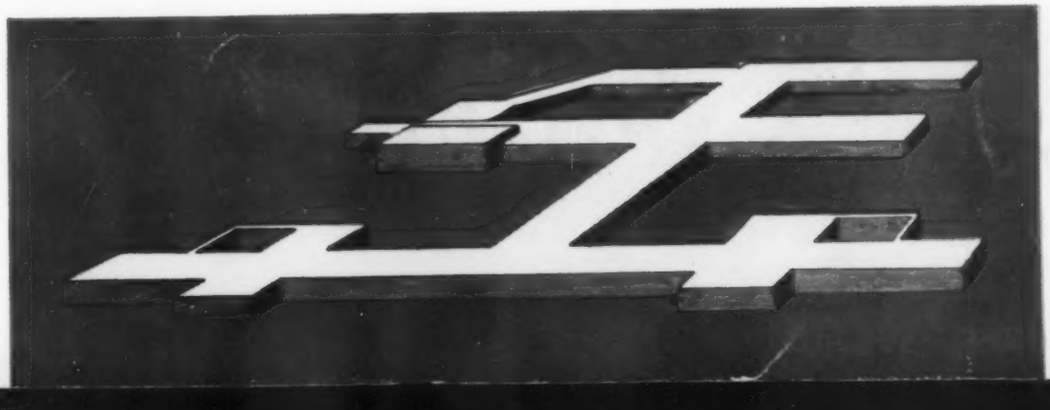
ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
LIBRARIES
NOV 20 1953
ARCHITECTURE LIBRARY

House, Hanover, N. H., E. H. & M. K. Hunter, Architects

BUILDING TYPES STUDY NUMBER 204 MENTAL HOSPITALS



THIS IDENTIFICATION
APPEARS ON EVERY FORMICA PRODUCT

This mark certifies genuine

REMOVE WITH SOAP AND WATER

Beauty Bonded
FORMICA
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
Pays in Performance

Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping
REPLACEMENT OR A REFUND OF MONEY IF NOT AS ADVERTISED THEREIN

IT CAN BE WASHED OFF, BUT DON'T DO IT

and here's why...

You'll want to leave this marking on Formica sink tops and Vanitory ® units for the simple reason that it sells houses. When the new owner is allowed to remove this sure-fire identification personally, she knows she is getting genuine Beauty Bonded Formica. The material she knows, trusts, and asks for.

It's protection for you, too. The market is being flooded with inferior unbranded materials which copy Formica colors and patterns. Demand proof.

You can bet if it's not identified it's not Formica.

Kitchen by R. A. Nelson & Co.
Roselle Park, N. J.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (Vol. 114, No. 5, November, 1953) is published monthly by F. W. Dodge Corp., 10 Ferry Street, Concord, N. H., with editorial and executive offices at 119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N. Y. $4.50 per year; Foreign, $6.50.
(Regular Edition)

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office, Concord, N. H., March 16, 1946, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

November 1953 Vol. 114 No. 5

Copyright 1953 by F. W. Dodge Corporation, with all rights reserved. ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (combined with AMERICAN ARCHITECT and ARCHITECTURE) is published monthly by F. W. Dodge Corporation, 10 Ferry Street, Concord, New Hampshire, with editorial and executive offices at 119 West 40th Street, New York 18, New York. Western editorial office, 2877 Shasta Road, Berkeley 8, California.

STAFF OF ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

H. Judd Payne, *Publishing Director;* Robert F. Marshall, *General Manager;* Marshall T. Ginn, *Circulation Manager. . . .* Joseph B. Mason, *Executive Editor;* Emerson Goble, *Managing Editor;* James S. Hornbeck, A.I.A., Frank G. Lopez, A.I.A., *Senior Associate Editors;* Elisabeth Kendall Thompson, *Associate Editor and Western Section Editor (Berkeley, California Office);* Robert E. Fischer (*Engineering*), Florence A. van Wyck, Herbert L. Smith, Jr., A.I.A., Jeanne M. Davern (*News*): *Associate Editors;* Ernest Mickel, Dan Street (*Washington*), John Caulfield Smith, M.R.A.I.C. (*Canada*): *Contributing Editors;* Jeanne G. Whitbeck, Enid Belding, Carl Sclarenco: *Assistant Editors;* Marjorie Blake, *Editorial Assistant;* Peter Piening, *Consulting Design Director;* Eugene H. Hawley, Alfred Petersen, *Design;* Sigman-Ward, *Drafting Consultants:* Thomas S. Holden, *Industry Relations Consultant;* Clyde Shute, *Statistical Consultant;* Clifford Dunnells, Jr., *Field Research Consultant;* Samuel C. Pace, *Public Relations Consultant.*

OFFICERS OF THE F. W. DODGE CORPORATION

James McV. Breed, *Chairman of the Board;* Paul Abbott and Thomas S. Holden: *Vice Chairmen of the Board;* Howard Barringer, *President;* Irving W. Hadsell, Chauncey L. Williams: *Executive Vice Presidents;* Howard M. Thompson, *Vice President and Treasurer;* Julius T. Little, Robert F. Marshall, T. Oliver Morgan, H. Judd Payne: *Vice Presidents;* Carl S. Bennett, Ralph M. Hairston, O. O. Paulsell, Richard H. Ray: *Regional Vice Presidents;* Edwin H. Freed, *Assistant Vice President and Comptroller;* Walter F. DeSaix, Clifford G. Dunnells, Jr., Clyde Shute, Marc Wayne: *Assistant Vice Presidents;* Sanford D. Stockton, Jr., *Secretary;* William C. Breed, Jr., George W. Morgan, Jr.: *Assistant Secretaries;* Irving B. Satin, *Assistant Treasurer.*

OTHER F. W. DODGE SERVICES:

Dodge Reports and Dodge Statistical Research Service — Sweet's Files — "Planning Kit for Our New Home" — Chicago Construction News — Daily Pacific Builder — Denver Daily Journal — Real Estate Record & Builders' Guide.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

How Much Construction for '54?

Thomas S. Holden's annual analysis of factors determining the health and prospects of building, including his survey of the analyses of economic prospects in general, by 138 of the country's leading economists. A 12-page insert following page 8

The Record Reports 9

Perspectives 9
News from Canada. By John Caulfie'd Smith 24
News from Washington. By Ernest Mickel 38
Construction Cost Indexes 42
Required Reading 46
Current Trends in Construction 380

Seven Houses

For the many architects interested in individual houses here is a report on the professional opportunities found in houses done for "professional people" . . . sympathetic to the rationale of contemporary design.
1, 2, 3 and 4. Four small houses by E. H. and M. K. Hunter, Hemlock Hill, Hanover, N. H. 154

Continued on next page

Continued from page 5

5. House for Russell Day, Everett, Wash., Harold W. Hall, architect, Arthur A. Graves and David W. Dykeman, associates 166

6. House for Hamilton Wolf, Oakland, Cal., Campbell & Wong, architects 168

7. House for George W. Wimberly, Honolulu, Wimberly & Cook architects 171

Office Building That Lost Its First Floor

The Remington Rand Building slid out from under the Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Building (Los Angeles) to maintain the separate identities of the two — the parking lot then went under the latter building. Kahn and Jacobs and Welton Becket, associate architects 175

Architectural Interiors

Menswear Store, Eddy Harth, Statler Center, Los Angeles; Victor Gruen, architect; R. L. Baumfeld, associate in charge 177

Building Types Study Number 204 — Mental Hospitals **181**

First presentation of research material on the design of mental hospital building from the architectural staff of the U. S. Public Health Service, devoted especially to two most important facilities in the campaign for buildings designed for cure, not incarceration, of mental patients.

Mental Patients Can Be Cured, *by Daniel Blain, M.D.* 181

History Points Up the New Programs, *by P. H. Felix, M.D.* 182

Coordinated Hospital System for Nervous and Mental Patients, *by John W. Cronin, M.D.* 183

Coordinated Hospital System for Mental Patients (chart) 184

Humanization of the Mental Hospital, *by Kenneth E. Appel, M.D.* 185

Functional Areas of State Mental Hospitals (chart) 188

▶ Design of Intensive Treatment Buildings, *by Alston G. Guttersen* 189

Type Plans for Intensive Treatment Buildings 196, 199

▶ Psychiatric Service in the General Hospital, *by Alston G. Guttersen* 204

Out-Patient Facilities for Mental Hospital System 211

Bibliography 212

Architectural Engineering **213**

Space Requirements for Electrical Equipment in Office Buildings, *by G. B. Gusrae* 213

First of a number of articles on electrical systems in buildings, dealing with flexibility, safety, reliability, costs, and so on, in an area of ever-growing complexity.

Porcelain Enameled Panels for Interior Walls 219

Product Reports 221

Office Literature 222

Time-Saver Standards

1. Concrete Structural Forms 225

2. Gypsum Plaster 227, 229

Index to Advertising **376**

Member of Audit Bureau of Circulations and Associated Business Publications. Architectural Record is indexed in Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, Art Index, Industrial Arts Index and Engineering Index.

Every effort will be made to return material submitted for possible publication (if accompanied by stamped, addressed envelope), but the editors and the corporation will not be responsible for loss or damage.

Subscription rates in U. S., U. S. Possessions, and Canada: $5.50 for one year, $9.00 for two years, $11.00 for three years. Elsewhere, subscriptions from those who by title are architects or engineers, $6.50 for one year, $11.50 for two years, $15.00 for three years; subscriptions from all others outside U. S., U. S. Possessions and Canada, $20.00 a year. Single copy price, $2.00. Circulation Manager: Marshall T. Ginn.

A PREVIEW OF
FUTURE CONSTRUCTION
POTENTIALS WITH
PARTICULAR REFERENCE
TO THE YEAR **1954**

GUNS AND BUTTER **AND** BABIES

By *THOMAS S. HOLDEN, Vice Chairman; and CLYDE SHUTE,*
Assistant Vice President and Manager, Statistical and Research Division;
F. W. DODGE CORPORATION

ARCHITECTURAL
RECORD

NOVEMBER 1953

GUNS AND BUTTER AND BABIES

A Preview of Future Construction Potentials With Particular Reference to the Year 1954

By Thomas S. Holden, Vice Chairman; and Clyde Shute,
Assistant Vice President and Manager,
Statistical and Research Division; F. W. Dodge Corporation

THE way a lot of people have been talking, Ole Man Depression has been breathing right down our necks during the entire year of 1953. Peace might break out at any minute, or the seven-year itch or the 18-year business cycle might catch up with us all of a sudden; and, in general, it seemed a very good idea to be jittery about something.

Actually more people working turned out more goods and services than ever before in the country's history. The American economy acquired 51,000 new customers every single week. Consumers spent more for goods and services and investors spent more dollars for new construction than ever before. To be sure, a great many consumers have gone into debt, running the total of outstanding consumer credit to a record figure, but at the same time either the same people or a lot of others have piled up record totals of savings in the thrift institutions of the country. Just as it was that time back toward the end of the war when a great many people expected eight million unemployed, this country has lately been in a helluva fix.

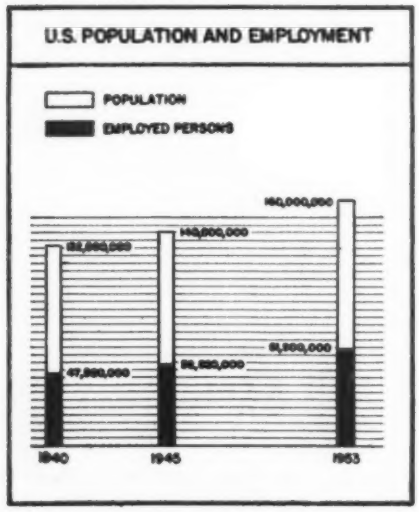
It now appears that the most enthusiastically press-agented depression of modern times isn't going to happen. At least, it has been postponed. The basic truth is that the American economy is growing so fast, has such inherent strength, has such flexibility and vitality, that only a major catastrophe is at all likely to retard its continued progress very appreciably at any early date.

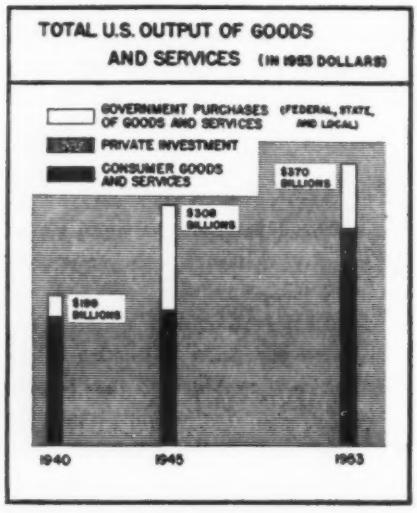
To assist the reader in looking at the record, some charts are shown herewith (see next page).

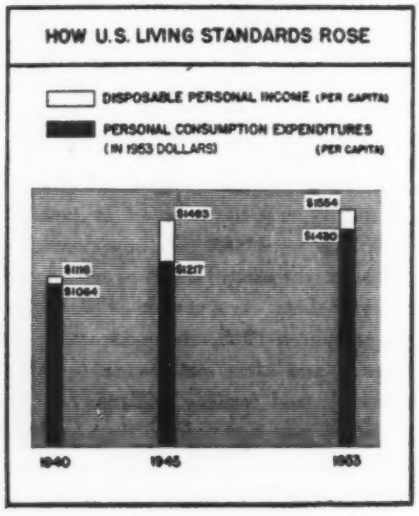
LET'S LOOK AT THE RECORD

U. S. population increased from 132,000,000 in 1940 to 140,000,000 in 1945 and passed 160,000,000 in mid-August 1953. In the short space of eight years from V-J Day, the net increase was 20,000,000 persons. The U. S. economy in 1953 was 21 per cent bigger than it was in 1940.

If it were merely a matter of more people eating, population growth might not be a measure of prosperity, but the reverse. In a scarcity economy, 8,000,000 or 20,000,000 new consumers in a brief period might mean famine or near-famine for a great many of them. As a matter of literal fact, the American people in 1945, after welcoming 8,000,000 newcomers, and after out-producing the world in war materials and feeding millions of allies, ate better than they ever had before. That is to say, the average American family's diet was more varied and more nutritious in 1945 than at any previous time. For the







first time in history, a people raised its standard of living while conducting an all-out war. Living standards continued to improve steadily through 1953.

MEN AND WOMEN WORKING

This happy result has been in large part due to the important fact that we not only had more people eating, we also had at the same time a lot more people working. As shown in the chart, the number of persons working at gainful occupations and producing goods and services were, in the several years, as follows: in 1940, 47,520,000 persons or 36 per cent of total population (unemployment was still quite considerable that year); in 1945, 53,820,000 persons or 37.7 per cent of the total population; in 1953, 61,900,000 persons or 38.7 per cent of total population.

More people working turned out, not only more products, but more products per worker. As shown in the second chart, total output of goods and services amounted in 1940 to $199 billion (figured in 1953 prices); in 1945, to $308 billion (again in 1953 prices); then in 1953, $370 billion. Apparently output per worker in these years was as follows: $4188 in 1940; $5831 in 1945; and $5977 in 1953 (all calculated at 1953 prices). The high figure of 1945 was in considerable part due to long work weeks and wide prevalence of two- and three-shift operations in industry in that closing year of the war.

MORE MONEY TO SPEND

The rise in living standards that has taken place is strikingly shown in the third chart. Here again all values have been calculated in terms of 1953 prices. Per capita disposable income and per capita consumption expenditures are shown for 1940, for 1945 and for 1953. Disposable income, meaning income after direct taxes; roughly speaking, take-home pay. The white spaces at the top of the bars naturally represent per capita savings.

Per capita income increased from $1118 in 1940 to $1430 in 1945 and $1554 in 1953. Per capita consumption expenditures increased from $1064 in 1940 to $1217 in 1945 to $1554 in 1953. People would have spent more in 1945 if they had been able to buy new cars and household appliances and other durable goods which were not being produced for civilians in wartime. However they saved an unusual amount and thus had funds to buy those wanted goods in the

postwar period. They were still saving quite a bit in 1953.

The experience of the war period showed that the U. S. economy could not only produce guns and butter, but could produce guns and more and better butter. In the postwar period the G.I.'s and their brides set about to prove that the nation could support guns and more and better butter and also more and better babies. It has been a noble experiment. The story is by now familiar.

An all-time-high record of marriages in the first postwar year 1946 was followed in 1947 by a record number of births. From a low of 15 per 1000 of population in 1933, the birth rate rose, at first gradually, and then suddenly in 1947, to 25 per 1000 of population, the highest rate since 1915. After 1947 the marriage rate fell off gradually, not because marriage was less popular but because there were each year fewer unmarried people of marriageable age. In spite of this the number of new babies has continued at 3,700,000 to 3,900,000 each year since 1947. The current rate is 75,000 new babies a week, and the net population gain has been about 51,000 a week. The young postwar parents have changed the previous trend toward smaller and smaller families to larger and larger ones.

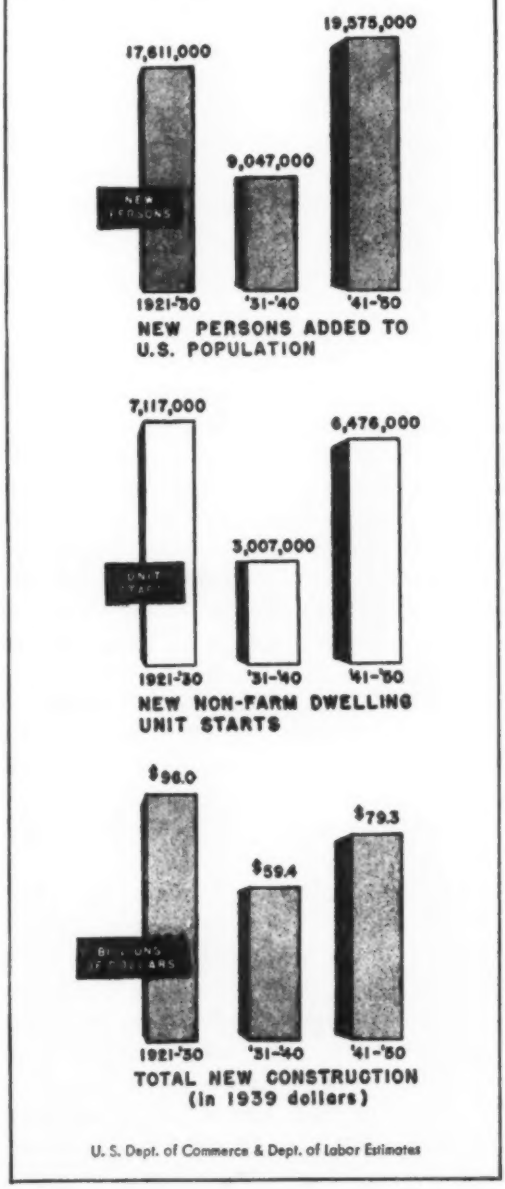
THEY BELIEVE IN THE FUTURE

This somewhat sudden desire for large families is actually a great vote of confidence in America's future by the present generation of newlyweds. One of the strongest traditions in American life has been that each generation fully expects the next generation to have a better standard of living and is willing to work in order to achieve that end. When the outlook for the future seemed rugged, the marriage rate and the birth rate fell.

When Americans learned that their resources and their resourcefulness admitted no ceiling to progress, then numbers of them apparently decided that a houseful of healthy, happy youngsters was about as good an index of a high standard of living as ownership of a car or a washing machine.

The motto of the American people seems to be: "Nothing's too good for our kids." Specialty stores featuring clothes and playthings and toys for infants and small children show up by the dozen in the towns and cities all over the land. Meat packers and food processors have spent millions in research leading to the development of special foods for babies. It has been estimated that the total retail value of merchan-

POPULATION GROWTH A MAJOR FACTOR IN CONSTRUCTION DEMAND



U. S. Dept. of Commerce & Dept. of Labor Estimates

dise produced and sold for the baby and small fry market is running to $5-6 billions annually.

The building of new schools is booming. There was a backlog of demand at the end of the war, and the school age population has been increasing rapidly. During the past eight years new school buildings have been constructed to a national total of more than 850 million sq ft of floor space. Very important is the fact that the quality of the postwar school buildings is, in terms of functional character, architectural design and structural integrity, up to the highest standards of excellence that have yet been devised. Many of these buildings are very original in construction and very beautiful in appearance. "Nothing's too good for our kids," say the parents and the teachers, and the local taxpayers go along.

THEY BUILT QUITE A LOT

During the eight years since V-J Day, while population increased by 20,000,000, there were built some 8,200,000 new non-farm dwelling units and an unknown number of farm dwellings. Total new construction, in current dollars, has amounted to $200 billion, according to government estimates. That was quite a lot of construction but actually only eight per cent of the total output of goods and services (Gross National Product) during the period. It has produced no important surpluses.

During the same eight years the total number of registered motor vehicles has increased by nearly 22,000,000. The backlog of demand for improved highways, for replanning of city streets to relieve traffic congestion, and for parking spaces, both indoor and outdoor, is staggering. The aviation industry too, has considerably outgrown its ground facilities.

During depression and war years very few office buildings were built. Since V-J Day numbers of new ones have been built in quite a few cities, but in other important ones the supply of office space is still very short. Huge commercial development projects, similar in general character to Rockefeller Center in New York, are being planned for Boston, New York, Denver and other cities. There are numbers of hotel projects in the offing. Suburban drive-in shopping centers are being constructed in large numbers.

A MOMENTUM OF GROWTH

There is a momentum that is carrying these things along. Population trends have changed in the past and will change again some day. But if 20,000,000 were added in the past eight years, it is reasonable to expect at least another 15,000,000 in the next seven years; that would give a census total of 175,000,000 in 1960. Barring war or other catastrophe this is likely to require annual construction volumes averaging more than the peak volume of the current year. The close correlation between population growth and construction demand has been brought out in previous studies by Thomas S. Holden. It is worthwhile to repeat here (preceding page) a chart showing such correlation that was published with an article entitled "The Big News is the Birth Rate," in the May 1952 issue of ARCHITECTURAL RECORD. Note that the pattern of construction by decades follows very closely the pattern of population increases by decades.

Housing volume, in terms of new non-farm dwelling units, is currently trending downward somewhat, but the average dwelling unit size and average cost are increasing. Growing families with growing children are demanding houses a little bit bigger and a little bit better than the minimum G.I. houses of the early postwar years.

School age population in 1960 will be 35 to 40 per cent greater than in 1950, and the school building boom will have to continue for at least several years longer to get within hailing distance of demand. Growing towns and cities will be obliged to expand numerous other community facilities besides schools — such as water supply, sewerage systems, paved streets, parks and playgrounds, churches, health centers, hospitals, electric and gas utilities, and telephone services.

MORE PRODUCTION NEEDED

At this moment industrial building construction is trending downward. Largely by reason of the defense program and specific government stimulation, production facilities for basic metals and metal products and other durable goods have been expanded to the point where current needs can be amply met. Soon, however, our growing population will require vastly enlarged quantities of non-durable consumer goods. For the population is not only increasing in numbers, but postwar babies are growing up and requiring more and more. Increased production facilities to take care of increasing numbers of consumers and to provide for each individual consumer more goods and services, will require enormous capital investment — new plants, new modern factory equip-

TABLE 1: ESTIMATED PHYSICAL VOLUME OF BUILDING

(in accordance with contract records for 37 eastern states; figures in millions of sq ft)

BUILDING CLASSIFICATION	YEAR 1953 ESTIMATE *	YEAR 1954 ESTIMATE	PERCENTAGE CHANGE
Commercial	125	140	+12
Manufacturing	98	85	—13
Educational and Science	119	125	+ 5
Hospitals and Institutional	21	20	— 5
Public	11	10	— 9
Religious	26	24	— 8
Social and Recreational	17	19	+12
Miscellaneous Nonresidential	50	47	— 6
Total Nonresidential	467	470	+ 1
Residential	661	597	—10
Total Building	1128	1067	— 5

TABLE 2: ESTIMATED NUMBER OF NEW DWELLING UNIT STARTS

(in thousands)

	YEAR 1953 ESTIMATE *	YEAR 1954 ESTIMATE	PERCENTAGE CHANGE
Dodge coverage basis	518	466	—10
BLS overall basis	1100	990	—10

TABLE 3: ESTIMATED DOLLAR VOLUMES OF BUILDING AND ENGINEERING PROJECTS

(in accordance with contract records for 37 eastern states; figures in millions of dollars)

CLASSIFICATION	YEAR 1953 ESTIMATE *	YEAR 1954 ESTIMATE	PERCENTAGE CHANGE
TOTAL (PRIVATE AND PUBLIC OWNERSHIP)			
Nonresidential	6563	6410	— 2
Residential	6201	5575	—10
Total Building	12,764	11,985	— 6
Public Works and Utilities	3775	4025	+ 7
Total Construction	16,539	16,010	— 3
PRIVATE OWNERSHIP			
Nonresidential	3929	3730	— 5
Residential	5794	5330	— 8
Total Building	9723	9060	— 7
Public Works and Utilities	815	850	+ 4
Total Construction	10,538	9910	— 6
PUBLIC OWNERSHIP			
Nonresidential	2634	2680	+ 2
Residential	407	245	—40
Total Building	3041	2925	— 4
Public Works and Utilities	2960	3175	+ 7
Total Construction	6001	6100	+ 2

** Nine months actual, last three months estimated*

ment, new sources of power. The electric utilities industry expects to double its present capacity within the next ten years. Since the labor force will probably increase by a smaller percentage than will the total of consumers, it is going to be necessary to increase output per man per hour if all requirements are to be met; this will be a further stimulant to the building of new modern plants. Furthermore, there will have to be a very considerable quantity of warehouse and wholesale and retail sales facilities for the physical distribution of the increased volume and variety of goods that will be produced.

ADJUSTMENTS GOING ON

The sketch here presented looking forward to further expansion of our dynamic, fast-growing economy and its potential structural requirements is naturally based on the assumption that there will be no major war or other catastrophe of like dimensions. It does not assume that the expected future growth will be at a continuous uniform rate. From time to time temporary slowdowns will be necessary in order to adjust imbalances in the general business picture.

From time to time corrections of farm surpluses and excessive inventories of other goods must be made; credit must be so managed as to avoid both inflation and deflation; undue speculation must be curbed. Considering the potential of increased productivity, competition is likely to rule the market and aggressive and creative selling will be necessary for effective distribution of goods and services and effective development of new demands. Product research and market research must go hand in hand.

Some readjustments were being made last year. Among other things, the government initiated a policy tending to stabilize the dollar and has thus far been successful in this endeavor. Curbing of inflation and restrictions on credit have caused adjustments in those businesses, including housing activity, which had been stimulated by the previous easy money policies. Farm surpluses and the downtrend of farm prices constitute a problem at the present moment; if this situation should grow very much worse it could ultimately have an adverse effect on the whole economy. Readjustment has continued in 1953 and there will be more of it in 1954.

PROBABLY THE SECOND-BEST YEAR

The writers of this outlook statement concur, in general, with the majority opinion expressed by the 138 economists who participated in F. W. Dodge Corporation's recent opinion survey. With the majority, we believe the coming readjustment will be a mild one and that for general business activity 1954 is very likely to be the second-best year.

While our construction estimates do not tally exactly with the figures shown in the report of survey results, our opinion as to the trend generally agrees with those of the 138 experts.

Reference to the table of construction outlook estimates will show we expect an approximate three per cent decline from 1953 in total dollar volume of contracts, and a decline of about five per cent in total new building floor space to be contracted for.

Detailed figures in the table indicate that next year we will continue on the downside of the housing boom, and also of the boom in manufacturing buildings; we also expect moderately reduced volumes of hospital and institutional building, public building, religious building and miscellaneous nonresidential building. Declines indicated for various classes of nonresidential building will be a little more than offset, we believe, by increased activities in commercial buildings, educational and science buildings, and social and recreational projects. We also expect a moderate increase in expenditures for public works and utilities. The indicated decline in residential building volume is ten per cent.

Each year brings about an increase in the nation's total inventory of building and engineering structures and therefore increases the potential volume of repair and modernization work. The year 1954 promises to be a very good construction year.

MAJORITY OF LEADING ECONOMISTS EXPECT MILD RECESSION

Composite Opinion of 138 Leading Economists Polled
By F. W. Dodge Corporation in October 1953

STRONG reassurance as to the business outlook is the prevailing tone of reports by 138 of the nation's leading economists recently polled by F. W. Dodge Corporation. The majority opinion expressed by these men indicates that 1954 will likely be the nation's second biggest business year and that the anticipated drop from the boom levels of 1953 will be quite mild.

(Actually 150 economists responded. But only 138 responses were received in time for tabulation. The views of the others if tabulated would not materially change the consensus.)

Among the 138 experts 19 expect next year to be a bigger year than 1953, eight expect activity to continue at approximately this year's levels, 70 expect a quite moderate slowdown, and 41 expect a fairly severe drop. Of this latter group 31 expected the nation's total product in 1954 to be less than the 1952 total but only six of them expect it to drop below the 1951 level; the year 1951 was, overall, the nation's third best.

Of the men who participated in the survey, 49 are economists in business organizations, 41 in colleges and universities, 28 in financial organizations, four in government; the remaining 16 are business consultants.

The summary of replies indicates moderate declines from this year (less than five per cent) in the following economic factors: total output of goods and services (Gross National Product), consumers' price index, wholesale price index, and personal consumption expenditures. Declines greater than five per cent but not more than 10 per cent are indicated for industrial production, new plant and equipment expenditures, total new construction and new nonfarm dwelling units. Hourly wage scales, in durable and non-durable goods manufacturing and in building construction, are expected by a fair majority of economists to trend upward, but nearly all expect average weekly hours to decrease by reason of reduced overtime. A majority expect the total of outstanding consumer credit either to decrease or remain at 1953 levels.

A number of respondents added to their replies to specific questions their individual comments on the business situation. The following quotations are typical of various points of view.

Reasons for anticipated recession: curbing of upward price movement; less deferred demand for consumer durables; large productive capacity; probable reduction in new plant and equipment expenditures with reverse accelerator effect; large production and stocks of agricultural products; decline in merchandise exports in relation to imports.

I feel that the psychology of the business community is bad. Too many people are expecting a depression and the monetary and economic forces are gathering which will make a depression possible. The great difficulty is to keep it from becoming a panic, which of course is always the major problem.

Unless our policy regarding Russia and super-bomb developments gives continued artificial stimuli to our economy, we can expect many readjustments. (Total production near 1952 levels.) . . . Otherwise, we must come to the full realization that we are on the downside of a boom.

Two of the three major elements in the economy — government and business — are due to decline moderately in 1954. This means that the third major force — the consumer — must expand considerably if the current level of production is to be maintained or increased. At the moment, I cannot see any force at work which would encourage consumers to increase their takings.

The effect of tax reductions will be to stimulate personal consumption.

If the level of consumers' expenditures can be kept high and government expenditures (Federal, state and local) are not restricted, they will help offset the expected declines in

private expenditures for durable goods and construction and keep us from experiencing a serious recession.

I expect the demand for goods and services by the government to hold up better than is generally expected at present, and, because of that, believe that the decline in production, overall, will be moderate.

The tightening up process can hardly be considered as a recession, as it appears that 1954 may be the second-best year in our business history, not equal to the peak year of 1953 but ahead of 1952.

The over-all spending potential in 1954 should be substantially the same as in 1953, particularly as measured in after-tax income. The challenge to business (including construction) must therefore be to offer such values — supplemented by aggressive merchandising—as to induce consumers to continue buying at or near present levels.

Basically, I expect a moderate slowdown in most business fields, with reduced Federal spending, less overtime and somewhat higher unemployment. But population growth will moderate the effect. So will new standards and ways of living and harder selling.

In 1954 competition among sellers is likely to be more intense, profit margins will be lower, and business failures should be greater. The physical amount of goods to be produced and consumed should be about as great in 1954 as in 1953; however, consumers will be accounting for a greater proportion of Gross National Product while business and government will be consuming less. . . . Cost and availability of credit is likely to become a more important factor.

For 1954 — a mild adjustment in selected industries . . . the readjustment period supported by easy credit and a Federal government spending program to offset weaknesses appearing in the economy.

I expect changes to be very small for 1954. I am not among the bears . . . personal consumption expenditures slightly up . . . new housing starts down a little.

We should recall that goods and services for immediate consumption absorb four fifths of the national income, with the other fifth devoted to durables and to savings. . . . Serious excrescences do not exist in the American economy, hence there seems little likelihood that a far reaching débacle will occur, given moderately sensible government policies and a reasonable psychology on the part of the American public.

It appears that the turn has come and some decline is to be expected for the remainder of 1953 and during 1954.

It is expected that very moderate readjustments will occur, except in construction where more severe conditions will prevail. A high level economy should prevail during the coming year.

It is to be noted that not a single commentator mentioned the stock market or the recent drop in security prices.

GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT

Total output of goods and services (Gross National Product) is expected by a majority of respondents to decline very moderately and gradually through most of next year with the possibility of a modest upturn in the last quarter. Calculations based on median values of 129 answers indicate the following: Gross National Product for the full year 1953, $369.1 billions; for the full year 1954, $359.2 billions. The indicated net change is approximately three per cent. Even the indicated low-point for the third quarter of 1954 works out to a figure only four per cent under the third quarter of this year; next year's fourth quarter figure comes out three per cent under this year's fourth quarter figure.

PRICES

The majority of respondents expect moderate price declines. The consumers' price index for all items, as recorded by the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics on the 1947-1949 base, stood at 114.7 in July 1953. Median values of 133 survey answers for future dates are as follows: December 1953, 115; June 1954, 113.8; December 1954, 113.

Wholesale prices are also expected to decline in moderate amounts. The August 1953 BLS all-commodity index was 110.6. Median values for future dates of 133 sets of survey answers are: December 1953, 110; July 1954, 108; December 1954, 107.2. It is obvious that the majority of economists expect a nearly stable dollar in 1954.

WAGES AND HOURS

Higher hourly wage scales and reduced average weekly hours for production workers and non-supervisory employes appear to be generally expected. On these two questions respondents were asked to express opinions on the trends without numerical estimates.

In durable goods manufacturing 72 economists expect an uptrend in wage scales, 30 expect a downtrend and 24 expect no change. As to average weekly hours in this field of activity, 130 expect a reduction in average weekly hours and only three expect an increase. In this and other fields of activity the reduction of the work-week is expected to result principally from elimination of overtime.

In non-durable goods manufacturing, 72 expect increased hourly wage scales, against 30 who expect reduced scales and 25 who expect no change. In this economic area, a reduced work week is indicated in 113 answers, an increase in hours by 11, and no change by eight.

In building construction, higher average hourly wages are expected by 62 respondents, lower by 38, and continuation of present scales by 24. Again in this field a reduced work week is widely expected by 125 respondents as against four who expect no change and two who expect an uptrend.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

In certain earlier months of this year the Federal Reserve Board index of industrial production reached the previous all-time-high records attained during the war years. In March 1953 the index stood at 243; in August at 238.

Median expectations among 134 economists who answered this question were as follows: December 1953, 233.5; June 1954, 225; December 1954, 223. This indicates industrial production volume for the full year 1954 approximately four to six per cent under the 1953 total.

NEW PLANT AND EQUIPMENT: TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: HOUSING

Against an estimated $27.83 billion investment in new plant and equipment this year, the median 1954 figure among 135 respondents is $25 billions. This would represent a decline of 10 per cent from 1953.

Moderately declining construction activity is expected by a majority of the economists. Against a monthly average work-in-place total of $2.95 billions during the first half of 1953, the median expectation for the second half is $2.8 billions; for the first half of 1954, $2.7 billions; for the second half of 1954, $2.6 billions. The figure for the first half of the year is the estimated U. S. total compiled by the U. S. Departments of Commerce and Labor; the advance figures correspond to the recorded government totals. The indication given by the economists is for an approximate eight per cent reduction from 1953 of next year's total dollar volume of construction. Expected annual volumes are: $34.5 billions in 1953, $31.8 billions in 1954.

There is a general expectation of declining volume of residential building. Against an average 96,400 non-farm dwelling units per month in the first half of 1953, 90,000 per month are expected in the second half, 88,000 per month in the first half of 1954 and 85,000 per month in the second half of 1954. From these figures, it is calculated that the economists expect a 1953 total of 1,118,400 units and a 1954 total of 1,038,000 units. The expected reductions in housing volume would be a little over seven per cent.

PERSONAL CONSUMPTION AND CONSUMER CREDIT

Personal consumption expenditures during the first half of 1953 were estimated by the government to be at the annual rate of $229 billions. Median values of advance estimates by 133 economists were: second half of 1953, annual rate of $230 billions; full year 1954, $225 billions. The indicated decrease from 1953 to 1954 is two per cent.

Sixty-seven economists expect a decrease in total outstanding consumer credit in 1954, 59 of them expect an increase and 10 of them expect no change.

HOW VALID IS THIS SURVEY?

This survey, which F. W. Dodge Corporation has conducted each year since the end of World War II, is simply one way of summarizing the opinions respecting future business developments of a certain group of particularly well-informed people. Although replies must be summarized by counting ayes and noes and averaging numerical estimates, there is no pretense that such a procedure yields an exact chart of future trends. No such exact chart exists.

One respondent, a well-known economic consultant, writes: "I consider that your annual survey and forecast has been a distinct service to business and to economic thinking. . . . It is always a pleasure to me to forward to you my best judgment, although subsequent comparison with unfolding events at times evokes humility. However, my forecasts for 1953 have worked out rather well thus far."

Another respondent suggests that this present report include a review of the score established by the 137 economists who participated in the opinion poll a year ago.

Generally speaking the year 1953 has been a somewhat better year than the majority of the economists anticipated. A year ago the survey result was summarized in these words: "High level stability is expected to characterize general business conditions through most of the year with the possibility of a quite mild setback in the second half."

High level stability characterized prices and one

important category of wages. An expected drop of about one per cent in the consumers' price index contrasts with a rise of less than one half per cent. An expected two-point drop in the wholesale price index from July 1952 to July 1953 contrasts with an actual 1.4-point drop. The average hourly earning in non-durable manufacturing, expected by the economists to stand at $1.58 in July of this year, actually stood at $1.60.

In durable goods manufacturing the July 1953 expectation was $1.76 (a minor rise), the actual was $1.87. In building construction the July 1953 expectation was $2.28 (holding about even with 1952) and the actual was $2.44.

For the Gross National Product the expected 1953 increase of 1.2 per cent turned out to be in the neighborhood of 7.2 per cent. Actual results with respect to industrial production, new plant and equipment expenditures, total construction and housing activity will all run approximately 10 per cent better than the economists' forecast figures of a year ago.

In short, the economists a year ago anticipated 1953 activity at very high but not record-breaking levels. So long as forecasting remains very largely a matter of considered judgment and informed opinion it would appear that advance estimates which err on the conservative side are far preferable to those which err in the opposite direction.

Participants in the survey, other than those who asked for anonymity, were: Wm. J. Abbot Jr., Federal Reserve Bank, St. Louis; A. G. Abramson, SKF Industries; M. A. Adelman, M.I.T.; E. E. Agger, Rutgers; H. P. Alspaugh, H. J. Heinz Co.; Robert S. Aries, R. S. Aries & Assoc.; R. B. Armstrong, American Enka Corp.; Harold E. Aul, Calvin Bullock; P. T. Babson, United Business Service; L. Durward Badgley, Mutual Life; Robert W. Bailey, United Air Lines, Inc.; C. C. Balderston, Wharton School of Finance; Horace R. Barnes, Franklin and Marshall College; Spurgeon Bell; Claude L. Benner, Continental American Life Insurance Co.; E. G. Bennion, Standard Oil, N. J.; Frederick M. Bernfield; George L. Bliss, Century Federal Savings Assn.; Morton Bodfish, First Federal Savings & Loan Assn., Chicago; E. H. Boeckh, E. H. Boeckh & Assoc.; Chelcie C. Bosland, Brown U.; Elmer C. Bratt, Lehigh U.; F. A. Buechel, Houston Chamber of Commerce; Irvin Bussing, Lowell Smith & Evers, Inc.; Francis J. Calkins, Marquette U.; C. B. Camp; Cecil C. Carpenter, U. of Kentucky; John J. Carter, Kingan, Inc.; Francis R. Cella, U. of Oklahoma; Homer V. Cherrington, Northwestern U.; L. F. Church, Emery Industries, Inc.; Ewan Clague, U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics; P. S. Clements, Loomis, Sayles & Co.; Kenneth B. Colby, Univis Lens Co.; P. E. Coldwell, Federal Reserve Bank, Dallas; Donald R. G. Cowan, U. of Michigan; Dudley J. Cowden, U. of North Carolina; John R. Craf, U. of Louisville; W. W. Cumberland, Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co.; D. H. Davenport, N. Y. State Dept. of Commerce; Frederick A. Dewey; Charles A. Dice, Ohio State U.; Leonard A. Drake, Chamber of Commerce of Greater Philadelphia; Henry P. Dutton; Stahrl Edmunds, National City Bank; R. J. Eggert, Ford Motor Co.; N. H. Engle, U. of Washington; B. E. Estes, U. S. Steel; Robert Ferber, U. of Illinois; Morris D. Forkosch, Brooklyn Law School; H. G. Fraine, U. of Wisconsin; John D. Gaffey; Roy L. Garis, U. of Southern California; Edwin B. George; Charles A. Glover, American Telephone and Telegraph Co.; Douglas Greenwald, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.; William L. Gregory, Easton-Taylor Trust Co.; K. F. Griffith, Eli Lilly and Co.; John A. Griswald, Dartmouth College.

Clarence H. Haines, Harvard Trust Co.; L. F. Hampel, United Air Lines, Inc.; Albert Haring, Indiana U.; Eugene Hesz, A. M. Kidder & Co.; Walter E. Hoadley Jr., Armstrong Cork Co.; Walter M. Hollowell, Lowry Air Force Base; James E. Honan, Inter-State Milk Producers' Cooperative; Louis Hough, U. of Pittsburgh; Joseph B. Hubbard, Union Service Corp.; Kermit C. Jeffrey; Norris O. Johnson, National Cty Bank of N. Y.; Homer Jones, Federal Reserve Board; Manley H. Jones, Illinois Institute of Technology; Stephen L. Joseph, Bache & Co.; Vant Kebker, Ohio Wesleyan U.; Donald L. Kemmerer, U. of Illinois; Fred O. Kiel, Federal Reserve Bank, Cleveland; R. T. Killian, Bryant Heater Div.; Hugh B. Killough, Brown U.; E. R. King, Eastman Kodak Co.; Omar Knauth; Byron J. Korb, Koppers Co., Inc.; Richard L. Kozelka, U. of Minnesota; H. E. Kromayer, American Maize-Products Co.; Francis A. Kutish, Iowa State College.

W. Gordon Leith, Consumers Co-op. Assoc.; Robert E. Lewis, Federal Reserve Bank, New York; Oscar F. Litterer, Federal Reserve Bank; Henry D. Locke, Liberty Mutual Insurance Co.; Gordon M. Looney, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.; B. F. Lynip Jr., California & Hawaiian Sugar Refining Corp.; S. J. Maisel, U. of California; Marion H. Marks, Crown Zellerbach Corp.; Stewart M. Marshall; Alonzo B. May, U. of Denver; Stacy May, International Basic Economy Corp.; Paul W. McCracken, U. of Michigan; Gordon W. McKinley, Prudential Insurance Co. of America; W. L. McMillen, American Airlines, Inc.; David C. Melnicoff, Penn Fruit Co.; Rodger I. Mendes, Pacific Gas and Electric Co.; Oswald E. D. Merkt, Kidder, Peabody & Co.; K. E. Miller, Armour Co.; Floyd W. Moore, Western Michigan College; Roger F. Murray, Bankers Trust Co.; Robert R. Nathan, Robert R. Nathan Assoc., Inc.; M. R. Neifeld, Beneficial Management Corp.; Robinson Newcomb; Paul H. Nystrom, Limited Price Variety Stores Assoc.

Ralph H. Oakes, Loyola U. of the South; Joseph E. Pogue, Chase National Bank; B. U. Ratchford, Duke U.; Virgil D. Reed, J. Walter Thompson Co.; S. V. Reiss, Graybar Electric Co., Inc.; Lloyd G. Reynolds, Yale U.; Raymond Rodgers, New York U.; John G. Rolph; De Ver Sholes, Chicago Assoc. of Commerce and Industry; C. A. Sienkiewicz, Central-Penn National Bank; Frederic L. Simmons, Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y.; C. E. Skinner, Gulf Oil Corp.; Arthur A. Smith, First National Bank; George Cline Smith, U. S. Chamber of Commerce; Tillman M. Sogge, St. Olaf College; George Soule, Bennington College; W. R. Spriegel, U. of Texas; W. Mackenzie Stevens, Mackenzie Stevens & Co.; Paul W. Stewart, Stewart, Dougall & Assoc., Inc.; John R. Stockton, U. of Texas; Woodlief Thomas, Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System; Willard L. Thorp, Merrill Center for Economics; Philip C. Torrey, Henry Disston & Sons, Inc.; Clarence W. Tow, Federal Reserve Bank, Kansas City; Rufus S. Tucker, General Motors Corp.; Arthur R. Upgen, Dartmouth College; D. H. Walter, Continental Can Co., Inc.; Q. Forrest Walker, R. H. Macy & Co., Inc.; Paul J. Weber, Hercules Powder Co.; Ray B. Westerfield, Yale U.; Hans A. Widenmann, Carl M. Loeb, Rhoades & Co.; W. H. Winfield, Monsanto Chemical Co.; Donald B. Woodward, Vick Chemical Co.; Charles G. Young, Weyerhauser Timber Co.; Eugene C. Zorn Jr., American Bankers Assoc.

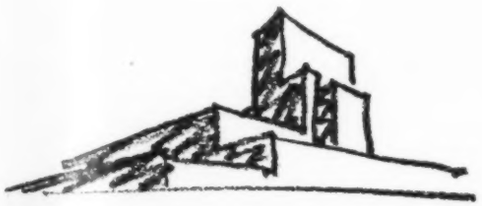
F. W. Dodge Corporation, 119 West Fortieth Street, New York 18, New York

PERSPECTIVES

ERIC MENDELSOHN asked in his will that the eulogy at his memorial service be delivered by Dean William Wurster of the School of Architecture of the University of California. Dean Wurster said in part:

"We are here today to honor a great spirit. This spirit ever turned to youth; and I speak for his students at the University of California, in fact, for all the students who have been inspired and freed by his genius.

"I think of his vitality, which swept aside all the usual material and psychological props, not with disdain, for he knew and used their value; but he also knew the greater needs of the spirit of man. He was ever ready to rebuild his life; and this has been necessary, for the framework of his existence has been constantly changing — the reasons for his move from Germany in 1933 would have embittered most of us.



But Eric Mendelsohn always had a deep faith in the dignity of man which could not be weakened or corroded by exterior forces. . . . He always tried for the creative thought which did not set limits. He would not accept the things we call practical facts if in his opinion the greater good was served by ignoring them. . . .

"In a day when narrow proprietary dogmas threaten to stifle and dehumanize the modern movement in architecture even before it has come to its maturity, Eric Mendelsohn stood for freedom, imagination and creative individual leadership. As an artist he always sought to make his life richer. He had a large scale vitality and exuberant optimism which made him, perhaps more than any other modern architect, akin to the great personalities of the baroque cities. . . ."

NEW YORK's fiery Robert Moses has written a rather fiery treatise entitled "The Influence of Public Improvements on Property Values." It might have been called "In Defense of Public Works" or even "The Case Against (Indiscriminate) Retrenchment." Mr. Moses not unexpectedly considers the influence of public improvements on property values to be highly salutary and cites — in ringing prose accompanied by numerous photos and elaborate charts — the multifarious activities of the multifarious city commissions he heads as local evidence. But he makes his most daring sally — quite undocumented — into the mind of that contemporary object of universal solicitude, the taxpayer, and finds him anxious not after his taxes but after — *architecture!* "When the taxpayer has to transact business with a city bureau or attend court, and finds these activities housed in obsolete, disgraceful rat traps which drag down all the surroundings," Mr. Moses reports, "he begins to think that substantial buildings reflecting good architecture as well as adequacy are essential to the dignity of government, lift it above contemptibility and inspire public respect for it. . . ."

THIS EXPLAINS SOME CLIENTS (maybe). A recent news release of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association begins as follows: "Designers are re-thinking kitchens — just in the nick of time. The vague dissatisfaction of housewives who aren't supposed to get tired or depressed in some of today's kitchens — but do anyway — has become sharply vocal of late. (A sample: 'Ever since I had to lie flat on my stomach on the kitchen floor to see if the broiler was lighted in our new stove, I've brooded about the modern kitchen.' — Sylvia Wright, writing in Harper's Magazine, August 1953.)"

THE MYSTERIOUS EAST: When Architect Takesha Nishikawa designed a house for Client Sh'geru Hatsuyama "the only request ever made by Mr. Hatsuyama is, it may sound funny, that the house should be built as the designer felt pleased" — or so the editors of the Japanese architectural magazine *Kenchiku Bunka* report in their summary in English of an article on the house in their September issue. The house doesn't *look* funny.

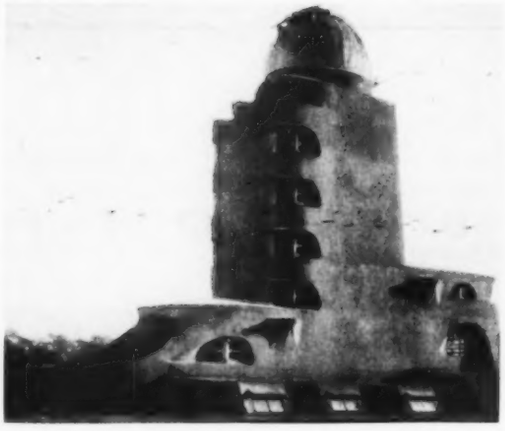
NEW LOOK for B.A.I.D.: New York's Beaux-Arts Institute of Design, widely criticized in recent years for its "inflexibility," has announced some changes in its program service to schools, colleges and independent architectural students. The major items: fewer problems (only two in each class) with more emphasis on each; elimination of any program service charge to schools; maximum student freedom in development and presentation of solutions; submissions not to be graded for awards other than being selected for prizes.

THE EDITORIAL LIFE: Postscript to a recent letter from Alonzo Harriman, who has agreed to write for a forthcoming study on schools — "At Moosehead next week, if fishing poor will think about article."

ERIC MENDELSOHN'S BUILDINGS

1919–20	Hat Factory, Hermann & Co., Luckenwalde
	Einstein Tower (Astrophysical Institute), Potsdam
	New Hat Factory, Steinberg, Hermann & Co., Luckenwalde
1921–22	Administration Building, Berliner Tageblatt
	Twin Residences, Charlottenberg
	Silk Store, Gleiwitz (Silesia)
	Power Station, Wuestegiersdorf (Silesia)
1924	Residence Dr. Sternefeld, Heer Str., Berlin
	Fur Store Herpich, Leipziger Str., Berlin
1925	Lodge "Three Patriarchs" Tilsit, East Prussia
	Textile Factory, Leningrad
1926–27	Department Store Schocken, Nuremberg
	Department Store Schocken, Stuttgart
	Cemetery, Koenigsberg
	Department Store Petersdorf, Breslau
	Department Store Epstein, Duisburg
1927–28	"Deukon House," Berlin
	Power Station, Berliner Tageblatt
	Mosse Pavilion, Presse Exhibition, Cologne
	Universum Cinema, Berlin
	Block of Flats, Berlin
1928–29	Department Store Schocken, Chemnitz
	Metalworkers Union Administration Building, Berlin
1929–30	Columbus House, Berlin
	Youth Center, Essen
	Own residence, "Am Rupenhorn," Charlottenberg
1931–32	Department Store Bachner, Ostrowa, Czechoslovakia
	Department Store, Broederne Dublough, Oslo, Norway
	Power Station, General Electric Co., Magdeburg
	Zinc Factory, Giesche's Erben, Magdeburg
1933–40	Residence Nimmo, Chalfont St. Giles
	Residence Dennis Cohen, Chelsea
	De La Warr Pavilion, Bexhill on Sea —Competition 1st Prize
	Residence, Prof. Weizman, Rehobath
	Residence, Salman Schocken, Jerusalem
	Private Library, Salman Schocken, Jerusalem
	Hadassah University Medical Center, Jerusalem
	Anglo-Palestine Bank, Jerusalem
	Trade School, Yaguri
	Hebrew University Agricultural College, Rehobath
	Daniel Wolff Pharmaceutical Institute, Rehobath
	Government Hospital, Haifa
1945–53	Temple and Community Center, St. Louis, Mo.
	Temple and Community Center, Cleveland, Ohio
	Temple and Community Center, Baltimore, Md.
	Temple and Community Center, Grand Rapids, Mich.
	Temple and Community Center, St. Paul, Minn.
	Temple and Community Center, Dallas, Texas
	Maimonides Health Center, San Francisco, Calif.
	Residence Russell, San Francisco, Calif.
	Electronic Plant, Palo Alto, Calif.
	Radiation Laboratory Building, University of California, Berkeley

Einstein Tower



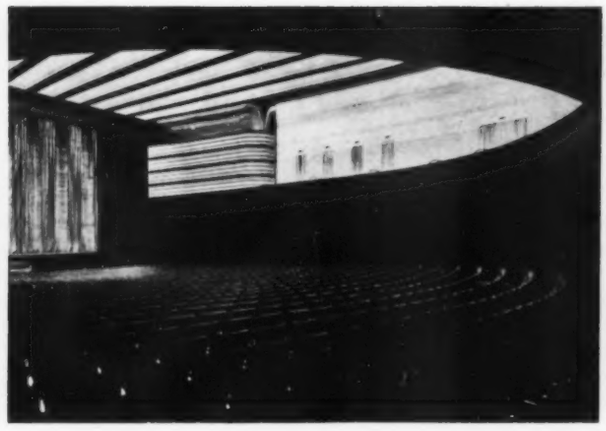
Schocken Departm
Store (Chemni

ERIC MENDELSOHN DIES

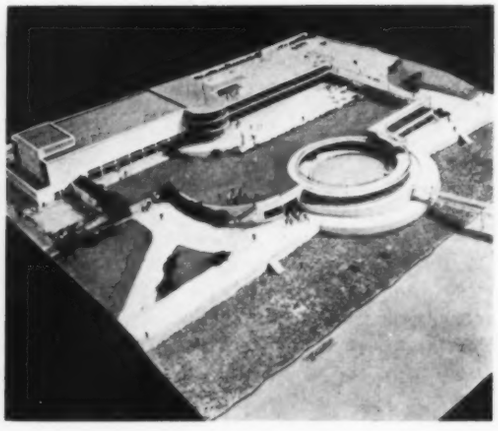
HE WAS BORN in Allenstein, Germany, in 1887; died in San Francisco, U. S. A., in 1953. The architectural record of his life spans three continents, eight countries, 35 years: his formal architectural education was completed in 1912, but he spent two years at painting and stage designing and sketching — the first of those distinctive sketch designs of various building types; and then came the war, and more than three years of army service; it was not until Nov. 9, 1918 that he began the practice of architecture. Not long afterward he held an exhibition of his sketch designs at Paul Cassirer's Galleries in Berlin: he called it "Architecture in Steel and Reinforced Concrete" and it became a milestone in architectural history. Nearly 15 years of practice in Germany — 44 projects and an international reputation: then Hitler: then England — lecturing and 13 projects, there and in Palestine: then, in 1941, the United States — consulting for the War Department, lecturing, teaching at the University of California, and 10 projects. The catch phrase for Eric Mendelsohn's architectural ideal — he used it himself — was "elastic continuity"; at Potsdam in 1921 Einstein's benediction on his tower was "organic"; in one of his early lectures in this country Mendelsohn put it like this: "Architectural beauty . . . is based on fundamentals which, being in themselves age old, must express in plan and appearance our own time's requirements and perceptions."

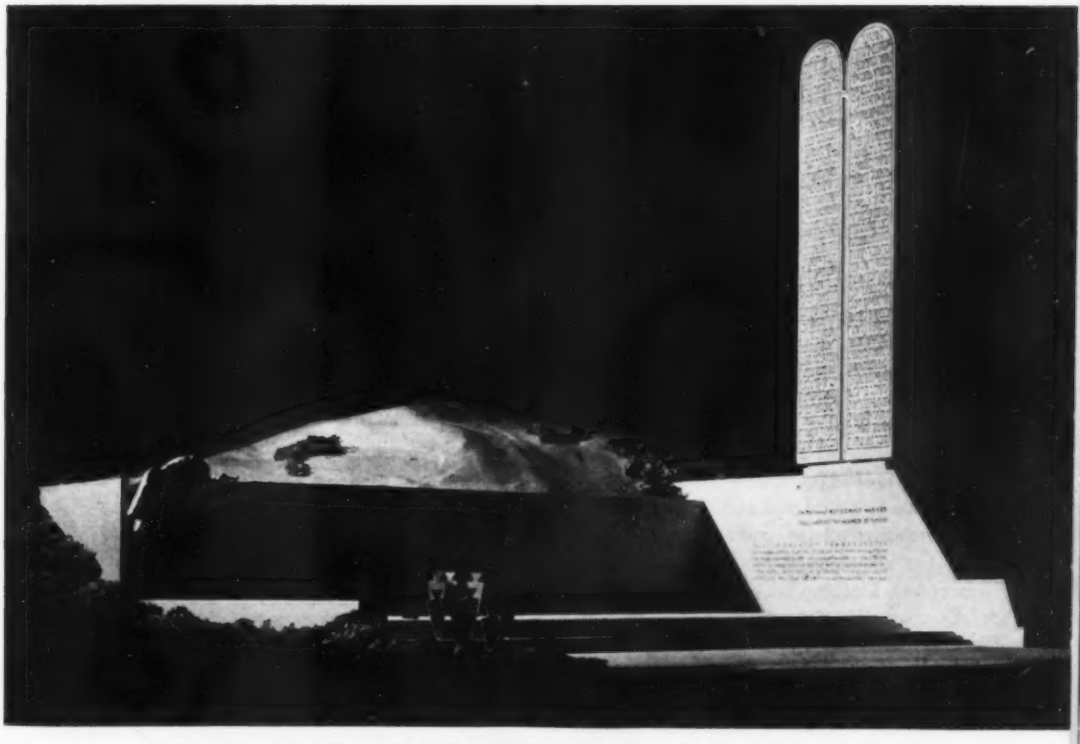
Chaim Weizman House

Universum Cinema

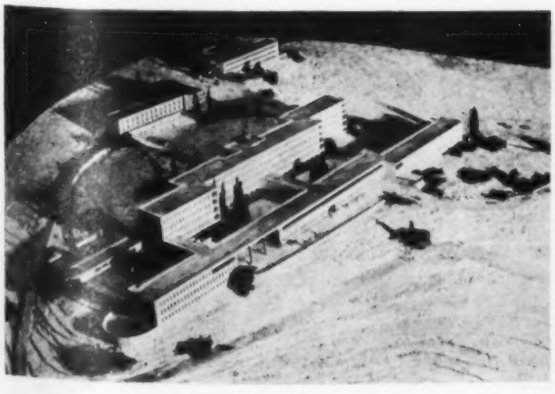


Bexhill Pavilion





American Memorial to Six Million Jews—project to be built in New York City; sculpture by Ivan Mestrovic



Hadassah University Medical Center

Cleveland Jewish Center

Maimonides Health Center

OPINION

Editor, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD:

In your September issue you report that Congress restricted variations in cost between stations for military construction to five per cent in the United States. In the same issue you report variations in cost between cities in the United States from a survey of the FHA which run to over 30 per cent. Whether the FHA figures are perfect or not, it is obvious that the Congressional limitation is extremely unrealistic. As a matter of fact cost variations are greater at military installations than they are in the cities listed by FHA, due to exceptional labor and transportation problems at isolated locations, compared with installations adjacent to low-cost cities.

During 1951 and 1952 I was on duty at the Pentagon in the Air Force Installations H.Q. as a Colonel and filled assignments as Chief of the Analysis and Estimates Branch and as Chief of the Operations Branch, Construction Division, as well as several task force, committee and consulting jobs. I helped prepare two budgets and execute three. These unrealistic restrictions, placed by Congressional action on the Department of Defense building program, are often in reality the action of the Bureau of the Budget which approves the program for the President before it is submitted to Congress. The fact that the Air Force had $1941 million of unobligated funds is partially due to the control of the Bureau of the Budget both before and after authorizations and appropriations are made. Resulting delays and bottlenecks often make it impossible to let contracts and thus obligate funds.

Yours very truly,
Harrison Gill, Architect
(Colonel, USAF Reserve)

In response to a request from the RECORD, Arthur Fehr of the Austin, Tex., architectural firm of Fehr and Granger, has set down some observations on a month's tour of Germany as leader of a group of eight American architects invited by the West German government to inspect the progress of the postwar reconstruction program. Regional directors of the American Institute of Architects selected tour members, who also included Frederic A. Pawley, C. M. Deasy, C. Curtiss Inchow, Angus McCallum, A. G. O'Dell Jr., Richard W. E. Perrin and Thomas S. Hargis Jr. The group returned to this country in mid-September. Mr. Fehr's comments follow:

There were things that surprised us as architectural visitors from the United States and there were situations that still surprised the Germans. The Germans were amazed that eight architects from eight different sections of the United States and eight men who had never seen each other could meet on a tour like this and get along with one another.

The Germans marveled and yet were most thankful for the aid the United States Government had given them in order to get a new start. Never in their history had a victor come to them, the defeated nation, and offered aid for recovery. They are making the most of this assistance.

Then we were astonished at how earnestly and hard the German is working to correct bombed cities into better planned — into better built communities. They work around the clock. The misery and despair before the reform of 1948 is growing into a solid prosperity. Germany will soon be the leading nation of Europe, if the present recovery program remains in full swing.

Each town has its problem of debris. In Berlin (West, that is) debris is piled into huge mounds and called "Mont Klamotten." Several of these areas have been built into large sports arenas with seating up to 30,000. Next to such a playing field there may be a huge swimming pool with necessary bath houses, green area, and concessions. Every part of such a mound is beautifully landscaped.

The most difficult thing to find in all Germany is ice water. There is plenty of excellent beer or wine. Food is plentiful and there is no rationing.

Just before we left Germany, politics was nearing a fever pitch. Similar to the American scene. Speeches, posters, radios, loudspeakers, etc. This election was important to all of Germany. It was to be an approval or a disapproval of the direction that Germany had taken. With 86 per cent of 33 million possible voters going to the polls by their free will, we can safely say that democracy is at work.

The German is not as fortunate as the American in an easy choice of building materials. One cannot enjoy the real value of a Sweet's Catalog until he is in a country where such a publication would be a rather thin book. The architects of Germany are making extensive use of reinforced concrete. Since they are short on clay products, concrete block with coarse aggregate, chiefly crushed rubble, is used both on exterior and interior walls. This construction is normally plastered. When the job budget permits, this rough surface may be faced with a thin sheet of stone, tile, or marble.

In commercial construction and in public building, the German makes elaborate use of glass set in metal store front sections.

Such an exchange program in which we eight American architects participated is a grand method of having two peoples learn to understand one another. It was our good fortune not only to have formal meetings and conducted tours, but also to visit Germans in their offices, in their drafting rooms, and in their homes. Here we were able to let down our hair and learn each other's problems, learn how each attacks such a proposition, learn how each prepares the documents, and learn how the work is carried to completion. Even though there were times when our language limitations kept us from conveying the full meaning of our thoughts, we did learn that the architects of Germany and the architects of the United States speak the same language architecturally.

I could go on and on, but I will close by saying I am very proud that I was one of the fortunate eight.

Cordially,
Arthur Fehr

(More news on page 15)

All About Porcelain Enamel

THE BUILDING RESEARCH ADVISORY BOARD is planning a conference around one specific building material for the first time in sessions scheduled November 12–13 in Washington. Porcelain enamel is the material; and the conference, co-sponsored by the Porcelain Enamel Institute, will be conducted by BRAB's affiliate, the BRAB Institute. The four sessions will cover fundamental properties of porcelain enamel; uses of porcelain enamel in building design; porcelain enamel as an engineering material; and building experience with porcelain enamel. The first session includes a talk on its radiochemical decontamination characteristics.

Kentucky Dean Heads A.S.C.E.

DANIEL V. TERRELL of Lexington, Ky., dean of the University of Kentucky's College of Engineering, has been elected president of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Dean Terrell, who was to be installed October 21 at the Society's annual meeting in New York, succeeds Walter L. Huber of San Francisco.

Imagination at Play

A COMPETITION for the design of "sculptural" playground equipment which encourages children to exercise their imaginations as well as their bodies is being co-sponsored by Parents' Magazine, the Museum of Modern Art and Creative Playthings Inc. Prizes totaling $2000, plus additional royalties, will be awarded to the winning designs, to be exhibited at the Museum next June. Entries must be postmarked not later than January 15. Entry blanks and official programs from: Miss Greta Daniel, Assistant Curator, Museum of Modern Art, 11 West 53rd Street, New York.

Nebraska competition winners (story on page 340). Front row, left to right: Burkett Graf and Woodrow Hull, Lincoln; James A. Lynch, John H. Aylor and James W. Nicas, Omaha; Hedy Neumann, Lincoln; Mrs. Blanche Plunkett, Hastings. Back row, left to right: Reginald Davies, Lincoln; Alex Weinstein, Omaha; Kenneth Clark, Lawrence Enersen, Dale L. Gibbs and Roy C. Neumann, Lincoln; Clyde Bourgeois, Omaha; Ed C. Gross, Lincoln. Awards were presented at a Nebraska Architects Association Meeting

A Vote for Modular

ADOPTION BY PRODUCERS of the modular coordination method was urged by building contractors at their round table session at the midyear meeting in Chicago of the governing and advisory boards of the Associated General Contractors of America. Also recommended by the round table: more local joint cooperative committees of the American Institute of Architects and A.G.C.; wider distribution among architects and owners of the jointly-developed document, "A Suggested Guide to Bidding Procedure"; further study by both organizations of insurance provisions of A.I.A. standard contract forms; and wider distribution of plans and specifications to widen competition.

—Drawn for the RECORD by Alan Dunn

For Better Lighting

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE of Technology has established a Laboratory of Lighting Design in the School of Architecture and Planning to study "all factors of environment which contribute to the process of seeing." The laboratory was inaugurated by an initial grant from the F. W. Wakefield Brass Company, Prof. Lawrence B. Anderson, head of M.I.T.'s Department of Architecture and chairman of the project's advisory committee, says the project will "draw upon and coordinate studies in psychology, opthalmology and optometrics. It is our conviction and that of the Wakefield Brass Company that lighting problems cannot be separated from consideration of the entire architectural envelope. These problems are also closely related to acoustic and thermal controls; physiology, psychology and engineering are deeply involved."

(*Continued on page 16*)

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 15*)

A two-day seminar on Vision, Brightness and Design held September 23–24 at M.I.T. launched the new laboratory.

"Not Only an Architect"

THE NATIONAL SCULPTURE SOCIETY presented its medal of honor to New York City's Commissioner of Public Works, Frederick H. Zurmuhlen, for "vision and achievements in the cause of reintegrating sculpture and mural painting with civic architecture of today." Commissioner Zurmuhlen, sixteenth recipient of the medal since the award was instituted in 1929, has been able in a good many cases during a six-year tenure encompassing direction of some $280 million worth of construction to persuade the city fathers that sculpture and mural painting ought to be included in a number of city buildings — among them the Domestic Relations Court Building (Henry V. Murphy, architect) in the Brooklyn Civic Center, for which Joseph E. Renies was recently chosen in an invitation competition to execute sculpture, and the new Bellevue Hospital Nurses' School and Residence (Alfred Hopkins & Associates, architects), for which Ivan Mestrovic has been commissioned to do a series of panels. Accepting the award at a dinner in New York last month, Commissioner Zurmuhlen said he thought he had been winning "cases" rather than the basic argument that beauty as well as utility ought to be a function of civic architecture and that sculpture and mural painting can be an integral part of such an architecture. Introducing the Commissioner, Society President Wheeler Williams got close to another argument by describing the medallist as "not only an engineer but an architect; not only an architect but — if not an artist — a lover of the arts."

Presidents get together (left) between sessions at Producers' Council annual meeting at Pittsburgh: Elliott C. Spratt, P.C.; Roy G. Warner, Pittsburgh P.C.; Clair Ditchy, A.I.A.; C. F. Williams, Pittsburgh Architectural Association; John N. Franklin, Pittsburgh A.I.A.; and Emanuel Spiegel, N.A.H.B. Below: Armstrong Cork president C. J. Backstrand welcomes architects to Armstrong auditorium for Pennsylvania Society's Annual Meeting

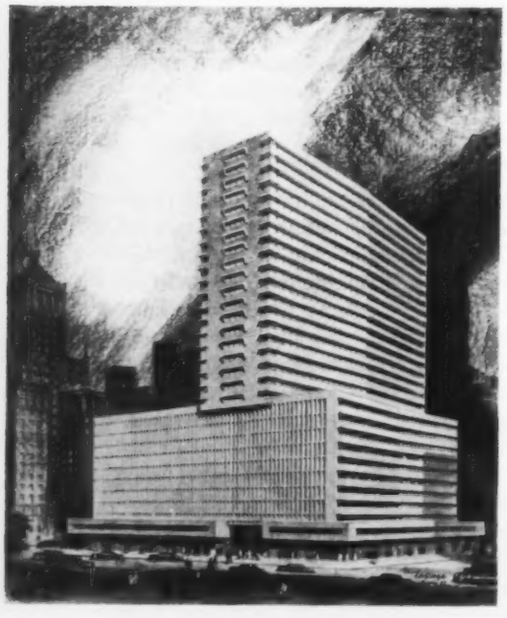
" . . . Things to Come"

PENNSYLVANIA SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS' 18-member Lancaster Branch, serving as a committee of the whole under the chairmanship of James Todd Baldwin to plan the annual convention of the Society in their town, got wholehearted cooperation from local newspapers and from Mayor Kendig C. Bare, who proclaimed it Pennsylvania Architects Week in Lancaster. The convention, held at the Hotel Brunswick and the Armstrong Cork Company Auditorium, took local flavor from such events as a "Pennsylvania Dutch Set-Out" and a tour of the surrounding Amish country but looked to more distant horizons in its working sessions, notably its major panel discussion, "Research — and Things to Come," moderated by E. Claxton, director of research for Armstrong Cork Company. Speakers William H. Scheick, executive director of the Building Research Advisory Board, James T. Lendrum, director of the University of Illinois' Small Homes Council, Leonard C. Haeger, technical director of the National Association of Home Builders, and Walter A. Taylor, American Institute of Architects education and research director, discussed the probabilities and possibilities.

Building Teamwork Stressed

THE IMPORTANCE TO BUILDING of teamwork among its various elements was a dominant theme at the 1953 conference of the Producers' Council held at the William Penn Hotel in Pittsburgh September 16–17. Clair Ditchy, president of the American Institute of Architects, pledged the continued cooperation of architects in the joint effort to make ever better buildings; and the same note was sounded in his speech by Emanuel Spiegel, president of the National Association of Home Builders. The meeting also heard a call for cooperation between producers and builders from Housing and Home Finance Agency Administrator Albert M. Cole, who said he expected the housing industry would produce a million units in 1954, but only if builders and producers make a "sound market analysis" and produce the shelter needed. Elliott C. Spratt of the Hillyard Chemical Company, St. Louis, was reelected president for 1954.

(*More news on page 20*)



William Lescaze, architect with George Howe of a major landmark of modern office building architecture, the Philadelphia Savings Fund Society Building, has designed a $25 million skyscraper (above) to replace an 1884 building designed by George B. Post and later enlarged, the New York Produce Exchange Building (right) at No. 2 Broadway in the midst of New York's financial canyons. Site has been leased by Jack D. Weiler, New York, and Benjamin H. Swig, San Francisco

CONSTRUCTION METHODS?

COMPLETELY ENCLOSED IN 6½ DAYS.....

Workmen operating from inside of building, putting aluminum panel into position ready for bolting to steel brackets on framework.

New construction technique revolutionizes building erection

At 10 A.M., Wednesday, August 5th, 1953, a new record was established that is of vital importance to everybody connected with the construction industry. At that precise time – only 6½ days after work had begun on enclosing the new skyscraper office building at 99 Park Avenue – the last prefabricated aluminum panel was set in place and bolted fast, and the 26 story skyscraper was enclosed.

Just imagine – 98,363 sq. ft. of exterior building surface set in place in only 6½ working days. This not only establishes a new construction record, but it marks the beginning of a new era in building methods.

GENERAL BRONZE CORPORATION, as designers, fabricators, and erectors of these giant two-story-high prefabricated aluminum panels, is one of the leading authorities and pioneers in the field of curtain wall construction. Their extensive experience and performance in this field includes the fabrication of windows, spandrels, spandrel frames, and exterior wall panels for such well-known structures as the U.N. Building, Lever House, 100 Park Avenue Bldg., the Alcoa Bldg., the Los Angeles Statler Hotel and others.

Working closely with architects Emery Roth & Sons and owner-contractor, Tishman Realty & Construction Co., Inc., General Bronze engineered and prefabricated the 4'8" x 21'3" aluminum panels, and erected the entire facade in the record time of 6½ days. This resulted in a considerable saving of construction time and with a cost per sq. ft. of exterior wall that compares favorably with other types of quality construction.

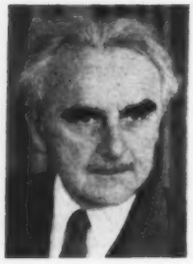
The drastic saving in construction time, dramatized by this building, is, of course, only one of the dividends offered by metal curtain wall construction. In addition to obtaining much earlier rent returns, owners benefit from the increased floor area made available for rental by the thinner exterior wall. The durable aluminum skin also cuts maintenance costs to a minimum, is more weather-tight and less subject to deterioration than other types of construction. Six-foot high, vertically pivoted, reversible aluminum windows, with stainless steel weatherstripping, are incorporated in the building panels to greatly reduce the expense and danger of window cleaning – they can be cleaned easily from inside the building.

With a background of more than 40 years' practical experience in solving problems as they pertain to windows, spandrels, exterior curtain walls and architectural metalwork, General Bronze is well qualified to serve you, especially when your requirements are great, difficult or unusual. We will be glad to discuss your problems with you at any time. An interesting brochure, explaining this new construction technique, is available to accredited inquirers. For your copy, please address Dept. AR-11.

Extensive testing by General Bronze proves weathertightness of prefabricated panels and windows before production begins.

GENERAL BRONZE CORPORATION

GARDEN CITY, N. Y.


Richard Neutra

Paul Rudolph

Walter Creese

Hodding Carter

Buford Pickens

Christopher Tunnard

FOCUS ON REGIONALISM AT GULF STATES CONFERENCE

ARCHITECTS OF THE NEW SOUTH took a searching look at social, economic and architectural history as well as contemporary development of their region at a three-day conference of the Gulf States Region of the American Institute of Architects whose theme was regionalism — parlayed for public relations purposes into the title "Serving the People of the New South through Architectural Progress."

The fourth annual Gulf States regional meeting, held September 17–19 at Biloxi, Miss., was dedicated to A.I.A. Second Vice President Howard Eichenbaum of Little Rock, "the man who conceived the idea of regionalism in the American Institute of Architects and made it work." As Gulf States Regional Director five years ago, Mr. Eichenbaum founded the first regional council in the Institute and initiated the regional conference idea which has since become an Institute-wide force.

With Dean Buford Pickens of the School of Architecture, Washington University, St. Louis, as moderator for all the panel sessions, the theme was developed in five major speeches — "The Social, Spiritual and Economic Background of the Region," by Hodding Carter, editor and publisher of the *Delta-Democrat Times;* "The History of Regional Architectural Expression," by Walter Creese, professor of art history at the University of Louisville; "The Challenge of Regionalism," by Architect Richard Neutra of Los Angeles; "Regional Planning and the Landscape," by Christopher Tunnard, associate professor of city planning and director of the graduate program in city planning at Yale; and "Potential of Regional Architecture," by Architect Paul Rudolph of Sarasota, Fla.

Mr. Carter set the stage with a penetrating analysis of the impact of rapid industrial and economic development on a social and cultural complex quite unprepared to receive it. Mr. Neutra's talk emphasized the importance in the history of man's development of subtropical climate and Mr. Creese dealt with the development in the South of common forms — like the "dogtrot house" — which answered regional — mostly climatic — problems. Mr. Tunnard warned against the "monumental anonymity" which can result when indiscriminate exploitation of areas never subjected to intensive development before is allowed to destroy their character. Regional characteristics are a part of all good architecture, Mr. Rudolph said, and should be accepted without either resistance or overemphasis.

Honor awards were given as follows:

Industrial. Award of Merit—Tank Repair Plant, Anniston, Ala. (ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, October 1953, pages 156–161); Sherlock, Smith & Adams, Montgomery, architects.

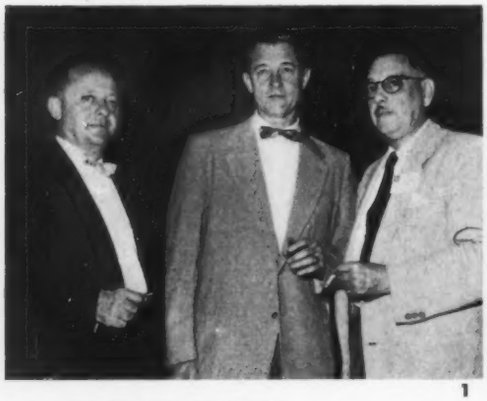
Institutional. Honor Award—Elementary School, New Orleans, Curtis & Davis, New Orleans, architects; Award of Merit—Colosseum, Montgomery, Sherlock, Smith & Adams, architects.

Housing developments. Honor Award—New Orleans Housing; Curtis & Davis, architects.

Residential. Award of Merit—House in Tennessee, Alfred Aydelott & Associates, architects.

Commercial. Honor Award—Architect's Office, Memphis; Alfred Aydelott & Associates, architects.

Depew Meredith


1

2

3

CONFERENCE SNAPSHOTS

Extra-curricular scenes at Biloxi: 1. Program Chairman Jack Canizaro, Gulf States Regional Director Clyde Pearson and the honor man, A.I.A. Second Vice President Howard Eichenbaum. 2. Bevy of state chapter officials: Lawrence Whitten, Alabama president; Elmer Stucks, Arkansas vice president; Harry Haas, Mississippi president. 3. Honor Awards jury: Paul Rudolph, Sarasota, Fla.; Douglas Haskell, *The Magazine of Building;* Sam Hurst, Georgia Institute of Technology; Dean Buford Pickens, Washington University School of Architecture, St. Louis; Frank Lopez, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD. 4, 5, and 6. Some of the award winners (left to right): Richard Adams, Sherlock, Smith & Adams; Al Aydelott, Ben I. Brown and Charles Jen, Aydelott and Associates; Arthur Q. Davis and Nathaniel C. Curtis, Curtis & Davis

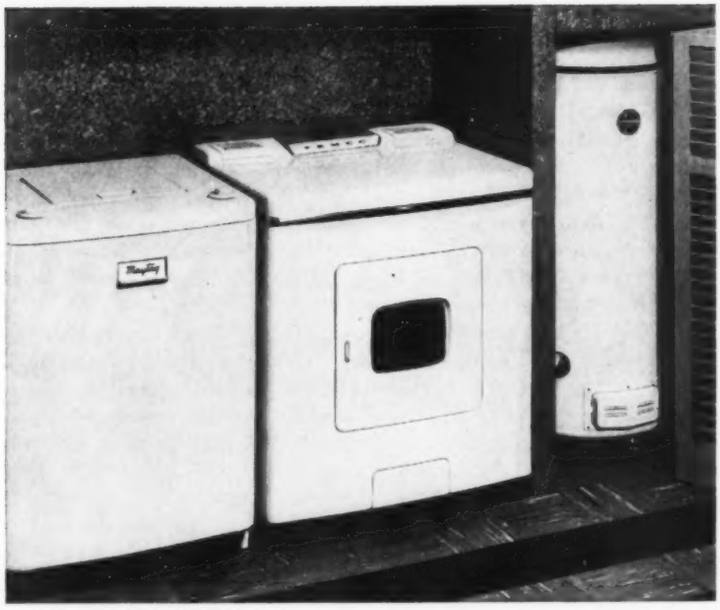
4

5

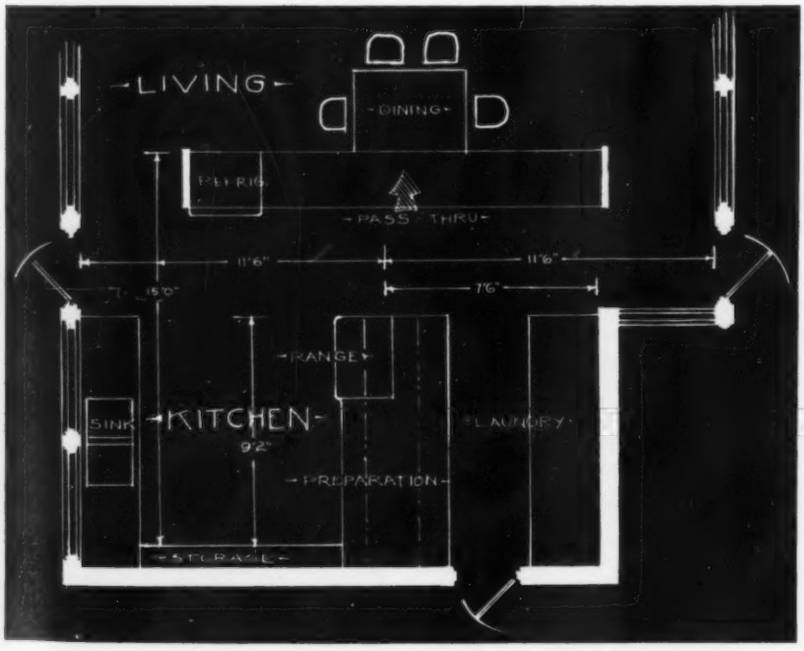
6

much sense as Gas

When the kitchen becomes part of the living area, Gas definitely makes the most sense. For one thing, it's cleaner (and cooler); there isn't a part of a Gas range that can't be removed for actual scrubbing. Then, too, you find more modern features in the new automatic Gas ranges. Swing-out broilers. Utility shelves. Porthole ovens. Chrome tops. Cover-plate burners. Even separate range units that are built right into the cabinets. The Gas refrigerator also makes more sense in a "living kitchen" area. It's completely noiseless; the family hardly knows it's there. Yet it's a show-off to guests; makes ice cubes without trays and puts them in a basket automatically. Women like the familiarity of Gas. Men like the fact it costs less to install and use. You'll like the way it sells your homes for you.



The fully automatic Gas appliances shown are a **John Wood Penfield** water-heater and a **Temco** clothes-dryer.



It takes only a small unit of space to hold the complete home laundry: washer, dryer, water-heater. Here again Gas proves its value. It's so much faster than any other all-automatic fuel that it literally makes the laundry three times as efficient. The automatic Gas water-heater (thanks to its speedy recovery) feeds a constant supply of hot water to the washer. The automatic Gas clothes-dryer dries the clothes fast as they come from the washer. The result is a happy home-owner – and that's the best recommendation in the world for you, and for Gas!

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION

Your local Gas company will be happy to work with you on any problem.

Only Gas gives you so many modern features

GAS—the modern fuel for automatic cooking . . . refrigeration . . . water-heating . . . house-heating . . . air-conditioning . . . clothes-drying . . . incineration.

A.I.A. SPONSORS DUTCH ARCHITECT'S AMERICAN TOUR

THE DUTCH ARCHITECT and town planner Willem Dudok has begun a two-and-a-half-month tour of the United States under the sponsorship of the American Institute of Architects.

Mr. Dudok, who is making his first visit to this country, is lecturing at 31 schools and before at least eight A.I.A. chapters in a whirlwind trip which will take him to every part of this country except the Far West.

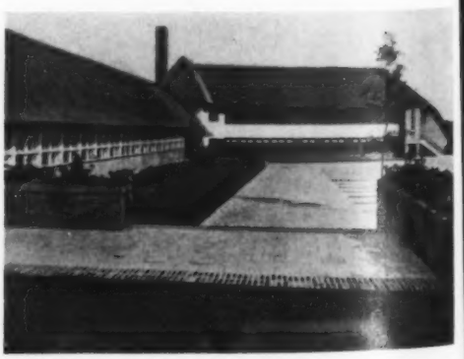
The lectures will concern Mr. Dudok's own practice and experiences as an architect and town planner, "with ample illustrations of buildings and designs, showing how I found my own way throughout the years."

Mr. Dudok's principal works are in Hilversum, a small town not far from Amsterdam which began a period of rapid expansion prior to World War I. There he executed his first buildings, for the town of Hilversum, and since 1928 he has been its city architect. Three of his buildings for Hilversum are shown on this page. Beyond his work for Hilversum, Mr. Dudok has maintained an extensive private practice. He is responsible for the city plans of Wassenaar and Zwolle and the town and reconstruction plans for The Hague and Velsen-IJmuiden. Buildings of his design include the Exchange in Rotterdam and town halls for The Hague, Amsterdam and Velsen in Holland and for Curacao in the Dutch West Indies. In Paris, Mr. Dudok designed the Dutch Students' Home at the Cite Universitaire; and in Calcutta, India, a cinema and several stores. His extremely varied practice also has included the Head Office of the Royal Dutch Steel Works in IJmuiden; a monument on the Zuider Zee dike; workmen's housing; and — most recently — a country home for a Persian princess.

Many honors have come to Mr. Dudok. He is an Officer of the Order of Oranje-Nassau; a Knight of the Order of the Netherlands Lion; and an Officer of the Order of the Crown of Belgium. He holds the Gold Medal of the Royal Institute of British Architects (1935) and the Gold Medals of The Hague and Hilversum, both awarded in 1949, honorary corresponding membership in the American Institute of Architects and the professional architectural societies of France, Belgium and Portugal. He is a member of the Académie Royale de Belgique and of the Koninklijke Vlaamsche Academie.

In talking about architecture Mr. Dudok presupposes a town plan — a national land planning law has guided all construction in The Netherlands for 50 years — and he sees no reason why an architect should feel cramped by the need to design a building fitted into a town plan made by a colleague: "A good architectural design is not worked out in complete freedom but rather by accepting reasonable restrictions." He is for the "restricted town," prevented from unlimited expansion by a surrounding greenbelt on which all building is forbidden. To handle growing populations he favors decentralized "satellite towns" like those executed for London by Sir Patrick Abercrombie. He believes the modern city can achieve its own special variety and synthesis — "a synthesis which includes the classical element of repetition, in accord with our modern housing system, and which includes also the romantic element of variety achieved by the careful distribution of the special buildings." As for the buildings, Mr. Dudok wants them to be something more than "functional": "It is needless to say that efficient construction is the first requisite of good architecture, but do not let us be so foolish as to identify the two, and expect that correct construction will automatically lead to good architecture. . . . I maintain that building only becomes art when it is sublimated by beautiful and harmonious space-proportions, which ingeniously express the purpose and especially the cultural significance of the building."

Dudok: town hall at Hilversum



Dudok: school at Hilversum

Dudok: abbatoir at Hilversum

THE DUDOK ITINERARY

Oct. 1	University of Pennsylvania
Oct. 2	Columbia and New York Chapter, A.I.A.
Oct. 5	Princeton
Oct. 6	The Octagon, Washington
Oct. 7	University of Virginia
Oct. 9	Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Oct. 12–14	North Carolina State College
Oct. 15	Georgia Chapter, A.I.A. (Atlanta)
Oct. 16	Georgia Institute of Technology
Oct. 21	University of Florida
Oct. 23	Alabama Society of Architects and Alabama Polytechnic Institute
Oct. 26	Tulane University
Oct. 28	Dallas Chapter, A.I.A.
Oct. 29	University of Houston
Oct. 30	Rice Institute
Nov. 4	Texas Technological College (Lubbock)
Nov. 6	Texas Society of Architects (annual convention) and University of Texas (Austin)
Nov. 9	University of New Mexico (Albuquerque)
Nov. 10	University of Colorado and Colorado Chapter, A.I.A., (Boulder)
Nov. 12	Kansas State College and Kansas Chapter, A.I.A. (Manhattan, Kan.)
Nov. 16	University of Kansas
Nov 17	Kansas City Chapter, A.I.A.
Nov. 18	Iowa Chapter, A.I.A. (Des Moines)
Nov. 19	Iowa State College
Nov. 20	University of Minnesota
Nov. 23	University of Illinois (Urbana)
Nov. 24	Illinois Institute of Technology
Nov. 30	University of Notre Dame
Dec. 2	University of Cincinnati
Dec. 3	Cranbrook Academy
Dec. 4	University of Michigan and Detroit Chapter, A.I.A. (Ann Arbor)
Dec. 7	Carnegie Institute of Technology
Dec. 8	Pennsylvania State College
Dec. 9	Syracuse University
Dec. 11	Harvard and M.I.T.

Create custom-like effects with Pella® STOCK-SIZE CASEMENTS

ARCHITECT: SAUL C. SMILEY, A.I.A., MINNEAPOLIS

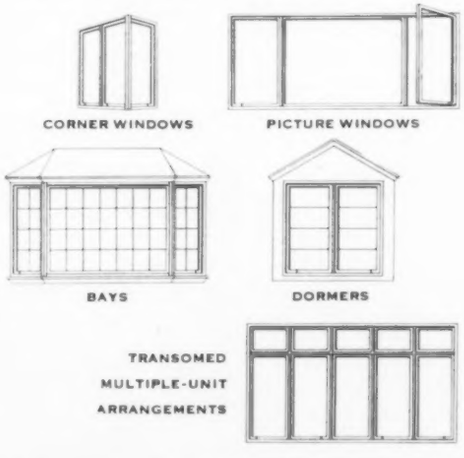
- ROLSCREENS ROLL UP AND DOWN LIKE WINDOW SHADES.
- STAINLESS STEEL SPRING-TYPE WEATHERSTRIPPING AROUND SASH PERIMETER ELIMINATES DRAFTS.
- DUAL-GLAZING PROTECTS AGAINST WINTER COLD AND SUMMER HEAT.
- DOUBLE-ACTING HINGES SCREW SOLIDLY TO RIGID, RUST-PROOFED STEEL INNER FRAME
- 1¾" WOOD SASH WILL ACCOMMODATE INSULATING GLASS IN ALL UNITS.
- WORM-GEARED LEVERS OPEN AND CLOSE SASH WITH PRECISION SMOOTHNESS.

Pella Casement Windows give you *more* beauty and convenience features . . . for greater client satisfaction. Stock-sizes join to create walls of windows with narrow mullions, or otherwise combine to offer an unlimited number of architectural effects — functional and decorative. Pella Casements are completely *packaged* units, prefitted to save money on the job. Available in all muntin arrangements or with clear lights of DSA glass. Stock-size ventilating units offered with glass openings up to 24" in width and 60" in height.

see our catalog in ARCHITECTURAL FILE or write for copy

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION
write Dept. E-42, Rolscreen Company, Pella, Iowa

SUGGESTED APPLICATIONS



PLAN WITH Pella PRODUCTS MADE BY ROLSCREEN COMPANY, PELLA, IOWA

NEWS FROM CANADA *By John Caulfield Smith*

NEW PRICE INDEX FOR BUILDING MATERIALS COMPILED

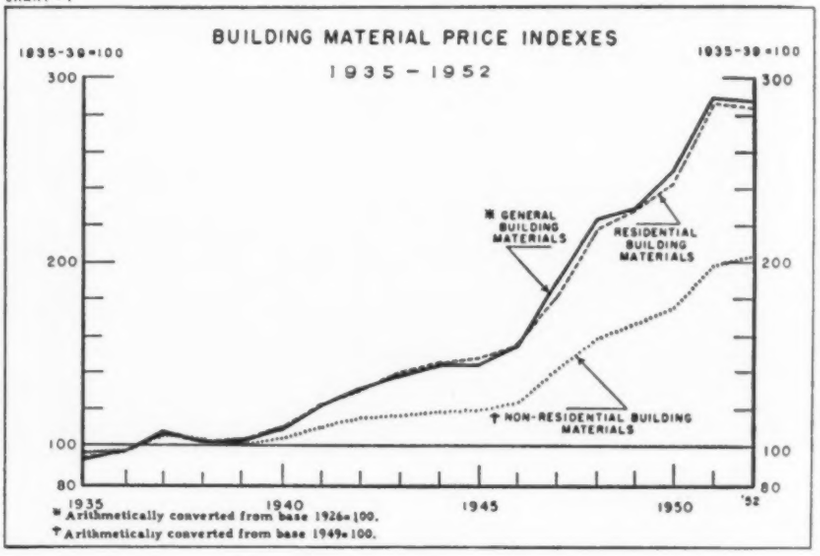
A NEW PRICE INDEX for nonresidential building materials has been compiled by the Bureau of Statistics and Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation to replace the old general building materials index. Since the Bureau several years ago introduced an index of residential building materials, reliable price indexes are now available for two of the major categories of construction. This is the most important of several recent improvements in the Bureau's material and construction cost indexes.

The former general building materials price index, which is available back to 1890, has often been used in the past as a substitute for a price index of nonresidential building materials, but it is quite unsatisfactory for this use.

The Bureau points out that whereas the new nonresidential index is based upon the value of building materials used in such structures as hospitals, office buildings, factories, warehouses and garages, the general building series conforms to the weighting pattern of the general wholesale index and is based on total marketings of all construction materials, including imports and exports.

In view of the fact that lumber marketings are composed to a very considerable extent of exports, lumber has too large a weight in the general building index (43.4 per cent as compared to 10.5 per cent in the new index), for it to be applicable to nonresidential construction.

CHART - I



The Bureau is careful to warn that the new index is a building index and should not be applied to engineering projects. No engineering materials price index has yet been produced in Canada.

The total index has been built up from weighted indexes for groups of building materials, each material being also weighted within its group index. These groups and their weights are: aggregate, cement and concrete mix, 11.1 per cent; blocks, bricks and building stone, 9.1 per cent; tile, 3.8 per cent; lumber and lumber products, 10.5 per cent; plumbing, heating, other equipment, 21.4 per cent; electrical equipment and materials, 11.5 per cent; steel and metal work, 20.1 per cent; hardware, 3.7 per cent; lath, plaster, insulation, 2.3 per cent; roofing materials, 2.9 per cent; paint and glass, 1.9 per cent; miscellaneous materials, 1.7 per cent.

The weighting data was obtained by a survey in late 1950 of large general contractors. Forty-six such contractors engaged in building construction supplied data on 99 nonresidential buildings with a contract value of over $30 million. Details of the materials used by the sub-contractors were also obtained.

Lanor Public School, Etiboke, Ont.: brick, wood and glass; sculptured plaques use Canadian motifs—bear, lynx, beaver. The architect was Gordon S. Adamson

SPENCE TALKS OF DESIGN FOR COVENTRY CATHEDRAL

Basil Spence, British architect for the new Coventry Cathedral, was the guest of the Toronto Chapter, Ontario Association of Architects, at their October meeting. In his after-dinner address, Mr. Spence described the inspiration and motivation underlying his design for the cathedral.

(*Continued on page 30*)

WERE QUICK TO SEE ITS POSSIBILITIES—

Wheeling Tri-Rib Steel Roof Deck!

Imagine a roof deck so *light*, so *strong*, it actually saves up to 22 lbs. per sq. ft. of dead weight. Imagine it *saving steel:* not only does it *weigh* less, but it results in lighter supporting structure as well. Imagine it installed so *fast* that a 4-man crew can lay up to 4,000 sq. ft. a day. Then think of it *costing less* than comparable types of roofing. This is Wheeling Tri-Rib Steel Roof Deck – one of the most versatile building products available today. No wonder it has captured the imagination of architects and builders.

The Wheeling line of building materials includes Expanded Metal, Metal Lath and Metal Lath Accessories, Steelcrete Reinforcing Mesh, Tri-Rib Steel Roof Deck, ExM Angle Frame Partitions, Steelcrete Vault Reinforcing.

WHEELING CORRUGATING COMPANY, WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

BUILDING MATERIAL DIVISION

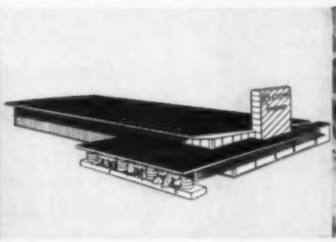
ATLANTA BOSTON BUFFALO CHICAGO COLUMBUS DETROIT HOUSTON KANSAS CITY
LOUISVILLE MINNEAPOLIS NEW ORLEANS NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA RICHMOND ST. LOUIS

Also when you build specify Wheeling Metal Lath, choice of leading builders for over 60 years!

Wheeling

WHEN YOU BUILD WITH WHEELING TRI-RIB STEEL ROOF DECK!

Strength plus lightness permit use of fewer columns, shallower footings, eliminate need for sub-purlins.



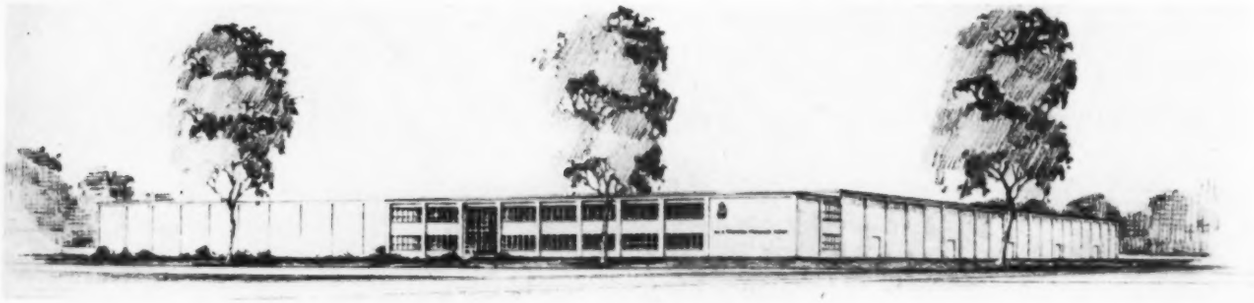
Roofs last longer because Tri-Rib is made of Cop-R-Loy, the Copper Alloyed Steel, protected by a baked-on coat of primer.

Its pleasing appearance often allows using the deck sheets as a "ceiling" without underfinishing, attaching fixtures to roof.

Designed in accordance with specifications adopted by A. I. S. I. for light gauge structures, dated Jan., 1941.

CANADA (*Continued from page 26*)

Below: Standard Regional Ordnance Depot Warehouse—Department of Defense. Architect: Robert D. Schoales



GLOBE
SPRINKLERS
FIREMEN EVERY 10 FEET
TAP THIS SOURCE OF NEW PROFIT
The annual savings in insurance premiums after you install GLOBE Automatic Sprinklers often pay for the system in 4 to 8 years. Thereafter, the saving accrues to you. Ask our nearby office how much GLOBE protection can save you.
GLOBE AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER CO.
NEW YORK . . . CHICAGO . . . PHILADELPHIA
Offices in nearly all principal cities
THEY PAY FOR THEMSELVES

Basil Spence ***(Continued)***

Assuring his audience that he considered himself no revolutionary, but rather a traditionalist, Mr. Spence said that he prized honesty and sincerity above all else in architecture, regardless of its period. It is not enough, he said, for a cathedral to be traditional, practical or economical. In addition, it must have a spiritual quality, to be able to speak of its own accord. This was the quality he had sought in his own design.

BUILDERS HAIL BOOST TO MORTGAGE MONEY SUPPLY

Canada's home builders hail the decision of the federal government to permit chartered banks to enter the mortgage lending field, declares Gordon S. Shipp, president of the National House Builders Association.

The Association has 1500 members located in principal cities in Canada.

Mortgage lending by banks is something his organization has been campaigning for for many months, Mr. Shipp said. Inadequate mortgage finance has stymied much needed housing development in many areas, he pointed out. Builders, he said, have been unable to get sufficient forward commitments from existing lending institutions to enable them to plan their operations on the scale necessary for maximum efficiency and economy.

"There is no reason," Mr. Shipp commented, "why 125,000 housing units cannot be built each year as a result of the government's action. That's a one-third increase over the 80,000 or 90,000 we've been building each year since the war. Production on the higher level will enable us to not only supply current demand but to catch up on the present backlog of 500,000 unbuilt units."

(*Continued on page 32*)

IS WITHOUT AN EQUAL"

FULLY PRE-ASSEMBLED RUSCO PRIME WINDOWS PROVIDE THE ANSWER TO TOP QUALITY AT LOW COST

Rusco Prime Windows make possible very substantial savings in labor, installation time and maintenance. Because they are fully pre-assembled units—glazed, finish-painted, with surround and hardware attached—they reduce field work and installation time to a minimum.

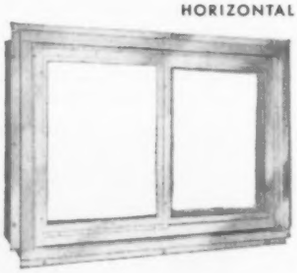
Tubular construction of hot-dipped galvanized steel, bonderized and finished with baked-on outdoor enamel, plus the complete elimination of sash cords, weights and balances, assures smooth, easy operation and lower maintenance.

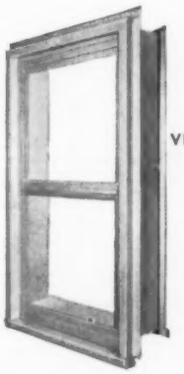
In addition to these important cost and quality features, Rusco Prime Windows offer advantages found in no other window. They are fully weatherstripped and may be specified with Rusco's all-year Fiberglas screen panels and with insulating sash as an integral part of the unit.

SHAKER TOWERS, DELUXE APARTMENT, CLEVELAND, OHIO is equipped with Rusco Prime Window complete units, including insulating sash and screens.
ARCHITECT: Joseph Ceruti • BUILDER: Roediger Construction, Inc.

Sliding Glass and Screen Inserts easily removed from inside for convenience in cleaning. The Rusco removable sash feature has tremendous appeal as a convenience and safety feature.

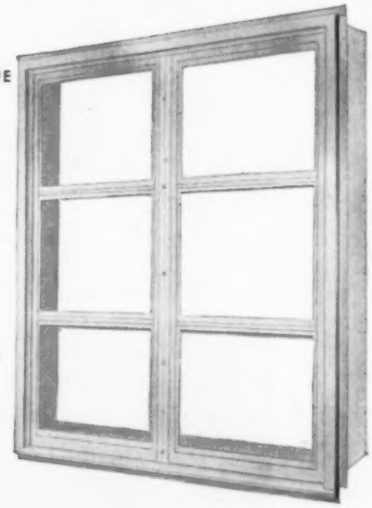
HORIZONTAL SLIDE





VERTICAL SLIDE

FULVUE



RUSCO *Hot-Dipped Galvanized Steel* PRIME WINDOWS

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS, SEE SWEET'S CATALOGS OR WRITE **THE F. C. RUSSELL COMPANY** DEPT. 7-AR-113, CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
IN CANADA: TORONTO 13, ONTARIO

For every building Large or Small

The Newest

GLIDE-ALL

Sliding Doors

Beautiful, Modern **FLUSH PANELS**

Smooth, Gliding **OVERHEAD ROLLERS**

- LOW INITIAL COST
- LOW INSTALLATION COST
- FLOOR TO CEILING AND STANDARD HEIGHTS
- DEPENDABLE, LONG-LIFE OPERATION
- DECORATIVE VERSATILITY

SEE SWEET'S CATALOGS FOR DETAILS

Here is the Sliding Door that meets all building and budget requirements. Glide-All Sliding Doors are economical enough for the most modest dwelling, yet with modern beauty and quality befitting the finest homes and apartments. The new Flush Panel Glide-All Sliding Doors add sales appeal to buildings at an actual savings in material and construction costs. Glide-All Sliding Doors offer a combination of beauty, economy and performance. Write for a free copy Technical Glide-All Bulletin today!

Glide-All Sliding Doors are a product of

WOODALL INDUSTRIES INC.

DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

and are manufactured in the following Plants: CHICAGO, 3514 Oakton St., Skokie, Ill. • LAUREL, Miss., P. O. Box 673 • NEW YORK, Glen Cove Rd., Mineola, N. Y. • SAN FRANCISCO, 1970 Carroll Ave. Address requests to plant nearest you.

THE RECORD REPORTS

CANADA

(Continued from page 32)

NEWS NOTES

Architects and consulting engineers ranked third in average yearly income, reports the Department of National Revenue, with earnings of $9628; lawyers and doctors ranked first and second respectively. Figures are for 1951. . . . *Construction contract awards* for September 1953, according to MacLean Building Reports, Ltd., total $209,416,000, passing last year's $150,213,300; cumulative total for the first nine months of this year stands at $1,486,980,400, as compared to $1,370,145,500 at this time last year. . . . Three architects have been named to office by the *Association of Canadian Industrial Designers* at their recent annual meeting: Watson Balharrie, secretary; John B. Parkin, treasurer; and George Englesmith, director.

Above: factory for processing of piston rings—Perfect Circle Company Ltd. Factory, Toronto; architects: Wilson & Newton. Below: interior view of Knox Presbyterian Church, Goderich, Ont.: stained glass and plywood contrast with plastered walls and ceiling; architect: Philip Carter Johnson

DESIGNED FOR MODERN HEATING

Sill-line will heat the New Pavilion, Jefferson Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.

Vincent G. Kling, Architect
A. E. D'Ambly, Engineer
W. M. Anderson Co., Htg. Contractor

Nesbitt Sill-line offers you all the benefits of high-capacity wall-fin radiation in the first enclosure expressly styled to harmonize with contemporary building design. Here's quick, uniform, under-the-window perimeter heating that provides economy of operation, ease of installation, and wide flexibility; *plus* an entirely new concept of enclosure styling so desirable for today's institutional and commercial buildings. If you desire further information on this new product, send for Nesbitt Publication 271.

NESBITT SILL-LINE RADIATION
Made and sold by John J. Nesbitt, Inc., Philadelphia 36, Pa.

INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION for "defense-producing facilities" in "primary target areas" as listed by FCDA is eligible for 100% tax amortization on expenditures of $25,000 or more for "protective construction." Additional cost of blast-resistant construction was estimated at about 20%.

HOUSING POLICY PLANNING went into its intensive stage as HHFA Administrator Albert M. Cole wound up a three-month series of 11 "shirtsleeve conferences" with housing people across the nation. President Eisenhower's 21-member Advisory Committee on Housing Policies and Programs went to work in Washington, dividing itself into working subcommittees on (1) housing credit facilities; (2) FHA and VA programs; (3) urban redevelopment, rehabilitation and conservation; (4) housing for low-income families; (5) organization of Federal housing activities. Architect members of the committee: Ralph Walker of New York and Paul Williams of Los Angeles.

CONSTRUCTION LOANS for small business concerns are now available from the Small Business Administration's $50 million revolving fund. Top amount to any one borrower: $150,000.

MILITARY BUILDING has a new boss — Rear Admiral Joseph F. Jelley, since 1949 Chief of the Navy's Bureau of Yards and Docks and wartime deputy director of its construction department, was named to the new position of Director of Construction in the Department of Defense. Admiral Jelley replaces Director of Installations Frank R. Creedon, whose position was abolished in the recent Department reorganization.

POST OFFICES OF TOMORROW will have a new look, if Postmaster General Arthur Summerfield has his way — and "eventually," says General Summerfield, a "huge" building program will be required. He wants "modern post office structures" designed for the job they have to do with no extraneous frills — flights of steps leading to entrances are one extra-functional item he thinks people would not miss. Wanted: adequate parking facilities, tail-gate space, rail sidings — and drive-in service. Standard plans appear to be in the offing.

SPANISH AIR AND NAVAL BASE PROGRAM, calling for construction and modernization of about nine bases, has a combined group of four firms for architectural and engineering work — Pereira & Luckman, Los Angeles; Shaw, Metz & Dolio, Chicago; F. R. Harris Company, New York; Metcalf & Eddy, Boston. Fiscal 1954 funds: $226 million.

FEDERAL AID TO AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION study providing basis for Commerce Department's recommendations to Congress on future of the 15-year-old program was expected to be completed, by committee representing various aviation interests, by November 1.

NICKEL CURBS END. The last of the major metals controlled by the Federal government as an outgrowth of the Korean war was freed as of November 1.

(Continued on page 320)

Quick Make — Quick Break

Front or Side Operated

Dead Front

Switchboards

Panelboards

30 Amp — 600 Amp | 2 Pole — 3 Pole

The Metropolitan Lo-Ohm safety switch is the most compact switch of its type ever made.

This remarkable space saving compactness is made possible by two important design innovations—length controlled solely by length of its fuse and small area for load terminals at either end, and the unique horizontal action of its interposing type contacts and front operated handle mechanisms.

Before specifying, be sure to check these important features:

1. **Smaller size. Require 40–60% less space.**
2. **Contacts available for inspection.**
3. **Insulating arc snuffers.**
4. **Abundant wiring space.**
5. **Fusible or non-fusible.**

For complete information write for Bulletin LO-250

61 Years

METROPOLITAN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.
General Offices
2252 Steinway Street
Long Island City 5, N. Y.

METROPOLITAN
ESTABLISHED 1892

Insulite meets requirements for Lamella roof construction

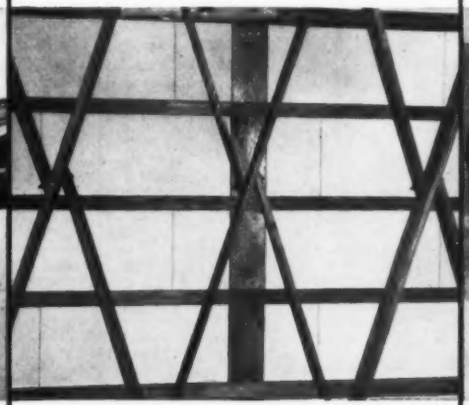
The roof insulation for this Lamella roof structure had to meet these requirements. 1) Serve as a roof deck and withstand traffic. 2) Stand up under rough on-the-job handling. 3) Provide an interior ceiling finish as well as 4) insulation value and 5) sound absorption.

Here's why MacKie and Kamrath, A.I.A., specified Insulite Roof Insulation.

Strong, rigid roof deck. The big, firm sheets provide a solid roof deck that withstands traffic with ease. Hardy Northern wood fibers are felted to create a board of exceptional transverse strength. Ask your Insulite representative for a sample. See for yourself.

Interior ceiling finish. At the same time that Insulite provides roof decking, insulation and efficient sound absorption, the exposed underside creates an attractive ceiling. What's more, it stands up for years. Many Insulite jobs are now more than 30 years old and still in sound condition.

Cuts easily, handles without breaking. Here is one of the big reasons roofers like Insulite. The strong, rigid sheets are built to stand up under the rough treatment they are subjected to under actual job conditions. Eliminates handling problems. Cuts loss due to breakage.



INSULITE IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK

A valuable addition to your files. Contents include: (1) Coefficients of Heat Transmission and Thermal Resistance of Various Types of Flat Roofs Covered with Built-up Roofing, (2) Condensation Chart and (3) Fuel and Radiation Requirements Chart—plus product specifications and performance data. Write Insulite, Minneapolis 2, Minnesota for your free copy.

INSULITE DIVISION, Minnesota and Ontario Paper Company, Minneapolis 2, Minn.

Build and insulate with double-duty

INSULITE

Made of hardy Northern wood

CONSTRUCTION COST INDEXES

Labor and Materials

United States average 1926–1929 = 100

Presented by Clyde Shute, manager, Statistical and Research Division, F. W. Dodge Corp., from data compiled by E. H. Boeckh & Assocs., Inc.

NEW YORK

Period	Residential		Apts., Hotels Office Bldgs.	Commercial and Factory Bldgs.	
	Brick	Frame	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Steel
1930	127.0	126.7	124.1	128.0	123.6
1935	93.8	91.3	104.7	108.5	105.5
1939	123.5	122.4	130.7	133.4	130.1
1940	126.3	125.1	132.2	135.1	131.4
1946	181.8	182.4	177.2	179.0	174.8
1947	219.3	222.0	207.6	207.5	203.8
1948	250.1	251.6	239.4	242.2	235.6
1949	243.7	240.8	242.8	246.4	240.0
1950	256.2	254.5	249.5	251.5	248.0
1951	273.2	271.3	263.7	265.2	262.2
1952	278.2	274.8	271.9	274.9	271.8
June 1953	279.6	277.6	275.9	279.6	276.4
July 1953	283.6	280.0	282.8	288.3	284.9
Aug. 1953	283.1	279.2	283.4	288.7	285.2
	% increase over 1939				
Aug. 1953	129.2	128.1	116.8	116.4	119.2

ATLANTA

Period	Residential		Apts., Hotels Office Bldgs.	Commercial and Factory Bldgs.	
	Brick	Frame	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Concr.	Brick and Steel
1930	82.1	80.9	84.5	86.1	83.6
1935	72.3	67.9	84.0	87.1	85.1
1939	86.3	83.1	95.1	97.4	94.7
1940	91.0	89.0	96.9	98.5	97.5
1946	148.1	149.2	136.8	136.4	135.1
1947	180.4	184.0	158.1	157.1	158.0
1948	199.2	202.5	178.8	178.8	178.8
1949	189.3	189.9	180.6	180.8	177.5
1950	194.3	196.2	185.4	183.7	185.0
1951	212.8	214.6	204.2	202.8	205.0
1952	218.8	221.0	212.8	210.1	214.3
June 1953	221.9	223.5	218.2	218.6	220.2
July 1953	226.5	227.8	224.3	226.0	226.0
Aug. 1953	225.7	226.6	224.8	226.4	226.2
	% increase over 1939				
Aug. 1953	161.5	172.7	136.4	132.4	138.9

ST. LOUIS

1930	108.9	108.3	112 4	115.3	111.3
1935	95.1	90.1	104.1	108.3	105.4
1939	110.2	107.0	118.7	119.8	119.0
1940	112.6	110.1	119.3	120.3	119.4
1946	167.1	167.4	159.1	161.1	158.1
1947	202.4	203.8	183.9	184.2	184.0
1948	227.9	231.2	207.7	210.0	208.1
1949	221.4	220.7	212.8	215.7	213.6
1950	232.8	230.7	221.9	225.3	222.8
1951	252.0	248.3	238.5	240.9	239.0
1952	259.1	253.2	249.7	255.0	249.6
June 1953	262.4	254.3	258.9	268.4	261.6
July 1953	264.2	257.0	260.7	269.3	263.2
Aug. 1953	264.9	257.5	261.9	271.0	263.9
	% increase over 1939				
Aug. 1953	140.4	140.7	120.6	126.2	121.8

SAN FRANCISCO

1930	90.8	86.8	100.4	104.9	100.4
1935	89.5	84.5	96.4	103.7	99.7
1939	105.6	99.3	117.4	121.9	116.5
1940	106.4	101.2	116.3	120.1	115.5
1946	159.7	157.5	157.9	159.3	160.0
1947	193.1	191.6	183.7	186.8	186.9
1948	218.9	216.6	208.3	214.7	211.1
1949	213.0	207.1	214.0	219.8	216.1
1950	227.0	223.1	222.4	224.5	222.6
1951	245.2	240.4	239.6	243.1	243.1
1952	250.2	245.0	245.6	248.7	249.6
June 1953	253.7	248.5	252.7	256.0	255.0
July 1953	257.2	250.8	258.3	263.1	261.8
Aug. 1953	256.6	249.8	259.0	263.7	262.2
	% increase over 1939				
Aug. 1953	143.0	151.6	120.6	116.3	125.1

The index numbers shown are for combined material and labor costs. The indexes for each separate type of construction relate to the United States average for 1926–29 for that particular type — considered 100.

Cost comparisons, as percentage differences for any particular type of construction, are possible between localities, or periods of time within the same city, by dividing the difference between the two index numbers by one of them; i.e.:

index for city A = 110
index for city B = 95

(both indexes must be for the same type of construction).

Then: costs in A are approximately 16 per cent higher than in B.

$$\frac{110-95}{95} = 0.158$$

Conversely: costs in B are approximately 14 per cent lower than in A.

$$\frac{110-95}{110} = 0.136$$

Cost comparisons cannot be made between different types of construction because the index numbers for each type relate to a different U. S. average for 1926–29.

Material prices and wage rates used in the current indexes make no allowance for payments in excess of published list prices, thus indexes reflect minimum costs and not necessarily actual costs.

These index numbers will appear regularly on this page.

Leads in Design

The fact that Herman Nelson leads the unit ventilator industry in design is no accident. Herman Nelson products have forged into leadership position simply because they are *better made, better engineered* and *better designed* than any other heating and ventilating products on the market.

From the earliest days, under the direction of its founder, Mr. Herman Nelson, the Company has never lost sight of the value of the old-fashioned ideals of quality. Often copied . . . but never equalled, the Company's products have set new standards of quality year after year.

The streamlined exterior appearance of the products . . . with their color-engineered beauty . . . has not been the only factor in design. The job to be done, the ease of servicing the products, the simplicity of assembly and all other elements have been DESIGNED for maximum efficiency and greater economy of operation.

The success of these principles has been demonstrated year after year as leading Architects and Engineers have specified Herman Nelson unit ventilators for schools in every State of the Union.

If you are planning a new school or a modernization program—write for experience reports and factual information. Please ask for Bulletin number 3500—Dept. AR-11, Herman Nelson Unit Ventilator Products, American Air Filter Company, Inc., Louisville 8, Ky.

FOREST GLEN SCHOOL, GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS, *Superintendent of Schools,* MARK T. RIEDEL; *Architect,* CHILDS AND SMITH.

FAIRVIEW SCHOOL ADDITION, DENVER, COLORADO, *Architect,* R. EWING STIFFLER.

Typical Design Conference—where Herman Nelson design engineers plan a new product or refinements to products already being manufactured.

BEAUTIFULLY DESIGNED FUNCTIONAL EXTERIOR
DESIGNED ACCESSIBILITY FOR SERVICING
COLOR ENGINEERED FOR MODERN CLASSROOMS

DRAFT STOP TRADE MARK

HERMAN NELSON

SYSTEM OF CLASSROOM HEATING AND VENTILATING

REQUIRED READING

MOTELS, HOTELS, RESTAURANTS AND BARS

Motels, Hotels, Restaurants and Bars. By Editors of ARCHITECTURAL RECORD. *F. W. Dodge Corp. (119 W. 40 St., New York, N. Y.) 1953. 8¾ by 11½ in. 216 pp., illus. $6.95*

REVIEWED BY CALEB HORNBOSTEL

TRAVEL AND SPEED are keynotes of our times. During the past 15 years America has gone on wheels and into the air at an accelerated rate. How fast is shown by these figures: from 1935 to 1949 automobile registration in this country jumped from approximately 24,000,000 to 36,000,000 and in the three years from 1949 to 1952 this figure rose by roughly more than another 7½ million.

The impact of this phenomenon on building types along travel routes has been tremendous and it is about time that somebody took the architectural problems in connection with travel, be it tourist, vacation or business, and condensed into a book what is going on in these exciting, really new fields.

This book, based on text and illustrations first published in ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, does just that. It makes available to both the general public and the design professions some of the best in recently built motels, hotels, restaurants and bars. The term "general public" here might be limited more to those in some way involved in these building types. Thus the material should be of value not only to architecture and designers, but also to owners of motels, hotels, restaurants and bars. It should also help make prospective investors — and for the architect, this is an important group to be reckoned with — it should make investors realize the business wisdom of engaging professional architectural talent early in the game.

Presentation of the material is based on photographs, and floor plans and general layouts. The emphasis is on over-all planning and design. The format as well as the presentation is visually handsome.

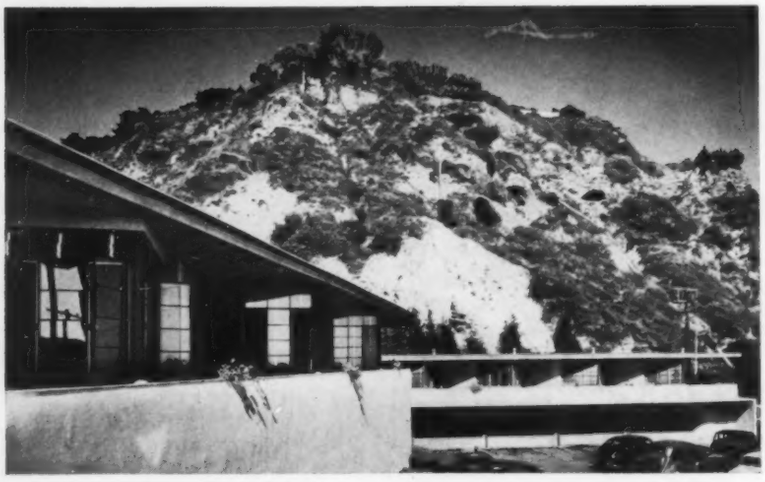
The motel is given the predominant weight of the book and rightly so, since it is the newest of the types included. In fact, the motel and hotel are no longer distinct and separate entities. The motel has become more and more of a hotel, with most of a hotel's services, but placed along the highway, often at a strategic vacation spot and increasingly in conscious relation to airports as well as neighboring cities. All variations on the motel theme are included, from design from an economy basis, slanted for the budget-minded over-night stay, to designs for the luxury trade as exemplified by the resort hotel apartment type of motel.

The study by Frederick Arden Pawley of the changing conditions encountered in the motel field and the basic requirements in design, right down to the necessary amounts of storage space and linen is an especially valuable source of information to architects and designers engaged in such projects. The comprehensive bibliography must be mentioned as an invaluable mine of information.

The section on hotels contains the least factual data, but it shows by example how the hotel is changing in its basic character as a result of technological improvements and as a result of air travel which makes it possible to build a hotel, primarily for vacation purposes or as an air travellers' stopover in locations that once were relatively inaccessible. The Hilton Hotel in Istanbul is an obvious example of this. Since the hotels shown are primarily of this type, the emphasis is on leisure, luxury, everything for the comfort and amusement of its guests. Inasmuch as the motel and the hotel are actually competitors to a degree, hotel design is also going through a transitional stage. An example of unconventional thinking in design is a hotel in Florida by Polevitsky which is a combination of the usual vertical hotel with horizontal motel units to supplement each other.

The last part of the book deals with bars and restaurants and again endeavors to cover all types — those for pedestrian which can be reached by walking, and those for the automobile trade exclusively. Here again is some good basic information — general layouts, seating requirements, materials and other similar data. However, this

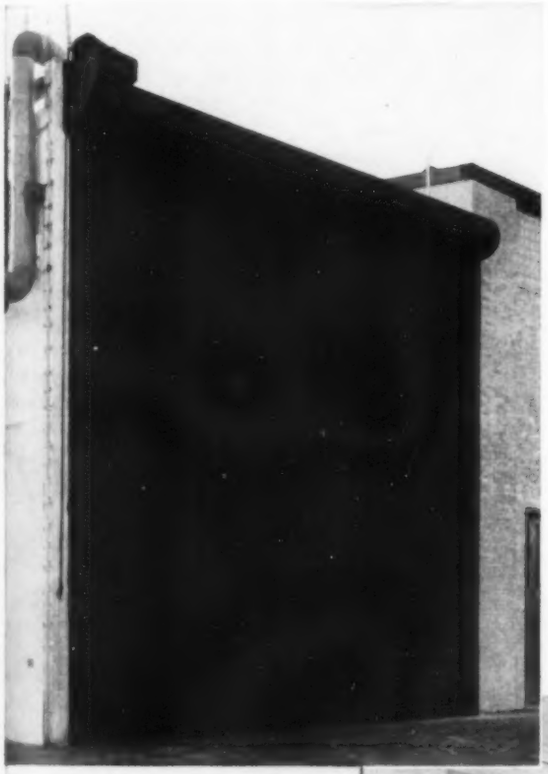
(Continued on page 48)



The Istanbul Hilton Hotel by Skidmore, Owings and Merrill and their Turkish associate Sedad H. Eldem. Lower photograph: Carl's Sea Air, multi-service motel on Roosevelt Highway, Santa Monica, Calif., Burton A. Schutt, architect. From "Motels, Hotels, Restaurants and Bars"

Rolling Steel Doors

. . . more desirable from ANY STANDPOINT!



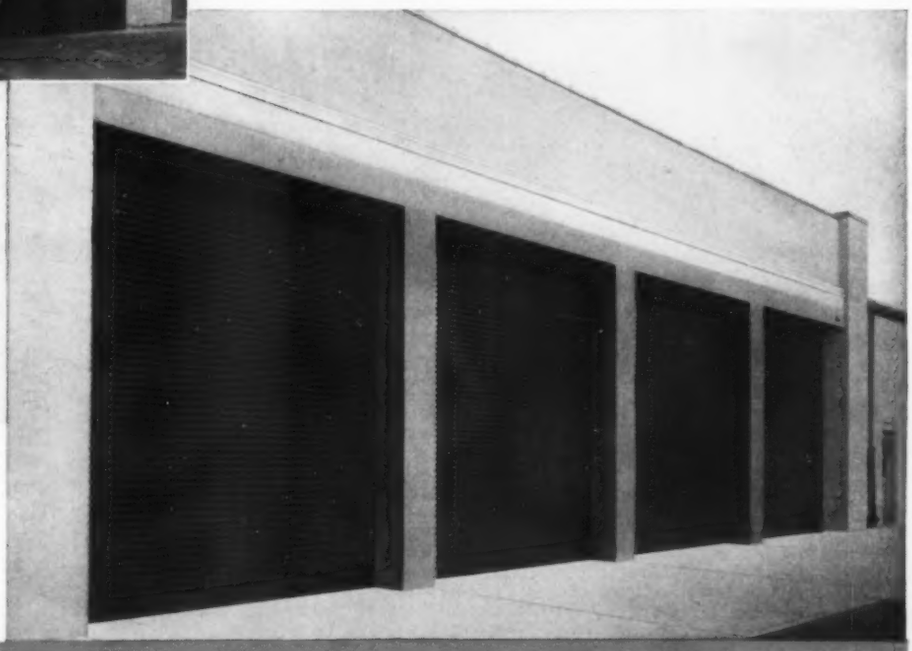
For unusual openings, such as the one at the left, and normal truck openings in any type of building, there is no door that offers as many desirable features as a good quick-opening, quick-closing, power operated rolling steel door. Their vertical, roll-up action occupies no usable space either inside or outside the door opening—no overhead obstructions to interfere with crane operations. No other type of door offers these inherent advantages of space economy and compactness in operation. In addition, rolling steel doors are permanent . . . their all-metal construction assures you a lifetime of continuous trouble-free service, and provides maximum security against intrusion and fire. When you select a rolling steel door, it will pay you to check the specifications carefully . . . you will find that the galvanized steel material for the interlocking curtain slats of Mahon Rolling Steel Doors is chemically cleaned, phosphated, and treated with a chromic acid solution to provide paint bond, and, that the protective coating of synthetic enamel is baked on at 350° F. prior to roll-forming. This is just one of the extra-value features of Mahon Rolling Steel Doors—you will find others. See Sweet's Files for complete information including Specifications, or write for Catalog No. G-54.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Detroit 34, Michigan • Chicago 4, Illinois • Representatives in all Principal Cities

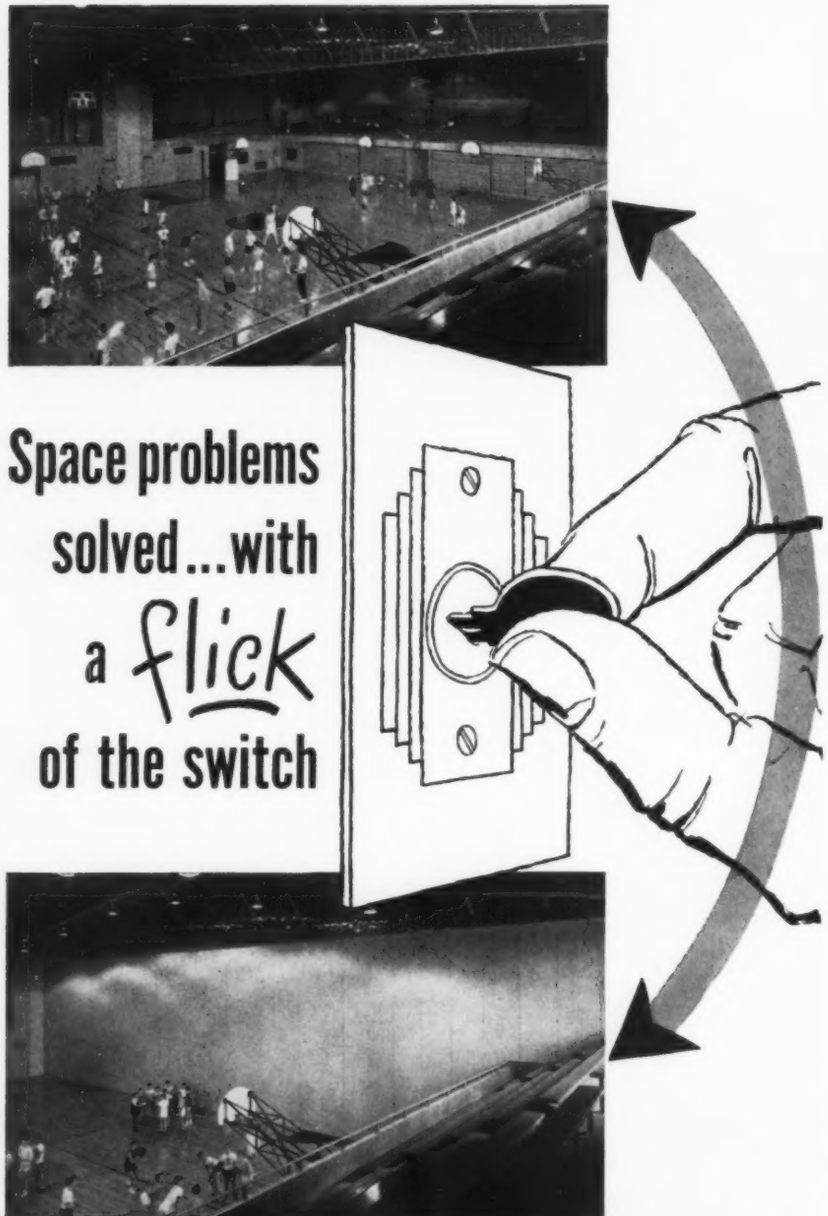
Manufacturers of Rolling Steel Doors, Grilles, and Automatic Closing Underwriters' Labeled Rolling Steel Doors and Fire Shutters; Insulated Metal Walls and Wall Panels; Steel Deck for Roofs, Partitions, and Permanent Concrete Floor Forms.

Above you see one of two Mahon Power Operated Rolling Steel Doors 30'-0" x 30'-0" installed in a General Electric Test Cell. At right are four Mahon Power Operated Rolling Steel Doors installed in truck openings of an enclosed shipping dock in a new plant for the Detroit Hardware Company.



LING STEEL DOORS, SHUTTERS AND GRILLES TO MEET EVERY REQUIREMENT

MAHON



Richards-Wilcox FoldeR-Way Partitions

The Richards-Wilcox fully automatic FoldeR-Way Partition is the most efficient and practical way to utilize fully all existing space in gymnasiums, auditoriums, classrooms, meeting halls and other large enclosed areas.

All folding, unfolding, locking, unlocking and soundproofing are accomplished by the electric operator and auxiliary mechanism. The silent, smooth roller chain drive will not stretch, slip or break.

The hanger wheels are ball bearing, machined for line contact with the steel bar runways.

Three inch thick doors with fully automatic floor seals provide a flush, self-adjusting floor surface without butt hinges below the seven foot level.

For efficiency and performance, specify R-W FoldeR-Way Automatic Folding Partition. Full information will be sent upon request. Write to:

1880 RICHARDS WILCOX R&W AURORA Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. 1953

SLIDING DOOR HANGERS & TRACK • FIRE DOORS & FIXTURES • GARAGE DOORS & EQUIPMENT • INDUSTRIAL CONVEYORS & CRANES • SCHOOL WARDROBES & PARTITIONS • ELEVATOR DOOR OPERATING EQUIPMENT

Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

"A HANGER FOR ANY DOOR THAT SLIDES"

116 THIRD STREET, AURORA, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 46*)

part of the book is a bit disjointed and therefore weaker than the first two sections. Perhaps the editors would have been better off to limit themselves to the basic thought of changes brought about by automobile and air travel and to have omitted the conventional restaurant and bar. Not that these last two types are without interest, but to cover the subject thoroughly would take another book.

However, this is an obvious criticism and an unimportant one which could be made of most books, for no one book can contain everything there is to be said on its subject matter. What counts is that the editors have given us a collection of fine designs of a group of related building types which are being constructed in increasing volume. It is a book which can give facts, inspire ideas and foster understanding between architects and those who own or build motels, hotels, restaurants and bars.

SOVIET CITY PLANNING

City Planning In Soviet Russia. By Maurice Frank Parkins. The University of Chicago Press. (5730 Ellis Ave., Chicago 37, Ill.) 9¾ by 7 in. 257 pp., illus.

REVIEWED BY SAMUEL R. MOZES

EXISTING SOURCES in the English language on Soviet city planning are so limited that Maurice Parkins' book should be welcomed as an important contribution — helpful, perhaps, in understanding one aspect of the enigma of the USSR.

"City Planning in Soviet Russia" is unusually constructed. It is almost 50 per cent text, devoted to the historical development of Soviet city planning, and 50 per cent "interpretative" bibliography. The latter, extensive and painstakingly organized and cross-referenced, contains over 800 titles (including newspapers and periodicals). Mr. Parkins, Russian-born, with command of the Russian language, has investigated original texts and listed available material with admirable precision. One wonders, however, whether it would not have been to greater advantage if he had devoted more attention to the basic problems and issues connected with Soviet planning and Soviet municipal government.

Interesting is a series of facts the author offers on Russian theory and practice of city planning. The Russians

(*Continued on page 316*)

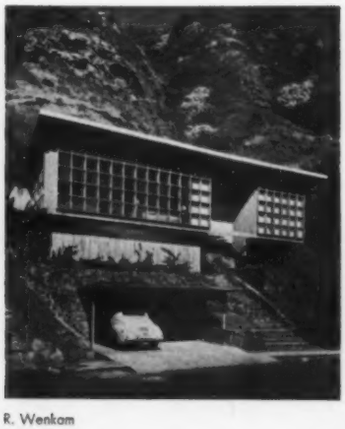
THE HOUSE AS ARCHITECTURE

TO SOME ARCHITECTS the house is today the best opportunity for individual expression, a fascinating problem of comprehensible size. Again, it may be a burden to be avoided if possible, or an acceptable commission only *en masse*. These seven custom-designed houses, considered together, encompass many problems typical of the field. For simplicity we have selected examples done for owners who are all professional people and hence sympathetic to the rationale of contemporary design; two are the architects' own houses. All are relatively small; all show the effects of locale, site, materials and labor; all were normally financed and most were designed with resale possibilities in mind. While all the architects concerned have indicated that in such houses there are intangible professional satisfactions, adequacy of fees, as one put it, is "debatable." Below are three houses on individual plots. Above are four designed as a group on a jointly owned jointly developed, 33-acre hillside site. All are presented in the following twenty pages both as architecture conditioned by specific locale, today's technology and owners' needs; and as instances of the professional problems that arise even in favorable circumstances.

Top: four houses, Hanover, N. H., by E. H. & M. K. Hunter. Bottom, l. to r.: Day house, Everett, Wash., by Harold Hall; Wolf house, Oakland, Calif., by Campbell & Wong; Wimberly house, Honolulu, T. H., by Wimberly & Cook

Chas. R. Pearson

Morley Baer



R. Wenkam

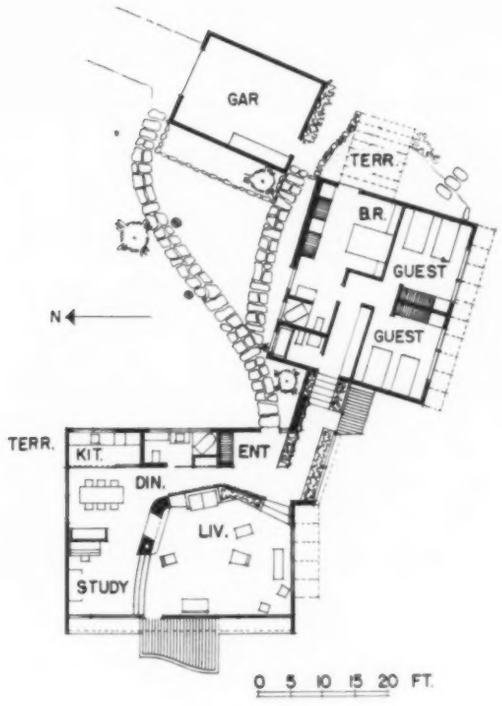
HEMLOCK HILL, HANOVER, N. H.

THE ARCHITECTS

DI

E. H. and M. K. Hunter House

E. H. and M. K. Hunter, Architects



DESIGN FOR THEMSELVES

Clients and Architects

The Hunters try to work so closely with all their clients that seldom is there a fundamental conflict. This means long conferences, mutually educational, covering not only requirements but also personalities, living habits and wishes not always easily defined. In this house of their own, though they did not face the same problems of explaining esthetic and practical matters that they naturally encountered in designing the three other houses in the group, the architects did do the same exhaustive research into their own needs. Their budget was limited, so for some time the study area served as a bedroom, partitioned off with closets which have been removed; the bedroom wing was added recently.

Joseph W. Molitor

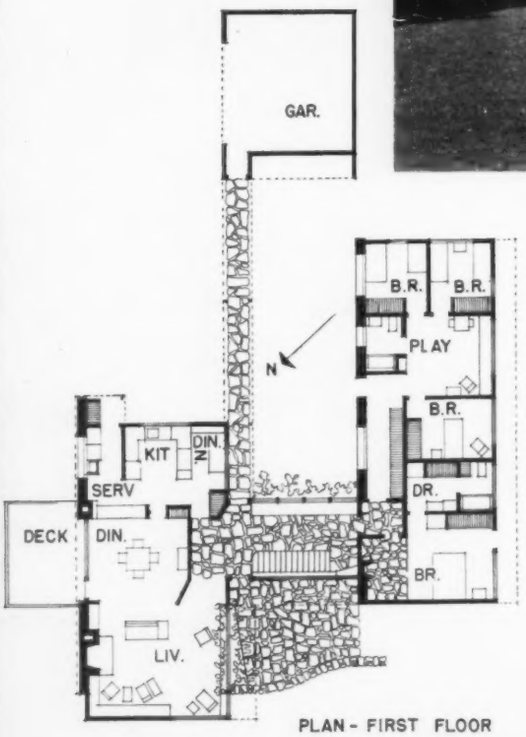
The architects realized that their own house would be critically regarded by clients, friends and visitors. The graciously large living area, unified by a continuous ceiling yet subdivided by stone chimney, corrugated glass and changes in floor level, makes the most of intimate views to the south and north and of the western panorama of the Green Mountains

House Architecture: E. H. and M. K. Hunter

Joseph W. Molitor

Local Factors

In all four Hemlock Hill houses it was understood that local customs, not much changed since the days of carriages and long skirts, carried little weight. On the other hand, the demands of the region were met in careful planning for the trying climate, in large glass areas oriented south for natural heating, in liberal use of thermal insulation, and in use of flat or low-pitched roofs to hold snow and gain "free" insulation value. In these practical and esthetic effects of climate on design, the architects believe, lies true regional expression.



PLAN - FIRST FLOOR

0 5 10 15 20 25 FT.

Like the preceding house, this one was built in two stages. At first the downstairs study and guest room were subdivided into bedrooms; later the bedroom wing was added

PLAN - LOWER LEVEL

HEMLOCK HILL | HOUSE FOR DR. R. W. HUNTER

E. H. and M. K. Hunter, Architects

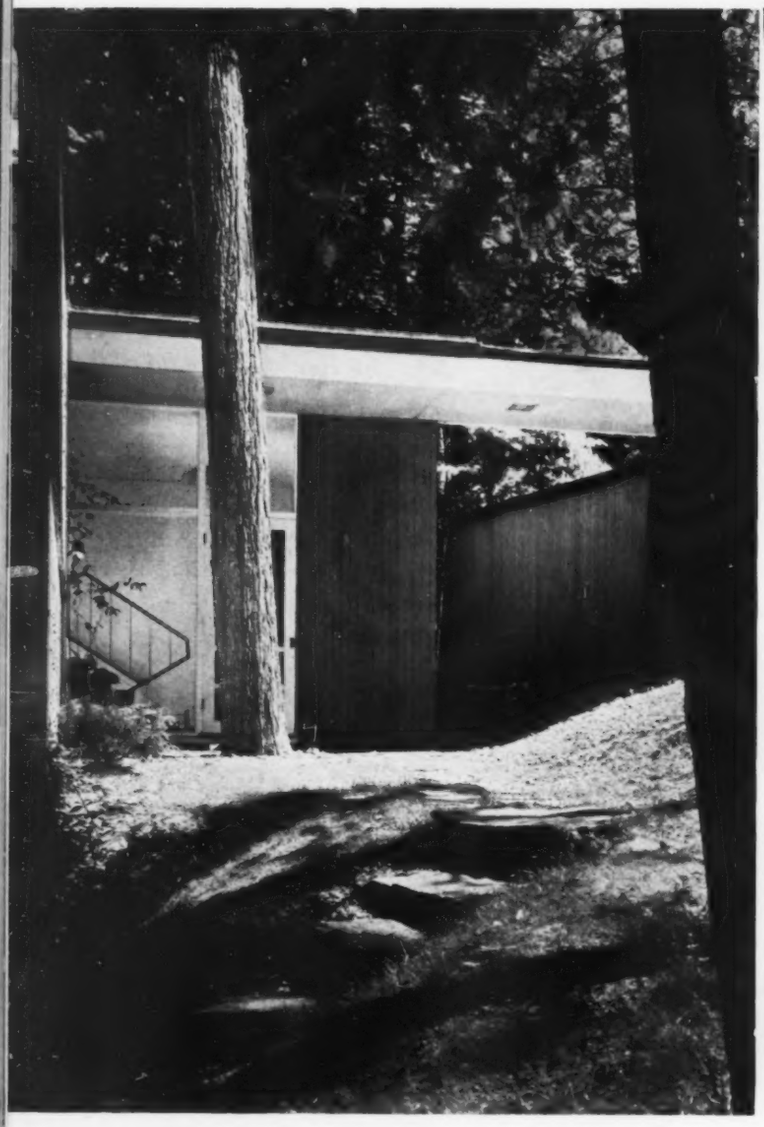
Clients and Architects

All the clients on Hemlock Hill had some strong traditional architectural contact, some in the south, some in New England. Before the designing of these houses started, while the clients had a fair understanding of contemporary architecture, they recognized more fully the potentialities for improved living in a contemporary home. At the same time, each approached such matters as raising children quite differently; in this case a playroom and separate entrance were required, so toys and outdoor clothing could be kept out of other areas.

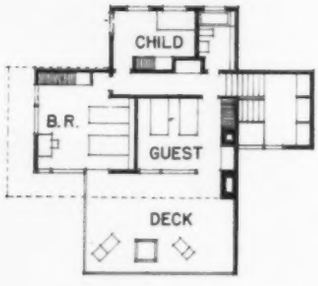
Materials and Labor

Other than local stone and concrete block, almost no local materials were available. Despite the region's reputation as "lumber" country, good lumber comes from the far west. Consequently, three of these houses have light steel framing; and this was also found to cut costs by reducing the inefficiency of cutting and fitting wood members. Local labor is familiar with steel joists, etc., so there was no difficulty here.

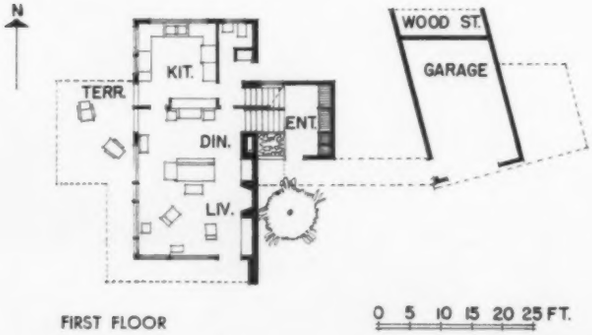
Joseph W. Molitor



HEMLOCK HILL | HOUSE FOR R.



SECOND FLOOR



FIRST FLOOR

Joseph W. Molitor

DR. O. SHERWIN STAPLES

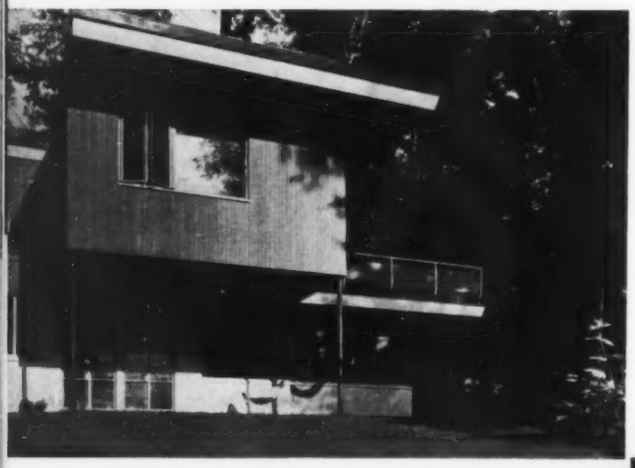
E. H. and M. K. Hunter, Architects

Clients and Architects

In most cases, when clients on Hemlock Hill questioned unusual esthetic elements, when sound practical reasons could be advanced in their support, they were accepted. Individual preferences, however, were often the governing factor. For instance, Mrs. Staples preferred bedrooms on a second floor — and thus the house was designed; while all the others wanted direct access outdoors from master bedrooms. Again, the individual budget had dictated that the two preceding houses be built in successive stages (or else such materials as stone and acoustic plaster might have been eliminated); this and the next house were completed in one stage, though this necessitated using concrete block in the Staples house.

In none, thanks to careful programming and completely honest presentation, was design changed in fundamentals. There were, of course, some minor changes in plan which were not serious. This was the more remarkable since there was little opportunity for any of the clients to "feel out" contemporary design except in a few local houses.

Local Factors



The four occupied sites and a potential fifth were selected and laid out by the architects, with most of the owners participating as fully as possible in determining them. All liked the land, its slopes, the large trees, the woodland character. Thus the sites, several of them steeply sloping, had a substantial effect on design. All were agreed that it was important to fit these houses to their land, to work with it to make a whole picture in use and appearance.

HEMLOCK HILL | HOUSE FOR DR. W. C. LOBITZ

E. H. and M. K. Hunter, Architects

Materials and Labor

This is the most recently built of the four houses. At the time of its construction, the Korean war, strikes and high cost per pound made the use of steel out of the question; it is the only one in the community that is completely wood-framed.

Clients and Architects

This family needed four bedrooms and a study, and more conventional living, dining, kitchen and breakfast space. Furthermore, the view to the west was also to be made visible from the kitchen.

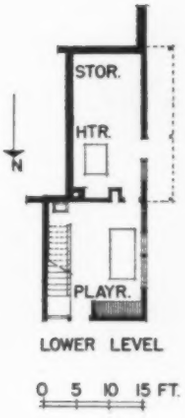
Joseph W. Molitor

Financial Matters

The architects believe that any house should be designed with resale possibilities in mind, since the owner's situation may change. At the same time, each of the four houses was custom-designed for its owners (a paradox which all architects face) and all four were financed with local savings bank mortgages. All these factors complicated design to some extent, increasing the countless hours of conferences required to bring design to the desired point of perfection. The standard percentage fee was felt to be a fair return, although the architects say: "This is not a field in which one can make a comfortable living: yet it is the field that affords the deepest satisfaction."

House Architecture: E. H. and M. K. Hunter

Joseph W. Molitor



All four of the houses on Hemlock Hill have wood studs, built-up roofing, copper flashing, steel casements and projected sash, flush doors. All baths have plastic-surfaced hardboard on the walls. Floors are concrete slabs with little or no excavation, contain copper tube radiant panels and are surfaced with a variety of materials—asphalt tile, slate, flagstone, wood, carpet, or matting

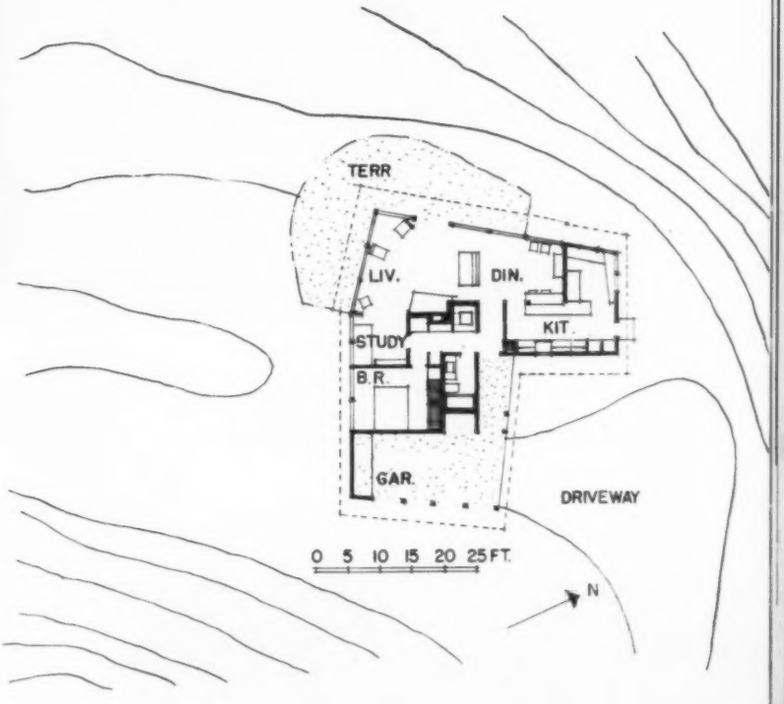
EVERETT, WASH. | HOUSE FOR RUSSELL DAY

Harold W. Hall, Architect
Arthur A. Graves and
David W. Dykeman, Associates

Charles R. Pearson

Clients and Architects

This very small house was designed for the head of the Junior College Art Department and his wife, who, as one would expect, highly appreciated architectural values and gave the architects utmost freedom. It was designed, on a tight budget, for a family with no children, although bedrooms can be added to the south. The clients wished to live informally, but to provide for large gatherings of friends.



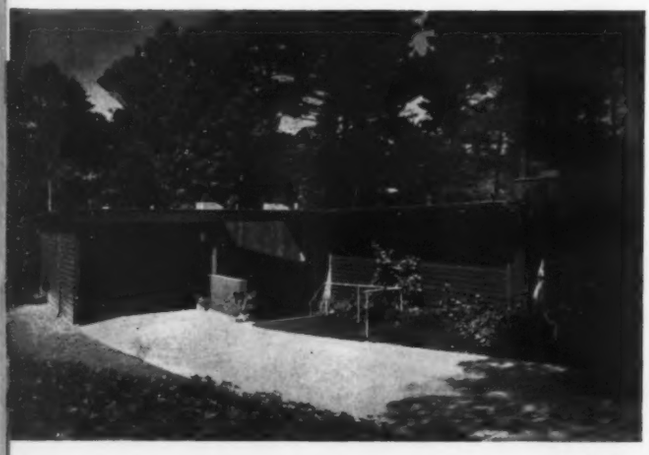
Local Factors

There were no local customs strong enough to become design determinants, but the site is a knoll overlooking Puget Sound, which did strongly influence design. Local materials, chiefly wood, were employed, as they have been in several neighboring contemporary houses, following a recognizable regional pattern.

Finances

The house was definitely designed with resale possibilities in mind; the possible extra bedroom was part of the original scheme. Although the architect says the owners were ideal clients and consequently matters went smoothly, he further states that a "normal" 10 percent fee did not produce an adequate return.

OAKLAND, CALIF. | HOUSE FOR HAMILTON WOLF



Morley Baer

Clients and Architects

The owners — Mr. Wolf is an art teacher and his wife, curator of an art gallery — have an unusually high understanding of architectural matters. Both wanted a fitting modern house, and while they had a definite program they did not dictate design. Their budget was quite limited, so inexpensive materials were used and, since they needed both a working studio and a fairly spacious living room (for quite a bit of entertaining), some items of equipment have been omitted and more cubage added.

Local Factors

The surrounding houses are mostly local "Spanish," the neighbors typically suburban. The Wolf house was designed to fit its site and, the architects say, "to blend with the pines." It is built principally of redwood.

Finances

The house was designed not only with resale possibilities in mind (the studio can easily become a bedroom) but also with the knowledge that an F.H.A. mortgage was to be obtained. When we asked the architects if this job represented a sound use of their time and effort, the answer was: "Yes — subject for much discussion." To the question, "Did the fee represent an adequate return?" They replied: "Yes — but debatable; subject for *long* discussion."

Campbell & Wong, Architects

Eckbo, Royston & Williams, Landscape Architects

The Hamilton Wolf house is quite small and simple; its proportions were carefully studied. In particular, the relation of openings to wall areas merits inspection, and such devices as the porch or deck extending to the east increase the feeling of spaciousness

Morley Baer

House Architecture: Campbell & Wong

HONOLULU, T.H.

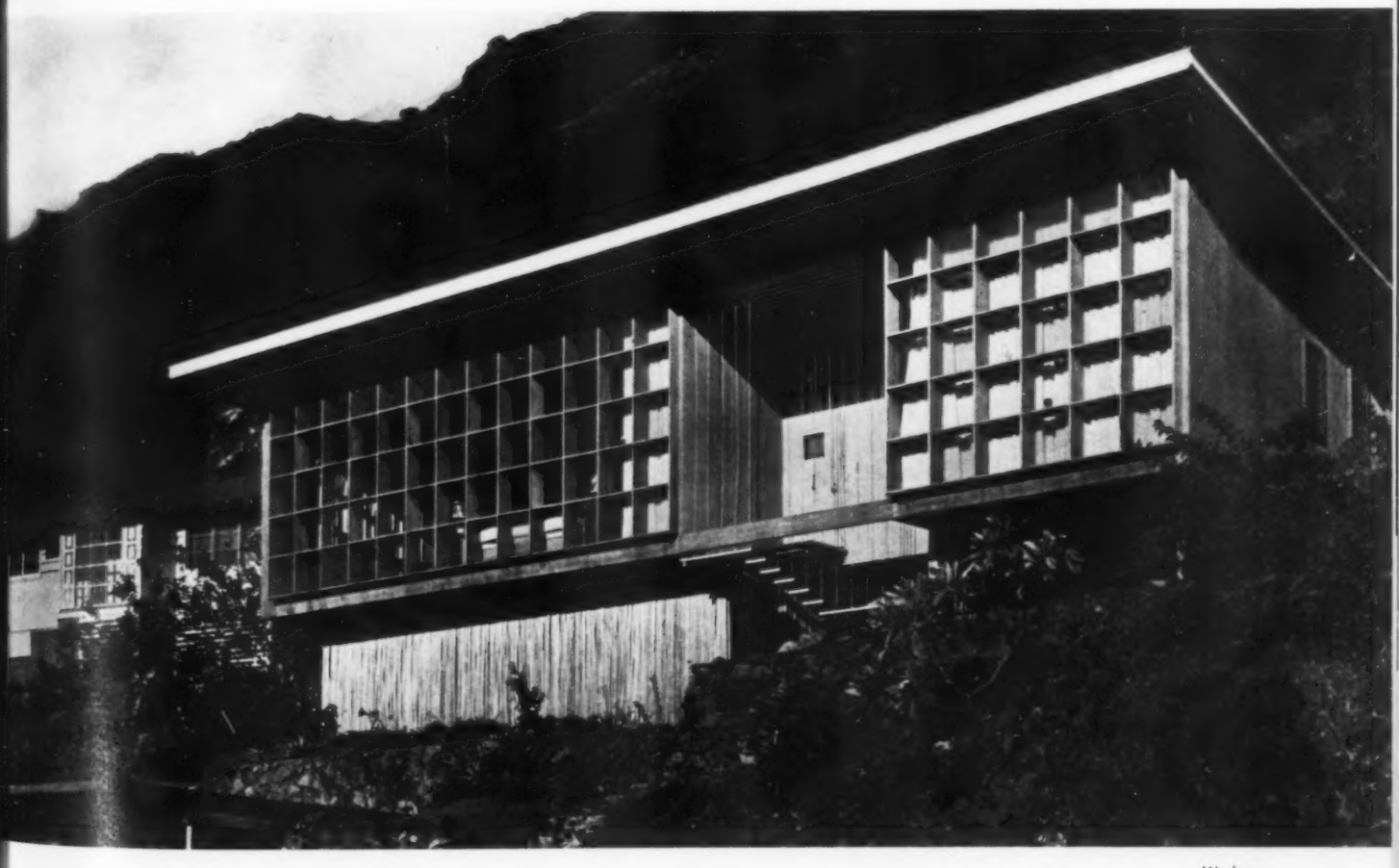
HOUSE FOR GEORGE J. WIMBERLY

Wimberly & Cook, Architects

Paul Jones, Associate

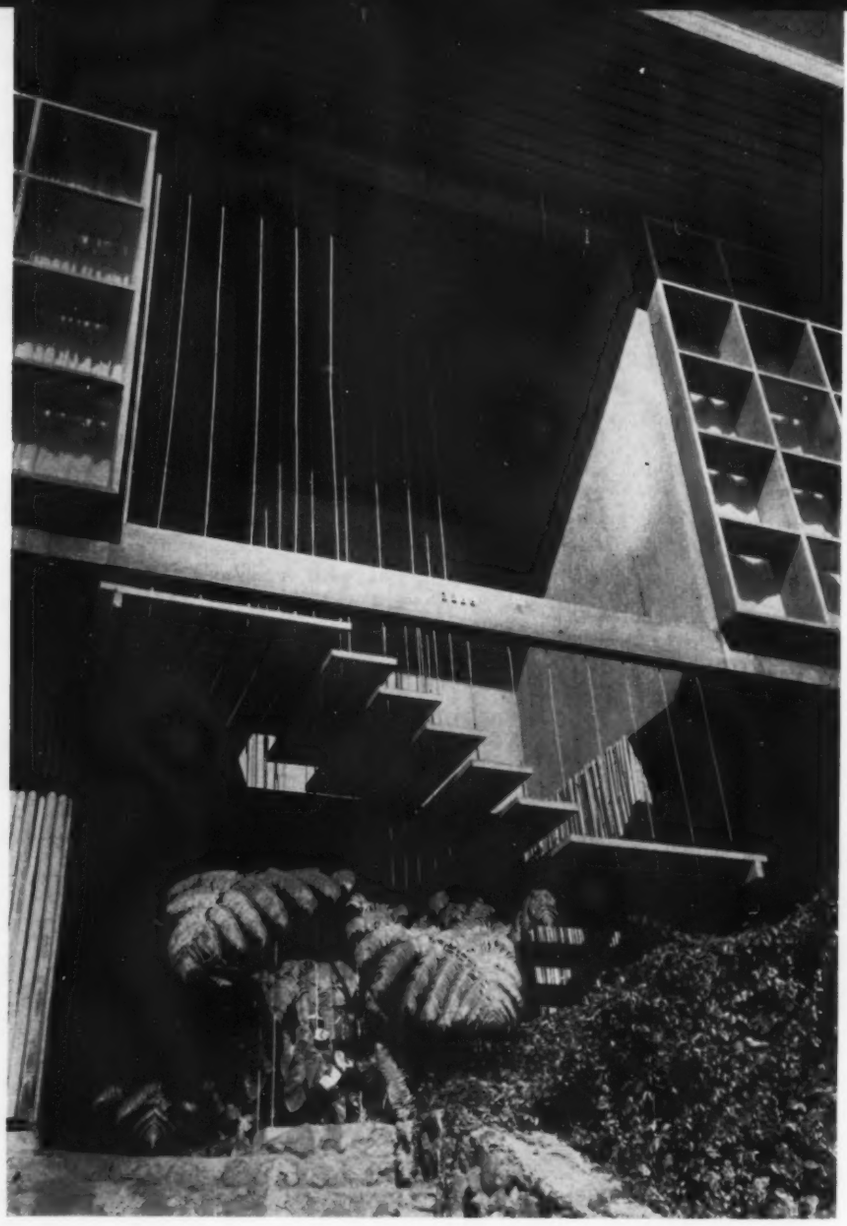
Client, Architect, Locale

George Wimberly, again, designed his own house; it took him eighteen months to fit it to his hillside, to devise baffles to prevent sun glare, to get the ceilings high and the windows low. He is impatient with mainland customs transplanted bodily, as they so often are, to Hawaii. He wants the climate and the local brilliance of color to be reflected in his work.

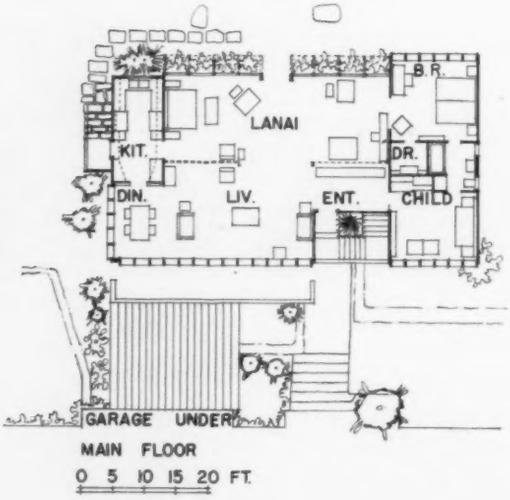


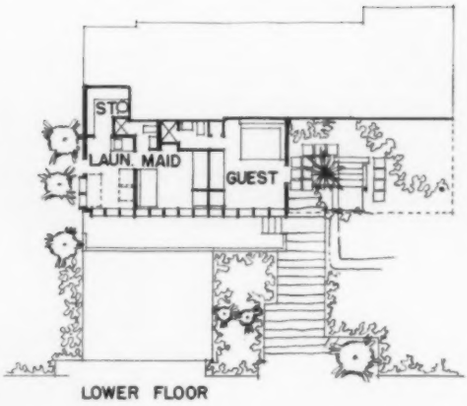
Wenkam

Although the mean average temperature locally is quite comfortable, there are times when heat builds up and the ground-level breeze could be used to advantage; hence the ceiling height, window location and sun baffles. He has also tried to make the lanai not just a concession to a quaint native idea, but an integral part of the scheme.

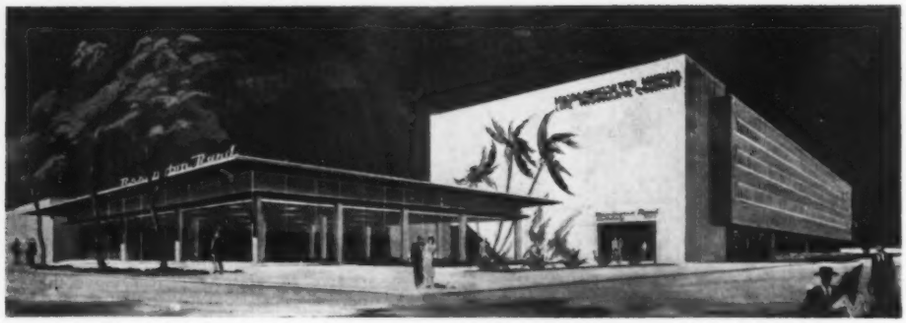


S Wenkam

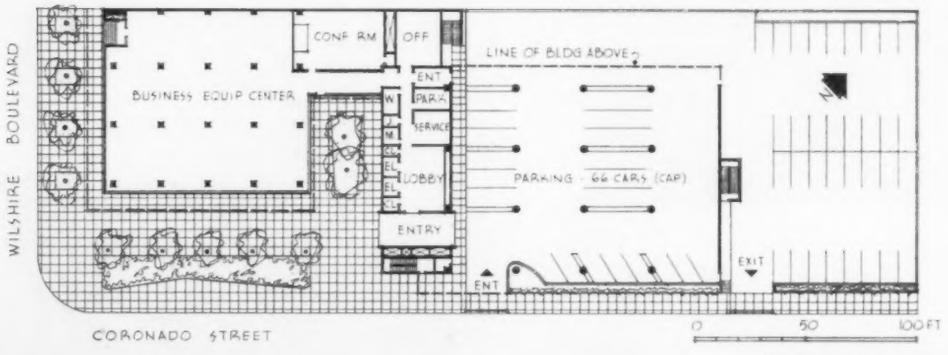

B.R.
LANAI
KIT.
DR.
DIN.
LIV.
ENT.
CHILD
GARAGE UNDER
MAIN FLOOR
0 5 10 15 20 FT.


STO.
LAUN.
MAID
GUEST
LOWER FLOOR

Wimberly house in Hawaii has walls of a single thickness of 1¼-in. T & G fir, like most Hawaiian houses. Floors are maple, ohia wood, and waxed green concrete. Living room and lanai (above) have a coral ceiling



Douglas M. Simonds



Remington Rand Building
Los Angeles, California

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, Owners

Kahn and Jacobs, and Welton Becket, Associated Architects

A NEW APPROACH TO FAMILIAR PROBLEMS

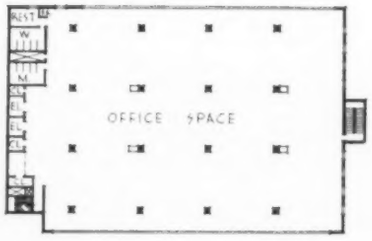
A FRESH APPROACH has been taken in this trim design to reconcile three problems common to many office buildings: to establish the identity of two clients; to provide an inviting ground floor display area; and to incorporate required off-street parking without a bleak parking-lot look.

The structure was originally designed as a more conventional office block, with first floor show rooms and parking space to the rear. Subsequent studies led the architects to slide the display area to the front to form a glass pavilion bearing the Remington Rand name, and to contrast it with a larger solid block identifying Massachusetts Mutual. The open area beneath the building was then used as a covered parking area for a portion of the cars, and as a motorists' entrance.

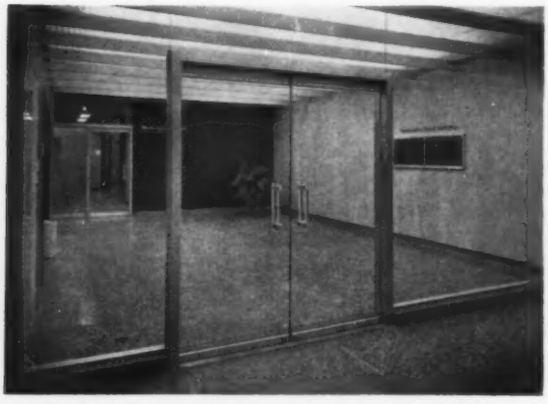
The completed building (left center) faithfully follows the original rendering (top left). Building is cantilevered over parking area for lightness (top right). The connecting entry is shown at right

In plan, the low display pavilion is connected to the main building by an auditorium and conference room, with a patio extending to the street. The upper floors (plan right) provide a service core and large open areas to be subdivided by the clients. The first three floors are devoted to Remington Rand facilities, and the fourth is occupied by an insurance agency representing Massachusetts Mutual. An employees' lunchroom, the business machine service department, and the Remington Rand switchboard are in the basement.

The structure of the pavilion is steel and glass, while that of the main block is concrete with a windowless scored-concrete façade painted an off-white. The cantilevered portion is painted a darker buff, and columns and soffits are blue. Interior walls are plaster, ceilings are acoustic tile, and floors are asphalt tile or terrazzo. The entire building is air conditioned, and is serviced by automatic elevators.



Typical Upper Floor Plan



Above: entrance lobby, finished in marble and rosewood. Above right: interior of business equipment display room

Douglas M. Simmonds

Above: reception and elevator lobbies on two of the upper floors of the main building

Harry H. Baskerville, Jr.

THE MOST NOTICEABLE feature of this new store in the Statler Center is its openness: each of its two levels is a single large sales area, departmentalized only by the placement of display cases and the use of color. Show windows are continuous and full-height on the two street sides, with the mezzanine cutting diagonally across the rear of the store between them. There are two entrances (see plans, page 179), one from the street to the lower level, and the other from the hotel lobby to the mezzanine.

Eddy Harth, Statler Center

Los Angeles, California

OPEN PLAN FOR MENSWEAR STORE

Victor Gruen, Architect

R. L. Baumfeld, Associate in Charge

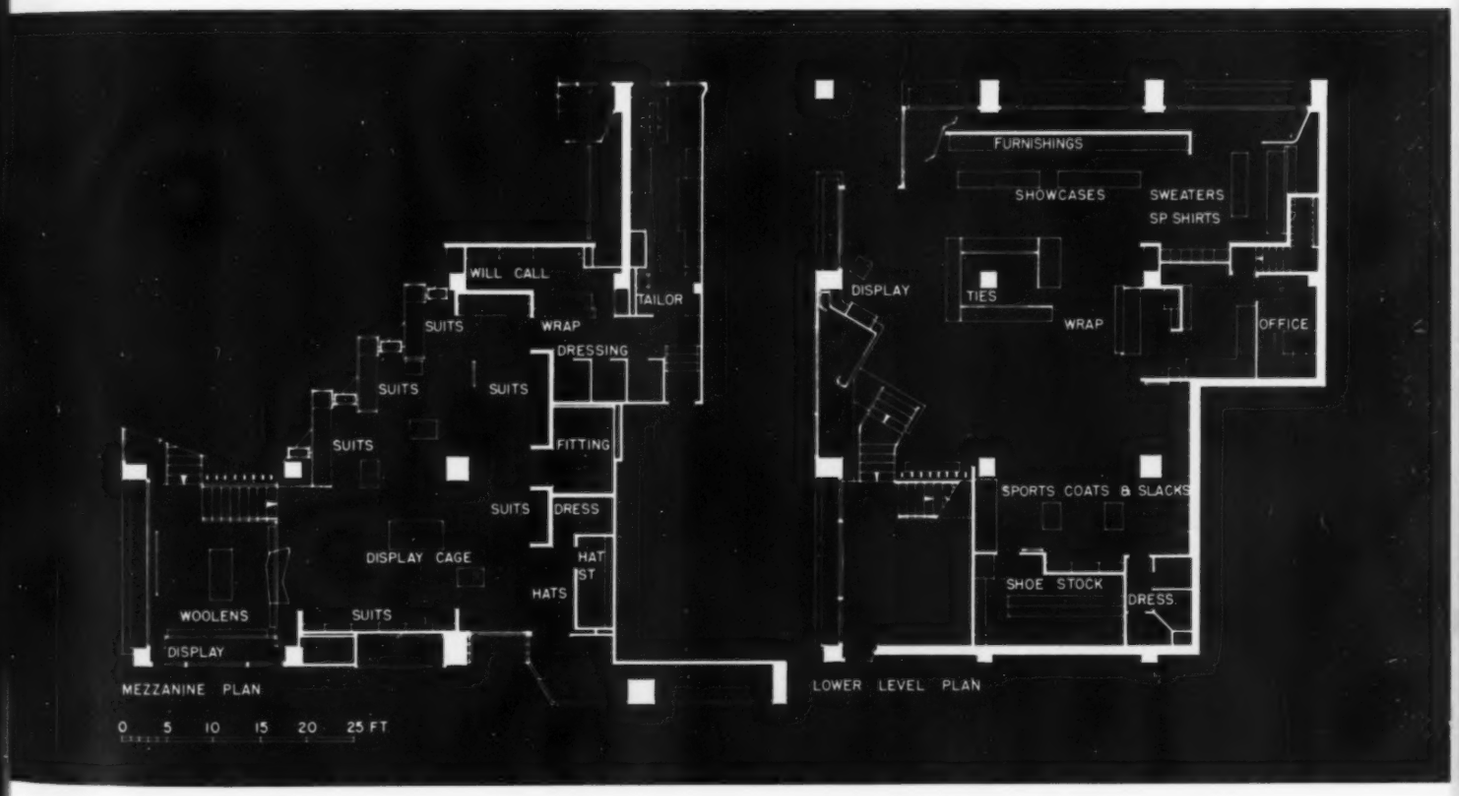
Harry H. Baskerville, Jr.

ARCHITECTURAL INTERIORS

Design | Details | Materials | Equipment

White ceilings and predominantly white walls are enlivened by frequent touches of bright color. Open stairway to mezzanine is carpeted in lemon yellow; steel rail is finished in black

All fixtures and furniture were designed by architect. Show cases are birch, some with glass, others with lacquered panels in yellow, gray or white: all are raised from floor on brass legs to facilitate cleaning. Light fixtures are enameled in colors corresponding to the colors used on panels



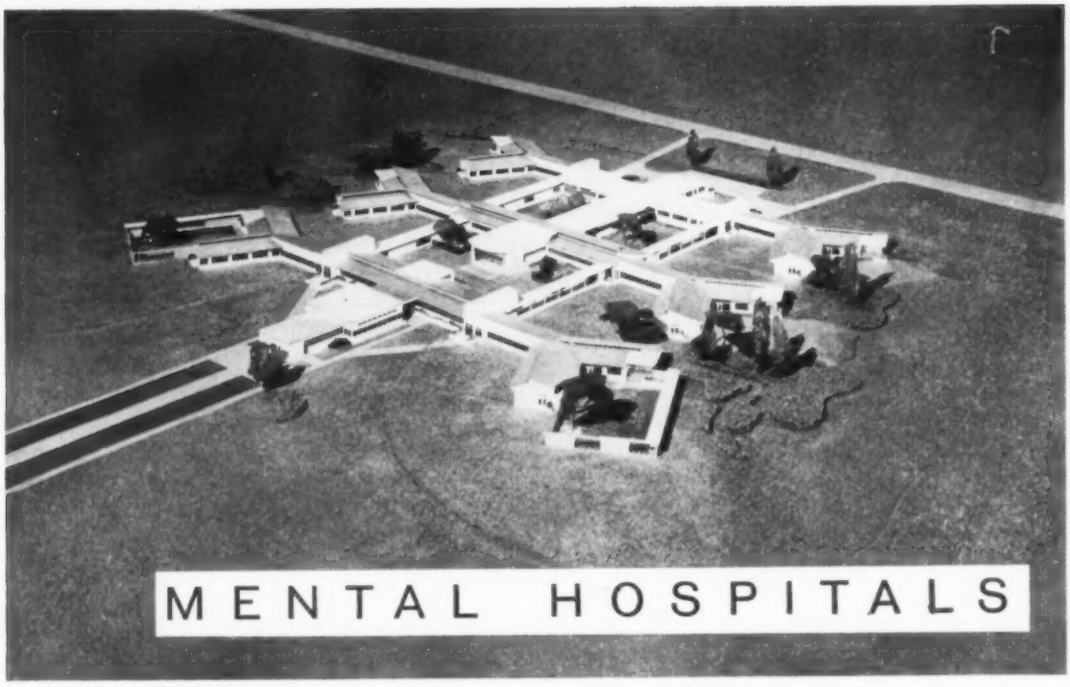
Floor covering on lower level is bold-patterned vinyl in blue, green, gray and white. Columns are gray, blue, yellow

ARCHITECTURAL INTERIORS

Design | Details | Materials | Equipment

Harry H. Baskerville, Jr.

Suit department occupies most of upper level. Hang-rod cases are conventionally peripheral except for three low ones which, alternating with planting boxes, zig-zag across diagonal of mezzanine face at 45 deg angle. Main display case is large cage of silver-gray birch, prominently placed and well-mirrored; its horizontal members can be used for showing of ties and accessories. Carpeting is again lemon yellow, and color accents same as below



MENTAL HOSPITALS

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD'S BUILDING TYPES STUDY NUMBER **204**

®

MENTAL PATIENTS CAN BE CURED

By Daniel Blain, M.D.

Medical Director
American Psychiatric Association

THE SIGNS ARE UNMISTAKABLE. Modern society is casting aside the outmoded concept of the mental hospital as a custodial residence for patients who never or seldom get well. The view that has prevailed for some time among the enlightened is rapidly capturing the imagination of the rank and file, namely: that most mental patients, given active treatment in a properly staffed and equipped hospital, will get well.

The new view is not just a matter of faith. I know of a mental hospital in the South — not one of the best by any means — whose records show that in 1941 about 25 per cent of its newly admitted patients left the hospital in three months. By 1952 the treatment program had so improved that 50 per cent left in the same period of time. It is not at all uncommon these days for a public mental hospital to claim a 50–60 per cent discharge rate within a year after admission. Some leading authorities state categorically that the rate could easily rise to 80 per cent if mental hospitals could be brought up to the approved standards of the American Psychiatric Association.

How explain this progress? In part it is due to

HOSPITAL BUILDING TYPES STUDIES IN ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

Hospitals	July	1937
Chronic Hospitals	Aug.	1938
Hospitals	Dec.	1939
Health Centers	Sept.	1940
Hospitals	Aug.	1941
Hospitals in Wartime	Aug.	1942
Hospitals	May	1943
The General Hospital	Aug.	1944
Coordinated Hospital Service Plan	Aug.	1945
Elements of the General Hospital	June, July, Aug.	1946
Hospitals	June	1947
Type Plans for the General Hospital	Jan.	1948
Hospitals	May	1949
Hospitals	Feb.	1950
Mental Hospitals	Oct.	1950
Tuberculosis Hospitals	Apr.	1951
Hospitals and Health Centers	Oct.	1951
Revised Elements of the General Hospital	Apr.	1952
Hill-Burton Hospitals	Oct.	1952
Hospital Planning Studies	Feb.	1953

BOOKS:

"Psychiatric Sections in General Hospitals," by Paul Haun, M.D.

"Design and Construction of General Hospitals," by U. S. Public Health Service, published jointly by ARCHITECTURAL RECORD and *The Modern Hospital*.

the development of shock therapies which have proved enormously effective in certain cases, particularly involutional melancholia; but, in general, these therapies appear to be effective in a narrower number of mental cases than was formerly anticipated. Skills in psychotherapy — particularly group psychotherapy, and "brief" psychotherapy — undergo a sharpening process as experience is gained from year to year. Research projects now in progress — physiological, bio-chemical, pathological, psychological, etc. — hold some promise of eliciting new treatment techniques; but these can probably not be validated for some time. A treatment for schizophrenia remains to be found.

In general it seems more likely that recent progress is due to the changed attitude of the public toward the mentally ill. This new attitude reflects itself *within the hospital* and leads the hospital to establish a therapeutic regime that carries with it group and social pressures that encourage a patient to recover. Such a hospital is characterized by an atmosphere of expectancy and determination that its patients are going to get well.

To be more precise, Dr. Abraham Myerson coined the phrase "total push", which he used to refer to combining and focussing on a patient or group of patients all of the influences the hospital could muster that would tend to "push" the patient toward recovery. Such "push" might include individual or group psychotherapy, shock therapy, recreation, physical rehabilitation, job training, educational classes, trial visits at homes, etc. It may also be called environmental therapy. In a modern mental hospital it takes a score or more of different types of professional personnel to administer it. Barring a sudden stroke of good fortune in uncovering new specific treatments for various types of illnesses — especially schizophrenia — our best bet lies in improving environmental therapy.

Such therapy calls for a new way of looking at the mental hospital. Beyond usual hospital facilities, it means having rooms and grounds where patients can paint, sculpt, weave, listen to music, attend classes, attend private and group therapy sessions, see movies, dance, buy refreshments, go to the beauty parlor, read a book, etc. This is not to suggest that mental hospitals should be vacation centers. On the contrary, environmental therapies are carefully prescribed by physicians in a protective setting. It merely means that unlike general hospitals, these facilities must be viewed as an essential part of the treatment program.

One major task we can come to grips with immediately; and that is to do a better job of designing our mental hospitals.

Surveys show that hundreds of millions of dollars will be spent on new mental hospital construction in the next decade. The public demands that obsolete, custodial types of mental hospital buildings be replaced by modern treatment facilities.

What a tragedy if this opportunity were to be used to perpetuate the architectural stereotypes of the past into the future! Architects and psychiatrists must lose no time in collaborating to ensure that the new buildings they construct for the mentally ill will truly reflect the new attitude towards the patients who will reside in them temporarily.

By good fortune, the American Psychiatric Association has received grants from two foundations to finance a two-year study of mental hospital architecture and design. The project will be carried out in cooperation with the American Institute of Architects. The findings of this project should go far to help physicians and architects create the kind of buildings that will make possible the maximum application of "total push" at the same time that they serve the functions of any good hospital.

HISTORY POINTS UP THE NEW PROGRAMS

By P. H. Felix, M.D.

Director, National Institute of Mental Health
National Institutes of Health
U. S. Public Health Service

THE FACILITIES that a community provides for its mentally ill and the kind of treatment afforded by these facilities have usually reflected the current level of knowledge about mental illness.

Even as late as the first half of the 18th century, brutally repressive confinement characterized treatment of the mentally ill. In Europe, the asylums were worse than the jails and workhouses of the earlier period. In America, the mentally ill were boarded out, or auctioned off to the lowest bidder who would undertake their care at public expense, or unceremoniously dumped into institutions which were combination workhouse, poorhouse, house of correction, and asylum.

The second half of the 18th century witnessed reforms both here and abroad. The work of Philippe Pinel in France, William Tuke in England, and Benjamin Rush in Pennsylvania in promoting "moral" or humane treatment laid the basis for a scientific approach to mental disease. Innovations introduced during this period included removal of many of the physical restraints, proper heating of hospital wards, separate facilities for men and women, occupational therapy, kind treatment, and the employment of proper attendants. Several centers for such enlightened treatment were opened both in England and this country.

By 1825, special institutions for the mentally ill had been established in nine different states, with two in Virginia. The mentally ill who were paupers or wards of

the community, however, rarely were supported in these hospitals. They were committed to the poorhouse, boarded out, or "dumped" in the next county.

The years between 1825 and 1850 saw the rise of the large state institutions which have characterized treatment of the mentally ill in this country up to the present time. Stimulated by an over optimistic belief in the easy curability of mental disease, proponents of these institutions emphasized their economy. Inadequately built, and without the necessary facilities for proper care, much less proper treatment, these state hospitals soon developed shocking abuses. It was largely due to the monumental work of Dorothea Lynde Dix that humanitarian custody was accepted as the basic minimum.

During the late 19th and early 20th centuries, advances in psychiatric knowledge were accompanied by the establishment of hospitals for psychopathic patients and of out-patient departments in mental hospitals, together with an emphasis on aftercare programs. The past 50 years have been marked by rapid improvements in institutional care. New and more effective therapies have been developed and there is greater understanding of the role of the hospital milieu in treatment.

Because of these advances, we are today at a crossroads in development of programs for the treatment of the mentally ill. We must continue to build adequate facilities. But, to make effective use of them, we must also provide the trained personnel to apply the treatment that modern science has developed. We need to make the necessary funds available to conduct more research into the cause, treatment, and prevention of mental illness; and to train the psychiatrists, psychologists, social workers, and nurses who can carry out the treatment on an intensified basis.

We need constant reassessment of the architectural design of our hospitals. We have learned that mental hospital buildings have been constructed to last too long and have been too inflexible in their use. Progress in therapy has demanded new design and new architecture to meet changing functional needs every 20 to 30 years. It is hoped that through such channels as the ARCHITECTURAL RECORD and through the presentation of plans and specifications in articles such as the one by Mr. Guttersen (page 189), sufficient stimulus will be provided to encourage the development of better and more modern facilities for care and treatment.

COORDINATED HOSPITAL SYSTEM FOR NERVOUS AND MENTAL PATIENTS

By John W. Cronin, M.D., F.A.P.A.

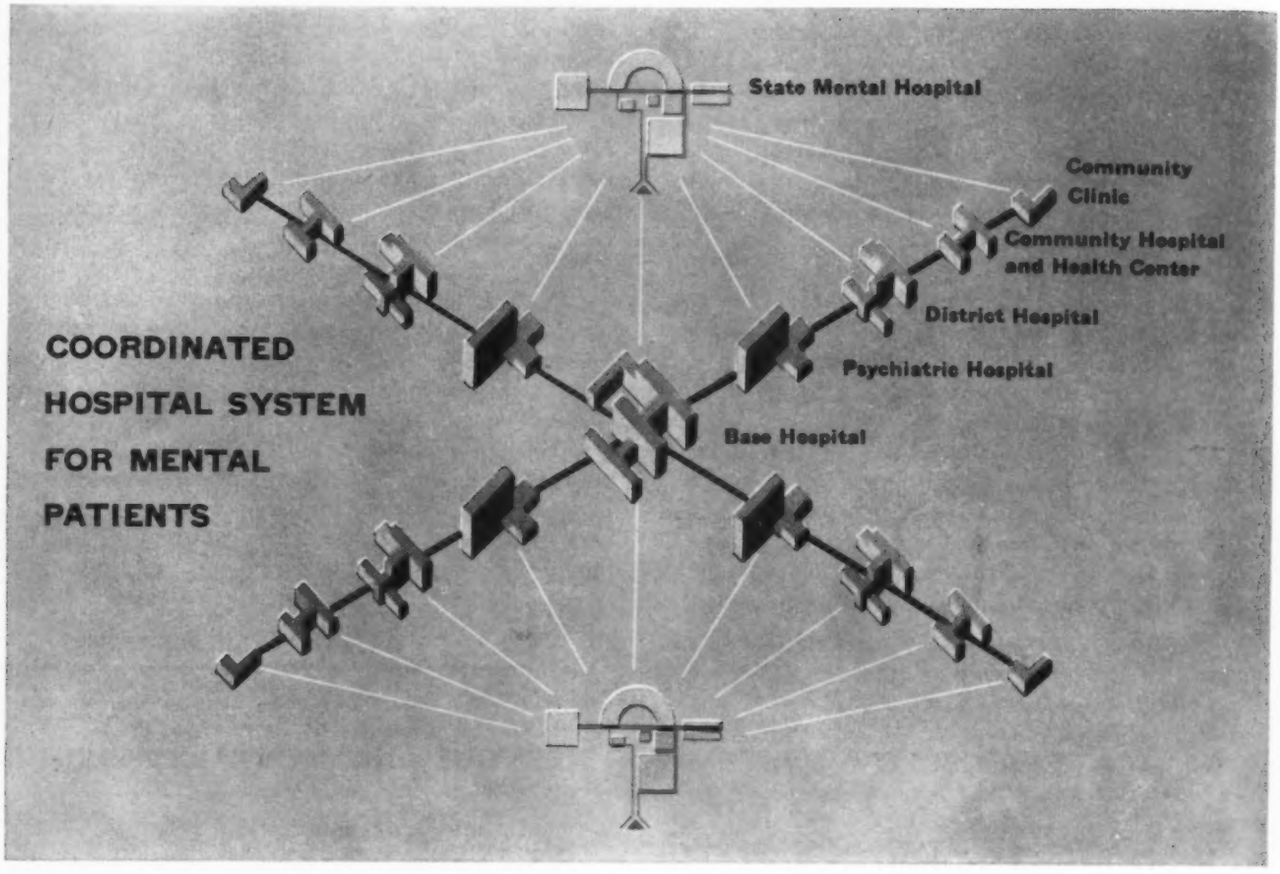
Chief, Division of Hospital Facilities
U. S. Public Health Service

FOR THE FIRST TIME in the history of our country, we have had, on a nationwide basis, an analysis of the adequacy of our hospitals and an estimate of our total hospital needs. This has become possible through the Hospital Survey and Construction (Hill-Burton) Act. The purpose of this act was to provide federal funds to assist in the construction of private, non-profit; municipal; county and state hospitals. To become eligible for funds for improvements to existing hospitals, or the construction of new hospital facilities, each state was required, by the law, to survey and analyze all its existing hospitals in order to determine their adequacy to serve the community in which they were located. Also, on the basis of this analysis, the state had to provide a state plan which described facilities which were necessary before adequate medical services could be supplied to each community.

Mental and chronic disease hospitals present, in general, a picture of the most obsolete of all our hospital facilities. General hospital and tuberculosis hospital design have developed acceptable and functional patterns which are based on present day medical concepts and practices. In the field of mental hospital design, in too many instances, the obsolete patterns of design which were based solely on removing the patient from society and providing custodial care are repeated. In such facilities, medical staffs cannot provide treatment programs in accordance with their modern procedures.

Moreover, adequate facilities for treatment of nervous and mental patients are not located where people in need can obtain treatment in the early stages of their illness, when the treatment can be most effective. A study of patients in general hospitals, and particularly in out-patient clinics, discloses a large percentage of patients who are suffering from nervous or emotional illnesses. Many of these people can be treated in out-patient clinics, in day-care programs and in appropriate services in general hospitals; but, under present conditions, many of these patients must wait until their illness is long established, until treatment can no longer be delayed, and they must be committed to a mental hospital.

It is impossible to conceive of a single hospital that could furnish adequate and appropriate facilities to meet the total community need for nervous and mental patients; the problems are too varied so that varied resources are required to meet them. It is for this reason that a Coordinated Hospital System for Nervous and Mental Patients is suggested as a basis on which this problem is being, and must be, attacked. State mental hospitals will always be required; they can offer excellent facilities for the treatment and rehabilitation of patients, but treatment programs should be expanded more rapidly into all our communities for the patient.



MODERN PROGRAMS of hospital construction and operation have as their aim a type of hospital service that combines and coordinates the two major aspects of medical care: preventive and curative. Both require diagnostic and therapeutic facilities and apply to nervous and mental patients as well as to all other types of patients.

On the basis of these requirements, the Division of Hospital Facilities of the Public Health Service has suggested a hospital system, charted above, to provide these services for nervous and mental patients through a network of hospitals and health centers which are located and programmed to meet the needs and staff qualifications of communities.

The teaching and research hospital is shown as the base of the general hospital system. It provides a more complete diagnostic and treatment service for all patients including nervous and mental patients than the smaller general hospitals of the area.

State mental hospitals are also shown as base areas having teaching and research particularly in the diagnosis and treatment of nervous and mental patients. Mental patients from any community or from any general hospital having a psychiatric service may be transferred to these hospitals. These hospitals would have receiving and intensive treatment, out-patient and rehabilitation services as well as continued treatment of patients when indicated.

Next in extent of service is the large general hospital in the urban area and called the district hospital. This may have a 20- to 50-bed psychiatric in-patient service, an out-patient service and day-care program.

The smaller general hospital or community hospital and health center, being of only the minimum size for efficient operation, is not shown with a psychiatric service. This, and the community clinic, which is chiefly for obstetrical and emergency cases, may have a room or suite of rooms for the temporary housing of a nervous and mental patient until transfer to a psychiatric service can be effected. Diagnosis and screening may be accomplished in these facilities with the aid of traveling staff from a psychiatric service.

Consultative services to aid in the preparation of programming and planning of statewide or community mental health services are available from two sources:

1. *Mental Health Service of the American Psychiatric Association, Ralph W. Chambers, M.D., Chief Inspector 1785 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.*
2. *National Institute of Mental Health, Community Services Branch, Riley H. Guthrie, M.D., Mental Hospital Adviser*

HUMANIZATION OF THE MENTAL HOSPITAL

By Kenneth E. Appel

Institute of the Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia
Professor of Psychiatry, University of Pennsylvania
President, American Psychiatric Association

STRUCTURES, we are told, should be functional. The purposes for which mental hospitals are built — the care and treatment of the patient — need consideration and elaboration. Architecture, in its broadest sense, should reflect, should breathe, modern ideals of patient care, understanding and treatment.

The following thoughts may come, perhaps, under the heading of star-gazing. This does not appear inappropriate. The lines of the cathedrals direct us to the heavens. In order to obtain a comprehensive perspective of our problems, it is necessary to consider apparently tangential things. We should think of the psychological and social implications of buildings and facilities to be constructed, which are relevant to this problem and important for society as a whole.

Psychiatry is not only a science. It is humanitarianism, and it seems to me the lessons we learn from psychiatry have great significance for the civilization in which we are all living. So I would like to share with you some of my ideas and dreams about these matters, with no finality, with no dogmatism, just some relevant thoughts which seem important for psychiatry, for architecture and for our common situations in life.

What can architects do, what can psychiatrists do, in collaborative endeavor, to facilitate the recovery of people who are ill, and, when recovery is not possible, help patients bear their burdens and live more comfortably and constructively under the circumstances in which their condition places them? I believe architects have a therapeutic, an emotional and social job, in addition to a utilitarian function, when they are designing mental hospitals.

Prescription: Beauty

There comes to mind the Moorish cloisters at the Museum of Fine Arts in Philadelphia — a small courtyard, a little patio. It could not have been very expensive to build, but it had vision and beauty in it. Why can't such a patio, why can't such cloisters, such beauty be available for our older people especially, and for our patients in mental hospitals, so that they can walk out of their rooms to a porch, then to grounds, then to a fountain; so they can see across the patio the beauty of lovely lines? Why can't our extremely ill patients, our acutely disturbed patients, have some beautiful place like that to go, where they would not have the feeling of being fenced in and restricted, but a sense of freedom? Acutely ill mental patients cannot always go to a gymnasium without supervision. They need a place where they can be active in their own way or where they can sit and contemplate. Surely the sensing, the drinking in, the contemplation of beauty can have healing value in it.

In treatment of disturbed children we have seen the healing value of play and free artistic expression, not under the eye of a restricting or controlling adult, but with a sympathetic therapist who allows them to draw, to paint, to model, to play, in fact to do nearly anything they want to except injure themselves or others or destroy furniture and basic structures. How lacking are our mental hospitals in facilities for free play and artistic activity which are as much needed for sick adult patients as for children.

Freedom of Expression

I remember a terribly ill patient who illustrates this need vividly. He was in a room which had just been redecorated and repainted. Somehow or other, this patient got hold of chalk. He took this chalk and drew the most hideous, bizarre things on this new wall of the hospital, with a lot of derogatory remarks about doctors and psychiatrists in hospitals. I said to myself, "What will the young administrator of the hospital do? Will he move the patient to another section of the hospital?" He did not. He left the drawings there. This freedom of expression was one of the bases of this patient's recovery. Although it looked as if he would never get well, he did. In this case it was not the prolonged search for psychodynamics or profundity of psychopathology which accounted for his recovery.

We are not going to be able to rely, except for experimental purposes, except for insights, on psychoanalysis. Psychoanalysis is one of the most penetrating and important discoveries which has been made in our field. Yet how many patients can a psychoanalyst see in the course of his life? Even if he is a hard worker, he probably can treat not more than 200 patients in his professional lifetime. I am not saying this is not proper. Maybe psychoanalysis will be a lever; perhaps it is going to be the means by which something new will be added to psychotherapy which will make it more effective. But psychoanalysis

An address by the author before the Conference on Mental Hospital Design, sponsored by American Psychiatric Association

"Devil"

"Wondershepherd"

"Two Heads"

Patients of mental hospitals have long been encouraged to find release in artistic expression; here are three examples from Bildnerei der Geisteskranken *(art of the insane), written many years ago by Hans Prinzhorn*

is not directly going to help the 600,000 patients in the state and public mental hospitals at the present time. Our biggest and most immediate job is to pay more attention to the living experience, the activities, the social and recreational opportunities, the guidance and personal contacts provided for patients.

Let us turn now to the immediate consideration of our present buildings for the mentally ill. An enormous amount of construction has been going on in recent years. And there is much that is depressing in facades, and more that is depressing and ugly behind facades. I go in front of one building — it must have cost millions of dollars — and I say to myself, "Is that what man must do to man? Must he put his fellow man in that kind of building when he is sick? Is that what his family must see when they come to visit?" Architecture is often cheerless and depressing to the healthy, normal person, to the doctor, to the patient's relatives; how can it help but exert an adverse therapeutic effect upon the emotionally ill?

In spite of handicaps there is heroism inside these hospitals; there is devotion; there is vision; and there are beneficial results. With very poor facilities, it is possible for a superintendent, a director, with fine morale and vision, to inspire his staff to do a good job. But we need, in addition to that, the help of architects; we need planned space where health-restoring activities can take place. We need art and beauty introduced into our hospitals, not only in the facades and hedges, but inside, as well.

Our present structures seem unfamiliar and strange to the patient when he enters the hospital, and anything which is strange awakens apprehension and fear. In addition to whatever is going on within him, he receives an impression of something which is depressing, a feeling of aversion, a wish to move away. Relatives go to this place from a sense of duty. Patients have no choice.

It is all so much the opposite of what is familiar, and the word "familiar" comes from the word "family", as you know. Where there is "home-i-ness", where there are warm feelings associated with structures, there are feelings and emotions, intangibles, which are terribly important for the individual, for the family, for social relationships and for healing. But the mental hospital building is usually so different from the home; it is different from athletic fields, entertainment halls, from the movies, the gymnasiums, from churches, from the places towards which so many people feel well disposed and towards which they normally move and feel that the experience is interesting, worthwhile, comforting, lifegiving and expanding. It seems to me we can do something to incorporate positive, constructive associations and suggestions into the structure, the organization, and approach to these places which house the largest proportion of sick people in our country.

Most mental hospitals today show crude form, block structures, squares, straight lines, box-like designs. There is a roof; there are four walls; there are long walls; there is protection from the weather. But there is mystery; there is the impression of herding, of bold strength, of power and mass and the force of matter arranged on restraining scale. One gets the suggestion often, of a factory or a jail. There are few curves; there are few lines of beauty; there is minimal suggestion of attractiveness, comfort, warmth, consolation, compassion, benevolence, health. These are the qualities

the psychiatrist has to have if he is going to do a good job therapeutically for his patients.

This is not just a problem of mental hospitals. It is a broader problem. What kind of civilization are we living in? What is the contrast between this civilization — and where we are going — and past civilizations man has lived in? Henry Adams speaks of the symbol of the Middle Ages as the statue of the Virgin, and the symbol of modern life as the dynamo. I suppose, if he were living now, he might speak of the atomic bomb as being the symbol of modern civilization. We do not have to think of the Virgin literally; but we can think of her as the symbol of kindness, of warmth, of maternity, of compassion and helpfulness, of what is fine in human nature, as opposed to what is mechanical and destructive in human nature, as emphasized by so much of our present civilization.

The medieval synthesis was the unity of man and the sovereignty of God through the mediation of the church. The church guided the whole of life, and the cathedral dominated the community. There was unity and devotion beyond nationality and beyond individuality.

In the heart of Gheel, in Belgium, there is a lovely cathedral. The mental patients are living in this village around the cathedral, living in homes. There is little treatment on the basis of psychopathology there. When I was there, there was no electric-shock and insulin therapy. But there certainly was kindness, warmth and beauty.

Too Much Individualism

Following this medieval synthesis, in the sixteenth century came much emphasis on individiduality, and the gradual development of science. There was increasing secularization of institutions of the family, the state, and science. This led to the atomization of society, overemphasis on the individual and the separation of the individual from common roots. Where are we now? There is a great tendency toward chaos and anarchy, with little deference to authority, to standards, and lack of reverence for anything. There is not so much feeling of reverence of children for their parents, or mates for their spouses, of citizens for the state, of people for a church, of workers for management, and vice versa. So there is an undue emphasis on individualism and pluralism and self, without relation to others. The result is a greater feeling of isolation and a lessened feeling of fellowship, relatedness, friendliness, and security.

Science has created undreamt of control of the forces of nature, changed time and space, given us leisure. But it has contributed to this great secularization, and it has only made a small beginning in the study of man and his relation to his fellows.

That is why I say this is a broader problem than just architecture and psychiatry. It is a social problem, and it is an educational and religious problem. The great need today is humanization of science, to develop new units of some kind to replace the old medieval units, new relationships, new friendlinesses, new cooperations, based on something other than the intellectual formulae such as Marx and Pareto have invented.

A Few Suggestions

Some of the general principles which we ought to bear in mind in the humanization of mental hospitals are the following:

Avoidance of impersonality

Emphasis on integration with regional culture and geography

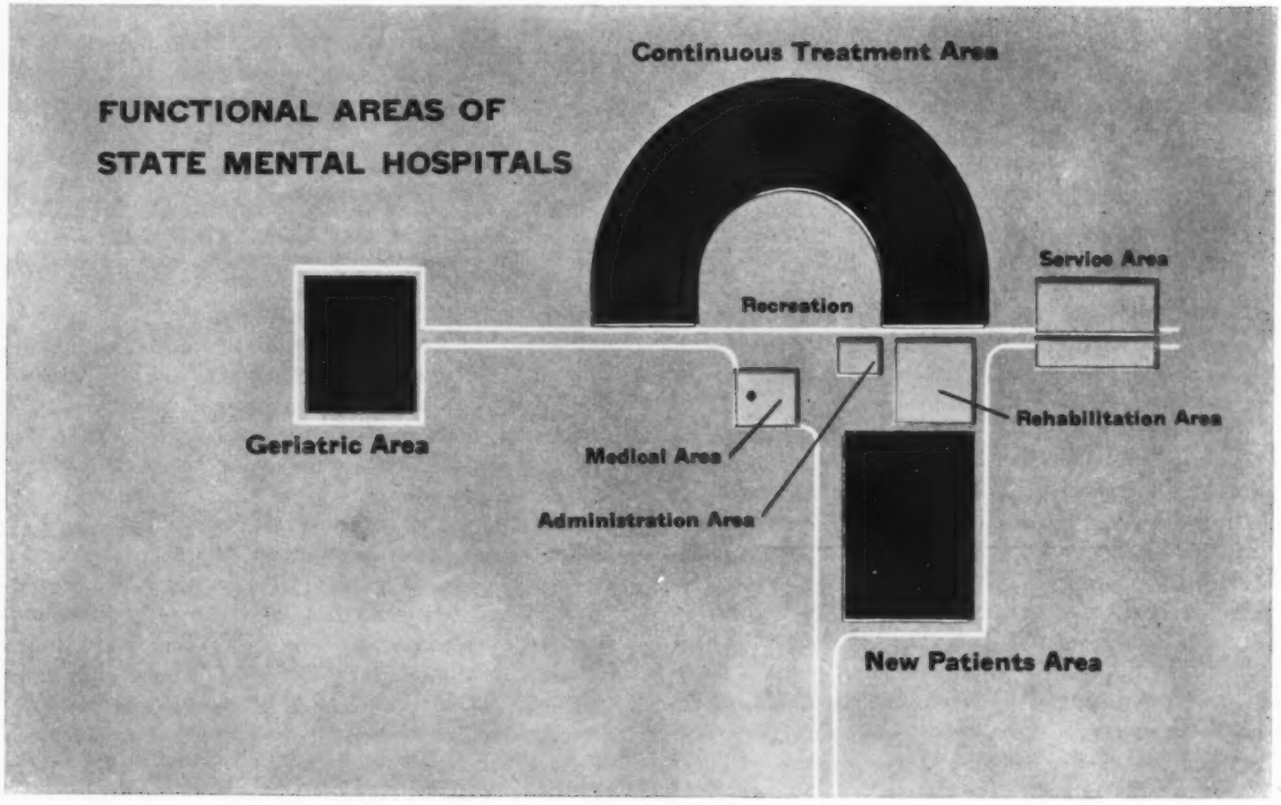
The maximum use of occupation and recreation including artistic activities

Work is valuable for patients and gives release, drains energy, provides discipline, affords an opportunity for cooperation with others, helps in self-realization, and fosters a feeling of worth and capability.

Then as to art and games. Games are related to art and recreation, and are tremendously important. Play is the free, spontaneous expression of energy. There is some relation here to mental disease, to the uncontrolled expression of impulses in mental disturbances. In our acute wards, in our reception wards, we should not just have a parlor, rooms, beds, toilets, washroom facilities. We should have facilities and space, both indoor and outdoor, for the free, uncontrolled expression of energy. Certainly we can use electroshock sometimes, or sometimes we can use physical or chemical restraint. But that is not dealing with the basic problems. Some of these people are under such tension that they need to run; they need to bang; they need to throw; they need to be unsocial. They need to play with water. We provide this for children, but we have not yet provided it for adults in our mental hospitals. Small pools of water would be most helpful for many disturbed patients. Sections for the acutely disturbed should have facilities so that patients can release their energies and externalize their anxieties and hostilities in physical activity.

Then we need opportunities for art expression, for the relief which comes through artistic activities, through the free use of paint and clay and through musical experience. Through these channels (energetic, artistic, recreational) can come self-discovery and self-realization. By means of these various forms of activity, a hospital can do a tremendous therapeutic job in the rehabilitation of people who are emotionally and mentally ill.

Health depends in part on what we receive, what we take in, what impressions are made on us. Psychiatric patients are ill often because of what they have received in life. Therapy and reconstruction depend very much on what patients are given, what they receive, in opportunities for emotional growth and personal development. Lines, color, shape, form are things we receive — perceptions we are given. They can afford an artistic experience of beauty, warmth, constructiveness, expansion of life and health, or the reverse. This is a common challenge both to psychiatrists and architects.



THE MENTAL HOSPITAL is divided into three main parts: 1. receiving, diagnostic and intensive treatment, 2. continued treatment, 3. geriatric service.

Each becomes ideally a separate community and the three are separated by facilities and areas which are common requirements of each.

All patient buildings, except medical and surgical, are recommended to be designed as small one- or two-story buildings arranged to insure convenient and immediate access to easily supervised outdoor areas. Where patients must be carefully supervised and where restraint may be necessary, outdoor areas are designed as courts enclosed by structures. Small buildings provide for more satisfactory treatment, as patients of different personalities or dissimilar treatment programs should not be together.

Facilities which are common requirements of each group are: administration, medical and surgical, rehabilitation and service. The recreational and occupational facilities of the rehabilitation area should be grouped together into an interesting and stimulating community square. Visitors may mix with convalescing patients in this square, and it becomes an attractive area in which to promote public interest in the hospital.

Receiving and intensive treatment service, with its varied functions and activities, represents the true mental health clinic; it is described in detail beginning on page 189.

The larger receiving service will include separate small cottages for patients on intensive treatment who may profit from the atmosphere of group living, or for patients on convalescent status. Only survey of need will establish the size of this service. A preliminary average estimate may be 6.5 per cent of the total mental hospital population for the receiving and intensive treatment service, and 13 per cent for the convalescent cottage area. These facilities should be set well apart from the continued treatment patient areas.

Continued Treatment Service is for patients who have failed to recover during their course of intensive treatment. Patient classifications vary; only a careful survey of need will establish accurate requirements. The following percentages of each classification within the total mental hospital population are estimates: Inactive, 8.0 per cent; Chronic Disturbed, 7.5; Industrial, 22.5; Medical and Surgical, 3.5; Chronic Disease, 13.0; Tuberculosis, 4.0.

Geriatric Service. Where facilities are not available for older patients in communities in which they have been living and it becomes necessary to care for them in the state mental hospital, it is desirable to provide a separate colony of small cottages outside the continued treatment and intensive treatment areas. These older patients would then be removed from the more strenuous treatment program required for continued treatment patients to the advantage of both groups. Patients from the colony would use the facilities of the medical and surgical building as required. Separate special recreational and occupational therapy facilities should be provided for these patients in addition to the central facilities for scheduled use by all patients.

HOSPITAL BUILDINGS FOR MODERN THERAPY

THIS BUILDING TYPES STUDY is the first to present the researches of the architectural staff of the Public Health Service in mental hospital planning. The need has been urgent. The concept of quick cure, instead of permanent care, calls for entirely new types of mental hospital buildings. Architects must assimilate new treatment programs, and plan hospitals that will inspire patients to pick up again the threads of their shattered lives.

It is not easy — the new hospitals are great agglomerations of small-scale units, with an imposing variety of facilities, all disposed over the landscape in intricate patterns of buildings, courtyards, recreational areas. Esthetic considerations are of great importance: beauty becomes a functional requirement. Nowhere else will the architect be so tried, in his efforts to put a thousand little pieces together. But nothing else will be so rewarding, for nowhere else are human tragedies so apparent, or ministrations so appreciated.

This Study concentrates on two vital areas — the "receiving, diagnostic and intensive treatment" building of the mental hospital, and psychiatric facilities in the general hospital. The whole effort is to catch the patient early, give him quick help, or, that failing, give him the "total push" and return him quickly to out-patient status, then to final discharge. If the new array of facilities suggested in these pages sounds expensive, translate the costs in terms of, say, six months treatment vs. custodial care for the rest of his life. So Marshall Shaffer and his staff of architects in the Public Health Service have bent their first efforts (over several years by now) to these two types of facilities, which are presented in detail in following pages. Basic information on planning is available for other types of mental hospital buildings, will be presented in later studies. — Emerson Goble

The following material prepared under the direction of
John W. Cronin, M.D., F.A.P.A.
Chief, Division
of Hospital Facilities
Public Health Service
U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare

DESIGN OF INTENSIVE TREATMENT BUILDINGS

By Alston G. Guttersen

Hospital Architect
U. S. Public Health Service

IT IS THE RECEIVING AND INTENSIVE TREATMENT building, more than any other building of the modern mental hospital, that offers the best opportunity for a discussion of the facilities required in modern treatment programs for nervous and mental patients. It is to this building that all new patients will come for their initial diagnosis, and, in the majority of cases, will remain for treatment until return to the community can be effected.

Other patient buildings are simple by comparison. Each of these — excepting those designed for the physically ill bed patients, in the medical-surgical unit, the chronically ill unit and the tuberculosis unit — are designed for small groups of individuals of a particular classification. These classifications will be determined, for design purposes, by such characteristics as behavior, age, illness, etc., each of which may require special treatment techniques. The design of units for the medical and surgical, the chronic physically ill and the tubercular patient differs widely with the design of other patient buildings as in these units the bed is the place of treatment. In all other patient buildings the medical treatment program must be supported by a wide variety of occupations, recreations, exercises and other constructive activities in accordance with the requirements of the individual and the group. Buildings for these patients, then, will require a large percentage of their area for these activities rather than for bedroom or dormitory areas.

The receiving and intensive treatment facility, more than any other service of the modern mental hospital, reflects the changing attitude and treatment of nervous and mental patients. It, together with the convalescing cottages, which are considered a part of this facility, is almost a complete mental hospital in itself. It has facilities for the segregate housing and treatment, in small groups, of all types of patients; for their diagnosis, for their occupation and recreation. This modern service

encourages, also, a greater freedom for a greater percentage of patients. The modern mental hospital does not reflect secure custody, but rather a simplified and controlled community in which constructive activity has been substituted for deteriorating inactivity or destructive behavior.

Patient Programs

The receiving and intensive treatment service may have facilities for out-patients and day-care patients as well as for in-patients.

Out-patients may be new patients on a program of interview treatment or they may be patients on follow-up care, after having received treatment as an in-patient of the hospital.

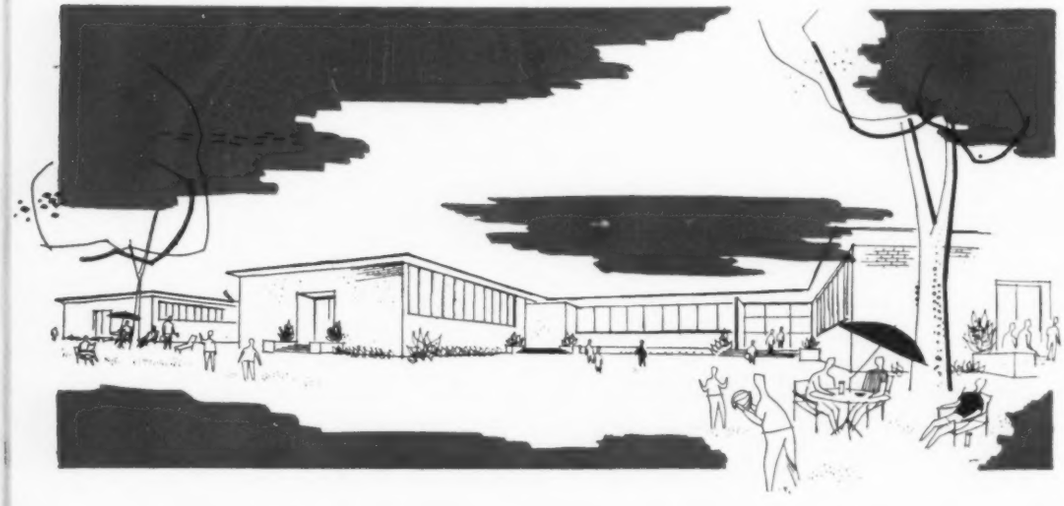
Day-care patients are those who require all of the facilities of the psychiatric hospital except its safety and security. They may be on full-day programs of group activities in occupation, recreation, socialization, group therapy, private interviews, etc. Where the mental hospital is in or near an urban area, the receiving and intensive treatment service may develop a large out-patient and day-care program. Most mental hospitals have been too far removed from population centers to provide this service.

In-patients of the receiving and intensive treatment service may be similar to day-care patients in treatment requirements or they may need, in addition, the safety or security of the hospital. Since they are new patients, in need of very careful treatment, contact between patients of different behavior or illness, should be controlled or prohibited.

There has been, in previous building programs, a tendency to group all types of patients together regardless of behavior, age, personality, etc., so that a wide variety of illnesses had to be treated in the same situation. Under such conditions the medical staff cannot create the therapeutic environment and the organized program of activities which is required by each individual. The environment and treatment of each individual must be carefully controlled. The importance of segregation of different types of patients into small groups cannot be overstressed. Some patients of the receiving service will be on convalescent status and will live in nursing units that are open or unlocked. Some of these may also be in the adjacent convalescent cottages. Other patients may be quiet-cooperative, depressed or mildly overactive patients in nursing units which may be locked only part of the time. A few will be disturbed and these will be housed in nursing units, in whole or in part, of maximum security and safety for the patient. All should have access to living rooms and outdoor recreation areas immediately adjacent to their living areas for activities of their own as well as the therapist's choice, and to central recreational and occupational therapy areas for more organized group activities.

New patients whose prognosis is unfavorable for intensive treatment will be transferred to the continued treatment or other service after their initial work-up of from four to six weeks. Those new patients who fail to recover in intensive treatment within a period up to six months also will be transferred to the continued treatment or the geriatric service, as is indicated in each case. Criminally insane, alcoholics, psychopathic personality disorders, etc., will also be treated in separate buildings or areas specially designed for the particular problem. The effort in the receiving building is directed toward maintaining a facility for the immediate, intensive treatment of patients whose prognosis is favorable, in the early stages of their illness when treatment will do the most good.

A new pattern of facilities for nervous and mental patients may be evolving from the more recent experiences in intensive treatment programs for out-patients and in-patients. The problem for the hospital board and the architect in programming and planning new facilities is to assist in the analysis of requirements for new treatment programs. In doing this it must be kept in mind that the architectural precedent for the most part is for custodial care only; that modern treatment techniques are extremely new and may, therefore, be



"Psychiatric hospital care and treatment begins with admission procedures. All the patient's experiences, which are associated with commitment, detention, transportation and admission have an effect upon him — either good or bad. Mental patients often are more sensitive to environmental influences than a healthy person. Events and persons surrounding the admission of patients are important environmental influences." Riley H. Guthrie, M.D.

exercised, if they can be used, in facilities which are inefficient, unwieldy and generally unsatisfactory for the staff and injurious to the patient; that the patient can do much for himself if given the opportunity, the proper environment and the necessary assistance. The problems in the treatment of nervous and mental patients are varied and varied resources are required to cope with them.

The modern intensive treatment facility will strive to provide a friendly, encouraging atmosphere and a program of activities, from the time of initial admitting discussions to discharge, for each individual patient. To accomplish this will require facilities arranged for great flexibility in the placing of patients for diagnosis and treatment and for self-expression in work, recreation and relaxation.

Organization

The main elements of the receiving service are: administration department; out-patient department; receiving and adjunct diagnostic facilities; occupational and recreational therapy facilities, both indoor and outdoor; dietary facilities; service facilities and in-patient nursing unit facilities. In-patient nursing unit facilities include those in the adjacent convalescent cottages.

Where there is to be a large day-care program, the occupational and recreational therapy facilities, the dietary facilities and adjunct diagnostic facilities should be located between the out-patient and in-patient departments in order that cross traffic of in-patients and out-patients to these departments may be avoided as desired. Such an arrangement is illustrated in the accompanying 40- to 50-bed plan.

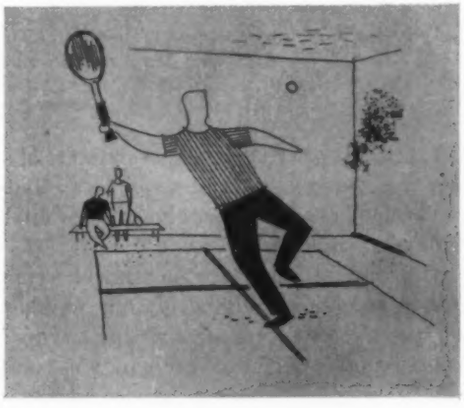
Since the intensive treatment facility is the most active service of the entire mental hospital and may in fact treat more patients during the year than the other services, it is the recommendation of some hospital administrators that offices be provided in this building, rather than the main administration building, for the chief psychiatrist, chief psychologist, chief of psychiatric social service and chief of nursing services of the total hospital. The main administration building then would retain offices for the superintendent, central and inactive records, business and public contact functions.

Size

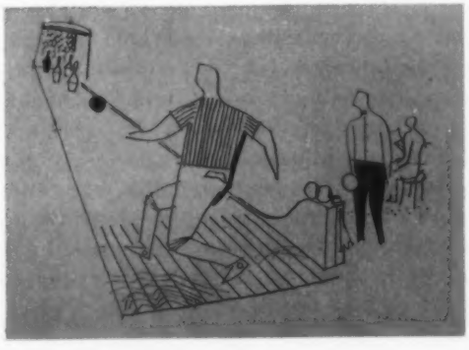
The number of beds and the kind and amount of treatment facilities can only be determined by a study of requirements for the particular community. The requirements for the particular building will be affected by existing facilities, such as psychiatric services in general hospitals, special psychiatric hospitals and community health clinics in the area. It may also be affected by the presence of a recognized specialist on the staff of the proposed hospital and by the type of facility which it is proposed to construct.

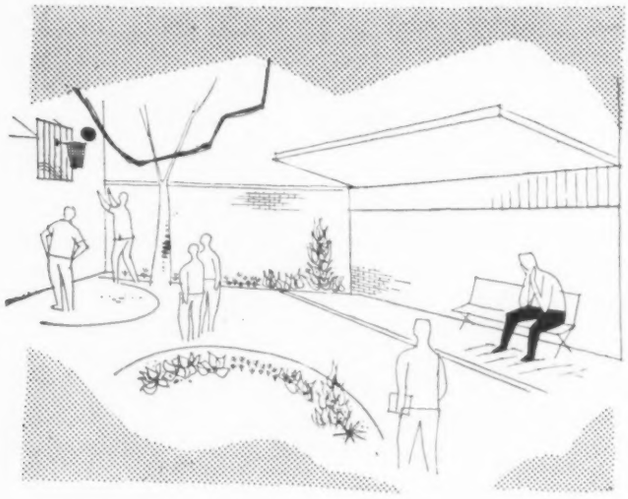
An estimate of size in relation to the total mental hospital, for study purposes, is approximately 6½ percent of the total mental hospital population. The patients of the convalescent cottage group are then estimated to be twice that amount or approximately 13 percent of the total mental hospital population. Where additional beds are required, it is recommended that duplicate receiving and intensive treatment services be constructed.

It is important to keep the receiving building small. The controlled, therapeutic environment, with opportunities to encourage the new patient in self direction, can only be accomplished with segregated, small group conditions. Additional nursing units, again small, can be furnished in the convalescent cottages which are a part of the receiving service. These cottages may be used by all patients of the intensive treatment service excepting those requiring maximum safety and security



"In our acute wards, in our reception wards, we should not have just a parlor, rooms, beds, toilets, washroom facilities. We should have facilities and space, both in-door and out-door, for the free, uncontrolled expression of energy. Some of these people are under such tension they need to run, to bang, to throw, to be unsocial." From "Emotional Impacts" — p. 17, by Kenneth E. Appel, M.D., in "Design for Therapy," Mental Hospital Service, American Psychiatric Association.





"One unit should be designed especially for disturbed patients, and space enough in-doors and out-doors for plenty of exercise by restless patients without their being observed or observing quieter patients in other wings." From "Planning a Mental Hospital of 1500 Beds," by Samuel W. Hamilton, M.D., and Mary E. Corcoran, N.O., in "Diseases of the Nervous System," Vol. XI, No. 12, Dec. 1950.

They offer flexibility in the placing of patients of similar behavior, age, personality, etc., who may be under similar treatment programs or who may profit by the particular group situation.

A receiving and intensive treatment service consisting of a 100-bed receiving building of four nursing units and small convalescent cottages, together having a total of eight nursing units of 25 beds each, may be considered a maximum desirable size. Large services tend to restrict the patient and reduce opportunities for self-expression in constructive activities.

Location

The receiving and intensive treatment service of the state mental hospital should be located near the main entrance to the hospital, removed from the continued treatment patient and geriatric patient area, and conveniently located with respect to the medical and surgical building. While some new patients may be required to go to the medical and surgical building for special diagnostic or treatment procedures, and others may go to central occupational and recreational therapy facilities, nevertheless, this service should be sufficiently complete in diagnostic and supporting therapeutic facilities to provide treatment of new ambulant patients without contact with the main mental hospital population. This requires a duplication of some facilities of the complete mental hospital, but it permits a control of the therapeutic environment and a program of activities which is not possible when contact with chronic mentally or physically ill patients is made.

Under modern treatment programs, rapid improvement of patients is frequent, so that a greater percentage may be permitted greater freedom and choice of activities. Care should be taken in the location and design of this facility to provide sufficient outdoor space for recreation with sufficient isolation from chronically ill patients to insure an encouraging atmosphere of recovery.

Administration

The administrative offices are grouped together in a separate area near the main entrance, convenient to the public and away from diagnostic and treatment areas and in-patient areas. The main elements of this administrative group are: main entrance lobby and waiting room, information counter, public toilets, public telephone, business office, medical record room, library and conference room, offices for chief psychiatrist, chief psychologist, chief psychiatric social worker, chief nurse, secretaries and admitting, personnel lockers and toilets, and janitor's closet. Additional offices for staff interview and treatment of patients are located near patient areas of the nursing units.

Where an out-patient service and/or day-care program are to be included in the service, the chief psychologist, chief psychiatric social worker and their staffs would be located in the out-patient area together with the offices for the psychiatrists of this service.

The main entrance lobby and waiting room should be convenient to corridors leading to the out-patient department and the diagnostic facilities. Access to these facilities by the public should be easily observed and controlled from the information counter. The lobby and waiting areas should have adequate space for seating as well as circulation to the various departments. It should have direct access to the cashier's counter or office and to the corridor leading to the chief psychiatrist's office. This corridor should also be under control of the information counter.

The information counter should be located to provide observation of the lobby, waiting area and corridors to administration, diagnostic and out-patient areas. In the small hospital the telephone and information facilities may be combined. In the larger hospitals, where these services are separate, it is desirable to locate the communication services and information counter adjacent to each other in order that the telephone operator may also serve the information counter during the night. The intercommunicating telephone system should connect all staff areas and may be automatic. The system may serve also as a general fire signal.

Public toilets and public telephone booths should be provided in a convenient location in or near the main lobby. Both should be under supervision of the information counter.

The business office will contain the general office space for clerical staff and equipment, a vault for business records and a safe for patients' valuables. The office should be arranged with convenient access to the cashier facilities, which should be convenient to the lobby area. In the larger hospitals, it is desirable to furnish small separate offices for the directors, audit, purchasing and credit.

The medical record room should be accessible to the admitting room and out-patient department. It should

be convenient also to the administration area. Space should be available in the room, or in an adjacent staff room, for work on, or viewing of, medical records. In larger hospitals a pneumatic tube system for transportation of records to the various departments may be desirable.

A library and conference room should be provided and it is desirable to locate it adjacent to the medical record room. Where an out-patient service is included in the hospital, it may be located in the out-patient department. For details see section on Out-Patient Facilities, page 211.

The chief psychiatrist's office should be accessible to all other offices, but located to insure privacy. Access to the room should be provided both from the corridor and from the secretaries' office. It should be large enough to serve as conference area for a small group. The secretaries' office should be large enough to serve as entrance to the psychiatrist's office with sufficient waiting space for a small group of people.

Offices for the chief psychologist and chief psychiatric social worker may be located in the out-patient department when that service is provided.

The chief nurse will be in charge of all nursing personnel. The office should be near the administrator's, or chief psychiatrist's office, and large enough for conferences with three or four people. Larger conferences with nursing personnel will be held in the conference room. In the larger hospitals there would be a separate office for an assistant and an office for secretaries.

Out-Patient Department

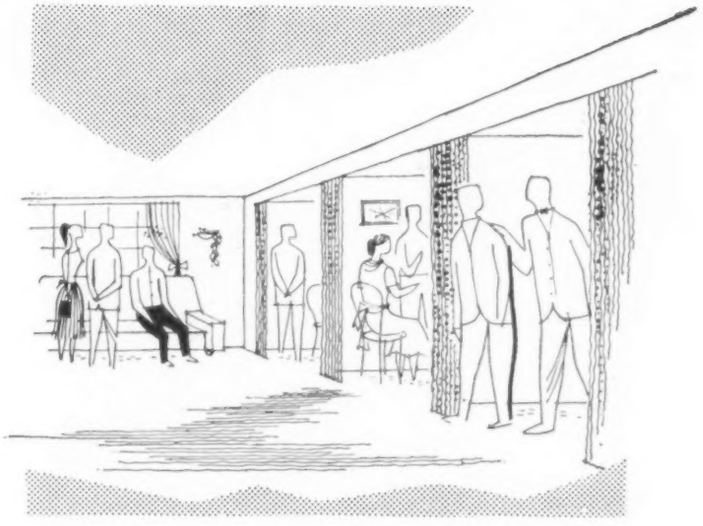
See section on Out-Patient Facilities, page 211.

Diagnostic Facilities

The intent in the receiving building is that it furnish diagnosis and treatment of new patients for return to the community without their having been a part of the main mental hospital population. Since receiving buildings having this service are relatively new, their pattern of requirements has not been clearly established. This is particularly true regarding the amount of diagnostic equipment which is to be included in this facility.

Analysis of the treatment program establishes the fact that duplication of routine diagnostic equipment in the total hospital is justified in many instances. The medical and surgical facility serves the entire hospital community in the same manner that a general hospital serves any community. As such it serves the physically ill bed patients. It also furnishes out-patient medical services to the hospital community. It serves only those new patients who are physically ill or who may need more complete examination as indicated in the routine diagnosis.

In the receiving service an active program of therapy is begun with each individual upon his entering the hospital, and diagnosis is continually being made during the course of his treatment. Areas for programs in work, in recreation, in socialization and, at times, for

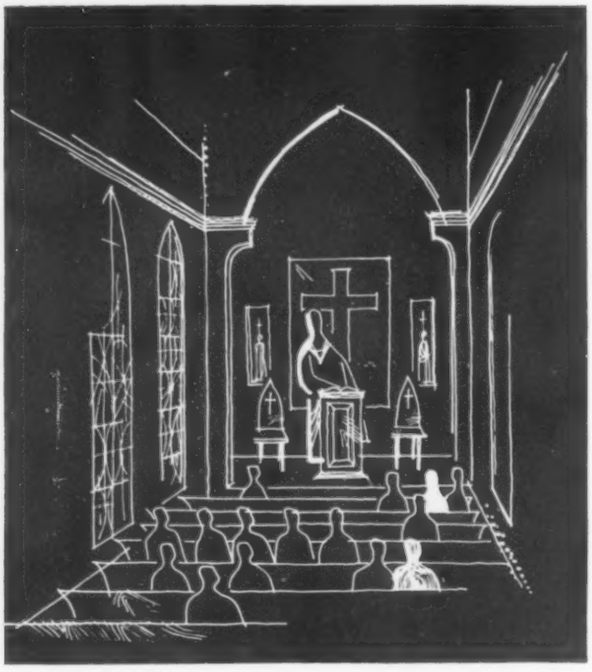


"To render asylum life more like the outside world, something else is needed, however, besides attached residences: a greater variety of amusement, more frequent assembling together of the insane and the sane, more extended intercourse between patients and their friends. . . ." Dr. James R. DeWolf, N.S., from notes on Conference of Illinois State Board of Public Charities, Nov. 1869.

uncontrolled self-expression in activity are required. These programs cannot conveniently or therapeutically be accomplished within the general hospital setting where the bed is the place of treatment and quiet surroundings are required.

New facilities are being constructed in which the receiving building is entirely separate from the main mental hospital population and in which, in some cases, routine diagnostic equipment is included. Also, new facilities are being constructed in which new patients are being admitted to the same building in which the general hospital facilities are located. This is being done for the convenience of having new patients, who require routine diagnosis, near the diagnostic facility to avoid duplication of facilities. Also for convenience, then, the convalescing patients, who are part of the receiving service, are located here; in addition, and for the same reason, the chronic physically ill patients who need careful nursing and considerable medical attention are in nursing units in this building. The result, in some cases, has been that, again, large buildings, housing 400 to 500 patients of these four classifications of both ambulant and non-ambulant patients, are housed in close proximity with less opportunity to provide an acceptable situation in which the individual may find means for self-expression.

In planning new facilities there is sufficient evidence to support the program of intensive treatment of new patients separate from the other services of the hospital. In order to accomplish this, equipment for the initial diagnosis of a routine measure should be included. These are doctor's office and admitting room, medical examination and treatment room, x-ray room, laboratory or specimen room, EKG, BMR, E.E.N.T. rooms, and dental facilities. Should more exhaustive diagnosis be required for some patients, these can be transferred



"It has come to be recognized by such standard-making organizations as the Council for Clinical Training and the Association of Mental Hospital Chaplains that the ministry of a chaplain to the mentally ill is a specialized vocation . . . requires intensive preparation . . . to develop skills in observation . . . to create some awareness and understanding of the meaning and problems of mental illness. . . ." From "The Mental Hospital Trains the Minister," by The Reverend Ernest Bruder, Protestant Chaplain, St. Elizabeth's Hospitals, p. 8, Mental Hospitals, June 1952.

"Work gives us release, drains energy, gives us discipline, affords us cooperation with others, helps in self-realization, gives us a feeling of worth and capacity. Provision for art and games is terribly important. Play is the free, spontaneous expression of energy." From "Emotional Impacts" — p. 17, by Kenneth E. Appel, M.D., in "Design for Therapy," Mental Hospital Service, American Psychiatric Association.

temporarily, or conducted, to the general hospital.

These diagnostic facilities should be grouped together and away from areas of patient activities and located between the out-patient department and the in-patient areas. The requirements for each of these facilities will be similar to those of general hospital facilities. The admitting room should be located adjacent to this suite, near the medical examination room. For requirements for the admitting room, see section on Out-Patient Facilities, page 211.

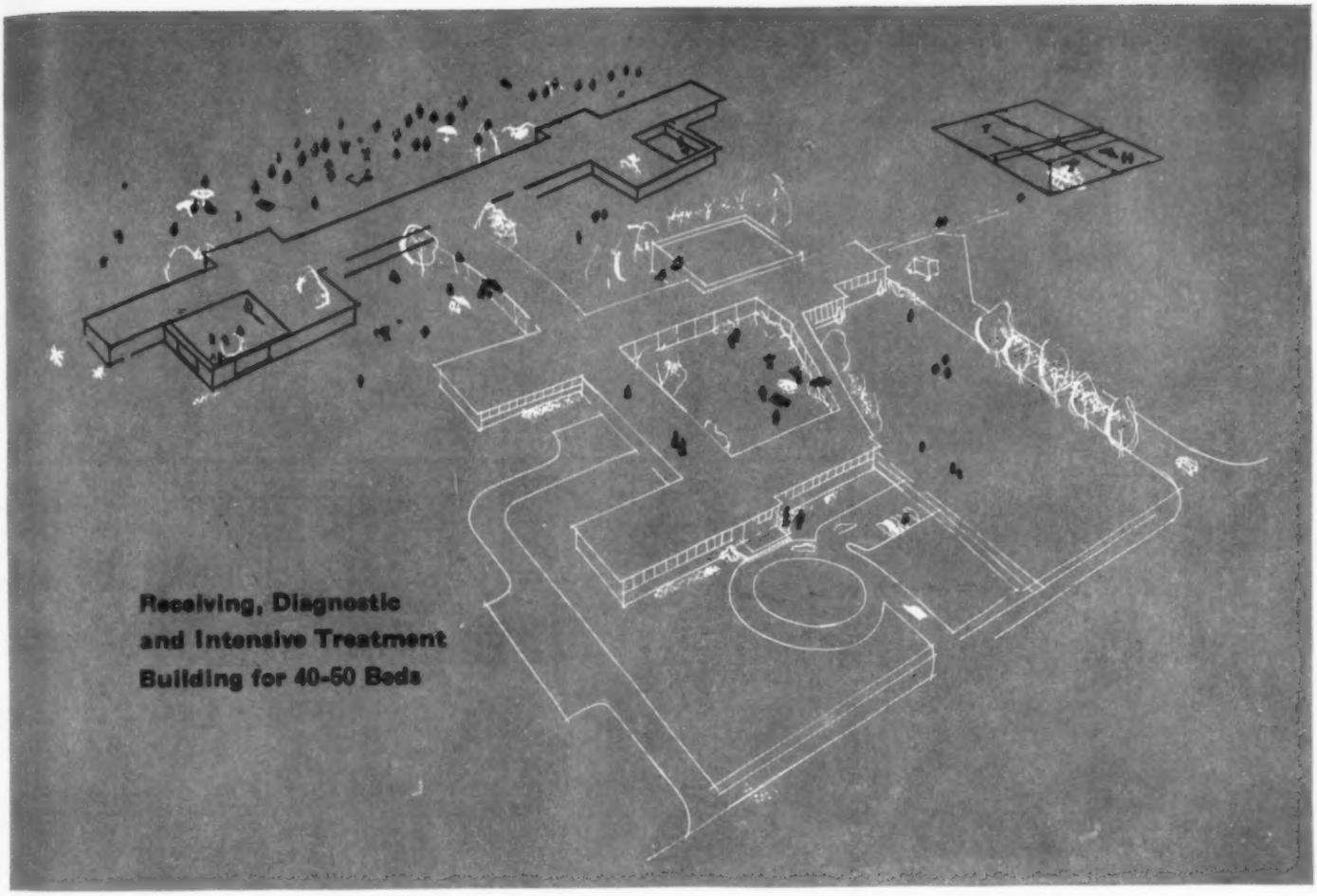
In addition, facilities for insulin and electric shock treatment will be required in the receiving building. The amount of insulin and electric shock treatment given varies in different hospitals. Therefore, in programming requirements for this facility, regard should be taken not only of proposed immediate requirements, but also of possible future requirements as operated under a different staff. Insulin may be given, as is preferred by some, in the single room of the patient. It usually is given in a larger room where several patients may receive the treatment at some saving in staff. It may be desirable to plan for the latter, in which case the recommended facilities are as follows: waiting room or space; insulin treatment room, for each sex; single bed room with each insulin treatment room; nurses' work room; linen and blanket storage and patients' shower and toilet rooms. This arrangement is shown on the 40- to 50-bed plan.

The waiting space should be located to provide good observation from the nurses' station or work area, but in a manner that will not permit patients who are waiting for treatment to observe or hear patients who are receiving treatment or who are in recovery from electric shock. This waiting space would be used chiefly by patients who are to receive electric shock. Patients should be conducted to this area in small groups. It may be used by out-patients as well as in-patients.

The insulin treatment room should have beds spaced so that they are easily wheeled in or out of the room. Space for treatment tables will also be required. The room should be arranged for good observation of all patients and for convenience in traffic to any bed. Patients who are receiving treatment will occupy the room for approximately four hours. In hot, humid climates, air-conditioning of the room is desirable. If electric shock treatment is to be given in this suite, the insulin treatment room may be used as the recovery room. The recovery period from electric shock treatment is approximately 30 minutes.

The single room may be used for preparation of patient before insulin treatment is started; for emergency treatment of difficult recovery cases and for electric shock treatment. It should be similar in size and equipment to a general hospital single bed room.

The nurses' work room should be located with good observation of the waiting area, the insulin treatment rooms and the single bed rooms. Its facilities should include an area for record keeping and a work area containing a sink with cabinets above and below for storage of treatment trays, utensils, etc.; refrigerator



Receiving, Diagnostic and Intensive Treatment Building for 40-50 Beds

for storage of drugs and food; a counter for preparation of toast, orange juice, etc. and a double element hot plate. Food must be served to the patient during the recovery period from insulin shock therapy.

Linen and blanket storage areas should be convenient to both suites.

Emergency receiving facilities are desirable for the occasional disturbed patient who will be received. They will consist of a receiving bed room with bath and toilet and a sub-utility. Temporary isolation for observation of new patients may sometimes be necessary, also. This may be accomplished in the special facilities of the emergency receiving room or in special receiving and treatment rooms of each nursing unit. The latter is preferred. (See facilities of the nursing unit.)

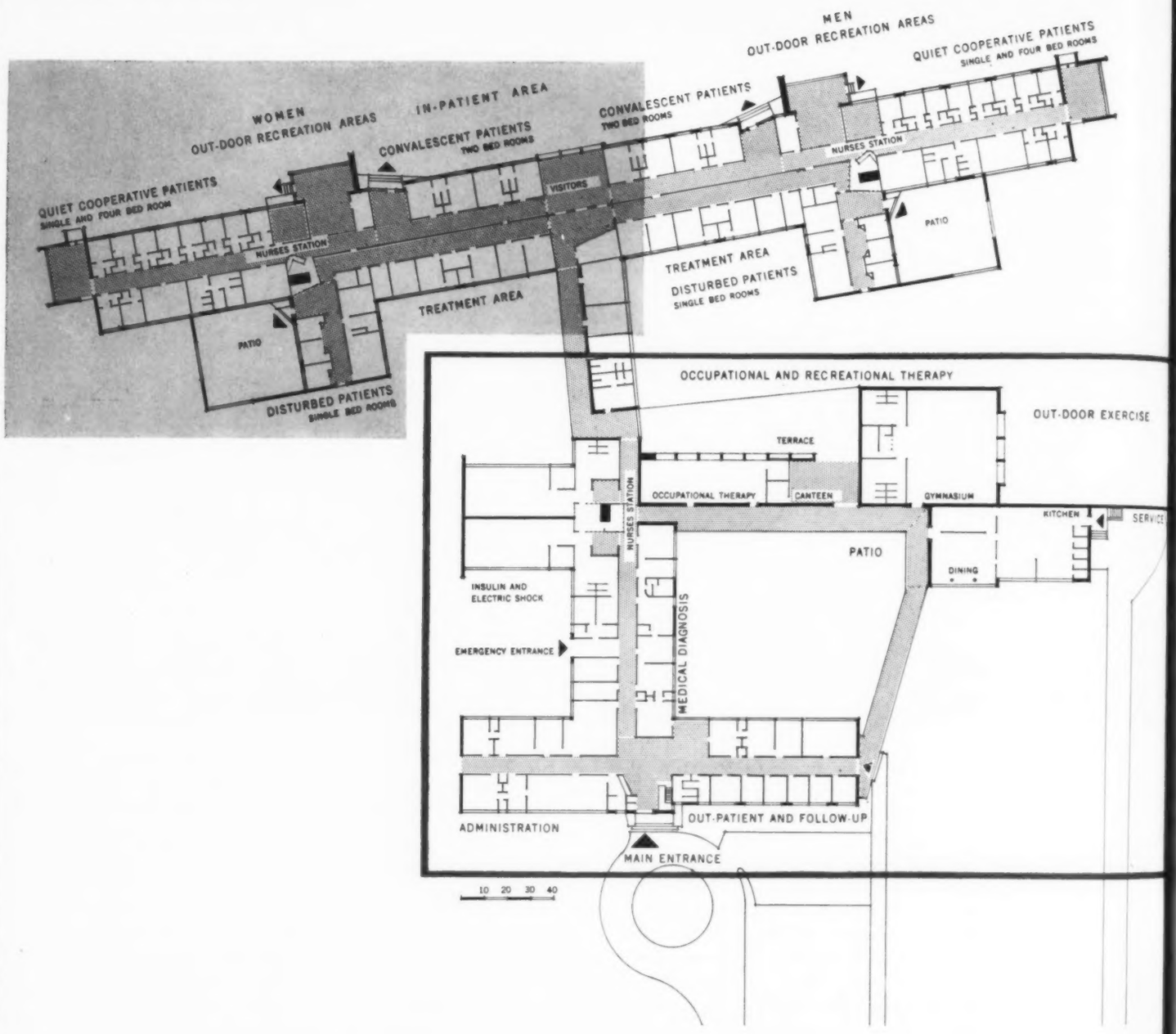
Recreational and Occupational Therapy

Recreational and occupational programs are not new in mental hospitals. Today's programs of activities are, however, more scientific; they are no longer used solely for the amusement of the patient. All human beings and particularly those with emotional or mental illness need to achieve "something in the way of balanced activities." "In a sense, the whole function of a mental hospital is to assist the patients to live leisurely rather than compulsively." Doctors have long ". . . urged the development of work-play, exercise-rest relationships in the regular day's living program."

Occupational and recreational therapy programs will be organized into activities on the nursing units, and in the central facilities. Additional occupational activities may be provided in useful work in the hospital, on the hospital grounds, and in the service shops.

For programs on the nursing units the living rooms, screened porches and adjacent outdoor areas will be used. Closets, in or near these facilities, for the storage of equipment will be required. Chiefly those activities, such as sewing, typing, painting, card games, which require light equipment will be organized in the nursing units. For those activities requiring space or equipment of a special nature, central occupational and recreational therapy facilities will be used. These generally consist of occupational shop, with office for therapist and storerooms for storage of supplies; exercise gymnasium with locker and shower rooms for both men and women patients, office for therapist and equipment storage room; a canteen; and a hand laundry for women patients. The barber shop and beauty shop are generally located in this area. A library and reading room and a conference room for teaching purposes are desirable.

The exercise gymnasium should be a minimum of approximately one half of a basketball court for installation of a basketball backboard and basket. In general the least competitive activities will be used, though volleyball, badminton, shuffleboard, ping-pong, may be among the activities scheduled. Punching bags, tumbling mats, parallel bars, exercise pulleys, etc., are some of the equipment that will be used. The space should be arranged so that it may be used for motion pictures, plays, and dances. The gymnasium should open to outdoor exercise areas where tennis and ball games may be organized. Activities which



SUGGESTED TYPE PLAN OF

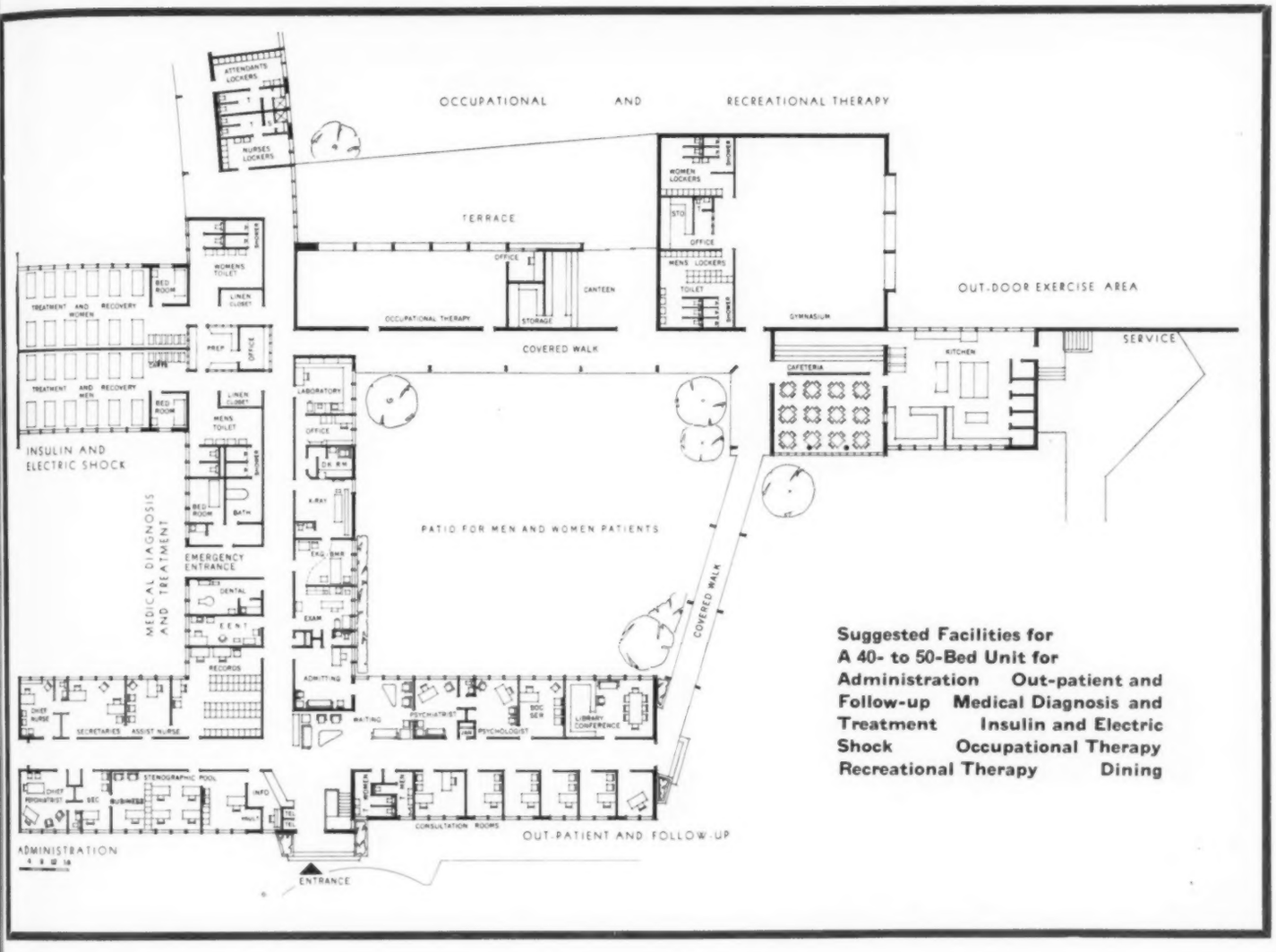
A 40- TO 50-BED RECEIVING AND

INTENSIVE TREATMENT BUILDING

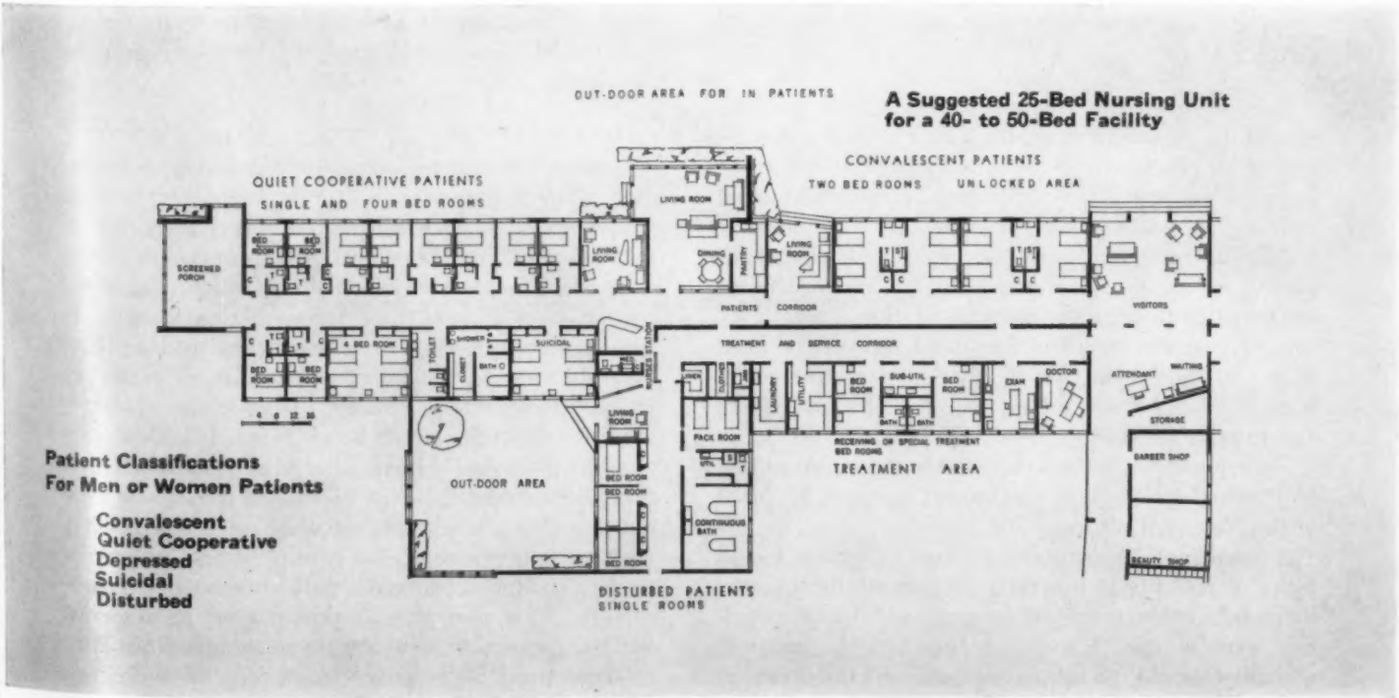
TREATMENT FACILITIES *in this small receiving and intensive treatment unit for a state type mental hospital were expanded to provide a large out-patient service of early care, follow-up care and day care programs, and are located between the out-patient and in-patient areas.*

Since approximately twice as many patients under the intensive treatment program will be housed in adjacent "convalescent" cottages, facilities, such as insulin and electric shock, are larger than required for the in-patients of this particular building.

Several subdivisions of the nursing unit can be made with each having its own living room and adjacent outdoor areas for ward day activities. All service and medical facilities of the ward, excepting the pantry, are on a separate corridor of the nursing unit. The nurses' station is located near the center of the unit, near the entrance of the locked unit and has good observation of corridors and day activity areas.



ELEMENTS OF THE RECEIVING AND INTENSIVE TREATMENT BUILDING



require a larger or special space, such as bowling or billiards, will be located in the central recreational facility of the total mental hospital.

Locker and dressing, shower and toilet rooms for men and women patients should be located, when possible, so as to serve the occupational therapy shop also.

The office for the therapist should be located with observation of the gym floor and supervision of the locker rooms and equipment storage area. A coat closet and shower and toilet room should be provided adjacent to the office.

"Some excellent mental hospitals have been built — many multi-million dollar projects are lacking in the one indispensable requirement of a mental hospital — the atmosphere of peace and comfort so important for the recovery of a mentally ill person. Why?" From "Heart of the Matter" by Daniel Blain, M.D. in Design for Therapy — Mental Hospital Service — A.P.A.

Storage space for all equipment which may be moved to clear the floor for larger group activities should be provided. Where motion pictures are to be included as activities in the gymnasium, additional storage facilities for movable seats will be required.

The canteen, equipped to supply soft drinks, sandwiches, ice cream, coffee and possibly short orders for use by patients, relatives, friends and staff, is preferably located near the central recreational and occupational areas. It should be a well lighted, attractive room, large enough for several groups of tables and chairs and provide an atmosphere of relaxation.

For equipment in patients' hand laundry, see section on Psychiatric Service in the General Hospital, Facilities of the Nursing Unit, page 205.

A survey of occupational therapy activities for all types of patients in hospitals throughout the country indicated that approximately seventy different activities were in use. A complete program of proposed activities should, therefore, be furnished the architect before sketches are started for this important facility.

The central occupational area will include office for therapist, preparation area for activities for nursing units, occupational therapy shops and storage.

The shops will be organized into the general activity areas or rooms for bench work, equipment work, table work, loom work, painting and finishing space. Loom work will include weaving and braiding of several types of materials. Bench work will include work in carpentry, plastics and metal. Equipment space for saws and lathes should be in this area. Table work will include activities in leather work, sewing, typing, painting, sketching, modelling, block printing and ceramics. Water, gas and electric outlets should be provided.

Areas or rooms should be organized with ample space around equipment and for storage of work in process or of waste material. The larger service will have separate rooms for bench work, table and loom work, ceramics and printing and painting.

Storage space will be in the form of shelves, cupboards and bins, above and below work areas or in special cabinets in the work area, and in a special storage room. Material to be stored will include both equipment and material for work in process and for general supply. Areas for the storage of paint should be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the local fire marshal.

The occupational therapist's office should preferably be near the entrance to the shop areas with good observation of the shop and storage areas. It should include a desk, work table, bookcase, filing cabinets, and two chairs. A clothes closet and toilet room should be adjacent.

For activities on the nursing units, mobile cabinets, containing materials and equipment, will be required. Space, near the therapist's office, should be available for the preparation and storage of these carts. The carts may be approximately 24 by 42 by 36 in. high.

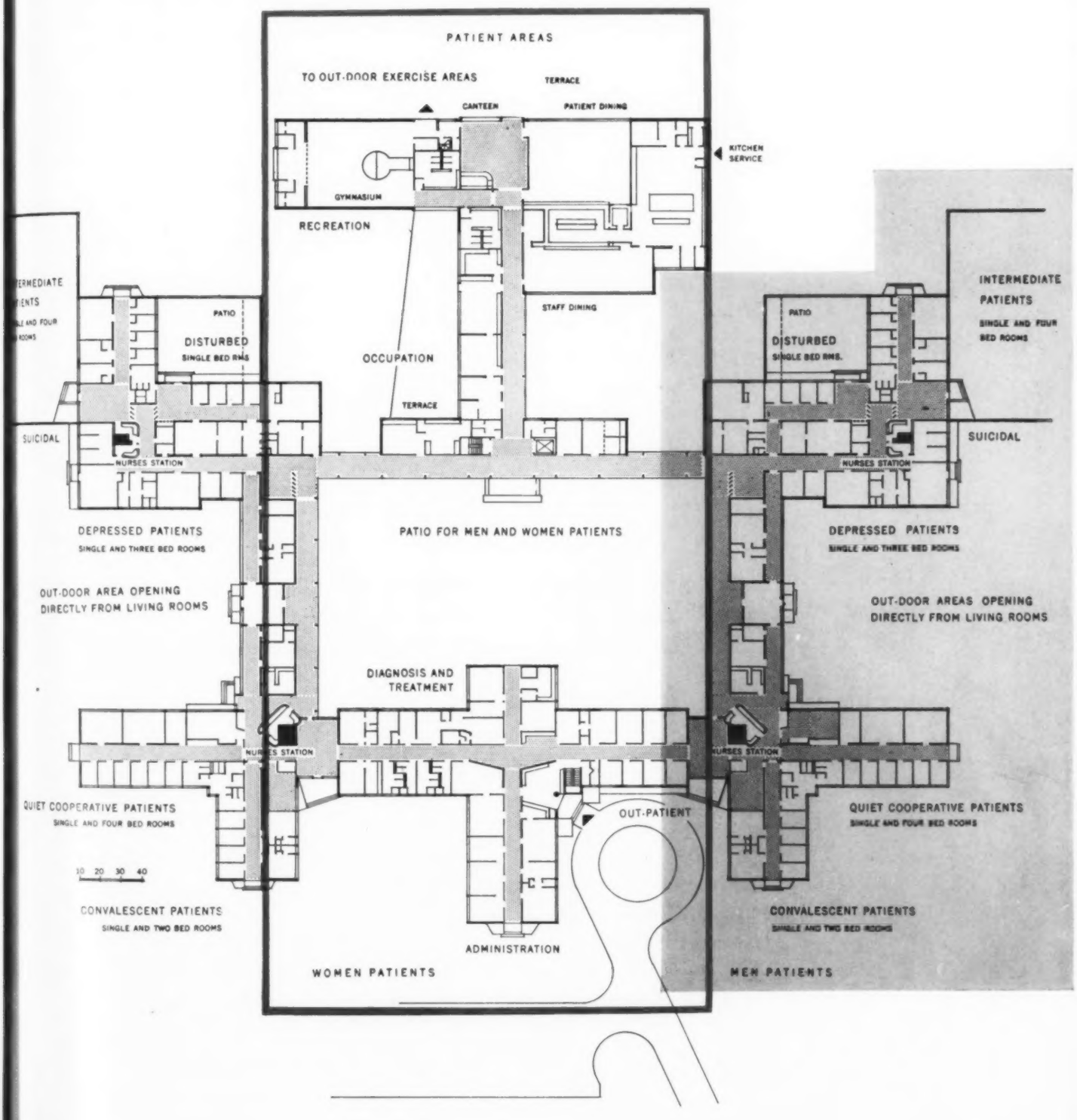
A bulletin board, near the entrance door, should be provided.

Nursing Units

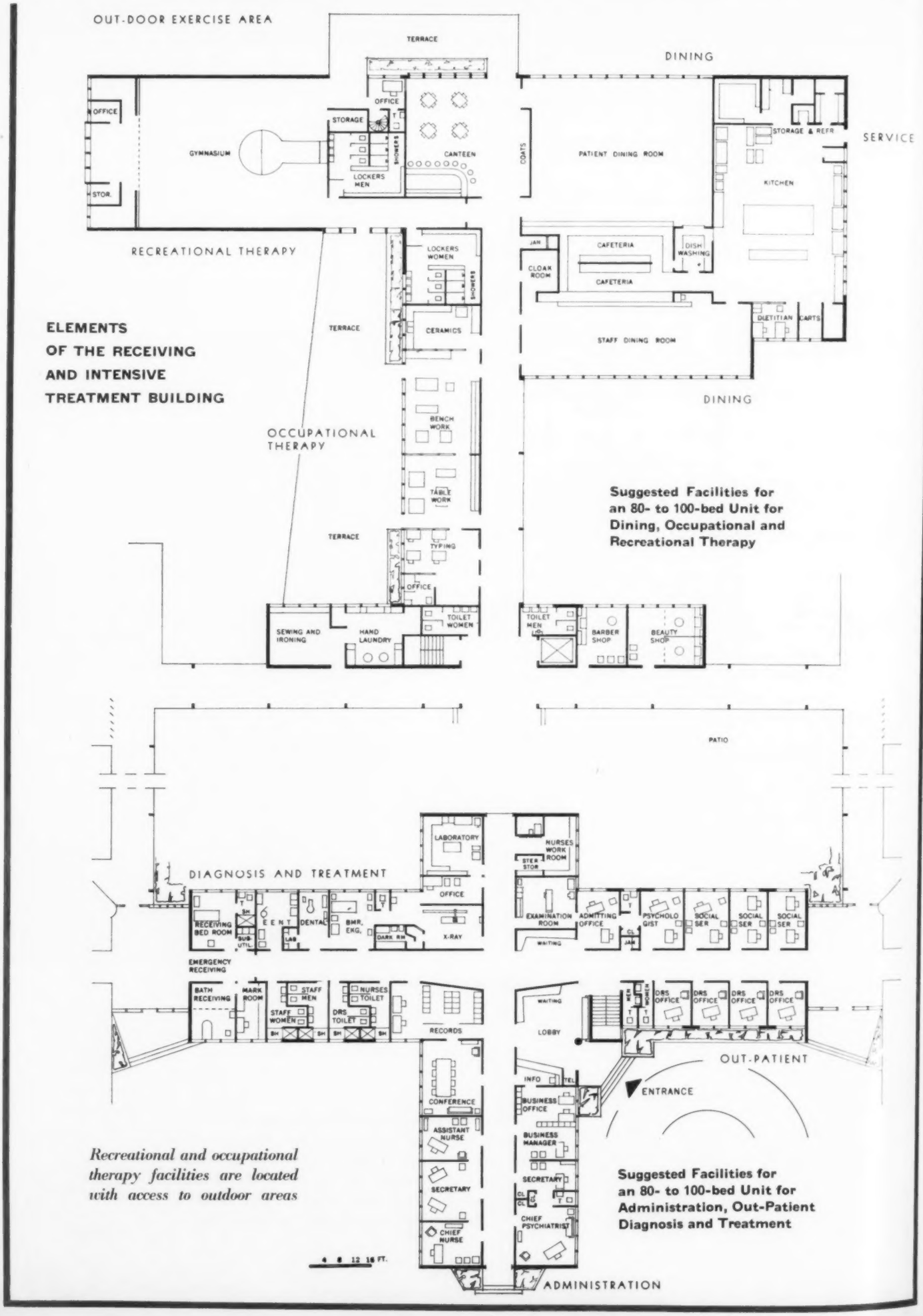
Nursing units are recommended to be designed for not more than 25 patients.

They should be arranged for the segregation of patients of different classifications. In the larger service segregation for the various classification is accomplished by having a nursing unit for each classification. In the smaller service, it is necessary to provide these separate areas in the same nursing unit. The nursing units of the smaller service are, therefore, more complex in arrangement as contact between patients of different classifications should be prohibited or controlled. Great flexibility is needed in the placing of patients as each must have an acceptable situation in which he may express his personality as it is in his illness, and under modern treatment programs, patient behavior improves rapidly. It is desirable to provide, in the receiving building, segregate areas for classifications of patients, as determined by behavior characteristics as follows:

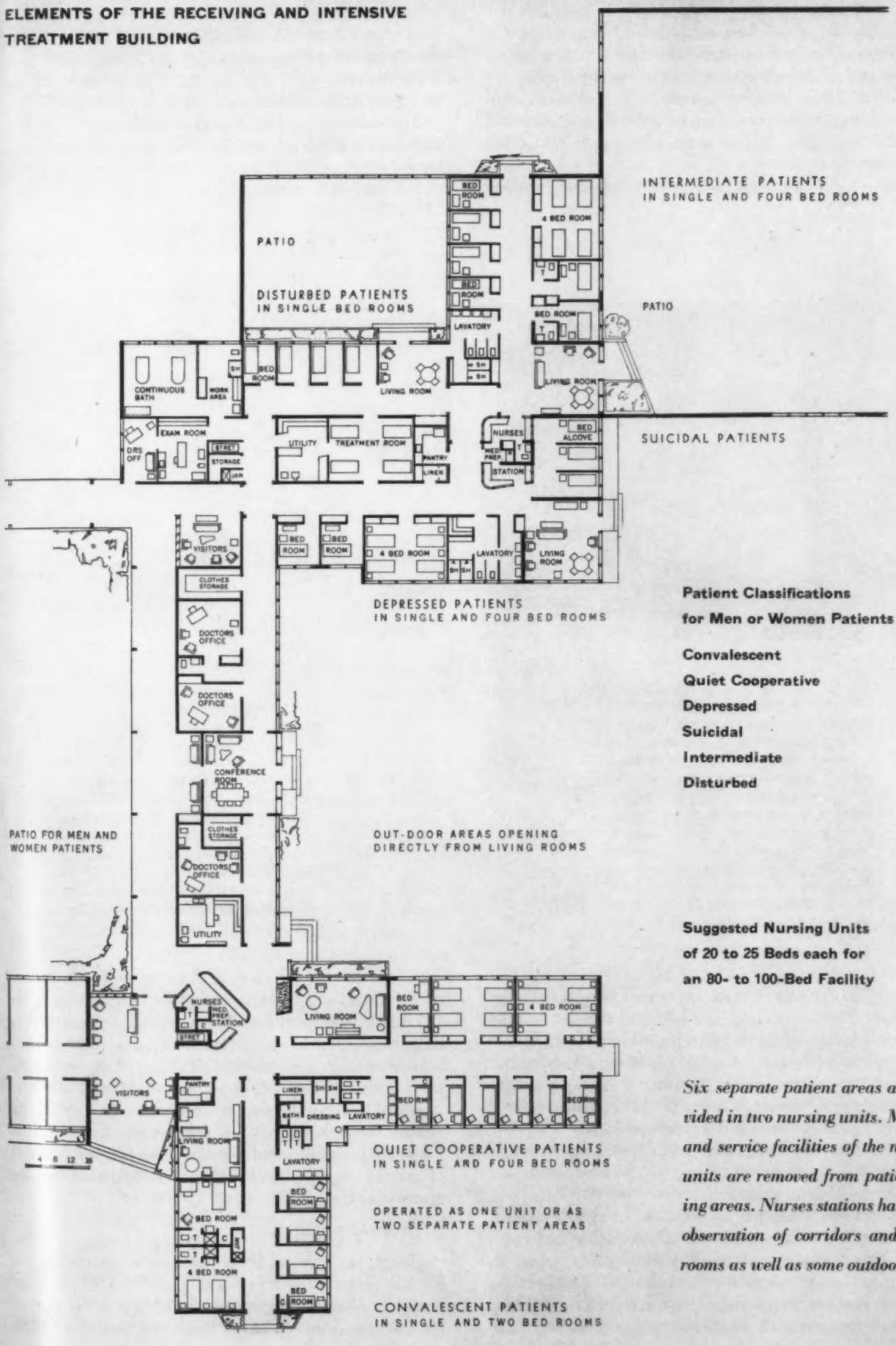
GGESTED TYPE PLAN OF AN 80- TO 100-BED RECEIVING AND INTENSIVE TREATMENT BUILDING



Convalescent and quiet patients are located in nursing units near the front of the building and have access to front yard areas. Nurses' stations of the front wards have observation of front and side yards as well as the partially enclosed patio where men and women patients may be together. (Enclosed areas are detailed on succeeding pages.)


OUT-DOOR EXERCISE AREA
TERRACE
DINING
OFFICE
STORAGE
OFFICE
GYMNASIUM
SHOWERS
CANTEEN
LOCKERS MEN
STOR.
COATS
PATIENT DINING ROOM
STORAGE & REFR
SERVICE
KITCHEN
RECREATIONAL THERAPY
LOCKERS WOMEN
SHOWERS
JAN
CAFETERIA
DISH WASHING
CLOAK ROOM
CAFETERIA
TERRACE
CERAMICS
DIETITIAN
CARTS
STAFF DINING ROOM
DINING
ELEMENTS OF THE RECEIVING AND INTENSIVE TREATMENT BUILDING
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
BENCH WORK
TABLE WORK
TERRACE
TYPING
OFFICE
Suggested Facilities for an 80- to 100-bed Unit for Dining, Occupational and Recreational Therapy
SEWING AND IRONING
HAND LAUNDRY
TOILET WOMEN
TOILET MEN
BARBER SHOP
BEAUTY SHOP
PATIO
DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT
LABORATORY
NURSES WORK ROOM
STER STOR
OFFICE
RECEIVING BED ROOM
SH
SUB-UTIL
E E N T
DENTAL
BMR, EKG,
LAB
DARK RM
X-RAY
EXAMINATION ROOM
ADMITTING OFFICE
PSYCHOLOGIST
SOCIAL SER
SOCIAL SER
SOCIAL SER
WAITING
EMERGENCY RECEIVING
BATH RECEIVING
MARK ROOM
STAFF MEN
STAFF WOMEN
NURSES TOILET
DRS TOILET
RECORDS
WAITING
LOBBY
MEN
WOMEN
DRS OFFICE
DRS OFFICE
DRS OFFICE
DRS OFFICE
OUT-PATIENT
ENTRANCE
INFO
TEL
BUSINESS OFFICE
CONFERENCE
ASSISTANT NURSE
BUSINESS MANAGER
SECRETARY
SECRETARY
CHIEF PSYCHIATRIST
CHIEF NURSE
4 8 12 16 FT.
ADMINISTRATION
Recreational and occupational therapy facilities are located with access to outdoor areas
Suggested Facilities for an 80- to 100-bed Unit for Administration, Out-Patient Diagnosis and Treatment

ELEMENTS OF THE RECEIVING AND INTENSIVE TREATMENT BUILDING



Patient Classifications for Men or Women Patients

Convalescent
Quiet Cooperative
Depressed
Suicidal
Intermediate
Disturbed

Suggested Nursing Units of 20 to 25 Beds each for an 80- to 100-Bed Facility

Six separate patient areas are provided in two nursing units. Medical and service facilities of the nursing units are removed from patient living areas. Nurses stations have good observation of corridors and living rooms as well as some outdoor areas

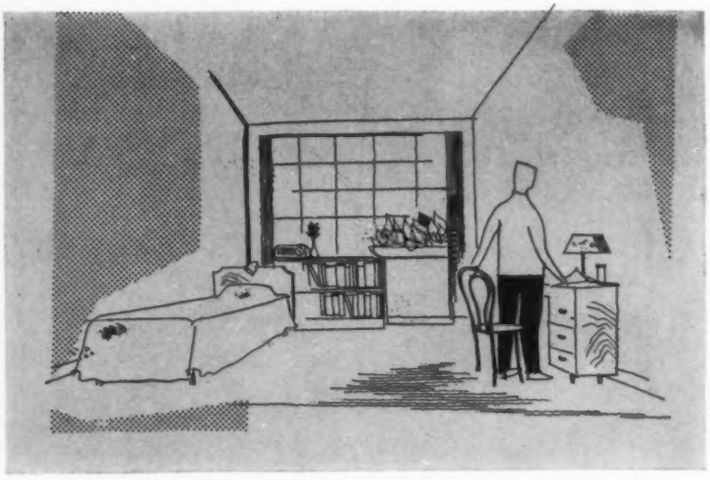
convalescent, quiet and cooperative, depressed, disturbed, suicidal and intermediate. Additional classifications, such as senile and arterio-sclerotic patients, are required. These may be housed in the adjacent convalescent cottages since their program of activities will be different from that of more active patients of the receiving service.

The convalescent cottages, also containing nursing units of 25 beds are considered a part of the receiving service. These cottages may house the senile and arterio-sclerotic patients for a period of approximately four weeks while their diagnosis is being completed or during the full course of treatment of those whose prognosis is favorable. They will also house additional patients of a convalescent classification who may live in an open situation, and groups of patients of a similar age, personality, illness, etc., who are under similar treatment programs.

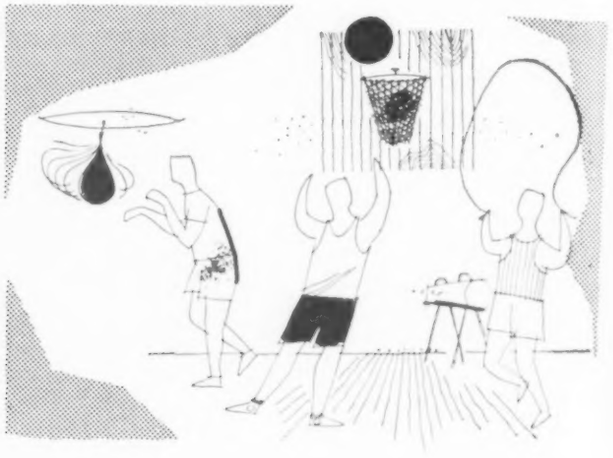
In the small service of only two nursing units of 25 beds each it is possible to have separate bed room and living room areas with each having access to separate outdoor areas for the principal classifications of convalescent, quiet-cooperative and disturbed. These can be arranged with good observation of each classification area from the nurses' station. With the use of double corridors, nursing units of 25 beds each have been devised with five separate areas each having access to separate outdoor recreation areas.

The major divisions of patient areas in the nursing unit for the receiving building will, then, be determined by the number of nursing units which are to be planned.

For facilities within the nursing unit see section on Psychiatric Service in the General Hospital, page 152. The requirements will be similar except that many advantages are to be obtained in the receiving and intensive treatment hospital. These are: direct access from living rooms of each patient classification to separate outdoor areas for recreation or relaxation; greater freedom for patients and greater opportunities for self-expression; greater possibilities for development of suitable occupational and recreational therapy and group activities.



"Psychiatric patients generally have been non-assertive, sensitive people who have difficulty in finding a life and place in group living. As they have much difficulty in relating to a group, and even trouble in individual relationships, it is advantageous to have single sleeping units where they can have privacy and a place they can consider their own." From "Functional Design of Psychiatric Hospitals," by Leslie A. Osborn, M.D., Vol. 109, No. 2, American Journal of Psychiatry, Aug. 1952.



"The gentle influences of environmental manipulation, emotional education, and step by step resocialization are brought to bear in the theatre, on the playing field, in the gymnasium, and within the structured society of the nursing unit where every identifiable stress is regulated and where the patient who may have returned to the behavior patterns of childhood can be helped to rebuild a personality." From "The Modern Mental Hospital," by Paul Haun, M.D., American Journal of Psychiatry, p. 165, Vol. 109, No. 3, Sept. 1952.

Dietary Facilities

Many state mental hospitals have a central kitchen for the preparation and cooking of food for the total hospital. Many have a central dining room for all patients who may leave their cottage. For those

patients who cannot leave their cottage, food is brought in bulk to a serving and dining facility in the particular cottage. In mental hospitals, where food must be transported over long distances, a most serious complaint is that it becomes unpalatable by the time it reaches the patient. Inasmuch as food is most important in patient welfare and good will, serious study must be given to the method of food service to the various patient classifications.

The receiving and intensive treatment facility should have a food service, insofar as cooking and serving is concerned, which is separate from the central food service. Supplies, prepared as required, should be obtained from the central storage and preparation facility, but cooking and final preparation for serving should be done at the receiving building. A dining room, or dining rooms, having cafeteria service would then serve all cooperative ambulant patients from the receiving building and convalescent cottages. Where a day-care program is included, patients of this service would also be served here. For patients remaining in the nursing units of the receiving building and convalescent cottages, bulk food carts, insulated and heated, may be used to transfer food to the serving pantries of each nursing unit. Patients remaining in the nursing unit may be served in small dining rooms, or on facilities in a day room, or in their bed rooms.

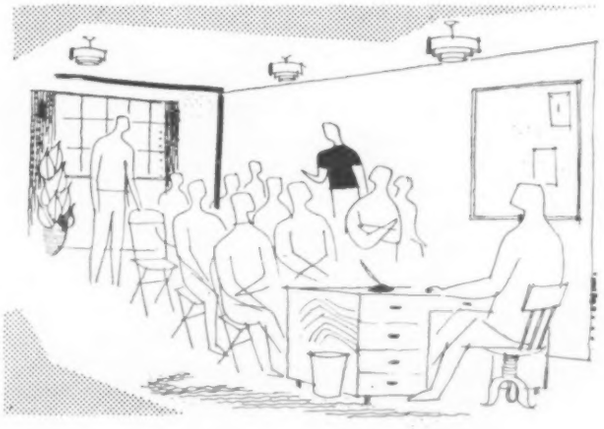
The dining room and kitchen should be located for convenience in traffic flow of patients, of prepared bulk food to nursing units and of service roads to the kitchen. The service roads to kitchen should not interfere in the development of patient outdoor exercise and relaxation areas. These outdoor areas, to be most successful, should be located immediately adjacent to the nursing units. Improper location of service areas may prohibit their successful development. Where day-care programs are a part of the hospital services, it is desirable to have the kitchen and dining facilities between in-patient and out-patient areas.

Dining rooms should be quiet, uncrowded, well lighted and well ventilated. Cafeteria service, offering a choice of food is recommended. Dining is an important item of therapy for the ambulant patient and every effort should be made to provide for this activity in an attractive, relaxed atmosphere. In planning the dining space some allowance for dining of staff with patients or groups of patients should be made as this may be desirable, particularly with the new patient. Most of the staff, however, may dine in the central staff dining facilities of the hospital.

Efficient kitchen design is a highly specialized subject and employment of a competent kitchen engineer is desirable for detailed preparation of plans and equipment. For preliminary programming and planning suggestions reference may be made to material prepared for the general hospital.

Materials and Finishes

The degree of safety and security required throughout the receiving and intensive treatment building and the adjacent convalescent cottages may be determined by many factors which will vary with each institution. A modern service providing an active medical program with adequate staff and supported with a variety of therapies in occupation, recreation, etc., will require much less security than will the custodial service. Also, the type of buildings which are provided will have their effect on patient reactions; those designs which provide for easy segregation of patients of different age, personalities, behavior, etc., and for flexibility in the placing of patients; those which provide patients with some freedom of choice of activity in living rooms, porches and outdoor exercise areas, as parts of each nursing unit, will require less safety and security than, for instance, the multi-story building in which, generally, the patient must be conducted to different areas for the various activities.



"But today we are on the verge of a new and even more exciting adventure in the treatment of mental illness. We are discovering how to loosen and manipulate the powers of the group. This power has been known for years in terms of morale, but it is only now that the structured group is being brought into play to help the patient in the mental hospital." In "Design for Health," by D. Ewen Cameron, p. 5, Mental Hospitals, Nov. 1952.

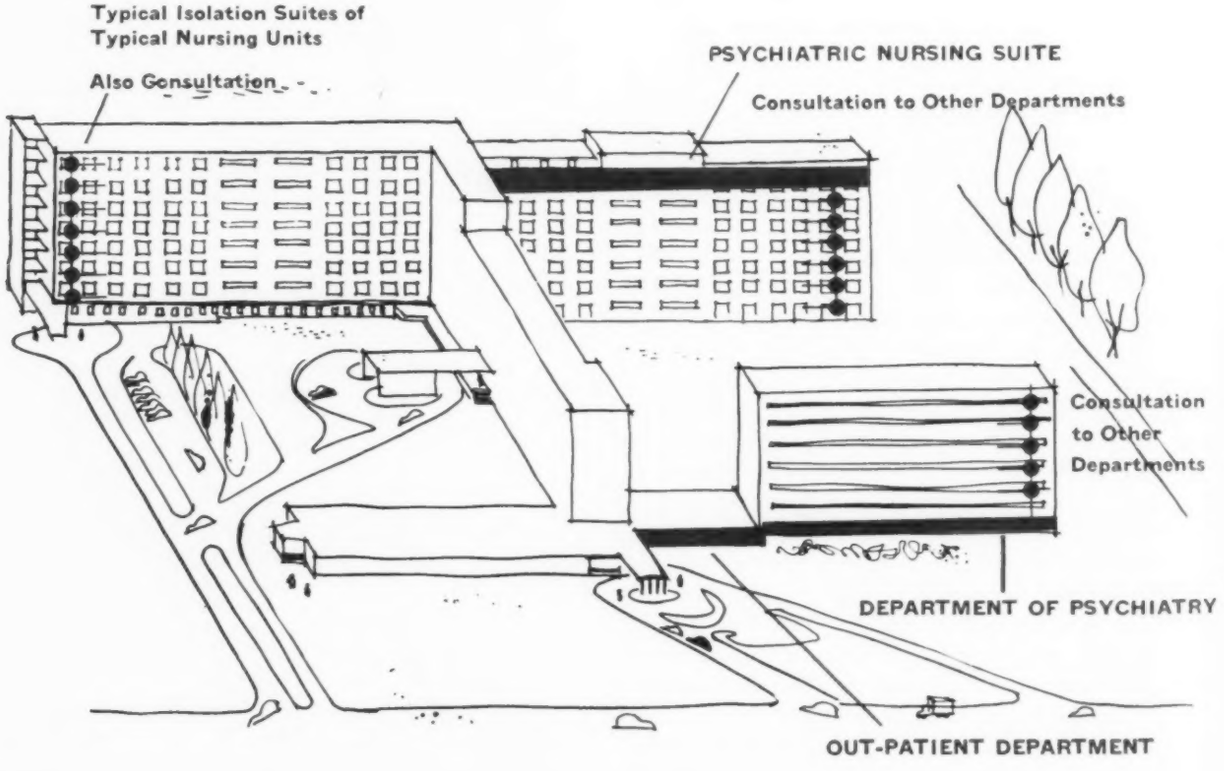
Requirements of materials and finishes for the various facilities of nursing units are discussed in the section on the Psychiatric Service in the General Hospital. While the requirements for nursing units in the receiving building and convalescent cottages may vary from those, the schedule may be used as guide material in programming for new facilities.

PSYCHIATRIC SERVICE IN THE GENERAL HOSPITAL

By Alston G. Guttersen

Hospital Architect
U. S. Public Health Service

THE comparatively rapid growth, in recent years, of the psychiatric service in the general hospitals, and the changing attitudes toward nervous and mental patients, are responsible for the development of nursing units which are becoming increasingly simpler. Facilities for a large percentage of these patients, except for day living and recreational areas, are becoming more like those of medical nursing units of the general hospital. In at least one instance, 75 per cent of the patients who were received, without screening, during a three-year period were treated entirely on open medical nursing units, and the remaining 25 per cent were in the locked section, or units, only part of the time.



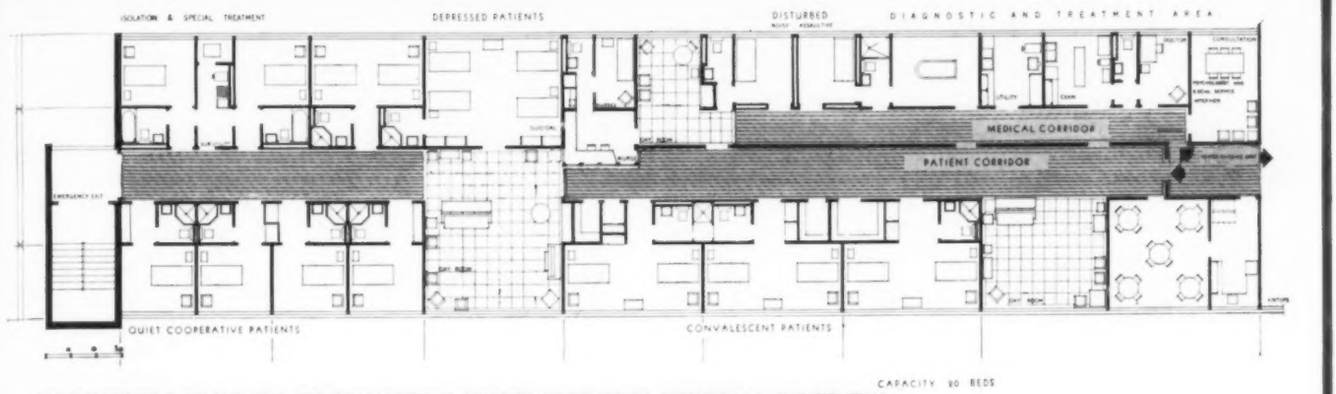
A complete psychiatric service will provide for the receiving and diagnosis of all types of patients and for the treatment of patients of favorable prognosis on a short term basis. Facilities will be provided in both the in-patient and out-patient areas of the hospital.

In-patient services may include living and treatment facilities in: a locked section for patients having periods of confusion and excitement; an open, or unlocked, section for convalescing and for day- or night-care patients. Provision may also be made for short-term treatment on medical nursing units without transfer to the psychiatric facility of those patients exhibiting psychiatric conditions during the course of their treatment for another illness. Out-patient services will provide for follow-up care of patients who have been on intensive treatment and for early care of those who may continue to live and work in the community. It may also provide a child guidance clinic.

Many psychiatric services in general hospitals will not include all of the above services. Also the services may vary as to the patient classifications, by behavior characteristics, which the general hospital will accept for treatment. It is only after a careful survey of community needs and an evaluation of the diagnostic and treatment services which the particular general hospital can support that the number of beds and the types of services to be rendered can be determined.

The Program

When the number of beds and types of mental health services to be offered have been determined, a program should be developed. This program should state the patient classifications, by behavior characteristics, for whom treatment is to be given, the number of each and the facilities, areas, equipment and personnel each group will require in the treatment program. It should clearly state the requirements of each depart-



SUGGESTED PLAN OF PSYCHIATRIC WARD FOR THE GENERAL HOSPITAL

The plan shown above was developed for use with a new type and structure of medical nursing unit which has had much favorable comment. This is shown on page 18 of the "Elements of the General Hospital" and provides greater privacy, more uniform lighting and ventilation and greater convenience for the patient. In the plan shown here, a desirable separation of patient living areas and medical treatment areas is illustrated. Separate living areas, including bed rooms and living rooms, are then provided for "convalescent," "quiet" and "disturbed" patients. An additional separate special treatment area, complete with sub-utility facilities to be used for prolonged isolation or medical treatment, is also included. The four bed room, adjacent to the nurses' station, is provided for those patients who should not be isolated or who may need constant observation. It may also be used for insulin treatment where the treatment is not given in single rooms. Effort was made to provide flexibility in the placing of patients according to differences in treatment programs, behavior, age, personality, etc. Disturbed patients are isolated beyond the medical corridor, but are under observation of the nurses' station and may be transferred easily to other areas for day programs if desirable

ment, each service and each activity in terms of desirable arrangement, major items of equipment and personnel to be employed. Too much importance cannot be placed on this preparatory work as the architect cannot satisfactorily design and specify areas, traffic patterns, equipment and materials unless he has a complete understanding of the requirements of each of the activities and their interrelation. After the program is complete, the architect will translate the information into preliminary sketches. During this period there will be much discussion of the program and the sketches. Changes may occur in both in order to more nearly satisfy the total requirements. After approval of the preliminary sketches, the architect can proceed with the preparation of working drawings and specifications.

In-Patient Facilities

Open and Locked Sections. In the design of nursing units for general hospitals, two major divisions are recommended: (a) an open section for convalescing and day patients and (b) a locked, or closed, section for patients having periods of confusion or excitement. Both divisions will require provision of living and recreation rooms for daytime activities, though in other respects the open unit may be similar to medical nursing units. The locked section should have separate bedroom and living rooms areas for the segregation of patients of different behavior characteristics. The desirable minimum number, for planning purposes, of patient classifications in the closed section are: quiet, depressed and disturbed. In the large service, separate nursing units may be provided for each classification. In the small service, which must have both the open and locked sections provided in a single 25-bed unit, it may be necessary to provide only two separate areas in the locked section. The arrangement should be flexible in order that full use of all facilities may be made at all times, as patient behavior and classifications change during the treatment program. The recommended maximum size of nursing units for the closed section is 25 beds. The open section may have nursing units up to 40 beds.

The percentages for each classification vary greatly in different localities and with the services to be rendered by the hospital. Preliminary average estimates for each group for discussion purposes may be approximately: (1) Convalescing patients 30 to 40 per cent; (2) day patients 5 to 10 per cent; (3) quiet patients 30 to 40 per cent; (4) depressed patients 20 to 25 per cent; (5) disturbed patients 5 to 10 per cent.

Facilities of the Nursing Units

Facilities within the nursing unit [1] may be divided into (1) patient accommodations and (2) treatment facilities. It is desirable to separate treatment facilities from patient accommodations in order to provide an appropriate environment in the patient area, as patients who are engaged in recreational or occupational therapy, or relaxation, should not be distracted by patients receiving special medical treatment. Comfortable and attractive surroundings in the patient area will encour-

[1] *Nursing units for the psychiatric service in the general hospital will most likely vary from those in the receiving building, though the same principles will apply. The above, written for units in the general hospital, is amended, by notes, to apply to units for receiving buildings.*

age informal group discussions, occupational activities, reading and social activities with participation of families.

Facilities of the patient area include: bedrooms, living rooms with closets for occupational and recreational therapy equipment, toilet rooms, bath and shower rooms, a patients' laundry for women patients of the locked section, pantry, dining room or space, and a nurses' station.

Facilities of the treatment area of the small service include: psychiatrist's office and interview room, medical examination room, psychologists' office and a visitors' room.[2] A room for continuous bath and pack treatments may also be included though neither treatment is used as much as formerly and opinions vary as to the need for these facilities in the small unit.[3] In the larger service the additional facilities which are required may serve more than one nursing unit. Interview rooms for use by psychiatrists, psychologists and psychiatric social workers should be provided in the ratio of a minimum of one room to each ten patients. Receiving and special treatment bedrooms, insulin treatment suites and a staff conference room are desirable in the larger service.

Facilities in the nursing units which should be convenient to both the patient area and the treatment area are: utility room, linen closet, supply closet, janitor's closet, stretcher closet, patients' clothes room and attendant's toilet.

Bed Rooms

Two-bed rooms may be used in the open section for the convalescing patients, and some may be specified for quiet patients of the closed section, though approximately 60 per cent of the beds of the closed section should be in single rooms. Single rooms are required for disturbed patients.[4] Single- and four-bed rooms are desirable for depressed patients. In general, two-bed rooms are unsatisfactory on the psychiatric service, except for convalescing patients.

One-bed rooms, two-bed rooms and four-bed rooms

[2] *In the receiving building, visitors' rooms may be in areas adjacent to the nursing units.*

[3] *In the receiving building, continuous bath tubs are recommended to be in the disturbed patients' area or nursing unit.*

[4] *In the receiving building, single rooms are required in the disturbed patients' area, though in the large service some four-bed rooms may be used.*

DETAILS OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Toilet and Bathroom Units

Toilet and bathroom facilities for the open section and for quiet, cooperative patients can be as specified for medical and surgical nursing units.[1] Toilet and bathroom facilities for the closed section should be designed in accordance with the principals of psychiatric safety.

Toilet spaces for the disturbed and depressed patients area should be larger than for less confused or excited patients. Water closet stalls should be of sturdy construction. The top of doors to water closet stalls should be approximately 4 ft 6 in. from the floor and the bottom approximately 18 in. from the floor.[2] They should swing out and have no provision for locking. Water closets should be of the flush valve type with automatic flushing. The seat for the water closet should be reinforced.

Lavatories in the disturbed and depressed patients area may be of the institutional type and preferably having concealed supplies and trap though they may have exposed trap and keyed supplies. The faucets should be sturdy. Mirrors should be of heat tempered glass. Shelves, rather than hooks, for towels, soap containers, etc. should be provided, and recessed into the tile walls.

Water closet and lavatory rooms should be arranged for ease of observation while still affording the patient as much privacy as is possible with safety.

Showers, for the closed section, are recommended to be approximately 3 ft wide by 5 ft long. Institutional type shower heads are recommended and it is desirable to place these in the entrance lintel to the shower stall. The controls should be placed outside the shower stall. The lintel over the entrance should extend to the ceiling. A hand grip, recessed into the wall is desirable. Dressing areas should be provided.

Food Service [3]

A serving pantry and small dining room should be furnished on both the open and closed nursing units. In the small nursing unit, treating all classifications of patients, one dining room is sufficient. In the large service, having several nursing units, a central dining room or rooms may be used for all patients of the open units and some patients of the closed units. In the small service, plates may be made up from hot food carts in the pantry and placed on the table for each patient. In the larger central dining area, a cafeteria service may be desirable. Provision should be made in the pantry for tray service to the rooms of those patients who are unable to go to the dining room.

Drinking water fountains should be available to all patients. These should be recessed into corridor walls and be foot-operated.

Patients' Laundry

Women patients will require a facility for the handwashing of personal garments. A small room in the nursing unit, near the day activity areas, should be equipped with laundry tubs, drying cabinets and ironing boards.[4]

Patients' Clothes Locker Room

Patients of the psychiatric service will require a large wardrobe. Their stay in the hospital is longer than patients of the other services, and recreational and occupational therapy, requiring a variety of clothing, is a large part of their treatment program. Therefore, a clothes locker room will be necessary on each nursing unit for those articles which cannot be kept in the closets of the patients' bedrooms. The locker should be located near the entrance to the nursing unit. In addition to lockers for each patient, there should be luggage space and a table with equipment for the careful marking of all clothes and personal articles.

Miscellaneous

Examination and treatment rooms, interview rooms, utility rooms, floor pantry, flower room, linen and supply closets, stretcher closet, janitor's closet may be as specified for medical and surgical nursing units, except that the principles of psychiatric safety must be observed as to locks, door swings, window protection, etc. in the closed section. If linen chutes are provided, they should be located within a

[1] *In the receiving building, toilet facilities for convalescent and quiet, cooperative patients may be furnished with the bedrooms, or may be central in the nursing unit, though facilities should be arranged for privacy.*

[2] *In the receiving building, particularly the larger service, the hospital administrator may prefer that stall doors not be used.*

[3] *For the receiving service, see "Dietary Facilities" of the Receiving and Intensive Treatment Service, page 202.*

[4] *For the receiving building, this may be in the occupational therapy area, and not in the nursing unit.*

room off of the corridor. No areas, such as the stretcher closet, shall be left open, but shall have doors which swing into the corridor, and be capable of being locked from the outside only.

Materials and Finishes

In the open section, materials and finishes can be as specified for medical and surgical nursing units.

In the locked section, maximum security and safety should be provided in an unobtrusive manner. Care should be taken to avoid projections of structure, sharp corners, exposed piping, and no design should be accepted which could encourage attempts at hiding, suicide or escape. Simplicity of room arrangement and details is desired. The following discussion applies to the locked section.

In the closed section where rooms may be locked at times, local fire authorities should be consulted for the extent of precaution necessary for locked rooms. All structural members should be of non-combustible material. A two-hour fire resistive rating is desirable.

The construction of bedrooms for disturbed patients presents a special problem of noise. Bedroom wall construction is usually of four-in. hollow masonry block plastered both sides, and this does not always achieve the desired noise reduction. It is obvious that rooms for disturbed patients require an even greater reduction, because of noise transmission generated by impact on wall and floors.

To reduce the transmission of noise caused by impact, into rooms or corridors where it would be objectionable, double-wall construction may be used. A four-in. hollow block wall completely separated from a wall construction consisting of metal studding and metal lath may be used. The block construction should be on the disturbed patient side in order to reduce breakage of plaster surfaces. Where rooms for disturbed patients are adjacent, two completely separated walls of hollow block may be used.

Floors for disturbed patients' bedrooms also may need special consideration. In new construction, the structural slab may be depressed and a second slab poured over a one-in. thickness of wood or glass fibre, cork board, or similar cushion.

Ceilings do not present a tapping problem, but noise transmission may need to be considered. A suspended ceiling having blanket insulation may be sufficient.

The use of combustible material for finishes should be severely limited. Materials which have low smoke or flame producing characteristics should be used.

Most installations do not include construction in accordance with the above recommendations for floors, walls and ceilings. This may be due to the fact that there will be only a few instances in which such a room will be necessary, as modern treatment programs are effective in rapidly decreasing degree and length of disturbances. The medical staff should assist by determining the extent of the problem as only they will be familiar with the type of patients who may be treated and the treatment program.

Ceilings should be of acoustical material except in rooms exposed to moisture where they should be of non-absorbent material.

Floors for patient areas can be of the same materials as issued in other patient rooms. Any type of resilient floor material which is reasonably resistive to indentation is probably the most satisfactory, except for one or two bedrooms for disturbed patients which should have non-absorbent, easy cleaning surfaces.

Protective Measures

When detention screens are used at window openings, any type of sash or glass may be used. The screen should be mounted flush with the wall surfaces at window head, jambs and sill to eliminate projections on which a patient may be injured. The best installation will provide operation of the sash by a removable crank without opening the screen. Provision should be made for release of the screen from the outside in case of emergency.

When detention screens are not used, windows of sturdy design, operated by removable crank, are recommended. These should be of such design that no opening large enough to permit exit is possible, while providing sufficient ventilation. Heat tempered glass should be used to reduce breakage. No window should swing into a room.

Since light may be too stimulating to some patients, it should be possible to darken the room easily. Shutters or venetian blinds should be installed between the detention screen and the sash. Sufficient space should be allowed between the screen and blinds or sash for movement of the screen under stress.

In the open section, doors can be as specified for medical and surgical nursing units.

In the closed section, all doors to patient bedrooms should have vision panels. Doors for quiet and depressed patients may be similar in construction to those in the open section. For disturbed patients, doors should be of sturdy design to resist damage and avoid noise disturbance. Special doors, having insulated wood panels set into solid wood frames, are available, as are metal clad solid core doors. Solid wood doors are probably the most satisfactory from the point of view of appearance and utility and where disturbed patients rooms are reached from sub-corridors, are satisfactory for noise resistance. Doors to patient bedrooms should be 3 ft 10 in. wide.

View panels in patients' bed room doors should be of heat tempered glass and approximately 8 in. wide by 12 in. long. They should be approximately 4 ft 6 in. from the floor for ease of observation. Shutters, on the corridor side, should be installed over the view panels.

Doors to the bedrooms may swing in or out. However, while it is true that a patient may barricade a door which swings into a room, the opinion of many is that there is better control of the patient with the in-swinging door. There is danger of injury to patients or personnel or damage to structure or equipment from an out-swinging door which may be thrown open too quickly. Out-swinging doors are more difficult to secure adequately, and where a number of rooms occur along a corridor, diminish ease of observation of the corridor from a nurses' station.

Doors to bathrooms, closets, patients' laundry room, should swing out and be capable of being locked from the outside only. The patients' laundry, utility room, pantry room, entrance and corridor doors should have view panels.

Local fire authorities should be consulted on door swings to rooms which are to be locked. All nursing unit exit doors should swing out.

In the open section, heating may be as specified for the medical and surgical patients. In the closed section, radiant panel heating from floors, walls or ceiling may be used. In disturbed patient bedrooms, radiant heating in the floor is desirable.

Air conditioning in the disturbed patients' area is recommended, both for patient comfort and in order that windows may be closed to prevent noise disturbances to street or adjacent patient areas.

If radiators are used for heating, they should be recessed into the walls and covered with metal grilles placed flush with wall surfaces. A cove at the interior corner of the jambs, head and sill of the recess will facilitate cleaning.

In the disturbed patients' area, recessed lighting fixtures with heat tempered glass covers are recommended. Outlets for floor or desk lamps should be placed 7 ft 6 in. from the floor. Night lights should have heat tempered glass covers. Nurses' call systems, especially designed for disturbed patients areas, are being manufactured. Convenience outlets for electric shavers may be provided in the toilet rooms.

For plumbing fixtures, see section on Toilet and Bathroom Units.

In the closed section, doors should have hospital type hinges and roller latches. Single-seated hospital arm pulls, turned down, may be used in the quiet and depressed patients area. In the disturbed patient area, these pulls may be used on the corridor side of the patients' room and flush cup pulls on the room side. Locks should be dead bolt operated by key only, and it should be possible to lock the patient rooms, bathrooms, storage closets, etc., from the outside only. Interview offices, examination, conference, treatment rooms, etc. should be capable of being locked from both sides and by key only. It is recommended to key all locks, excepting drug cabinet, within the closed section, to one key. Entrance and exit doors to the unit should be on a separate key.

for the open section should be similar to those for medical and surgical nursing units for reasons of flexibility of use, except that cubicle curtains should not be used.[5]

Bed rooms for the closed section should be designed in accordance with the principles of psychiatric safety. There should be no projections of structure, piping, sharp corners, etc., on which an excited patient may injure himself. A simple room, all of which can be seen at a glance, is desirable. Details of these conditions are discussed under "Materials and Finishes."

Eighty sq ft per bed in two-bed and four-bed rooms and 100 sq ft in single rooms is the minimum desirable size for bed rooms.[6]

Approximately 10 per cent of the bed rooms for quiet patients should have private bath with tub, as these will be required in the treatment program for some patients.

Clothes closets should be furnished in all bed rooms of the open section and for the quiet patients of the closed section. They are desirable in rooms for depressed and disturbed patients, though the closet doors should open into the corridor rather than the room. The nurse would retain the key for depressed and disturbed patients' closets.

Living Rooms

Living rooms should be comfortable and attractively furnished for informal activities of relaxation, reading, group discussion, writing, etc. There should be at least two, one small and one large, for each nursing unit, except where more than one classification of patient is to be in a single nursing unit, there should be a living room for each classification.[7] This will provide the necessary flexibility of use by patients of different sex,[8] behavior, age, activities, etc. The larger living rooms should have large closets for storage of occupational and recreational therapy equipment for the more organized activities.

Living room area for nursing units is recommended to be from 40 to 50 sq ft per patient.

Nurses' Station

The nurses' station for open sections can be as specified for medical or surgical nursing units.[9]

Nurses' stations in the closed section should be enclosed and located to provide good observation of corridors and living rooms. Most designs show these enclosed with glass to provide unobstructed observation. This design has the added advantage that many patients will be reassured if they are able to see a nurse at all times. It should be remembered, however, that privacy for the nursing staff is required in the medical preparation area and in the area for record making, conferences, telephone, etc. An ideal arrangement for a nurses' station would include the charting counter area, glazed and projecting into the corridor and adjacent to a living room for good observation, a separate small medical preparation area and an adjacent interview room for use by the staff only. The nurses' toilet should be nearby.

---

[5] *In the receiving building, where use by medical or surgical patients is not a consideration and where only ambulant patients are treated, the rooms may be smaller (see 6) and furnished with studio type (or low) beds.*

[6] *In receiving buildings, 70 sq ft per bed in alcoves and four- (or more) bed rooms; and 80 sq ft in single rooms is noted as a minimum requirement in Public Health Service Regulations.*

[7] *In the receiving building, where one-story construction is more likely to be used, living rooms should open directly to separate outdoor areas for recreation and relaxation. This is an important difference and influences greatly the type of service which can be furnished.*

[8] *In the receiving building, there would be separate nursing units for men and women patients.*

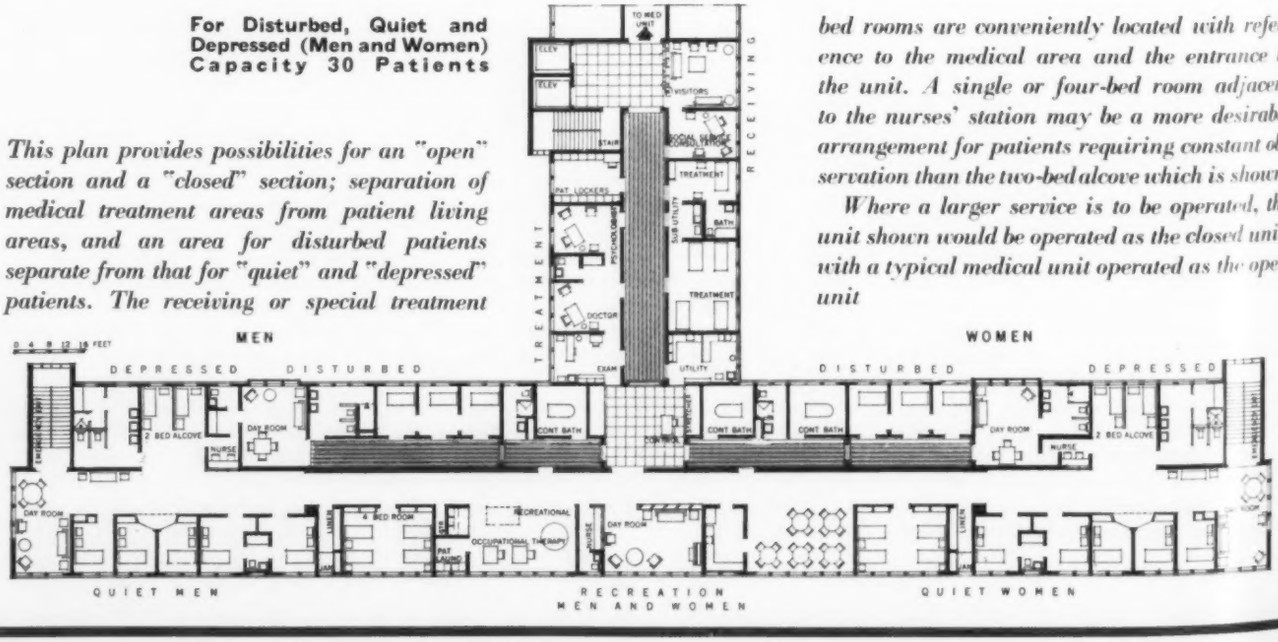
[9] *Privacy of records must always be insured.*

SUGGESTED PLAN OF PSYCHIATRIC WARD FOR THE GENERAL HOSPITAL

For Disturbed, Quiet and Depressed (Men and Women) Capacity 30 Patients

This plan provides possibilities for an "open" section and a "closed" section; separation of medical treatment areas from patient living areas, and an area for disturbed patients separate from that for "quiet" and "depressed" patients. The receiving or special treatment bed rooms are conveniently located with reference to the medical area and the entrance to the unit. A single or four-bed room adjacent to the nurses' station may be a more desirable arrangement for patients requiring constant observation than the two-bed alcove which is shown.

Where a larger service is to be operated, the unit shown would be operated as the closed unit, with a typical medical unit operated as the open unit



It is also desirable to provide a single- or four-bed room adjacent to the nurses' station for continuous observation of patients, when necessary.

Glass used for enclosing the nurses' station or for observation panels should be heat tempered.

Recreation Facilities

Areas for outdoor exercise and relaxation should be provided. These are preferably located on the grounds of the hospital, but where this cannot be accomplished, roof areas may be developed. Roof areas should be carefully protected.

The hospital having a large psychiatric service will require an exercise gymnasium. The types of exercise provided may include handball, ping-pong, shuffleboard, gymnasium exercise equipment, etc.

Occupational Therapy Facilities

In the large psychiatric service of the large general hospital, there should be a central occupational therapy department to provide a diversity of programs to meet the needs of the individual patient. Part of the lighter occupations such as sewing, typing, reading, music and painting, will be supervised on the nursing units in the living rooms. Those occupations requiring more or heavier equipment will be conducted in the central department. These may be woodcarving, model making, block printing, painting, weaving, typing, leatherwork, etc. In the small service of only one nursing unit, a room in addition to living rooms should be provided for some of the heavier and noisier activities.

Receiving and Special Treatment Bedrooms

Some new quiet patients may have difficulty in adjusting to the hospital atmosphere. Also, some patients may be in need of special treatment or observation which may be better conducted out of the patients' living area. For this reason, one or two bed rooms with private bath and sub-utility are advisable in the treatment area of each nursing unit. They will be used in administering many treatments requiring isolation such as: fever treatment, narcosis, electric shock, etc.

If one of these rooms is enlarged to four or more bed capacity, it may be used for insulin treatment. The amount of insulin treatment varies in hospitals. It is best administered in the patient's bedroom, but since it requires constant and careful nursing for approximately a four-hour period, some hospitals provide a special large treatment room. If this is done, a small utility room for preparation and a room for difficult recoveries should be included nearby.

The small service will probably not be able to provide a special insulin treatment room and may use a four-bed room for this purpose.

If hydrotherapy is to be included, two tubs may be sufficient in the small unit. Since continuous flow bath treatments cannot be scheduled, there must be two separate tub rooms where men and women patients are being treated.[10] Tubs should be placed a minimum of three ft six in. from the wall. Where more than one tub is to be in a room, the tubs should be placed a minimum of eight ft on center. In the large service which has several tubs, some single tub rooms, for use by noisy patients, should be provided.

Pack treatment may be given on movable or fixed tables. Tables should be a minimum of eight ft on center and three ft six in. from the wall. In the small unit pack treatment may be given in the tub room, on a wheel treatment stretcher with wheel locks, or in a single-bed room.

Linen and blanket closets, laundry tub, ice bin for compresses and blanket warmer should be included in the area for continuous flow bath and pack treatment. Where stimulative salt rub treatments are given a hydrotherapy shower would also be required. Water closets and dressing rooms should also be provided.

Continuous flow bath and pack treatment rooms should be adjacent to disturbed patients' bed room areas, and accessible to patients of other classifications.

Entrance Halls

Main stair or elevator lobbies should be convenient to, but not within, the nursing unit. They should be accessible from patient areas only through locked doors. Stair halls should be completely enclosed and be capable of being locked. Stair walls, or balusters, should be continuous from stair to stair and not stop at the handrail. While all security and safety measures should be observed in entrance and stair lobbies, they should be unobtrusive. The area should be attractive and reassuring as first impressions of the in-patient units may be formed at this point.

Visitors' rooms should be adjacent to, but outside the nursing unit. They should be attractive rooms, comfortably furnished and arranged to provide privacy for two or three groups of patients and visitors.

General Arrangement of Facilities in a Small Nursing Unit

The larger psychiatric services, having several nursing units, each one of which is designed for a particular patient classification, can be comparatively simple in arrangement. Patient living areas can be easily separated from treatment areas. It is the small service of 20 to 25 beds having facilities for several patient classifications that is difficult to design.

In planning the layout of the small service, it is desirable that the staff, upon entering the nursing unit, be able to go to the area of treatment facilities without entering the patient areas. Where the entrance is near the center, as in Tee or Cross-form plans, this is simple, as from this central point one may go to any separate patient area or to the treatment area. Nurses' stations near the converging corridors may have supervision of

[10] *Separate suites will be provided for men and women patients of the receiving service. Approximately 50 per cent of the nursing units of the convalescent cottages are recommended to have a continuous flow bathtub. Those will not be used by disturbed patients, but by neurotic patients who may benefit by this relaxing, sedative hydrotherapy.*

each corridor and be near the treatment area. Such a layout can be very flexible in operation as each wing may be operated separately for a special group or treatment program or all wings may be operated together. In the straight line plan, double corridors may be used to advantage in providing access to separate patient areas or the treatment area.

In the small units where disturbed patients' living room and bedroom areas are completely separated from other patient areas, as is desirable, a sub-nurses' station will be required. No patient should be left unobserved except for very short periods.

All diagnostic and treatment facilities of the general hospital will be available, without change, for use by the patients of the psychiatric service as required. If an electro-encephalograph is added to these facilities in the small hospital, it may best be located with the laboratory suite or in the same room with the basal-metabolism equipment. In the large hospital, it may be desirable to locate the electro-encephalograph adjacent to the neurological nursing unit, in order to reduce, as much as possible, anxiety or excitement which may occur in travel to the examining room.

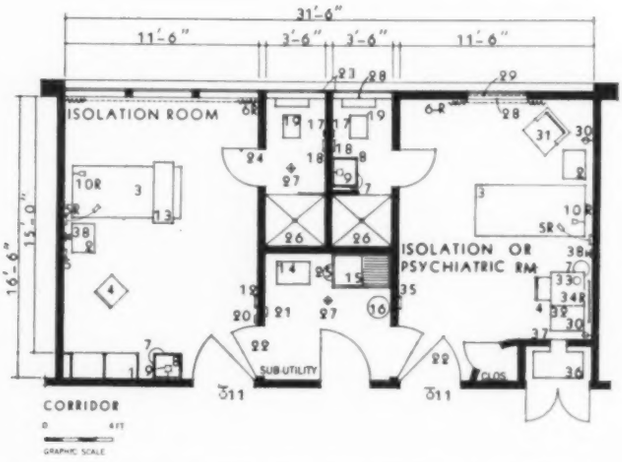
Out-Patient Facilities

See section on Out-Patient Facilities, page 211.

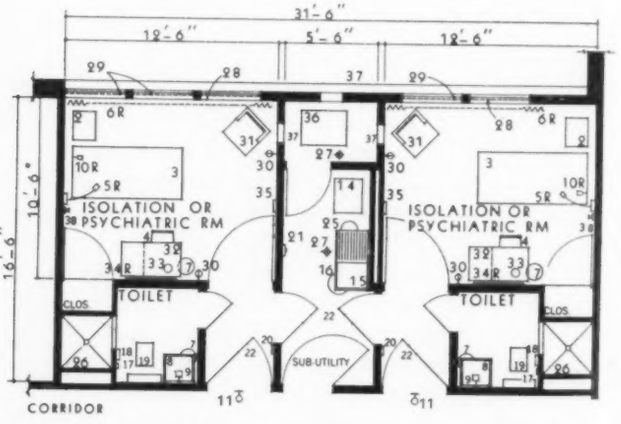
EQUIPMENT LIST

1. Built-In Lockers
2. Bedside Cabinet
3. Adjustable Hospital Bed
4. Straight Chair
5-R Nurses Calling Station with Duplex Receptacle, Contagious Type
6-R Sliding Window Curtain
7. Waste Paper Receptacle
8. Lavatory with Goose Neck Spout and Knee or Elbow Control
9. Wall Bracket, Switch Controlled
10-R Bed Light
11. Corridor Dome Light
12. Night Light, Switch Controlled
13. Over Bed Table
14. Utensil Sterilizer 20" x 20" x 24"
15. Sink and Drainboard
16. Linen Hamper
17. Nurses Calling Station (Push Button Type)
18. Grab Rail
19. Water Closet with Bed Pan Lugs and Bed Pan Flushing Attachment
20. Hook Strip
21. Dome Light and Buzzer, 5'6" Above Floor
22. View Panel with Heat Tempered Glass Approx. 8" x 12" and 4'6" from floor
23. Obscure Glass
24. Coat Hook
25. Sanitary Waste Receptacle
26. Shower
27. Ceiling Light
28. Detention Screen
29. Shutter
30. Duplex Receptacle
31. Easy Chair
32. Desk
33. Desk Lamp
34-R Mirror
35. Night Light with Heat Tempered Glass and Switch Controlled from Sub-Utility
36. Air Conditioning Unit
37. Supply and Exhaust Openings with Grille
38. Telephone Outlet and Duplex Receptacle

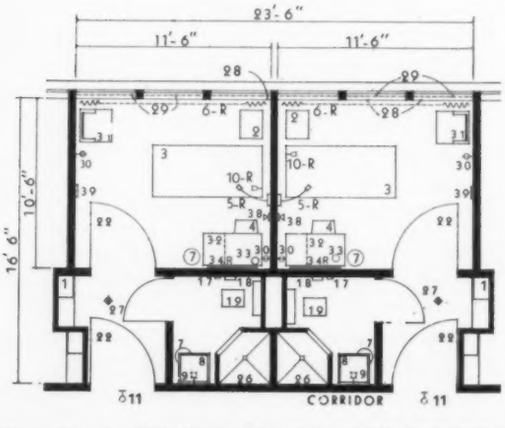
Note: All numbers noted with an "R" denote that the item is removable.



Plan No. 1. ISOLATION AND PSYCHIATRIC ROOMS



Plan No. 2. ISOLATION AND PSYCHIATRIC ROOMS



Plan No. 3. PRIVATE SPECIAL TREATMENT ROOMS

Isolation Suites

Small community hospitals, in increasing numbers, have been providing a room, or a suite of rooms, within the medical nursing unit for the temporary housing of nervous and mental patients. These facilities are not intended to provide diagnosis and treatment of patients but only temporary housing, with medical attention, until their transfer to a psychiatric service can be effected.

Provision of this facility does not alter the desirability of including, in medical services to the community, psychiatric in-patient and out-patient services for diagnosis and intensive treatment in those general hospitals which are large enough to support the required staff and treatment facilities.

Rooms for the temporary housing of a nervous and mental patient should not be isolated, but should be in the nursing unit. The typical isolation suite, recommended for general hospital nursing units and consisting of two bed rooms, separated by private baths and sub-utility, may be used after some alteration to provide safety and security measures necessary for the protection of the hospital and the patient.

In the larger general hospital, which has a psychiatric in-patient service, these rooms would be necessary on every nursing unit of the hospital when the psychiatric service is expanded to include consultation to the other services. Patients who need special care may then receive short-term psychiatric treatment (possibly up to one week) without actual transfer to the more elaborate psychiatric in-patient nursing unit.

Plan Number I shows one room, altered so as to provide facilities for the care of an excited or confused patient. The lavatory has been moved from the bedroom to the bathroom. All equipment can be removed from the bedroom. In order that windows may be closed to prevent noise or other disturbances from reaching the street, air conditioning equipment has been shown in the location formerly occupied by clothes lockers.

Plan Number II, an alternate plan for an isolation suite, shows a relocation of the bathroom. In this new location an additional barrier against noise entering the corridor is provided. The entry accords good observation of the patient without disturbance to corridor traffic.

Both rooms have air conditioning. Care should be taken to avoid recirculation of air because of the possibility of cross infection, bad odors, etc. The air should be individually exhausted from each room without cross circulation through the entries.

Plan Number III retains the location of the bathroom as shown in Plan Number II, and thus insures complete privacy to the patients. It is assumed, where several rooms would be used, that central air conditioning from the corridor would be installed.

In the design of details and selection of materials, it should be kept in mind that these rooms will be used for the temporary housing only of nervous and mental patients; that perhaps only 10 per cent of these patients may be sufficiently excited to be termed disturbed, and that the room will be used by other than nervous and mental patients most of the time.

OUT-PATIENT FACILITIES FOR MENTAL HOSPITAL SYSTEM

Out-patient facilities must be provided within the mental hospital system if it is to fully meet its community responsibilities. A large percentage of admissions to mental hospitals are readmissions. Mental health authorities agree that this readmission rate could be reduced if proper follow-up care could be provided.

In addition to providing follow-up care, it is desirable to provide care for new patients, in the early stages of their illness, when treatment will be most effective in forestalling long and costly hospitalization.

Out-patient mental health services may be in separate mental health clinics; in public health centers; in out-patient departments of general and psychiatric hospitals and in the receiving and intensive treatment buildings of state mental hospitals. Where they are in connection with receiving and intensive treatment facilities, the service can be enlarged to include day-care program.

In determining the size of the out-patient department, the number of interview offices which will be required will be determined by the patient load and, or, the number of psychiatric teams which will be used in this service. The psychiatric team consists of one psychiatrist, one psychologist to each one or two psychiatrists, two to three psychiatric social workers, one nurse and two secretaries. Each team can be scheduled for 20 patient hours per week with the average patient interview being one hour.

The out-patient department of a complete hospital service is usually on the ground floor near the administrative area, convenient to diagnostic and treatment facilities and removed from in-patient areas. In health centers they will be located with other patient areas, except that in large health centers, separate areas with separate waiting rooms may be desirable. The usual arrangement will require: a receptionist's counter; facilities for records, appointments and cashier; a waiting room; admitting room; medical examination room; men and women's toilet rooms; interview offices for use by psychiatrists, psychologists and psychiatric social workers; staff lounge and locker room; storage closet; and janitor's closet. A library and conference room for general staff review of patient's record, and for interview of family groups or for group therapy is desirable. Clerical office space will usually be required. If a child guidance clinic is to be included, additional waiting rooms, play areas, both in-door and out-door, and facilities for one way observation into both a large play room and small interview or playroom are required.

The waiting room, near the information counter, should be well lighted and ventilated, ample in size and attractively furnished to promote the psychological aspects so necessary to the treatment and care of any patient. If the mental health clinic is in a small general out-patient service, a separate waiting room is not required; in the large service a separate waiting room with separate entrance is desired. Furnishings should be comfortable and pleasant.

The medical examination room for the small general hospital out-patient service, mental health clinic or the re-

ceiving building of a state mental hospital may be placed with the other diagnostic and treatment services. In the large service a separate facility would be required. Requirements for this room are standard and will be similar to those in the general hospital.

Patients are generally referred first to the admitting room for consultation. It is desirable to have a waiting area near this room. The admitting room in the out-patient service of a receiving and intensive treatment service may be the same admitting room as is used for in-patients. In all other services a separate room will be required.

Interview offices for use by psychiatrists, psychologists and psychiatric social workers should be similar to the admitting room except that they may be smaller. In these offices complete privacy of interview or examination must be maintained during psychiatric or other interviews. It is desirable that these offices be small, friendly and quiet in atmosphere. They should be soundproof for privacy during interview. Offices for psychologists should have closets for equipment required for patient examination.

Play rooms for children's out-patient services should be furnished for both large group activities and for children at play alone. The large group room and at least one small room should have adjacent rooms for one way observation for both sight and sound. For children at play alone a standard interview room may be used. For the large group a special room should be furnished, and this should have direct access to an out-door play area. Movable chairs and tables and ample closet space for play equipment should be provided.

The conference room may include a small library in the small hospital. In the large hospital, and when a training program is included, a separate library is necessary. In the small hospital it is desirable to have this combined facility near the medical record room in order to provide control of library books, and space for staff to consult records without removing them from the control of the record room. The room should have adequate shelving for unbound periodicals and space for motion pictures.

Staff lounge and locker space should be provided for the comfort of the visiting staff. The facilities should include a sitting room, lockers, telephone, bulletin board, paging outlet, clock and lavatories. The location of the physicians' parking space will usually determine which entrance is used. It is preferable that physicians, in order to reach the lounge, should pass the information desk and the door of the medical record room. This permits efficient in and out registration and enables the record librarian to check on case records.

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON MENTAL HOSPITAL DESIGN

Standards

Standards for Psychiatric Hospitals and Out-Patient Clinics Approved by the American Psychiatric Association*

Public Health Service Regulations
B-3 Mental Hospitals
B-4 Pyschiatric Hospitals
Public Health Service, Washington, D. C.

Mental Hospitals

The Modern Mental Hospital
Paul Haun, M.D.
American Journal of Psychiatry, Vol. 109, Sept. 1952

Planning a Mental Hospital of Fifteen Hundred Beds
Samuel W. Hamilton, M.D., and Mary E. Corcoran, N.O.
Diseases of the Nervous System*, Vol. XI, Dec. 1950

Design for Therapy
American Psychiatric Association*

Care of the Geriatric Patient
Group for Advancement of Psychiatry, 3617 West Sixth St., Topeka, Kansas

Hospital Planning
Butler and Erdman
F. W. Dodge Corporation, New York, N. Y.

Hospitals—Integrated Design, Second Edition
Isadore Rosenfield
Reinhold Publishing Corporation, New York, N. Y.

Psychiatric Service in General Hospitals

Bacon Library
American Hospital Association
Chicago, Illinois

Psychiatric Sections in General Hospitals
Paul Haun, M.D.
F. W. Dodge Corporation, New York, N. Y.

Psychiatric Nursing Units in General Hospitals

Isolation Suites Detailed for Use by Nervous and Mental Patients
Public Health Service, Washington, D. C.

General Planning and Background Information

Psychiatric Service in the General Hospital
A three year report of Services in the Barnes Hospital of the Washington University Clinics in St. Louis Hospital—Jan. 1947

Psychiatric Treatment in General Hospitals
A. E. Bennett, M.D., and Eugene A. Hargrove, M.D.
Journal of the American Medical Association, Vol. 147, Nov. 10, 1951

On the Positive Side
2 articles
a. Physical and Chemical Restraint Reduced
E. W. Miller, M.D.
b. More Can Be Done With Existing Facilities
Sidney J. Tillum, M.D.
American Psychiatric Association*

Mental Hygiene of the Aging
Public Health Reports, Vol. 67, March 1952

Psychiatric Facilities in General Hospitals
Jack R. Ewalt, M.D., and W. A. Cantrell, M.D.
Texas Hospitals, Dec. 1949

Annual Proceedings
Mental Hospital Institute
American Psychiatric Association*

General Hospital Provision for Psychiatrics Indicated
Harold D. Williams, M.D.
Also eleven other articles; Hospital Management, Jan. 1952

Planning Complete Occupational Therapy Service
Wilma L. West and Alonzo W. Clark
Hospitals, Oct. 1951

Architectural Publications

Architectural Record—Oct. 1950
Building Types Study No. 166—Mental Hospitals
Ten New Mental Facilities

Magazine of Building Architectural Forum Edition—Sept. 1951
Occupational Therapy Building

Magazine of Building Architectural Forum Edition—Sept. 1951
Residence School for Boys

*Mental Hospital Service, American Psychiatric Association, 1785 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

SPACE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IN OFFICE BUILDINGS

By G. B. Gusrae, Consulting Electrical Engineer

This is the first of a number of articles on planning for electrical systems in buildings. Provision of adequate space for electrical equipment is the primary concern here, since the extent and complexity of distribution systems in office buildings has increased considerably in recent years. Contributing toward this are acceptance of higher lighting levels and increased use of air conditioning.

There are many other considerations, though, and in succeeding articles, the relative importance of flexibility, safety, reliability, cost, maintenance and appearance will be analyzed for all types of buildings.

THE ARCHITECT who designs a commercial building is, of course, vitally interested in obtaining the largest possible rentable area. He is generally aware that a reasonable amount of building space must be sacrificed to provide for mandatory mechanical and electrical equipment. It is, nevertheless, natural for him to tend to limit this space to the minimum.

The inconspicuousness of a well designed electrical distribution system in a building — the invisibility of the maze of ducts, conduits, cables and wires skillfully buried in the floor slabs, walls and riser shafts — contributes to the architect's tendency to minimize the space requirements for the electrical equipment.

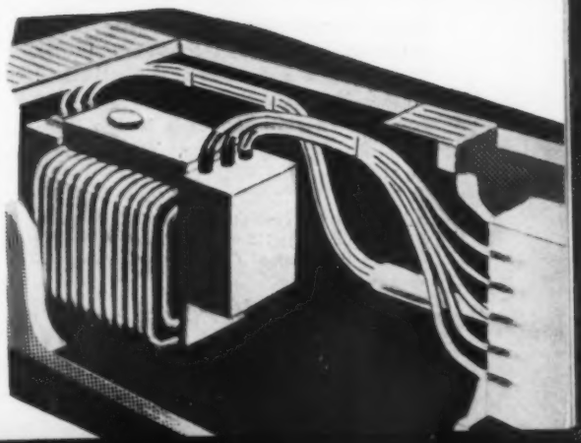
The overlooking or improper treatment of required spaces, however, will always result in unnecessary limitations and inconveniences, and may often cause a considerable increase in the cost of the equipment. It will reflect itself in an unsatisfactory utilization of the equipment and will prevent adequate planning for anticipated future needs. Lack of proper space for the equipment will contribute towards a premature obsolesence of the building.

LIMITATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

Any attempt at a general discussion of adequate space requirements for electrical equipment in commercial buildings requires certain limitations and some generalized assumptions. Admittedly, these might be regarded as either arbitrary or too general. On the other hand, if such a discussion is regarded simply as a reminder of the space requirements necessary for adequacy — as a method and a check list rather than a compilation of inviolable design data applicable in all instances without discrimination — the arbitrary assumptions assume validity, subject, of course, to proper adjustment in relation to the actual conditions. The latter is the task of the electrical engineer.

For the purposes of this article, the types of buildings under discussion will

TRANSFORMERS AND DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARDS



Top: main switchboard in a Pittsburgh office building

Center: air-cooled transformers in the same building

Bottom: an oil-filled transformer in a protective vault

be limited to: (a) the tall office building and (b) the large office building (less than about 12 stories).

Furthermore, it will be assumed that the total electrical power requirements for these types of office buildings will average 14 watts per sq ft of gross area. This has been determined in the following manner:

Experience indicates that an area lighted by fluorescent lamps will use an average of 2 to 3 w per sq ft. However, the average for the entire building area will be higher because of some incandescent lighting in the service, equipment, corridor, stair, closet and similar areas. The average will probably reach a value 3½ or even 4 w per sq ft.

An area lighted by incandescent lamps will average 5 w per sq ft. Here, the average for the entire building area will be lower because of the less intense lighting in the service, equipment, and other areas and probably will have a value of 4 to 4½ w per sq ft.

On the basis of these figures, it can be generally assumed that the lighting in a commercial building of the types considered will use the electricity at an average of 4 w per sq ft. The electric power necessary for the operation of boilers, elevators, ventilating fans, pumps, compressors, signalling systems and similar equipment will more than double the average to a value of 10 w. Air conditioning equipment will contribute another 4 w. When the entire electric power likely to be used in the building is totaled, the average may have a value of some 14 w per sq ft.

POWER SOURCE

A building may obtain its electric power in two ways:

1. The owner may manufacture his own power by driving suitable generators with Diesel motors, steam turbines or other similar primary movers. He is then responsible for the operation and maintenance of all components of the entire electric plant. This method has been largely abandoned in office buildings, for reasons of economy and convenience, in favor of the second method.
2. The owner may purchase the power from the local utility, which installs, owns and maintains the electric service components up to the building property line. The components within the property line usually are installed and maintained by the owner.

In congested areas, the second method is used almost exclusively for all commercial-type office buildings. The power is furnished to the buildings by the local utility either from secondary networks at a voltage suitable for direct use or from primary distribution systems requiring transformation of the utility's voltage into voltage suitable for building use.

A typical electric power supply chain for a building is something like this:
• (a) The utility furnishes the power to the transformer vault.
• (b) Power from the transformer vault is delivered to the building switchboard.
• (c) Power from the switchboard is distributed to a number of panelboards throughout the building.
• (d) Power from the panelboards is delivered to the various appliances served by the respective panelboards.

TRANSFORMER VAULT SPACE

Buildings requiring electric power in the range of less than 200 kw (i.e. structures of less than 15,000 sq ft gross area) usually obtain the power from the local utility at a voltage value suitable for direct use. Where the power demand exceeds 200 kw, the electricity is usually delivered to the building at a very high voltage, and must be transformed into a lower voltage for utilization. This is accomplished by means of transformers generally located in a transformer vault. The commercial buildings under consideration will always have transformer vaults in one form or another.

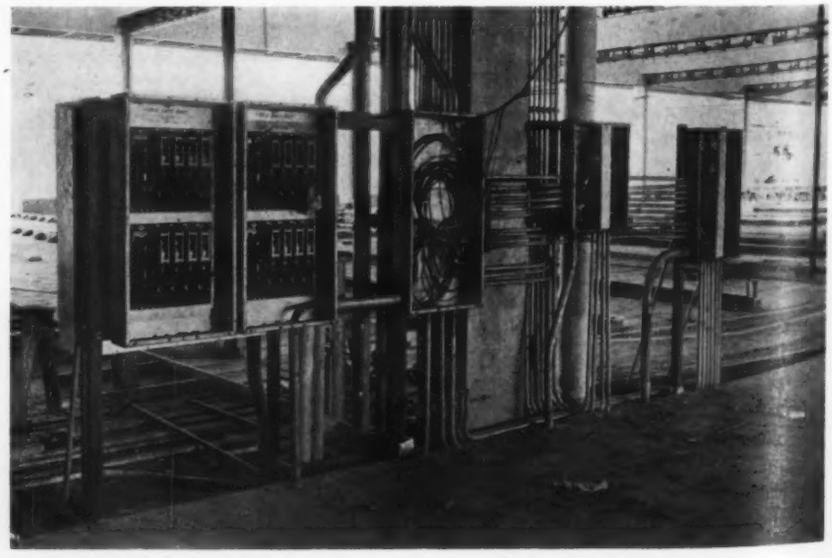
The basic requirements to be satisfied in providing the space for a transformer vault are as follows:
1. The vault should be so located that it can be naturally ventilated to the outside air without the use of flues or ducts. Forced ventilation is sometimes employed.
2. The construction should be explosion-proof, with at least 8-in. thick reinforced concrete walls and roof, and a 4-in. concrete floor, a tight fitting class "A" door and a sill high enough to confine within the vault the oil from the largest transformer. Non-explosion-proof vaults with 6-in. reinforced concrete or 8-in. brick walls and roof and 4-in. concrete floor are permitted however.
3. Direct access to the vault at all times should be provided for the utility's maintenance crews.
4. Means should be provided for the removal of the vault components for maintenance and repair.
5. Drainage should be provided for carrying off any accumulation of oil or water that may collect in the vault.
6. The vault is normally located close to the building line either under the sidewalk or inside the building at the first basement or at street grade level. When it is located wholly or partly out-

• **BUS DUCT AND CONDUIT**

• **PANELBOARDS**

Right: panelboards for switching high intensity lighting in the Ford Motor Company's new Styling Building. Across Page: vertical run of bus duct between two panelboards in the General Accounting Office, Washington, D. C.

All photos with the exception of the telephone equipment room on page 216 were furnished through the courtesy of *Electrical Construction and Maintenance*



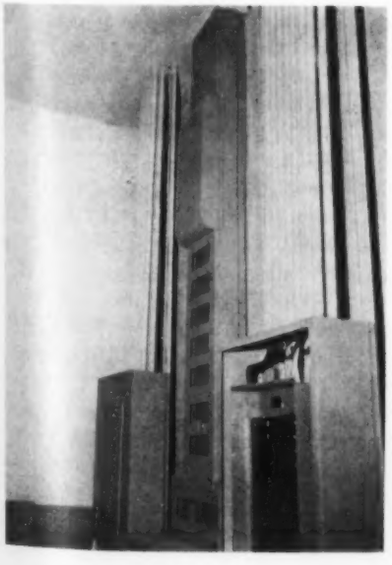
side the building line, or when it is located wholly within the building with any one of its sides touching the building line, the utility may bear the cost of vault construction, of the transformer equipment and of all electrical connections within the vault.

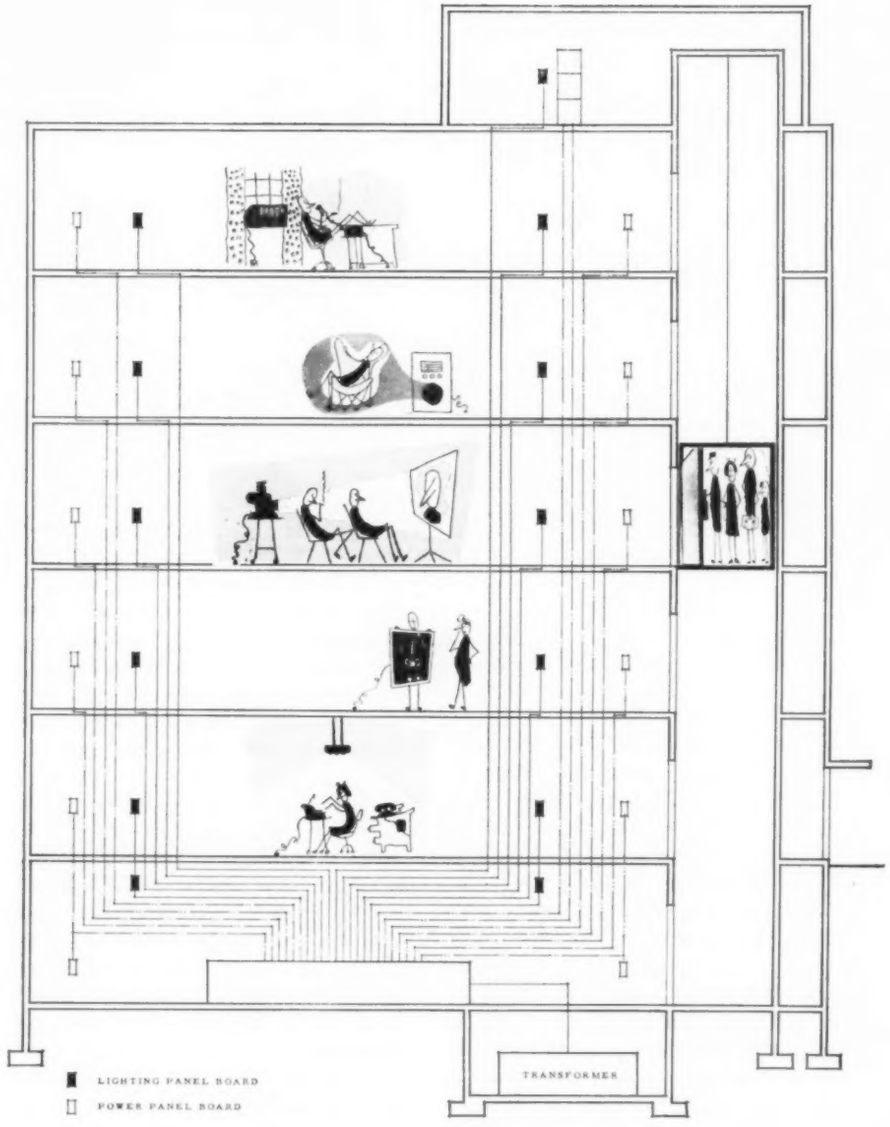
7. When the vault is located wholly within the building with none of its sides touching the building line, the owner may be required to bear the cost of vault and of all electrical connections within the vault. The utility generally furnishes the transformer equipment.

8. The space required for the vault will vary depending upon local conditions. In general, the following dimensions will probably be followed within reasonable limits, but actual dimensions should be obtained from the local utility. The inside height of the vault should be approximately 10 ft. The inside width should be about 9 ft. The inside length should be in the range of:

- 12 ft for 1000 kw or up to 70,000 sq ft gross area.
- 24 ft for 2000 kw or up to 140,000 sq ft gross area.
- 40 ft for 3000 kw or up to 210,000 sq ft gross area (max. vault area-600 sq ft).
- 61 ft for 4000 kw or up to 280,000 sq ft gross area (max. vault area-800 sq ft).
- 90 ft for 5000 kw or up to 350,000 sq ft gross area (max. vault area-1000 sq ft).

Generally, the smallest vault ever provided is for 3000-kw size even though the building demand is considerably below that. Where the building demand is from 1000 to 2000 kw usually the 4000 kw vault is provided. For higher demands up to 3000 kw, the 5000 kw is used. This is done by the utilities to allow for emergencies and future growth.





9. The large office building, less than about 12 stories, may be served by one transformer vault located in the basement or at grade level. The tall office building is usually served by several transformer vaults located either in the basement alone or on the upper floors in addition to the basement vault. The capacity of each vault will depend, of course, upon the number of square feet to be served by it.

10. Since practices vary among the utilities, the local utility should be consulted to determine actual conditions.

ELECTRIC ROOM SPACE

After transformation to proper voltage, the electric power is delivered from the vault to the electric room for distribution.

The distributing equipment in the electric room — a low voltage distribution switchboard containing a number of switches or circuit breakers — is bulky and requires a reasonable amount of space for installation and operation. Sufficient space should also be provided for the future growth of the switchboard.

Tall buildings equipped with several transformer vaults should have an electric room associated with each vault.

The general requirements to be considered in providing an electric room are as follows:

1. The height of the room should be at least 12 ft. This is based on a 7½ to 9 ft height of the switchboard and a minimum 3 ft clearance between top of switchboard and ceiling.

2. The width of the room should be at least 14 ft. This will provide a 3 ft clearance back of the switchboard and about a 5 ft clearance in front of it

(this is based on a 4 to 6 ft depth of the switchboard).

3. The length of the room should be at least 6 ft longer than the total of the switchboard. In general, the length of the room should be in the range of at least 18 ft for a power demand of 1000 kw (or up to about 70,000 sq ft gross area) and should increase about 2½ ft for every additional 500 kw or every additional 35,000 sq ft gross area.

4. The electric room should be fully enclosed to prevent access by unauthorized personnel. The entrance into the room should be 6 ft wide and 10 ft high, to permit passage of the equipment through the doorway. A double swing door is usually provided.

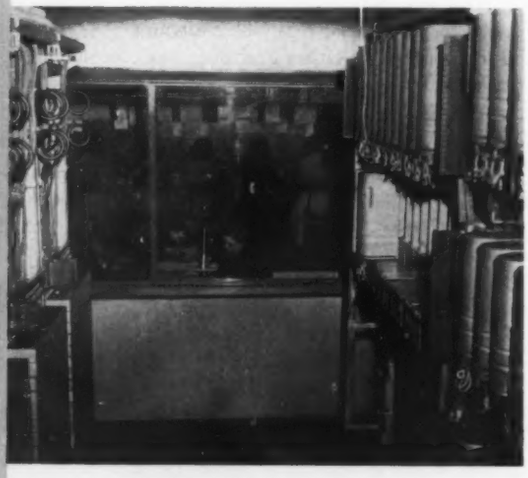
5. The room should be properly lighted and ventilated (natural ventilation, if possible).

6. The room should be located as near the transformer vault as possible, to keep the length of the costly cables or ducts between the two at a minimum.

TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT SPACE

Telephone entrance cables usually are brought into the building from a manhole in the street, through the foundation wall, to cross connecting terminals located in a terminal room.

The terminal room is usually placed in the basement of the building where space is least valuable, but if this area is subject to dampness or flooding, the room is placed higher in the building. In buildings equipped with private branch exchanges, the terminal room may be located adjacent to the exchange switchboard room or may be placed at some remote location.



TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

View of telephone switchboard (beyond glass partition) and equipment room

Private branch exchanges are of several types:

• (a) Small manual private branch exchanges requiring one or two attendants and generally placed in the tenant's rented space.

• (b) Dial private branch exchanges requiring more than two attendants and also usually located in the tenant's rented space.

• (c) Large dial private branch exchanges serving an entire single-occupancy building or its major part.

• (d) Order-receiving equipment designed for tenants who receive large volumes of telephone orders (such as brokerage houses, newspaper offices, and ticket reservation bureaus).

Definitely planned floor spaces must be provided for such equipment. To arrange for these spaces, the recommendations of the telephone company's engineers should be obtained and followed.

In addition to the foregoing, telephone booths are usually provided in the lobbies for public use, and, where warranted, attended public telephone stations are provided.

The following general rules apply for telephone equipment space:

1. Buildings from 60,000 to 70,000 sq ft of net area generally use wall-type cable terminals. The terminal room should have 1 sq ft of floor space for every 6000 sq ft of net floor area of the building for the terminals, plus 3 to 4 ft of working space in front of the terminals.

2. Buildings over 60,000 to 70,000 sq ft of net area generally use floor-frame-type cable terminals. The terminal room should be at least 11 ft long, 11 ft wide and 9 ft-6 in. high for a building of net area up to 100,000 sq ft. For larger buildings 1 ft should be added to the length of the room for each additional 25,000 sq ft of building net area.

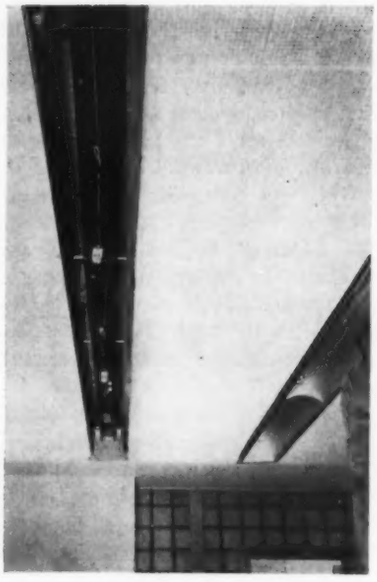
3. Private dial branch exchanges require, in general, space as tabulated below:

Building Net Area	Line Capacity	Room Space Required
40,000 plus sq ft	400	600 sq ft
60,000 plus sq ft	600	700 sq ft
80,000 plus sq ft	800	900 sq ft
100,000 plus sq ft	1000	1100 sq ft
120,000 plus sq ft	1200	1200 sq ft

4. Rooms containing telephone equipment should be as dust-proof as possible and properly lighted. These rooms also should be ventilated because they frequently house storage batteries which discharge fine sprays of various gases into the air during the charging and discharging periods.

5. Consideration should be given to the increase of the minimum spaces to allow for future growth.

6. A sufficient number of pipe sleeves should be placed in the foundation walls to provide means for the entrance of the ultimate number of telephone cables from the street manhole.



RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURES

Recommended space for recessed troffers is 12 in. above ceiling

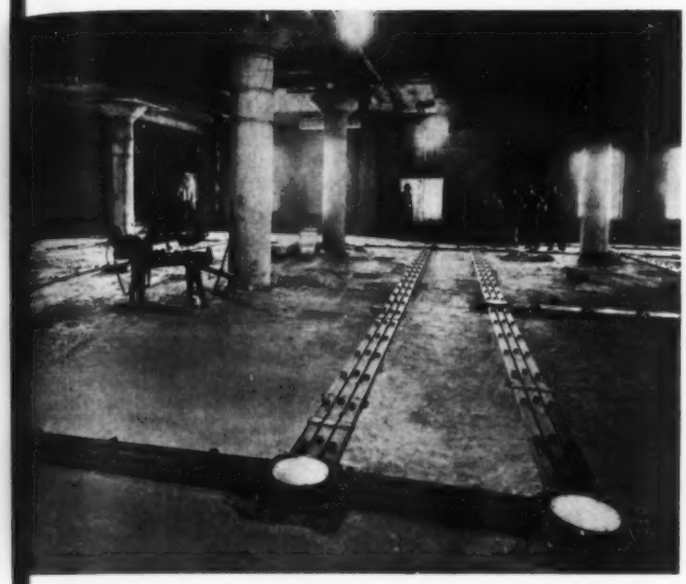
SIGNAL CONTROL ROOM SPACE

A number of electric signal systems are usually installed in commercial buildings. These may be a combination of any of the following:

a. Fire Alarm System
b. Electric Clock System
c. Teletypewriter and Messenger Call System
d. Stand Pipe Telephone System
e. Stand Pipe Tank Alarm System
f. Sprinkler Alarm System
g. Watchman's System
h. Burglar Alarm System
i. Paging and Announcing System
j. Doorbell System
k. Radio and Television System
l. Employees Time Recorder Clock System
m. Public Address System
n. Interior Telephone Intercommunication System
o. Program Bell System

Many of these systems require central control apparatus where the system is set and adjusted, and where the indicators and alarm equipment operate.

Usually one or more signal control rooms are provided to contain all the



UNDERFLOOR DISTRIBUTION

One type of underfloor duct distribution system consists of a network of steel (left) or fiber (right) ducts laid in the concrete fill and finish. The depth of fill and finish will be about 3½ in. since terminal boxes are that high

central control apparatus. These include supervisory fire alarm panels, master time controls, interior telephone equipment, sound systems control, etc.

The general requirements to be considered in providing a signal control room are the same as those for providing an electric and telephone equipment room, except for the size of floor space.

The size of the room will depend on the number and types of signal systems employed in the building. Usually, a signal control room about 10 by 12 ft is large enough to contain most of the equipment. The size of the room should, of course, be adjusted when more elaborate controls are employed.

A separate room is often provided for the interior telephone system equipment. The size of this room should be the same as that required for the telephone terminal room.

ELECTRIC AND SIGNAL RISER SHAFT SPACE

The electric cables originating in the electric and signal rooms must be distributed throughout the building to suitable lighting panelboards, power panelboards and signal terminal boxes located at the various floors and serving as centers for further distribution.

The most convenient and economical method for the cable distribution is to provide vertical riser shafts which penetrate all the floors of the building and terminate at each floor in electric closets. These closets contain all the necessary electric equipment relating to the respective floor, such as the panelboards, meters and signal systems terminal boxes.

In tall buildings where several transformer vaults are provided on the upper floors, a separate high tension vertical riser shaft must be provided for the primary cables which serve the vaults. Conduits in such a riser shaft must be covered with at least 2 in. of concrete.

The general requirements to be considered in providing for the electric vertical riser shafts are as follows:

1. The riser shafts should be of fireproof construction.

2. One riser shaft should serve no floor area larger than that in which the maximum distance from the riser shaft to the outer limits of the area does not exceed 100 ft. The reason for this is that the standard size of wire for lighting offers too much resistance when it exceeds 100 ft in length. Wiring runs longer than 100 ft must be made with wire of larger size. Furthermore, longer wire runs are more difficult and expensive to install. Generally, it is more economical and advantageous to provide two or more vertical riser shafts than to attempt to extend the floor wiring beyond the nominal 100-ft limit. The cross section of each riser shaft should be in the range of 12-in. deep and at least 12-in. wide, with an increase of 6-in. in width for every three floors of the building. Thus, a 30 story building would have a riser shaft about 12-in. deep and 6 ft wide.

The shallow, 12-in. depth of the shaft is preferable because it permits placing of electrical conduits in a single line, thus simplifying the access to any one of the conduits during installation and maintenance.

4. In some buildings, bus ducts are employed instead of standard cables in conduits. Riser shafts for feeder busways should be about 2 ft deep instead of the 12 in. required for cable wiring. The width of the shaft may be decreased to three fourths of that required in the case of cable wiring.

TELEPHONE RISER SHAFT SPACE

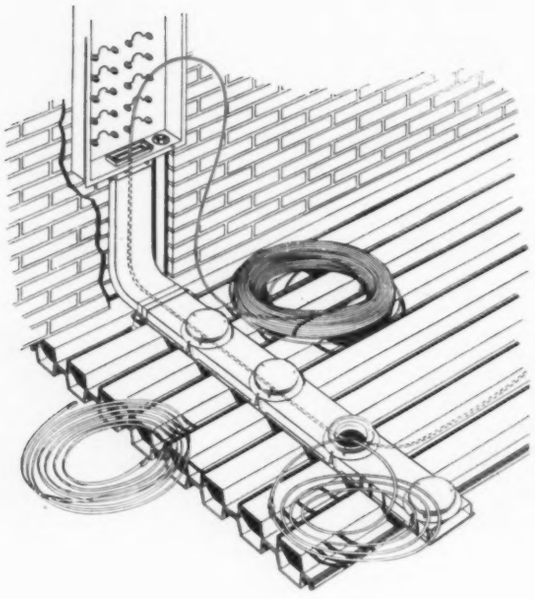
The telephone cables originating in the terminal room are distributed throughout the building by means of vertical riser shafts similar to the electric riser shafts. Usually, the cables are installed without conduits, to simplify the cable supporting means and to permit the complicated wire splicing in the telephone closets.

The use of joint electric and telephone riser shafts is acceptable, provided that at least a 2-ft separation between the telephone cables and any other cables or bus ducts is maintained. Since this would obviously result in a loss of space, separate telephone riser shafts will result in a more satisfactory installation.

The general requirements to be considered in providing the telephone vertical riser shafts are as follows:

1. The riser shafts should be of fireproof construction.

2. One riser shaft should serve a floor area no larger than that in which the



UNDERFLOOR DISTRIBUTION

Cellular steel floor provides convenient raceways for wiring. Power, telephone and signal wires are carried in separate cells fed by crossovers which are attached to panel boxes

maximum distance from the riser shaft to the outer limits of the area would not exceed 75 ft.

3. The cross section of each riser shaft should be at least 8-in. deep and 2-ft wide.

4. Where more than one riser shaft is required to serve a building, tie conduits should be provided at each floor between the riser shafts.

ELECTRIC CLOSET SPACES

The vertical electric riser shaft, as it penetrates the successive floors of the building, terminates at each floor in an electric closet. The closet contains all the electric and signalling equipment necessary at this point for serving each respective floor area.

This equipment includes the conduits or busways, the lighting panelboard, the meter panelboard (if used), the tenant meters (if used) and the signal systems terminal boxes.

The general requirements to be considered in providing electric closets are as follows:

1. The depth of the closets should be at least 3 ft.

2. The height of the closets should be at least 8 ft.

3. The width of the closet will depend on the amount of equipment it contains. The least width will, of course, be equal to the width of the vertical riser shaft passing through it. Generally, the width of the closet is in the range of 5 to 8 ft. It seldom exceeds 10 ft.

4. The vertical riser shaft should pass through the rear portion of the closet, i.e. the rear walls of the shaft and the electric closets should be in line.

5. The front portion of each closet should be provided at the respective floor level with a concrete floor extending from the sill line to the vertical conduits or busways running along the rear wall of each closet.

6. Each closet should be provided with swing door or doors designed to provide full access to the closet. The door or doors should be equipped with a lock.

TELEPHONE CLOSET SPACES

The vertical telephone riser shaft, as it penetrates the successive floors of the building, terminates at each floor in a telephone closet.

Each closet contains the telephone cables, the cable splices and the terminal boxes necessary for serving each respective floor area at the riser shaft.

The general requirements to be considered in providing telephone closets are as follows:

1. The depth of the closets should be at least 2 ft.

2. The height of the closets should be at least 8 ft.

3. The width of the closets should be 3 ft for each 10,000 sq ft of net area served from the closet.

4. The vertical riser shaft should pass through the rear portion of the closet, i.e., the rear walls of shaft and closets should be in line.

5. The front portion of each closet should be provided at the respective floor level with a concrete floor extending from the sill line to the telephone cable slot in the rear of the closet. Instead of a slot, a sufficient number of $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. pipe sleeves may be provided in each closet floor for the passage of the telephone cables from the riser shaft into each closet.

6. Each closet should be provided with a swing door designed to provide full access to the closet. The door should be equipped with a lock.

7. The joint use of electric and telephone closets is acceptable provided a separation of at least 2 ft is maintained between the telephone equipment and any other equipment.

LIGHTING PANELBOARD SPACE

The lighting panelboards distribute the electric power to the lighting fixtures within the respective areas they serve.

The panelboards are rectangular in shape and vary in depth from 4 in. to 6 in.; in width from 1 to 2 ft; and in height from 2 to 5 ft.

The space to be provided for the panelboards should be the maximum, that is, the depth 6 in., the height 5 ft and the width 3 ft (this includes the panelboard width of 2 ft, plus 6 in. on each side for necessary clearance).

This space should be assigned to the lighting panelboard regardless of whether it is recessed into the wall, surface-mounted on the wall, or located in an electric closet.

TENANT METERING EQUIPMENT SPACE

The total electric power delivered to the building is measured by an instrument located in the electric room. This determines the financial charges by the utility for the purchased power required for building use.

In some buildings the owner resells the power to the tenants. The practice is being gradually abandoned, particularly since electric power rates have been readjusted to remove the profit incentive in private resales of power.

Where the resale practice is followed, it is necessary to provide adequate space at each tenanted floor for the individual metering instruments. These include a metering board combined with or located near the lighting panelboard at each tenanted floor, and a separate meter unit for each tenant.

POWER PANELBOARD SPACE

The power panelboards distribute electricity to the various electric motors and heating units operating the boilers, heating and ventilating units, pumps and elevators.

These units are usually located on

(*Continued on page 232*)

PORCELAIN ENAMELED PANELS FOR INTERIOR WALLS

525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh

St. John's School, Monaca, Pa.

Two new attachment methods help increase their practicality

By Carl F. Block
United States Steel Corporation

PORCELAIN ENAMELED STEEL panels offer a number of unique advantages for both interior and exterior applications. For one thing, procelain enameling is the only practical method of fusing a permanent inorganic protective color coat into the surface of a steel sheet. Since it is inorganic, this color will never fade, and since procelain enamel is a glass-like material, it furnishes an easily maintained surface which never requires painting. Moreover, the panels are reasonable in cost, acid and abrasion resistant, strong, rigid, and available in a variety of shapes and sizes.

For all these reasons, the panels have been very popular for exterior applications as curtain walls, store fronts and the like. The same factors likewise make them suitable for interior applications, but these have for the most part lagged behind. Recently, however, a number of interesting applications have stimulated interest in the employment of the panels for interior work. Two of these will be examined here.

PANELS FOR WASHROOM WALLS

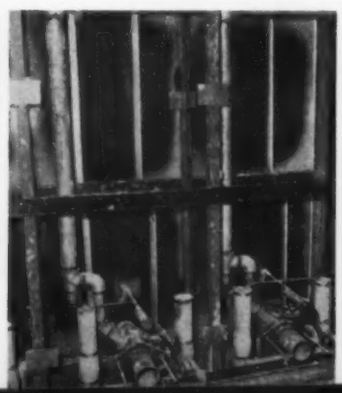
A recent example of large-scale application of porcelain enamel panel walls occurred in the 525 William Penn Place Building in Pittsburgh, where the washroom walls were covered with panels approximately 3 by 4 ft. The building contains 64 toilet rooms. Fifty panels were needed in each of the men's rooms and 65 in each women's room. This involved in all about 35,000 sq ft of panel area.

All panels were applied to the wall by supporting them on welded hook clips at the top and bottom of each side. The horizontal supporting member consisted of cold-formed lipped channel section which was applied to a slag concrete block back-up wall by firing a 22 gage powder-activated shot attachment through the channel into the wall. Care was required in the placement of the toilets and lavatories, and holes had to be located in each panel by template in order to be certain that the panel would match the utility, water and support lines of the unit (see Fig. 1). The units were supported on conventional chairs and cemented into position. The plumbers who installed these positioning chairs were quite cooperative in setting them considerably closer than would be expected ordinarily, but even this was not close enough to avoid the necessity for measuring each individual panel before it was porcelain enameled.

The panels were fabricated for the job in the following manner; first a panel was formed with 90 deg flanges. Plumbing unit holes were located and punched to fit, in accordance with the pre-established measurements for the panel. Next the flange corners were welded and side clip attachments were welded in place. The panel was then cleaned, the porcelain enameling "frit" was applied by dipping or spraying as a ground coat, and then the panel was fired at about 1600 deg F, to protect the steel in both sides. A finish color coat was next sprayed on, dried, and fused into the panel. Each panel was then paper protected and crated for shipment to the job site, where they were erected. A specially prepared cornice piece was applied, and the joints were finish-calked with a compound to match the panel color.

In striking a level line for attaching the channel supports, measurements were taken from an established level of the toilet room and building floor. No difficulties were encountered, since all the workmen executed the job well within the prescribed tolerances. Although the usual irregularities were encountered in the location of the utility

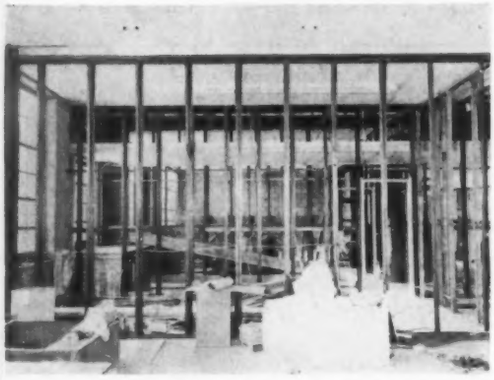
1 2 3



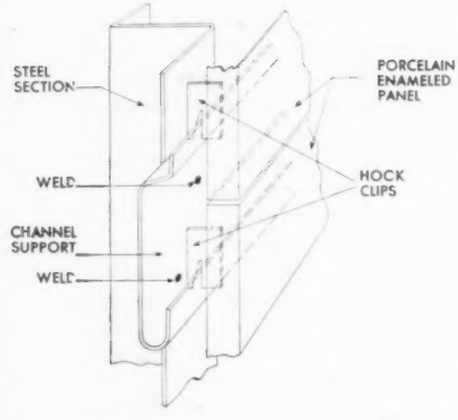
525 WILLIAM PENN PLACE

Fig. 1: original installation with panels attached directly to concrete block wall. Note template holes in panels. Fig. 2: steel framework developed in second scheme. Fig. 3: close up of framework showing panel stiffener and sound deadener

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL, MONACA, PA.



4



5

Fig. 4: steel framework for partition walls, attachment detail of which is shown in sketch, Fig. 5. Corridor partitions are shown before application of panels, Fig. 6 (note fibrous glass insulation pads) and in finished state, Fig. 7.

pipe connections, these were remedied by using half round escutcheons to compensate for any irregular space.

The erection of the toilet units, partitions, mirrors and towel cabinets proceeded with no serious damage to the enameled surfaces. All workers who applied these additional units were cautioned that they were working with panels of glass-fused-to-steel and were advised to handle them with care.

Steel Framework Developed

The above description gives a general outline of the application as it was originally proposed and installed. After the initial installations, however, it was generally conceded that there had to be found a better way of applying the panels than this method of attaching the supporting channels to concrete blocks. Estimates were made of the cost of the back-up concrete block wall, and a steel angle-and-channel framework was developed at about the same cost (Fig. 2). One of the sixteenth floor toilet rooms was utilized to work out the details of this framework. When the panels were attached to the complete frames, the assembly went up at a considerably faster rate. The walls were tighter and of improved appearance, since it was easy to keep the steel panels straight and plumb.

The experiment was so satisfactory that the building management arranged to have the barber shop finished in the same way. Here the walls between a small toilet room and the barber shop were sound deadened by using fibrous glass insulation (Fig. 3).

Still another innovation was tried in this room. The supporting frame was prefabricated from cold formed Z sections, angles and channels. These proved to be easier to handle on the job, provided very satisfactory support and supplied an easy method of supporting sound deadening insulation. These were erected by the same building trade that applied the panels, and the panel attachment was performed with exceptional smoothness.

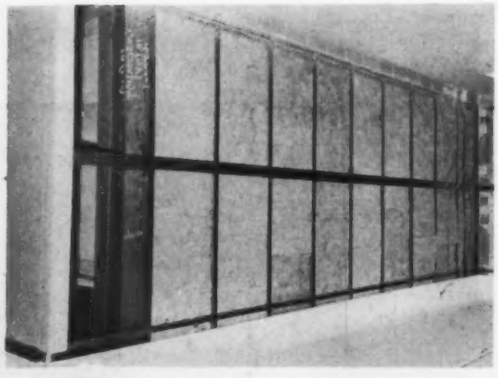
PANELS FOR SCHOOL INTERIORS

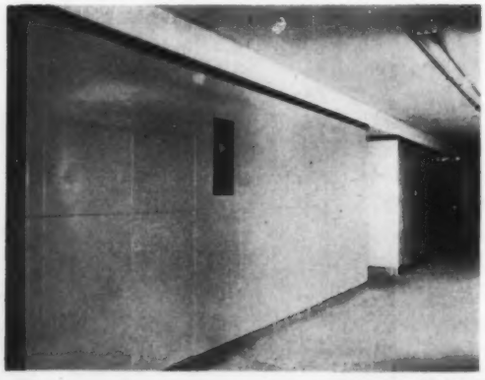
Another, and quite different application, was the commercial installation of a complete school interior for the St. John's School in Monaca, Pa., Byron McCantless, Architect. Here, the building was constructed with a structural steel frame, steel windows, floors, ceiling joists, roofs and stairways. The same porcelain enamel panel fabricator who did the experimental support work on the 525 William Penn Place Building installed the porcelain enameled steel walls here.

Cold formed steel frames were erected as partitions between the classrooms and the halls (Fig. 4). These were formed from carbon steel sheets or strip, press formed into small angles, channels, Z's or hat sections. The frames were erected by shot fastening to the floor, bolting, welding and riveting to form the supporting wall for the procelain enameled panels. The supporting channel to which the panels are attached was specially formed to receive the attachment clips which were welded to the top and bottom of the panel side flanges (Fig. 5).

Both interior room and corridor walls were covered with colored porcelain enameled steel panels in a neutral cream shade. Before the panels were applied, a two-inch fibrous glass insulation and sound deadener pad was inserted into the steel frame to insure silent rooms (Fig. 6). A colored porcelain enameled moulding closure at the top of the wall panels finished the walls (Fig. 7) and porcelain enameled steel chalkbounds in a green shade were employed. Recessed doors opening outward into the corridor facilitated easy exit from the classroom without having doors jutting into the corridor in case of fire. Since the floors, walls, windows, doors and roof of this school are all steel, there is little danger of destruction by fire. An ordinary fire will not even harm the finish of the panels since this is fired into the steel at about 1600 deg F. Steel panels also insure the localizing to a single room of any small fire in wastebaskets.

7





UNUSUAL VENTING SYSTEM USES CLAY FLUE LINERS

Construction shot shows erection of ventilating columns

An unusual venting system for carrying away acid fumes was incorporated as an integral feature in a $2.5 million addition to the Milwaukee factory of the Allen-Bradley Co., builders of motor control devices. Architect for the addition was Fitzhugh Scott, Jr.

The venting system employs clay flue liners, contained in the hollow concrete columns which comprise the supporting framework of the building. Each column in the outside walls carries three of these flues as a central core around which reinforced concrete was poured. The liners were erected a story at a time, before any reinforcements were placed or concrete was poured. This was made possible in the following manner: Small metal channels were spotwelded base-to-base to form H-shaped aligning tabs which, when installed, kept the sections of flue liners from slipping sideways. Six of these tabs were used at each joint. Mortar was used at the joints and troweled smooth over the surrounding area. Steel rod reinforcements were then placed and wooden forms were erected. Finally, the concrete was poured to complete the columns.

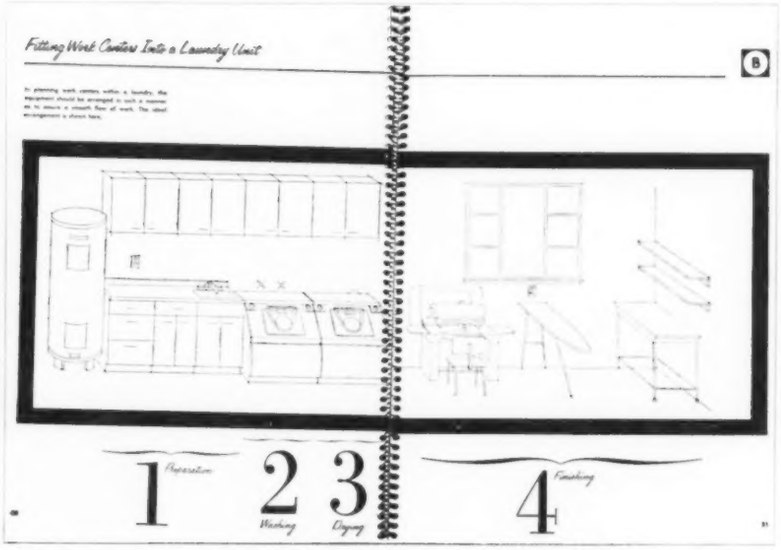
Five thousand feet of 18 in. sq clay flue liners was used in 25 such ventilating columns, each of which ran from the second story to the roof of the seventh story. Since each bay of the building contains three columns, there are ample flues for present and future needs.

Clay flue lining was reportedly selected for this job because of its resistance to the action of hot and cold fumes with moisture or acid content. It is said

(*Continued on page 240*)

Installation procedure — Above, left; clay flue liners are erected and column reinforcement is placed around them. Above, right; prefabricated plywood forms are placed around reinforcement and concrete is poured. Right; Finished column as it looks from the inside. Flue openings are sealed off here but can be put into operation easily.

PLANNING DATA FOR KITCHENS AND LAUNDRIES



Page of booklet shows recommended laundry layout

• *Kitchen-Laundry Design Ideas.* Manual presents the basic principles for planning a well designed kitchen and laundry for attractive appearance and maximum efficiency. The information included can be readily adapted to kitchens and laundries of any size and shape. Along with planning ideas are shown many convenience ideas, examples of well-designed kitchens and laundries, and suggestions for lighting and wiring. The booklet contains numerous clear diagrams, sketches, dimension-drawings and illustrations. Mentioned as the work centers in the kitchen are 1) Food Storage and Preparation, 2) Cleaning and Dishwashing, and 3) Cooking and Serving. Work areas in the laundry are given as 1) Preparation, 2) Washing, 3) Drying, and 4) Finishing. 48 pp., illus. Fifty cents per copy. *Better Homes Department, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY

More Beautiful Homes. Booklet tells how homes can be decorated either informally or luxuriously with Phillipine mahogany. Illustrations of exteriors and interiors point out how effectively the material can be blended with brick, stone, tile and other textural materials, in homes and businesses. 8 pp., illus. *Insular Lumber Co., Philadelphia, Pa.*

Other product information in Sweet's Architectural File, 1953

ELECTRICAL CONTROL COMPONENTS

Key Switches and Other Electrical Control Components. Comprehensive catalog illustrates "telephone-type" components for industrial use. Illustrated with photographs and diagrams, it contains specifications and general data on key switches, impulsing devices, switchboard lamps, jacks and caps, and other control devices. Also included are specification tables designed for easy ordering. 28 pp., illus. *Automatic Electric Co., 1033 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 7, Ill.*

FOAMED-IN-PLACE PLASTICS

Nopco-Lockfoam — New Foamed Plastic. Illustrated with over forty charts, graphs and photos, booklet outlines foamed plastic's uses as a material for construction, electronic devices, packaging, reinforcement of automotive and aviation equipment parts, thermal insulation, athletic equipment, and vibration dampening. Stress, compression, tension sheer, density, and water sorption properties are graphically shown, with testing procedures. 28 pp., illus., *Nopco Chemical Co., Harrison, N. J.*

DISPLAY CASES

Columbus Salesmaster Display Cases. Catalog presents the complete line of display cases by the manufacturer, with illustrations, descriptions and specifications for the various models. Typical plans and island arrangements are also given. Bound in heavy cardboard. 79 pp., illus. *The Columbus Show Case Co., 850 W. Fifth Ave., Columbus 8, Ohio.*

WINDOW SHADES DESIGNED FOR PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Draper New Way Shading Unit. Brochure describes a new shading unit for combination glass block, clear glass windows, especially designed for hospitals, schools, churches and industry. Photographs illustrate how the shades offer easy, complete shade adjustability and thorough daylight control. A photograph of the bracket assembly is included, and measuring instructions are given. 4 pp., illus. *Luther O. Draper Shade Co., Spiceland, Ind.*

WALL WASHING MACHINE

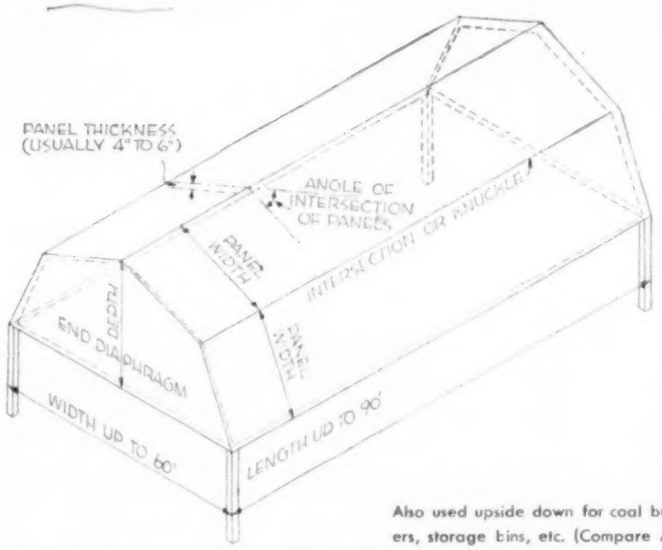
Save Time and Money, No. WW-353. Brochure gives characteristics of chemical wall washing machine indicating the various working parts. Contains factual report of tests conducted by Michigan State College, giving comparative cost figures on labor and material between machine and hand washing operations. Presents maintenance advantages of modern machine and points out professional results attained by unskilled workers. 4 pp., illus. *Ross & Story Products Corp., 705–7 Dewitt St., Syracuse, N. Y.*

(Continued on page 304)

STRUCTURAL FORMS 28: THIN SHELLS OF REINFORCED CONCRETE

By Seymour Howard, Architect, Instructor at Pratt Institute

PRISMATIC SHELLS (Also called flat plate, hipped plate or tilted slab construction)



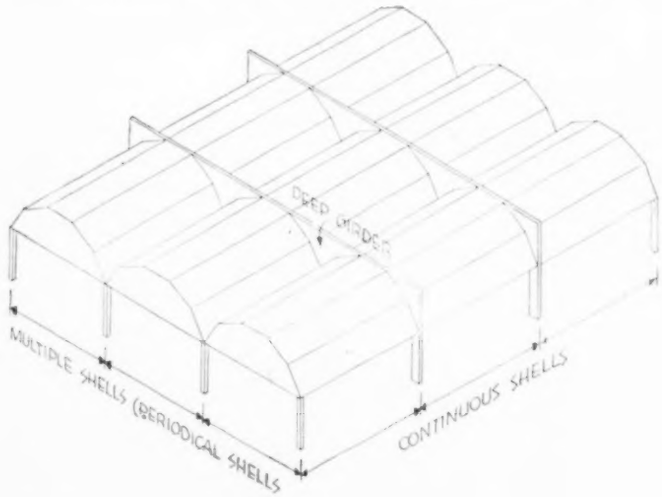
Also used upside down for coal bunkers, storage bins, etc. (Compare A-2, sheet 21)
(Span of 135 ft. has been proposed)

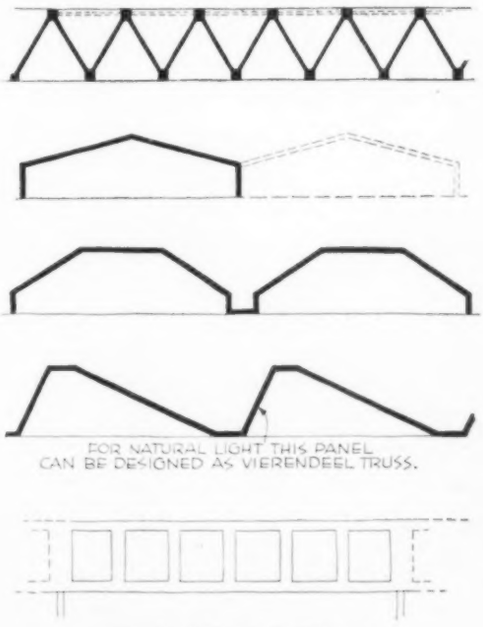
These are approximations to the curved shells made by flat panels. They bear a relationship to curved shells which is similar to that of a rigid frame to an arch. The transverse bending moments in the panel slabs are much greater than those of a curved shell, and the thickness must be greater. Each panel can be considered as supported at the intersection lines or knuckles and becomes one span in a system of continuous beams.

In the longitudinal direction there is a gradual transition from a pure shell effect for shells with panels which are wide in relation to length to a pure bending effect for shells with panels which are long compared to width. In the latter case the shell may be considered as a beam and stresses figured from the moment of inertia of the whole cross section.

Although prismatic shells are rarely used for very long spans, because the thickness of concrete and the dead load are greater than for curved shells, they may be more economical for shorter spans. The savings on formwork may offset the cost of addition concrete.

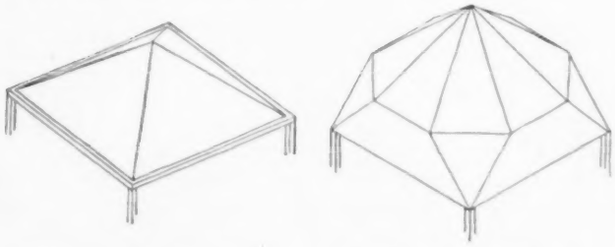
Simply Supported Single Shell (Compare A-1, Sheet 16)





Typical Cross Sections

In addition to prismatic shells which approximate the shells of single curvature, prismatic shells can also be used to approximate shells of double curvature (compare B-1, sheet 22, and B-2, sheet 24):



Innumerable crystalline shapes are possible. They may be used as shown or upside down.

REFERENCES:

- American Concrete Institute Journal, Feb., 1953. H. Craemer: "Design of Prismatic Shells."
- Ditto—Jan., 1947. G. Winter and M. Pei "Hipped Plate Construction."
- Also Articles in Publications of Int'l Ass'n For Bridge & Structural Engineering

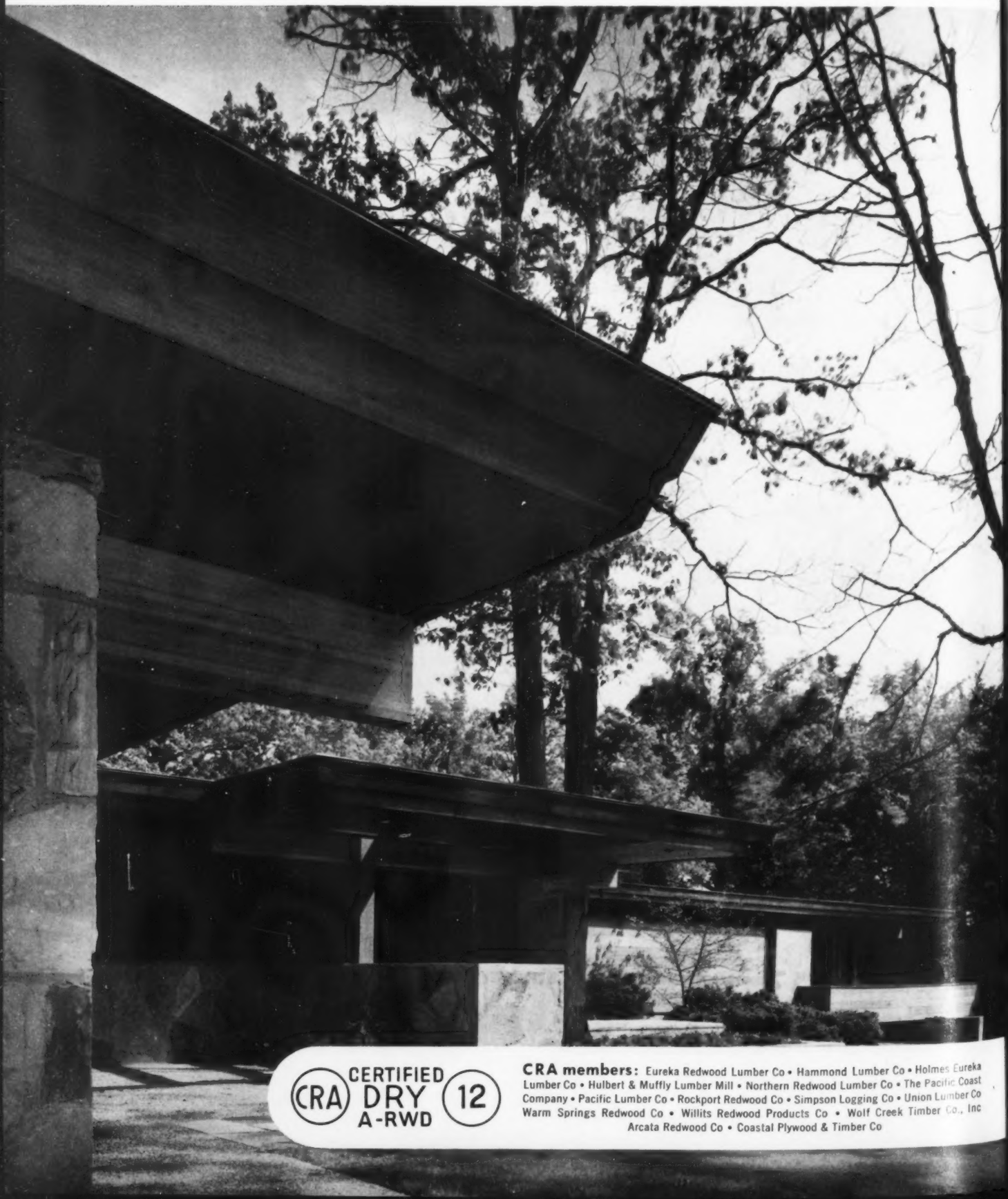
fine homes deserve

CRA redwood

Milled with precision, seasoned with care, graded with accuracy, CRA Redwood often means the difference between an outstanding job and a merely satisfactory one. Specify grade-marked, trade-marked CRA Redwood—and be sure.

CALIFORNIA **REDWOOD** ASSOCIATION
576 Sacramento Street, San Francisco 11

Glenview, Ill., Residence • Architects: Barancik, Conte & Associates, AIA



CRA CERTIFIED DRY A-RWD 12

CRA members: Eureka Redwood Lumber Co • Hammond Lumber Co • Holmes Eureka Lumber Co • Hulbert & Muffly Lumber Mill • Northern Redwood Lumber Co • The Pacific Coast Company • Pacific Lumber Co • Rockport Redwood Co • Simpson Logging Co • Union Lumber Co Warm Springs Redwood Co • Willits Redwood Products Co • Wolf Creek Timber Co., Inc Arcata Redwood Co • Coastal Plywood & Timber Co

GYPSUM PLASTER IN RADIANT HEATING SYSTEMS: 1

Presented Through The Courtesy of The Gypsum Association

The editors wish to express appreciation to the Gypsum Association, and to its general manager, Lloyd H. Yeager, for the data presented in these pages. The association has studied the performance of plaster in ceiling panel radiant heating systems for the past several years and has arrived at the following recommendations for installation and operational procedures. A supplementary sheet presenting tables on heat transmission characteristics, densities and thermal expansion coefficients will be in the December TSS.

Types of Systems

The following types of panel heating systems can employ gypsum products:

1. Systems in which small elements for heat conducting mediums, such as pipes up to a maximum of ½ in. o.d., electrical wires or screens, are embedded in plaster.
2. Systems in which larger elements, including pipes exceeding ½ in. o.d., are embedded in plaster.
3. Systems in which the heating elements are located behind the ceiling panel, either directly in contact with the gypsum product or spaced away from it.
4. Convection or plenum systems, where gypsum products form one or more faces of the ducts or plenums.

Plaster Characteristics

Attention to the characteristics of plaster, with reference to the resistance to heat flow through the material, thermal expansion coefficients and densities, is vitally important. Certain precautions must be taken to minimize, for example, cracking due to thermal shock, 'shadowing' under pipes due to unequal drying rates, or unusual calcination which might be caused by overheating.

One of the most important considerations is the type and thickness of plaster specified for the radiant heating job. Heat resistance values vary with the type of plaster and aggregate used. The "K" value (thermal conductance) of gypsum sanded plaster is about 4.25. On the other hand, the "K" value of lightweight aggregate plaster may vary from 1.23 to 1.84, depending on the type of aggregate used and the proportion of plaster to aggregate. The "K" value of some acoustical plasters is as low as .50.

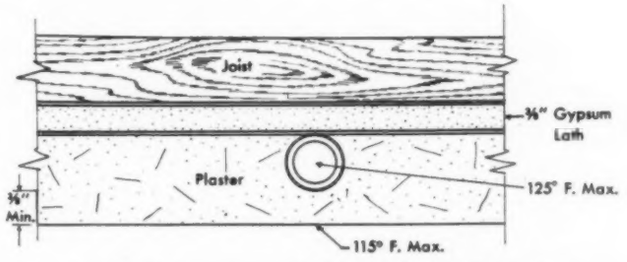
Any proportioning of plaster and aggregate may be specified for the panel heating job, when consideration is taken of the heat losses and the heat flow resistance of the type of plaster specified.

The heat transmission characteristics of plaster mixes depend on the density of the plaster mix. The densities of set and dry plaster mixes are:

1. Gypsum sanded plaster—105 to 115 lbs per cubic foot
2. Gypsum light-weight-aggregate plaster—40 to 50 lbs per cubic foot

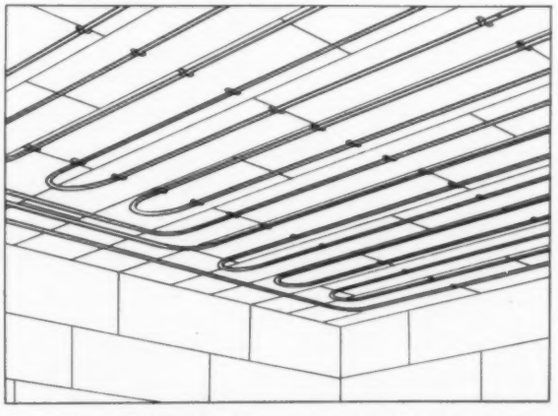
In large unbroken ceiling areas, care should be taken to provide relief for expansion of the panel from the induced heat. Careful attention to the thermal expansion coefficients of plaster mixes is required since plaster will expand and contract to a minute degree. If exposed to abrupt thermal shock, cracking may result.

When gypsum lath and gypsum plaster are used in radiant heating panel systems, they should be used in accordance with the applicable provisions of ASA No. A42.1—1950 "Standard Specifications for Interior Lathing and Furring."



Detail of Recommended Installation Procedure

Where heating elements are embedded in gypsum plaster, a minimum of ⅜ in. plaster thickness must be maintained beneath the heating elements. Ceiling surface temperature should not exceed 115 F, and water temperature in pipes should not exceed 125 F (see footnote on Sheet 2)



Panel Heating Elements Ready for Plastering

Tubing must be permanently attached to structural framing members, and not to the gypsum lath

KIMBLE TOPLITE

a new system for daylighting deep rooms

New Kimble Toplite Panels solve the problem of how to provide daylight for deep interior areas too far removed from conventional, side-wall panels of prismatic Insulux Glass Block®.

This revolutionary new daylighting system lets you bring free daylight in from above through a simple framed, flat roof without monitor, saw tooth, or clerestory arrangements.

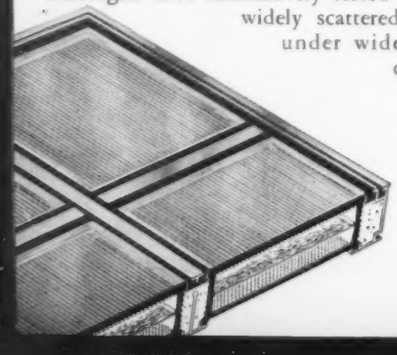
Only the Kimble Toplite offers these features:

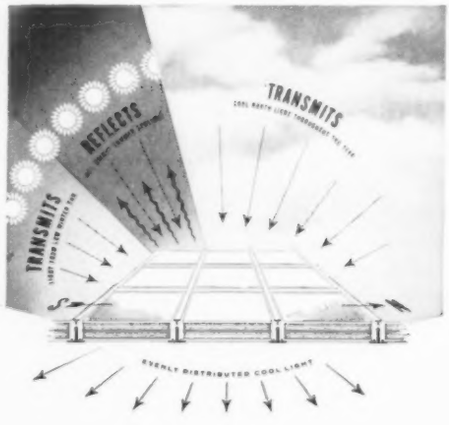
PREFABRICATION

Kimble Toplite panels are factory-fabricated for uniform quality, and low installation cost. They are made up of an insulated aluminum grid into which special hollow glass units are set. The glass units themselves are 10⅜" square by 3" thick, and are installed in the aluminum grid 12" on centers. Panels are weatherproof with no porous materials exposed to the weather.

TESTED, TIME-PROVED CONSTRUCTION

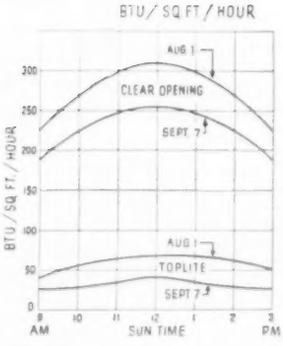
Kimble Glass Company, in conjunction with a leading roof light manufacturer, and the Daylighting Laboratory at the University of Michigan have exhaustively tested Toplite in widely scattered locations under widely varied conditions.





SELECTIVE CONTROL OF DAYLIGHT

Kimble Toplite Panels are selective in their light transmission. They transmit a high percentage of the light from the low winter sun and from the north sky but reflect much of the direct light from the high summer sun. Light-controlling characteristics eliminate glare and distribute daylight throughout the room so that concentrations of light are eliminated.



Calculated total heat gain through a Toplite Panel as compared to a clear opening in a horizontal roof for a building located at 37°N. Latitude.

SOLAR HEAT REDUCTION

Panels are designed to reflect hot summer sun and have unusual ability to reduce solar heat transmission. Toplité panels have high insulating value thus reducing troublesome condensation during winter. Loads on heating, air conditioning and artificial illumination systems are reduced.

More information

Want more information about this great, new advance in daylighting? Send for the new, free bulletin: "Kimble Toplite—a new system of daylighting." Address: Insulux Glass Block Division, Kimble Glass Company, Dept. AR-6, Box 1035, Toledo 1, Ohio.

MANUFACTURERS OF INSULUX GLASS BLOCK

KIMBLE GLASS COMPANY

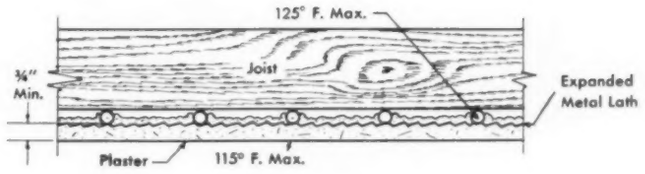
Toledo 1, Ohio—*Subsidiary of Owens-Illinois Glass Company*

GYPSUM PLASTER IN RADIANT HEATING SYSTEMS: 2

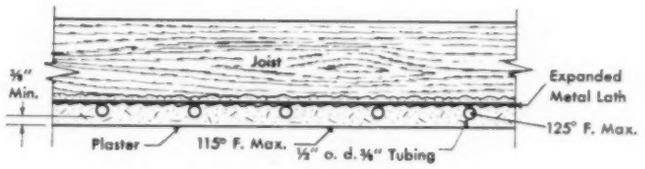
Presented Through The Courtesy of The Gypsum Association

The following points are recommended for the use of gypsum lath and plaster in radiant heat installations:

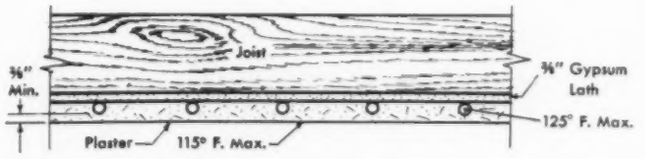
1. In radiant panel heating systems where gypsum products are employed, the surface temperature should not exceed 115 F.
2. In those systems where pipes are embedded in gypsum plaster, water temperature in the pipes in contact with the plaster must not exceed 125 F.*
3. The temperature of the gypsum plaster should not exceed 90 F or atmospheric temperature (whichever is higher), until the plaster has set and is thoroughly dry. The heating system should not be used to aid in plaster drying.
4. Where heating elements are embedded in gypsum plaster, a minimum of ⅜ in. plaster thickness shall be maintained over the outside of the heating elements.
5. When heating elements are to be embedded in gypsum plaster applied to metal or gypsum lath, the heating elements must be secured to the framing and not to the lath. This does not apply to thin electrical resistance elements embedded in the plaster.
6. When turning the heating system on or off the changes in temperature of the circulating medium should be gradual so that damage from thermal shock will be avoided as much as possible.



1 **In one typical installation of panel heating systems with gypsum plaster, the metal lath is placed below the heating elements. This type of installation requires only the standard plaster thickness of ¾ in., but the plaster keys partially surround the heating elements**



2 **In another type of installation which also utilizes metal lath, heating elements, as shown, are completely embedded in plaster and placed below lath. A minimum plaster thickness of ⅜ in. is required beneath the heating elements in this installation**



3 **A third installation employs gypsum lath, with heating element located directly below plaster base**

** There is some difference of opinion among heating authorities as to the limitation of water temperature to 125 F. Lloyd H. Yeager defends the Gypsum Association's position with the following points: (1) if higher water temperatures are used to permit a wider spacing of pipes or coils (thereby reducing the cost of the system) this would create a less uniform panel surface temperature and, in their opinion, reduce performance quality. (2) According to their laboratory and field tests, a surface temperature of 115 F which required a water temperature of 125 F did not create a hazardous condition within the plaster, but extremely high temperatures may cause plaster failures. This is not to infer that temperatures slightly higher than 125 F are definitely detrimental, but they feel that temperatures of 140 F may be detrimental to the successful performance of a plastered ceiling.*

All essential ceiling components in a single integrated modular system

At each modular interval of Sigma-Plex either an acoustical baffle or a movable partition may be set in place. Sprinklers or supplementary air diffusers may be mounted at the intersections of baffles. Names of reputable manufacturers of movable partitions, high velocity ventures and sprinklers for integration with Sigma-Plex will be furnished by Wakefield.

for combining

- **lighting**
- **acoustics**
- **air diffusion**
- **sprinklers**
- **movable partitions**

that's Sigma-Plex

The architect's plea for functional compatibility of diverse components is answered once and for all by Sigma-Plex. For now the architect may design office areas of any size or shape knowing he has available to him, as standard products, a number of the most important interior elements, all ready for integration into a harmonious whole.

Job-engineered to the modular requirements of the building, Sigma-Plex as supplied by Wakefield consists of:

A Ladder-Type System of lamp holders together with lighting and wiring channels to be mounted directly on the structural ceiling. From these channels, receiving channels are suspended to support the light diffusers and to receive either acoustical baffles or movable partitions.

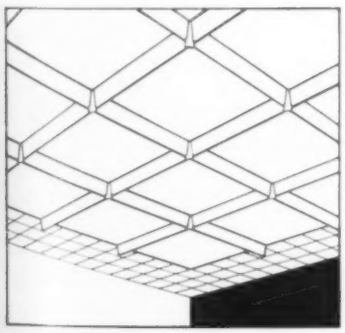
Rigid-Arch Plastic* Diffusers framed in extruded aluminum. These diffusers have a non-specular matt finish, and are arched from edge to edge for extra rigidity. A special Touch-Latch permits lowering and re-closing the panels from the floor by means of a touch rod.

**Plexiglas.*

Acoustical Baffles of perforated metal filled with a fiber glass core. These baffles are interchangeable with movable partitions at any modular interval. Sprinklers or supplementary air diffusers may be mounted as desired at baffle intersections. Partitions, sprinklers and venturas are not supplied by Wakefield; see note on left page.

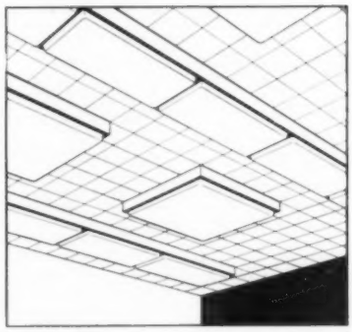
Sigma-Plex is one of a series of Wakefield Geometrics. The others:

Theta-Plex



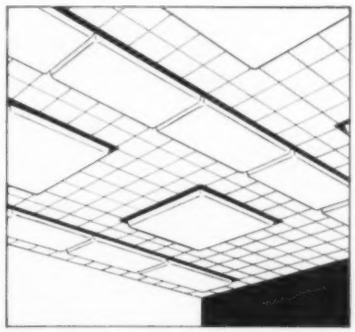
Designed on a four-foot module, Theta-Plex permits coordination of Rigid-Arch plastic diffusers, acoustical baffles, supplementary ceiling areas of acoustical tile, sprinklers and supplementary air diffusers. At each four-foot interval an acoustical baffle may be set in place; or four-foot panels may be joined together in varied combinations.

Omega-Plex



Omega-plex is a complete unit with Rigid-Arch Diffuser, ready for on-surface mounting with no structural ceiling changes required. It comes in four sizes: 4′ x 4′, 2′ x 4′, 2′ x 2′ and 1′ x 4′. Ballasts and lamp holders are contained in an individual metal housing. Omega-Plex may be used individually or combined in a variety of designs. Available with louvers.

Beta-Plex



Beta-Plex is a complete unit with Rigid-Arch Diffuser, ready for recess mounting in a suspended ceiling. It comes in 4 sizes: 4′ x 4′, 2′ x 4′, 2′ x 2′ and 1′ x 4′. Ballasts and lamp holders are contained in an individual metal housing. Employing various Beta-Plex sizes, singly or in continuous patterns, the architect can create numerous designs. Available with louvers.

An eight-page, three color folder, with illustrations, technical drawings and descriptive text, has been prepared for each of the Wakefield Geometrics. Copies will be sent you if you will write The F. W. Wakefield Brass Company, Vermilion, Ohio. In Canada, Wakefield Lighting Ltd., London, Ont.

WAKEFIELD GEOMETRICS

Integrated modular components for functional ceilings

THIS GEM OF A FLOOR PLATE OFFERS FIVE POINTS

Flawless Foot Safety!
Although all floor plates have raised figures, only one—A.W. SUPER-DIAMOND—has the anti-skid precision pattern you see here. Each diamond is placed perpendicularly to its neighbor. This means that every footstep is across the grain—every step is secure.
Jeweled Surface Service!
More than forty diamond traction points grip every footstep. Regardless of the angle of approach or the incline of the flooring, A.W. SUPER-DIAMOND holds footsteps fast, offering maximum skid-resistance. Every diamond works against a skid.
Quality With Savings!
The initial cost of A.W. SUPER-DIAMOND is low—and so is the maintenance. Perfect matching end-to-end and side-by-side in SUPER-DIAMOND permits cutting with a minimum of waste. Cleaning is the only maintenance.
Tough As A Diamond!
A.W. SUPER-DIAMOND is a steel floor plating that possesses diamond-like hardness and toughness. Years of abuse and hard use won't wear out this rolled floor plate. It withstands hard blows and heavy loads without cracking or breaking—and it's resistant to oil, heat, and fire.
No Special Cleaning!
Although SUPER-DIAMOND'S exclusive pattern holds footsteps, it doesn't hold dirt. No cracks or joints mean this plating can be cleaned easily with broom, mop, or hose—and it dries fast after washing. If you want, SUPER-DIAMOND can be painted.
For safety with economy in potential accident spots in your factory, get complete information about A.W. SUPER-DIAMOND Rolled Steel Floor Plate. Simply clip and mail this coupon, and we'll be glad to send you technical data and suggestion for use.
A.W. SUPER-DIAMOND
ROLLED STEEL FLOOR PLATE
ALAN WOOD STEEL COMPANY
CONSHOHOCKEN, PENNA.
Please send me Booklet SD-59 on A. W. SUPER-DIAMOND
Name
Title
Company
Address
City Zone State
Other products: A. W. ALGRIP Abrasive Rolled Steel Floor Plate • Plates • Sheets • Strip (Alloy and Special Grades).

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

(Continued from page 218)

two or three levels of the building: in the basement, in the fan room or the elevator machine room atop the structure, and sometimes in auxiliary machinery rooms located on one of the intermediate floors.

The electric power cables or busways feeding the power panelboards at the intermediate and the top levels of the building are run in the vertical riser shaft most convenient to the respective levels.

The power panelboards are rectangular in shape, 6 to 8 in. deep, 2 to 3 ft wide and 3 to 6 ft long. They are usually surface-mounted and are sometimes of the free-standing type.

No special space provisions need be made for the power panelboards because the equipment they serve is bulky and requires adequate space usually more than sufficient to contain the required number of the power panelboards.

UNDERFLOOR DUCT SPACE

The wiring necessary for the electric power distribution to the lighting fixtures is run in conduits in the overhead space.

Other wiring necessary in an office building — for the telephones, intercommunicating systems, electrically driven business machines and convenience outlets — is run in the floor slab.

When the wiring is run in conduits buried in the floor slab, subsequent changes usually require auxiliary wiring which must be run on the floor surface. This can result in a tripping hazard and in unsightly appearance. A safer, more convenient and flexible wiring method can be provided by installing an underfloor duct distribution system in each floor slab.

Two basic types of underfloor duct distribution systems are employed. One type employs cellular steel floor. The other type, used with concrete type floors consists of a network of steel or fiber ducts laid in the concrete fill and finish of the floor. The depth of the fill and finish required for the duct system is determined by the depth of the underfloor terminal boxes, which is in the range of 3½ in. The depth of the ducts is less than that.

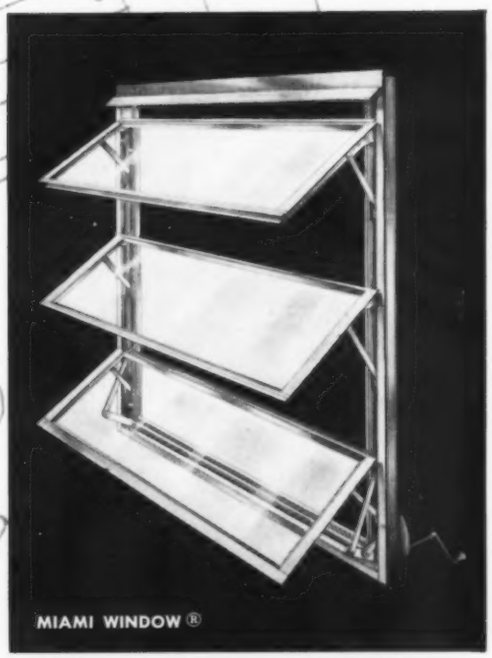
Where a 3½ in. fill and finish cannot be obtained, the slab must be cut out or formed out to provide the necessary

(Continued on page 236)

Designed
to BUILD CLIENT CONFIDENCE

All-Aluminum
MIAMI WINDOWS®

Clients look to you for guidance and counsel. The trust they place in your judgment is often strengthened when a good building product which you specified shows outstanding proof of serviceability. A product many architects heartily recommend is the All-Aluminum Miami Window, designed to meet rigid standards of performance—designed to build client confidence.



Patents Pending on New Series "54" Window

- **Extra Heavy Extruded Aluminum Construction (63S-T5)**
- **Concealed Weatherstripping Along Entire Inner Perimeter of Frame**
- **Smooth, Balanced Operation—Torque shaft actuates both sides of vents at the same time.**
- **Made to Any Dimension, to Fit Any Size Opening**
- **Low Unit Cost**

For further information see Sweet's Architectural File $\frac{16c}{Mi}$ or—write, wire or phone Dept. AR-11

MIAMI WINDOW CORPORATION
5200 N. W. 37th AVENUE, MIAMI 42, FLORIDA

Miami Window Corporation of Mississippi, Key Field, Meridian, Miss.
Miami Window Corporation of Panama, Box 923, Panama, R. P.

MIAMI WINDOW CORP.—Dept. AR-11
5200 N.W. 37th Avenue, Miami 42, Fla.

Please rush full information about the All-Aluminum MIAMI WINDOW. Thank you.
Check one: Architect ☐ Builder ☐ Dealer ☐

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... ZONE ... STATE .....

ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS AT WORK

California State Capitol,
Sacramento, California

Architects: **California Division of Architecture**
General Contractor: **Swinerton & Walberg**
Acoustical Contractor: **Brookman Co.**

The new, six-story annex of California's State Capitol building has a quiet dignity well suited to the legislative offices it contains. To maintain this atmosphere, the state architects needed an acoustical material that would both contribute beauty to the ceilings and effectively quiet noise.

Armstrong's Travertone—an attractively fissured mineral wool tile—was used. Besides contributing to the building's décor, Travertone is a highly efficient sound absorber. Its mineral wool composition fully meets all fire codes. Maintenance is simple and economical.

In the assembly room lounge, Armstrong's Cushiontone was used. Highly efficient Cushiontone absorbs up to 75% of the noise that strikes its surface.

Travertone and Cushiontone are two of Armstrong's complete line of acoustical materials. For helpful advice in selecting sound-conditioning materials, see your Armstrong Acoustical Contractor. With a wide range of special features to choose from, there's a material that meets the needs of every job. For the free booklet, "How to Select an Acoustical Material," write to Armstrong Cork Company, 4211 Rock Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

The striking beauty of the Travertone noise-absorbing ceiling adds much to the smart, comfortable appearance as well as the quiet atmosphere of this reception room.

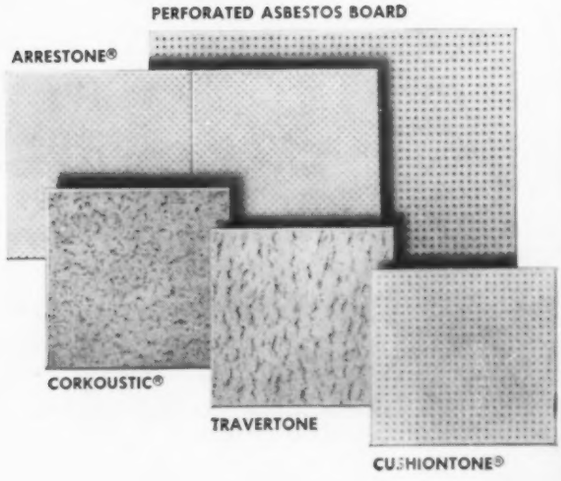
Sound waves, echoing off the hard surfaces in corridors could create a serious noise problem were it not for the sound-absorbing ceilings of Travertone.

Ease of installation with recessed lighting and air conditioning was another reason for the choice of Armstrong's Travertone in the private offices of this building.

The State Legislature meets in comfortable quiet in this attractive assembly room treated with Travertone.

A ceiling of Armstrong's Cushiontone, a low-cost, highly efficient acoustical material, was specified for the assembly room lounge.

ARMSTRONG'S ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS



Loading Dock—Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.

Plans by Firestone — *General Contractor—Building Constructors, Inc. Memphis, Tenn.*

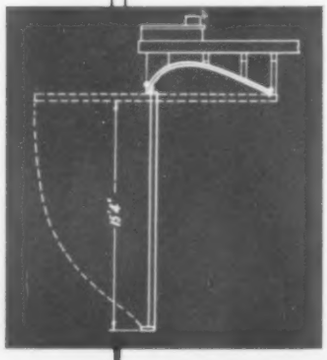
How often truckers complain—"It's like threading a needle to back to their loading dock"! Not with Byrne Doors, however!

Byrne doors are designed especially for your industrial building applications and to meet any size requirement. They are motor operated, upward acting, suspended by cables which transmit dead loads to compact counterweights. They offer lifetime economies to industrial management by providing:

SWIFT OPERATION using minimum operating power.

SNUG WEATHERING permitting reduced initial investment in heating plants and effecting substantial fuel savings.

MINIMUM MAINTENANCE costs which have run less than ¼ of 1% to 1% per annum over periods of 15 to 20-years.



SPACE SAVING permitting full use of enclosed floor area and forming canopies, which add to the effective working space during mild weather.

COMPLETE SAFETY of multi-cable, balanced suspension; rigid construction to withstand hurricane wind velocities; automatically self-locking operator mechanisms and overload relays.

BYRNE TYPE B CANOPY DOORS . . .

are recommended for openings up to 120' wide. They are restrained by jamb guides and overhead tracks.

For other Byrne Door applications consult Sweet's Catalog or write directly for free brochure.

BYRNE doors, inc.

Dept. r-1

1421 East 8 Mile Road, Ferndale, Detroit 20, Michigan

(Continued from page 232)

space for the terminal boxes. Where concrete floors without fill are used, the duct system is buried in the slab. Special duct systems have to be worked out in cases where the concrete slab is less than 3½ in. thick.

RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURES IN CEILINGS

Three types of recessed lighting fixtures need to be considered:

1. Incandescent Fixtures

Large, downlight type incandescent fixtures used in areas with very high ceilings in the 30 ft range are about 2 ft 6 in. high and require a space above the ceiling of at least 3-ft height to permit their installation.

Medium, downlight type incandescent fixtures used in areas with moderately high ceilings in the range of 15 ft or less are about 12 in. high and require space above the ceiling of about 1 ft 6 in. for their installation.

Small incandescent recessed type fixtures often employed in passageways, at cafeteria counters and in low ceiling areas can be installed in a space of 12 in. above the ceiling.

2. Fluorescent Fixtures

Recessed-type fluorescent fixtures troffers are 6 in. to 12 in. high and a space of 12 in. above ceiling height should be provided for their installation.

3. "Louverall" or Luminous Type Ceiling

Above ceiling height space of at least 2 ft is required for the installation of either the "Louverall" or the luminous ceiling types of fluorescent lighting.

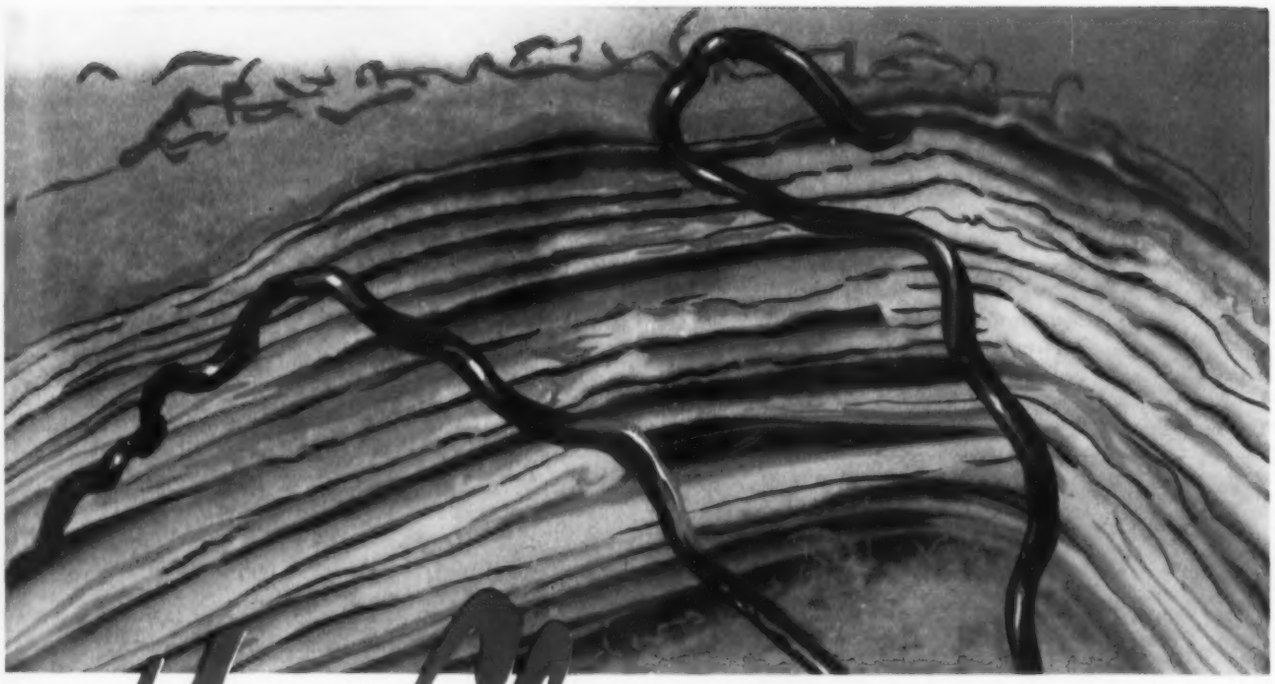
CONCEALED WIRING IN PARTITION

Where steel partitions are used, space for concealed wiring is provided in the posts, bases and rails of the partitions.

Where other type partitions are used, space should be provided for various types of recessed wiring devices and boxes. These devices can be installed, but with considerable difficulty, in 2 in. and 3 in. thick partitions. No difficulties are experienced with partitions.

EXIT LIGHT FIXTURES OVER EGRESS DOORS

The recessed-type exit light fixtures are 3½ to 4 in. deep and 9 to 10 in. high. Consequently the portion of the partition over the egress doors should be at least 4 in. thick and 12 in. high to permit their installation.



How Close can you LOOK?

If *you* have to spend the time to look this closely at every item you buy, you'll soon either go blind or you won't have time to do anything but peer through a microscope. Besides, it's *our* job to see that every minute detail in the production of the ballast you buy is perfect to the closest tolerances for dependable performance. So, when we give you a closeup view of one of our coil windings, it's just to emphasize the fact that at Advance, we look *for* you before our ballasts go out of our factory.

The WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER DEVOTED *Exclusively* TO THE PRODUCTION OF FLUORESCENT BALLASTS

ADVANCE TRANSFORMER CO.

The Best Ballast Buy

CABLE ADDRESS: ADTRANS

1122 W. CATALPA AVE., CHICAGO 40, ILL., U.S.A.

A.E. PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 221)

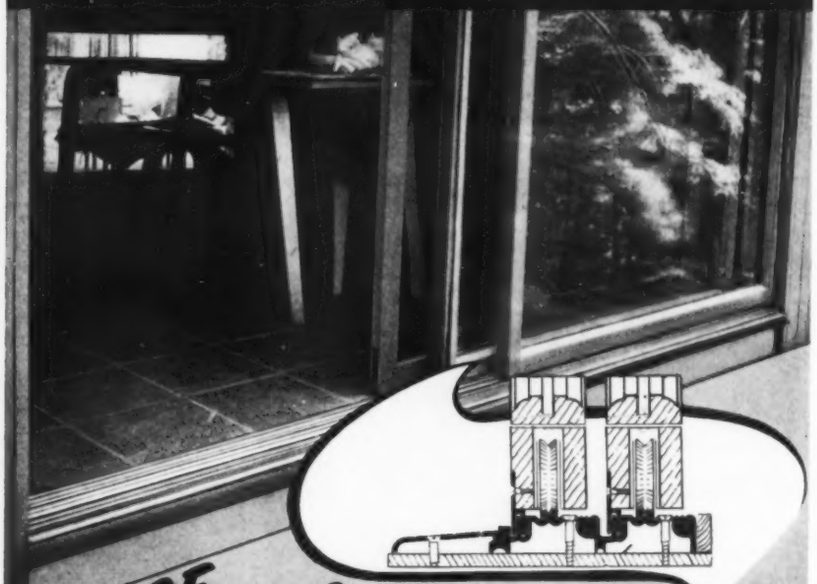
to protect the columns from attack, and to vent fumes for harmless dispersal into the upper atmosphere. In the Allen-Bradley plant, some of these fumes are from quenching oils used in heat treating, exhaust gases from furnaces, silver brazing flux vapors, volatile metallic oxides, degreaser fluid fumes, and dust fumes from molding operations. *National Clay Pipe Association, Sanitary Engineering Committee, 1410 Terminal Tower, Cleveland 3, Ohio.*

STRUCTURAL PIPE FITTINGS

Kee Klamps, structural pipe fittings, made in England, will soon be marketed in this country. The clamps have been widely used in the construction of permanent and temporary pipe structures. Compared with conventional thread pipe and fitting structures, they are reported to save more than 50 per cent in labor alone. This is possible because they completely eliminate threading or welding and also save on pipe cutting. They also can be disassembled with 100 per cent salvage of pipe and fittings.

Available in both galvanized and black iron, the clamps are made in 44 basic fittings and 400 different patterns to fit all pipe from $\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 2 in. inclusive. There are also reducing sizes. Each pipe is held in the fitting by a cup-point, hex-socket screw. Because the pipe is not weakened by thread cutting, full strength is said to be obtained. The clamps have been used extensively in home, commercial and industrial construction for railings, pipe enclosures, racks, shelving, and other applications. *Kee Klamps, Box 99, Hamilton, Ohio.*

WEATHER STRIPS FOR SLIDING DOORS



THESE DOORS SLIDE

on "ACCURATE" *Weather Strip* SADDLES *and* SHEAVES

The residence of E. H. and M. K. Hunter, Architects, Hanover, N. H., enjoys a scenic view which is enhanced by merely sliding these doors from wall to wall. As with all "Accurate" Sliding Door equipment, the doors slide easily and quietly. When closed, they assure full protection against moisture seepage. Rain or snow *cannot* beat in.

ACCURATE

For doors and windows of all types, "Accurate" Metal Weather Strip is unsurpassed. Write for working drawings, or if you prefer

ASK FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

ACCURATE METAL WEATHER STRIP CO., Inc.

215 EAST 26th STREET, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

FIRE TEST RESULTS

In order to obtain sound scientific information needed as a basis for building codes and for testing fire properties of building materials, the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis., built, then burned, a number of simulated dwelling rooms using various materials for the walls and ceilings. Each room had two windows and a door. Mock-up furniture was made to simulate chairs, tables, a bookcase, and a hall tree. The chairs were upholstered with burlap, padded with wood shavings. The rooms were furnished with burlap floor coverings to simulate rugs, cotton drapes at the windows, a cotton table cloth, magazines in the bookcase and on the table, and pieces of burlap hanging from the hall tree to simulate clothing. These burn-out tests were conducted to find out how fast the temperature rises in a burning room, to measure the air pressure in a burning room, to find out the composition of gases in a burning room, and to see how a fire may be influenced by furnishings, wall materials, and amount of draft. The results of these tests are given in Report No. D1941, "Experimental Dwelling-Room Fires," recently issued by the Laboratory. Laboratory scientists conclude that "the customary furnishings of most dwelling rooms provide enough fuel to create a serious fire regardless of whether the walls and ceilings are combustible or noncombustible. Once a fire is started, it spreads by direct contact of flames, by movement of hot air and combustible gases through channels not provided with fire stops, by raising the surface temperature of combustible materials to their ignition point by direct radiation." Copies of the publication may be obtained free as long as the available supply lasts by writing to the *Director, U. S. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison 5, Wis.*

(Continued on page 248)

EVERY BUILDING

has 1+ of these waste materials

how will you handle them?

ask Josam

As the population increases, as towns and cities grow larger, more codes are passed to control the discharging of waste materials into public sewers and water courses.

Every new building that will be built—schools, hospitals, stores, factories or office buildings—will have to dispose of one or more waste materials in a manner that will comply with regulations.

Providing for this problem will be a quick, easy job—only if you are acquainted with the fact that Josam has devoted years of study to the proper handling of waste materials . . . has developed interceptors for practically every purpose—interceptors that meet code requirements.

Now is the time to be prepared for this growing problem of waste control—get the complete information by sending for Josam Catalog "K" today!

In addition to the above, many other types of Josam Interceptors are available

JOSAM MANUFACTURING COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES AND MANUFACTURING DIVISION
MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA

Representatives In All Principal Cities

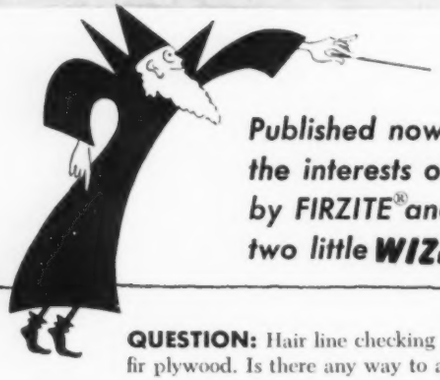
West Coast Distributor
JOSAM PACIFIC CO., San Francisco, Calif.

Canadian Manufacturers
JOSAM CANADA LIMITED, Toronto, Canada

JOSAM MANUFACTURING COMPANY
DEPT. AR • MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA
Please send free copy of CATALOG "K"

NAME ..... BUSINESS .....
FIRM .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

The Architect's Question Box



Published now and then in the interests of wood finishing, by FIRZITE® and SATINLAC®, those two little ***WIZARDS WITH WOOD.***

QUESTION: Hair line checking often spoils painted jobs on fir plywood. Is there any way to avoid it?

ANSWER: Yes – Firzite is the proven answer over the years. It goes a long way toward preventing hair line checking.

QUESTION: I've had several disappointments caused by the finish turning yellow where I wanted a light natural effect. Any suggestions?

ANSWER: Why not use Satinlac, which brings out the full, light, natural beauty of the wood in accord with today's design trends. It is water-clear in color and will not turn yellow or darken with age.

QUESTION: How can I get a blond or tinted woodsy effect with contrasted grooves, on an interior Weldtex job?

ANSWER: Apply a coat of Clear Firzite to assure even penetration; then apply a coat of White Firzite which can be tinted with colors-in-oil to any desired shade. Complete the finish with Satinlac.

QUESTION: Is there any place where I can see panels in various woods?

ANSWER: All United States Plywood Corporation Branch Offices have exhibits and wall panelling in a wide variety of woods, beautifully finished, and architects and their clients are invited to inspect them. Many lumber dealers also maintain United States Plywood Finished Panel displays.

If you have any problems in wood finishing, let us help you. Write also for specification sheet.

May we send you a blond Birch panel showing SATINLAC finish?

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION
Dept. 276, 55 West 44th Street, New York, N. Y.

A|E PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 240)

SIMPLIFIED FILING SYSTEM FOR LARGE PRINTS

A recent development in filing cabinets is the *Draw-In-Dex Cabinet*. Especially designed for filing large prints, such as blue prints, drawings, tracings, charts, X-Rays, and maps, the cabinet accommodates up to 1250 prints. Said to be easily removable and replacable, the stored material hangs smoothly, free of dust, occupies a minimum of space, and can be properly indexed. The two available models are the "27-B" cabinet, which will accommodate prints up to 27 by 39 in., and the model "36-C" for prints up to 36 by 39 in. Constructed of steel, the cabinets come in gray, green, and brown, and are furnished with a lock, three index cards in cover, 250 hanger strips and one metal hanger strip. The dimensions for the smaller model are 20-in. deep by 30-in. wide by 48-in. high; the larger model is 20-in. deep by 36-in. wide by 48-in. high. *Empire Development Corp., Box 891, Huntsville, Ala.*

Cabinet for indexing and filing blueprints accommodates 1250 prints

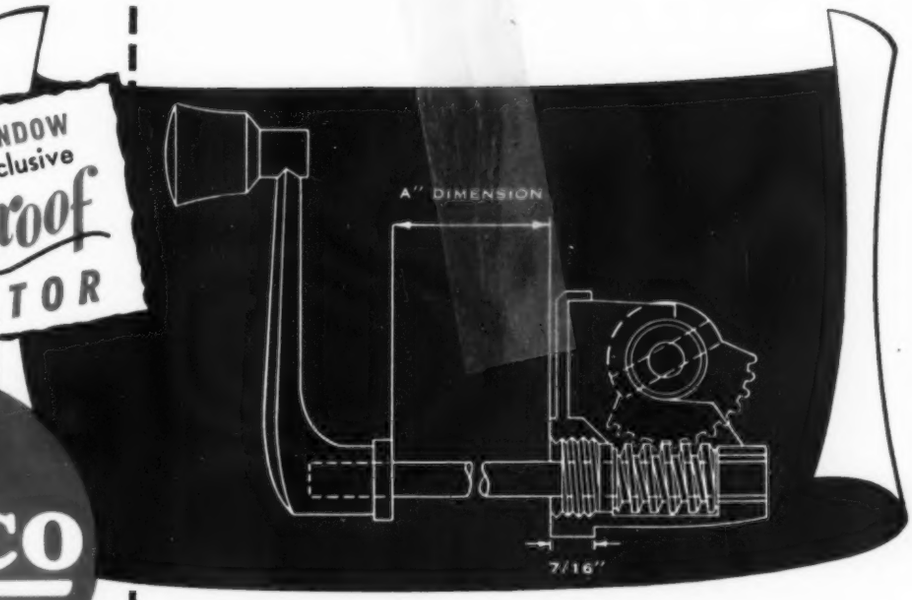
LAMINATING PROCESS FOR VINYL PLASTIC AND STEEL

A recent development by the Naugatuck chemical division of United States Rubber Co. is a method of laminating vinyl plastic and sheet steel or aluminum. This is designed for decorative purposes, where color as well as rust and corrosion-resistance is desired. Some of

(Continued on page 252)

NO OTHER **AWNING** WINDOW has this exclusive

Strip-proof OPERATOR



Ualco
U-AL-CO

ALUMINUM AWNING WINDOWS

UALCO'S HEAVY-DUTY BUILT-IN CAM LOCK

Automatically Locks All Vents In Any Position

The heavy-duty built-in cam lock, attached to the torsion bar, is another functional achievement of Ualco advance engineering.

Assuring maximum operating efficiency and durability, it is "strip-proof" . . . maintenance-free. Eliminating the need of a separate locking handle, it further reduces operating parts.

The torsion bar, encased in four pillow block oilite bearings in the sill, requires only "finger-tip" operation to unlock, open and lock all vents in the desired position . . . to close and lock.

Such structural features continuously help to make Ualco Awning Windows the outstanding choice of building-wise planners, constructors, owners everywhere.

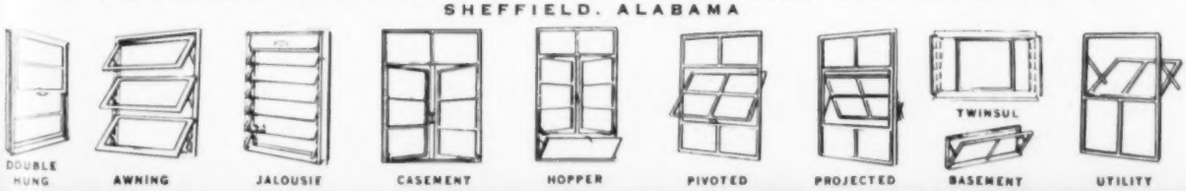
ALUMINUM WINDOWS . . . The Difference Between Dollars Wasted And Dollars Saved

• NEVER ROT • NEVER RUST • NEVER NEED PAINTING • NO UPKEEP EXPENSE OF ANY KIND

ASK ABOUT OUR ENGINEERING PLANNING SERVICE
Specifically designed to assist Architects, Engineers and Contractors in making "take-offs" and solving their window problems.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL FILE 16A OR WRITE US FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION.
UN

UNION ALUMINUM COMPANY, INC. • SOUTHERN SASH SALES & SUPPLY CO.
SHEFFIELD, ALABAMA



WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ALUMINUM WINDOWS

Robert Carson, Bigelow's

Robert Carson is a member of the firm of Carson and Lundin, resident architects for Rockefeller Center and world-famous for their design and planning of distinctive buildings throughout the country, includ-

architect, chooses Cushionlok* Carpet!

ing such skyscrapers as Tulsa's First National Building and New York City's Esso Building and Sinclair Oil Building. Mr. Carson makes these comments concerning his use of Cushionlok Carpet:

"In the Guided Tour Lounge located in Rockefeller Center's famous concourse, Bigelow's Cushionlok Carpet helps absorb the noise of the myriad number of tours passing through the room every day.

"We have found that the carpet has held up remarkably well under the unusually heavy punishment of this traffic."

Are you planning an installation? Then consult Bigelow's experts as early in your planning as possible.

These trained specialists are ready to help find the best color, pattern and weave for your purpose — at a price suitable for you.

Get in touch with Bigelow today by calling the sales office nearest you.

For a sample of Cushionlok, write on your business stationery to Dept. A, 140 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

SINCE 1825
BIGELOW
Rugs — Carpets

BIGELOW
Rugs and Carpets

Beauty you can see . . .
quality you can trust . . . since 1825

Bigelow sales offices are located in the following strategic cities: Atlanta, Ga.; Baltimore, Md.; Boston, Mass.; Buffalo, N. Y.; Chicago, Ill.; Cincinnati, Ohio; Cleveland, Ohio; Columbus, Ohio; Dallas, Tex.; Denver, Col.; Detroit, Mich.; Hartford, Conn.; High Point, N. C.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Kansas City, Mo.; Los Angeles, Calif.; Milwaukee, Wisc.; Minneapolis, Minn.; New York, N. Y.; Philadelphia, Penna.; Pittsburgh, Penna.; St. Louis, Mo.; Salt Lake City, Utah; San Francisco, Calif.; Seattle, Wash.

For Industrial Roofing & Siding

specify **Grade-Marked**

Galvanized Sheets

for PEAK PERFORMANCE

Engineers and designers of industrial and commercial buildings know galvanized sheets to be superior building material for this type of construction—particularly for roofing and siding. They know that time-tested galvanized sheets offer:

- **SHORT-TERM *plus* LONG-TERM ECONOMY**
  Low *initial* cost, low *application* cost, low *per-year* cost
- **STRENGTH OF STEEL; RUST-PROTECTION OF ZINC**
  Withstand rough treatment, add structural strength and are fireproof

All galvanized sheets give years of useful service. But the *heavier* the zinc coating, the *longer* the life of the base sheet. Because various weights of zinc coating look alike on the surface, it pays to *specify a grade-marked sheet* . . . Get the heaviest coating you can buy!

ZINC INSTITUTE 2 OZ. COATING SEAL OF QUALITY

IT'S THE ZINC THAT STOPS THE RUST

For long, rust-free service, specify a heavy duty sheet such as the "Seal of Quality" with a zinc coating of *2 ounces per square foot.* For heavier coatings order according to ASTM Specification A 93.

ATTENTION: MAINTENANCE DEPTS.

Get the facts on MZP (Metallic Zinc Paint) for structural steel and galvanized surfaces. Also, zinc for cathodic protection and grounding electrodes. Check coupon below.

Send For FREE VALUABLE BOOKLETS

American Zinc Institute, 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Dept. AR-11
Send booklets checked without cost or obligation

☐ CATHODIC PROTECTION with Zinc Anodes ☐ MZP Metallic Zinc Paint
☐ GRADE-MARKED GALVANIZED SHEETS for Industrial Buildings

Company_____

Name of Individual_____

Address_____

City or Town_____ Zone_____ State_____

A-E PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 248)

the products which can be made from the plastic-metal laminate are decorative and weatherproof building siding, interior paneling, colorful lawn furniture, office and industrial machine housings, truck and trailer body panels, counter tops, shelving and lockers, and office furniture.

The laminating process consists of bonding "Marvinol" (Naugatuck chemical's vinyl) to sheet steel or aluminum. The resulting laminate, *Marvinol-Metal Laminate*, is reported to have a higher abrasion resistance than varnish, paint and baked enamel finishes. *United States Rubber Co., Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.*

LOAD-BEARING FACING TILE

Uniwall, a new load-bearing facing tile recently developed, is said to make possible single-unit wall construction with finished facing inside and out. Interior surface is ceramic glazed, while the exterior finish is natural buff range unglazed "Rug-Tex." The tile units are made with a jamb slot to receive the "fin" of a metal window or the blind stop extension of a wood window. A complete line of interior ceramic glazed shapes is available to supplement the standard Uniwall units. Modular dimensions apply to all unit sizes, but they are equally adaptable for non-modular construction. With allowance for ⅜ in. mortar joints, the nominal dimensions of the tile are: Wall thickness, 8 in.; face size 4 in. x 12 in. Corner and jamb units are of corresponding nominal dimensions. Interior ceramic glazed facing units are 2 in. and 4 in. thick, with nominal 4 in. x 12 in. face dimensions. Shapes are available to meet all normal building requirements. The tile is of vertical cell construction and is made of hard-burned deaired fire clay. *Natco Corp., 327–29 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

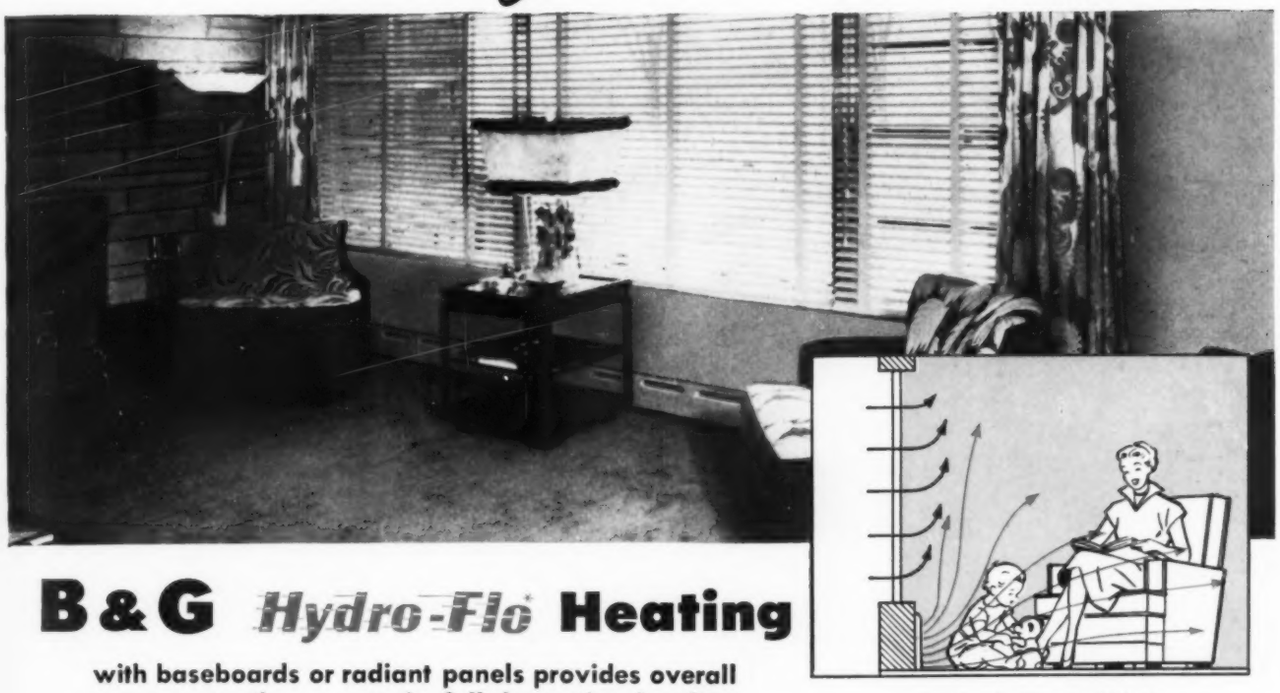
HARDBOARD PANELING

Described as a new type of prefinished hardboard paneling, *Marlite Plank and Block* has recently been made available. Reported to be quickly and easily installed, the new product is also said to feature the first successful tongue and groove joint for materials 3/16-in. or less

(Continued on page 254)

Today's home builders demand both

Comfort and Beauty



All space livable—no cold drafts

B&G *Hydro-Flo* Heating

with baseboards or radiant panels provides overall sunny warmth . . . permits full decorative freedom

Homes with large glass areas present a special heating problem—easily solved with *radiant* B & G *Hydro-Flo* Heating. This forced hot water system permits proper placement of the heating units to protect against icy downdrafts from the windows and to keep floors warm.

B & G *Hydro-Flo* Heating provides not only a better *quality* of heat but better *controlled* heat as well. Every change in the weather is automatically met with a corresponding change in the heat supply. No fuel-wasting overheating—but always plenty of heat when the thermometer hits bottom.

Any hot water heating boiler can be equipped with B & G Hydro-Flo units —1. Booster Circulating Pump. 2. Flo-Control Valve. 3. Indirect Water

All year 'round domestic hot water

An abundant supply of domestic hot water is a genuine necessity in the modern home. The Water Heater of a *Hydro-Flo* System provides an ever-ready supply, 24 hours a day, winter and summer... at amazingly low cost. Plenty for automatic washers, bath, showers and every household use.

Snow melting an optional feature

Pipe coils can be installed under the sidewalks and circulated with hot water from a heat exchanger connected to the boiler. Snow is melted as fast as it falls . . . ending a back-breaking job. A snow melting installation can be made when the original heating system is installed or at any time thereafter.

BELL & GOSSETT

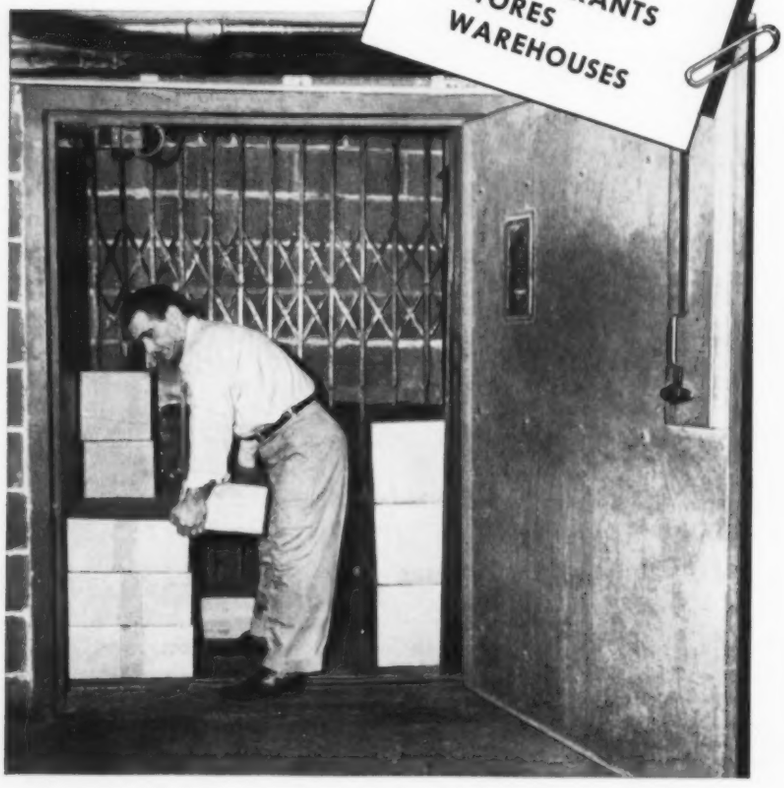
COMPANY

Dept. DE-32, Morton Grove, Illinois

Canadian Licensee: S. A. Armstrong Ltd., 1400 O'Connor Drive, Toronto

Another Globe Elevator!

America's Most Economical Elevator to Install, Operate, and Maintain for
APARTMENTS
FACTORIES
HOSPITALS
✓ RESTAURANTS
STORES
WAREHOUSES



This Globe OiLIFT Freight Elevator makes quick work of transferring food and restaurant supplies from street level to basement—saves time and manpower for a busy restaurant. The two-entrance car has a collapsible gate at each entrance.

Globe OiLIFT Elevators cost less to install and operate. Maintenance cost is so low as compared with that of cable types the owner will more than save the original cost over a period of 30 years. Ascent is powered by an oil-operated cylinder. Descent is by gravity controlled through the hydraulic mechanism.

Globe OiLIFT Elevators are assembled to meet your specifications. Send today for the new Globe OiLIFT Elevator Catalog AR-511.

The OiLIFT principle eliminates expensive penthouse construction and load-bearing shaftway walls.

GLOBE
THE BEST LIFT

GLOBE HOIST COMPANY • 1000 E. Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18, Pa.
(Factories at Des Moines, Iowa and Philadelphia, Pa.)

AE PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 252)

in thickness. The panels are manufactured in two 16-in. modular sizes: Planks are 16-in. wide and 8-ft long, while blocks are 16-in. square. Available in 10 colors and four wood patterns, the panels are said to offer a wide variety of wall treatments for new or existing buildings and for non-residential as well as home

Hardboard paneling can be installed quickly and easily

interiors. Application may be made directly to existing walls or over furring strips — the only tools required being a level, saw and hammer. The manufacturer reports that an exclusive baking process, makes the panels resistant to moisture, heat, stains and alkalies. *Marsh Wall Products, Inc. Dover, Ohio.*

LOUVERED FLUSH DOOR

A new *Sun-Air Combination Door* recently put on the market is made of Ponderosa Pine, with door faces of hardwood plywood in a natural finish or a smooth painted finish in any color. The door has a panel of glass louvers which open and close with a flick of the finger. Drafts are reportedly eliminated, since the louvers are self-sealing. The door, equipped with a rust-proof screen, is guaranteed against warping, twisting or other defects. Dimensions are: 2-ft 8-in. wide; 6-ft 8-in. high; and $1\frac{3}{4}$-in. thick. The door has $2\frac{1}{2}$-in. stiles and rails, ventilated core, and is hot-plate pressed and belt sanded. *Davidson Plywood & Lumber Co., 3136 E. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 23, Calif.*

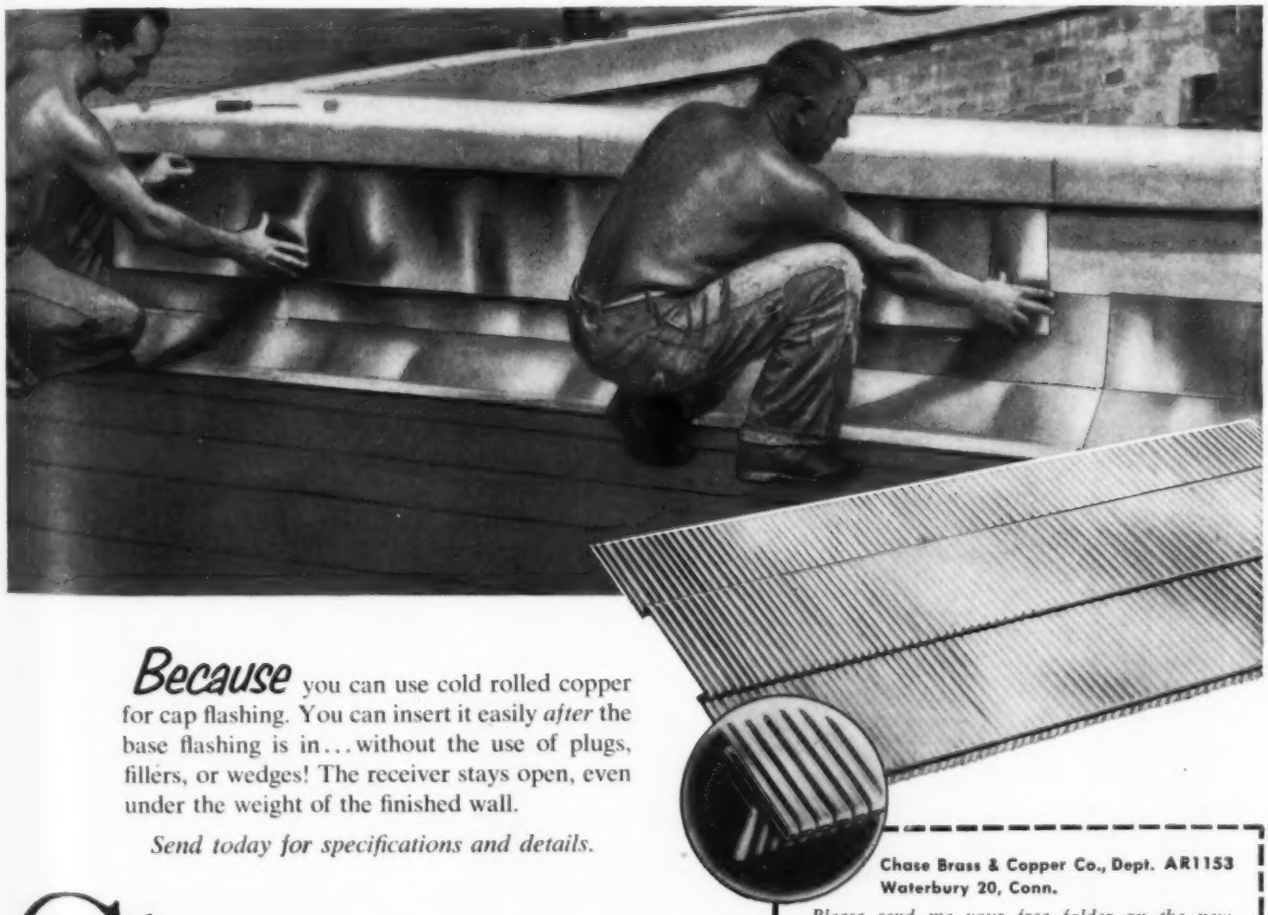
(Continued on page 258)

If you've ever yanked up a built-in cap flashing to get at the base flashing...

And then tried to make it lie flat without cracking at the bend...

Then you know why it's better to use the new

CHASE® one-piece thru-wall FLASHING and CAP FLASHING RECEIVER!



Because you can use cold rolled copper for cap flashing. You can insert it easily *after* the base flashing is in... without the use of plugs, fillers, or wedges! The receiver stays open, even under the weight of the finished wall.

Send today for specifications and details.

Chase Brass & Copper Co., Dept. AR1153
Waterbury 20, Conn.

Please send me your free folder on the new Chase One-Piece Thru-Wall Copper Flashing and Cap Flashing Receiver.

Name_____

Position_____

Firm_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

Chase® BRASS & COPPER

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT • SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Albany†	Boston	Cleveland	Detroit	Kansas City, Mo.	Minneapolis	New York	Providence	San Francisco
Atlanta	Chicago	Dallas	Houston	Los Angeles	Newark	Philadelphia	Rochester†	Seattle
Baltimore	Cincinnati	Denver†	Indianapolis	Milwaukee	New Orleans	Pittsburgh	St. Louis	Waterbury

(†sales office only)

(Continued from page 254)

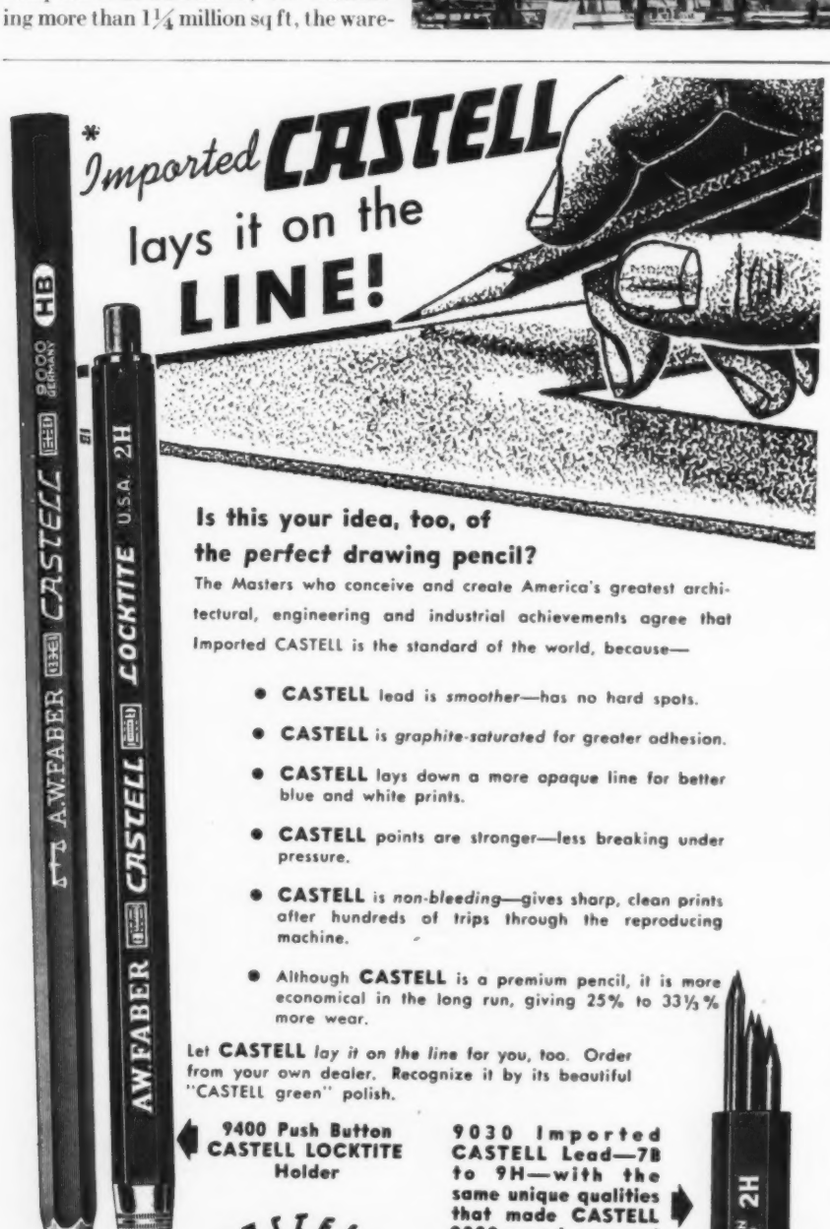
TIMBER TRUSS BUILDING

Maximum unobstructed area, permitting full use of almost every sq ft in its 28 acres of floor space, is reportedly being obtained economically with *Arch-Teco* bowstring timber trusses in a huge warehouse project for the General Services Administration which is nearing completion at Franconia, Va. Containing more than 1¼ million sq ft, the warehouse project is the largest engineered timber structure in the nation. Architects are Ward & Bolles, of San Francisco. The project consists of two buildings, one measuring 500 by 500 ft, the other 500 by 2,002 ft. Barrett & Hilp, Inc., general contractors, San Francisco, are building the project for Parr Warehouse Company for lease to the Government.

G.S.A. Warehouse, Franconia, Va.

Although work did not start until last December, the smaller building was completed within 90 days from groundbreaking. Cited as a key factor in the speed of construction are the bowstring timber roof truss used throughout. A total of 773 of these trusses, each with a span of 71 ft, three in., was prefabricated in Portland, Ore., by Timber Structures, Inc., shipped to the job site and assembled with "Teco" split-ring connectors. Both assembly and erection, performed by a foreman and crew of seven men, set a fast pace for the other construction work. Only 545 solid timber columns, in addition to the exterior concrete columns, were necessary to support the 28 acres of roof. This average of about 20 supports to the acre reportedly provides a maximum of unobstructed space for storage, and increases the efficiency of mechanized handling equipment to be installed. Both the speed of construction and clear-span space advantages are achieved economically with the timber trusses. Another modern construction method contributing to the speed and economy of the project are precast "tilt-up" concrete wall sections. These pre-cast panels, each measuring about 20 by 26 ft and weighing around 20 tons, are lifted into position by crane, then jointed and sealed with poured-in-place concrete columns. *Timber Engineering Co., 319 Eighteenth St., N.W., Washington, D. C.*

(Continued on page 262)


*Imported CASTELL
lays it on the
LINE!
Is this your idea, too, of
the perfect drawing pencil?
The Masters who conceive and create America's greatest architectural, engineering and industrial achievements agree that Imported CASTELL is the standard of the world, because—
• CASTELL lead is smoother—has no hard spots.
• CASTELL is graphite-saturated for greater adhesion.
• CASTELL lays down a more opaque line for better blue and white prints.
• CASTELL points are stronger—less breaking under pressure.
• CASTELL is non-bleeding—gives sharp, clean prints after hundreds of trips through the reproducing machine.
• Although CASTELL is a premium pencil, it is more economical in the long run, giving 25% to 33⅓% more wear.
Let CASTELL lay it on the line for you, too. Order from your own dealer. Recognize it by its beautiful "CASTELL green" polish.
9400 Push Button CASTELL LOCKTITE Holder
9030 Imported CASTELL Lead—7B to 9H—with the same unique qualities that made CASTELL 9000 wood-encased pencil famous.
CASTELL
the drawing pencil with the Master Degrees
A.W. FABER-CASTELL
PENCIL COMPANY INC NEWARK 4 N.J.
*Imported from West Germany

Repeat *users select Westinghouse Water Coolers.*

They have learned from experience that the simple, economical Hermetically-Sealed Refrigeration System operates with long-time satisfaction. They like the 5-Year Guarantee Plan which covers the entire mechanism: motor-compressor, evaporator and condenser—not just the motor-compressor alone.

users seek their requirements from this Blue Chip Line of the Industry. Available are Bottle, Pressure, Compartment, Explosion-Proof or Remote Types, in capacities from 1 gallon to 22½ gallons. This wide-range permits selection for any type of building, from a retail store to an industrial plant (which may require the proved safety of explosion-proof design).

select from the Westinghouse Architect's Kit exactly the coolers best fitted to specific projects. This file gives you easily readable drawings, plus other important details. You are invited also to supplement it with the experienced services of one of our Water Cooler Specialists, available through your nearby distributor. For quick reference, we also suggest you consult your Sweet's File, Section 28c/WE.

Westinghouse Water Coolers are known as the Blue Chip Line of the Industry. In percentage of sales, they lead the industry by a big margin . . . because they're *proved* best, as confirmed by leading architects who design America's most modern buildings everywhere.

water coolers by Westinghouse can be depended upon to give your clients satisfaction in every respect. For co-operation in planning projects now on your boards or contemplated for the future, write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 653 Page Blvd., Springfield 2, Mass.

For water coolers, as for all of our products—

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION

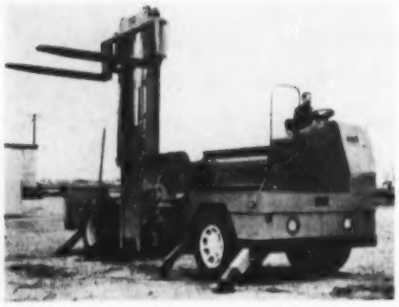
Electric Appliance Division • Springfield 2, Mass.

AIE PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 258)

SIDE-LOADING INDUSTRIAL TRUCK

A new 30,000 lb capacity *Baker-Raulang Traveloader* is described as a unique combination side-loading fork truck and load carrier designed to stack or haul long, bulky loads, such as lumber or steel stock, in a 12 ft aisle. Because it picks up loads from the side, hauls them lengthwise within the width of the unit and stacks them parallel to aisles, the truck requires much less aisle-width to operate than conventional fork trucks of the same capacity. One man controls the entire operation from his driving position, and hydraulic steering is provided as a standard feature. Stability is only a minor consideration, since loads are carried inboard on the load deck. This unusual load carriage system allows the truck to travel safely at speeds up to 30 m.p.h.

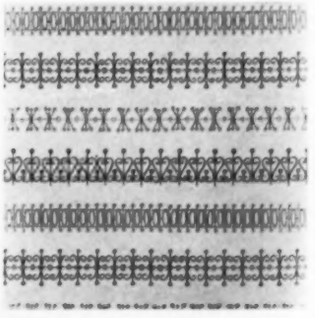


Industrial truck can be loaded and unloaded from the side

When it stacks or unstacks, the truck reportedly gains stability through the use of hydraulically-operated stabilizing jacks, controlled from the driver's seat. One major advantage of the truck according to the manufacturer, lies in the fact that its high speed and over-the-road travel ability makes it more useful as a long-haul carrier than ordinary fork lift trucks. In yard handling applications, this feature eliminates the need for separate equipment to stack and haul, since the truck can do both jobs efficiently. Attachments available for special handling jobs include crane arms, rams, and master pallets capable of handling multiple-pallet loads at one time. *Baker-Rauling Co., Baker Industrial Truck Div., 1230 W. 80th St., Cleveland 2, Ohio.*

HANDPRINTED WALLPAPER

A new line of handprinted wallpapers recently designed, is reported to be priced for moderate-income homeowners. To be known as the *Innovation Collection*, it contains over 100 designs and colors. Some of the patterns included



"Rampart" from Wall Trends

are "Alphabet," "Harlequin," "American Lily," "Galapagos," and "Macassar." The papers have been printed on quality stock and the designs have reportedly been created to conform with the trend toward smaller homes and more compact apartments. Wall Trends, Inc., 509 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

(Continued on page 266)

ARCHITECTS

HERE'S ASSISTANCE for Specifiers and Contractors

FREE

A practical 1953 supplement for your AIA File No. 25-G. It's a complete reference! Easy to File!

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

Call on the Hillyard Maintaineer in your vicinity to act as your job supervisor on floors. No charge. He's "On Your Staff — Not Your Payroll."

St. Joseph, Mo.

THE PROPER TREATMENT FOR TERRAZZO and CEMENT

This new technical bulletin is ready now. More practical, more complete than anything prepared to date on cement and terrazzo for professional use. Includes illustrated job procedure steps from construction stages to final approval. Gives your specifiers full product information—exact coverages—detailed specifications. Shows exactly what to do for approved treatment from curing through protecting, and sealing to final clean up.

YOURS ON REQUEST

HILLYARD CHEMICAL COMPANY
St. Joseph, Mo.

Please send (without charge) Hillyard's new AIA File No. 25-G, TERRAZZO AND CEMENT.

Name.....

Firm.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

...PC Glass Blocks save on maintenance, give ideal daylighting,"

says **George S. Mennen,** *Vice President, The Mennen Company.*

• Mr. Mennen wrote us a wonderful letter. He said, "We are not new to PC Glass Blocks because we used them in our Newark plant in the early 1940's. They did such a good lighting job in the other plant that we wanted them in the new building.

"We also like the PC Glass Blocks because they save so much on maintenance. They are cleaned every three months, compared to *once* a month for the regular glass. Also, they cost no more than standard windows because we save on venetian blinds, window shades and awnings."

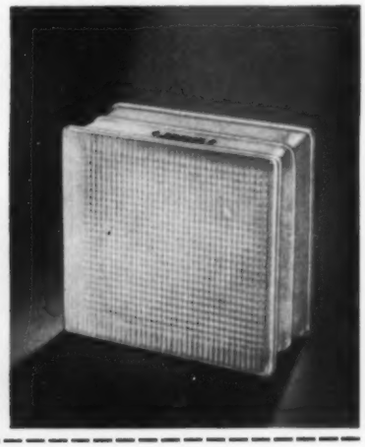
If you design a new building or remodel an old one, remember that PC Glass Blocks will do three things for your client: they'll improve daylighting, they'll make the building look better, they'll save money. Clients will save not only by eliminating reputtying, painting and washing but, they'll save on fuel and air conditioning bills too—because PC Glass Block panels have very high insulating efficiency—equal to an 8-inch masonry wall.

Send the coupon and learn all the facts about these low maintenance PC Glass Blocks.

Pittsburgh Corning Corporation

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Architect: A. M. Kinney, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio General Contractor: Geo. A. Fuller Co., New York.



Here's what you get with PC Glass Blocks

BETTER DAYLIGHTING—Functional patterns direct daylight to reflective ceiling, or distribute it uniformly throughout the room. More light, less glare.

REDUCED HEATING & COOLING COSTS—Glass block panels have insulating efficiency of solid 8-inch masonry wall.

LOWER WINDOW MAINTENANCE COSTS—Glass block panels seldom have to be washed. Breakage is rare. There is nothing to paint.

NO "EXTRA" EXPENSE—Unlike conventional windows, panels of PC Functional Glass Blocks seldom if ever need expensive shades, blinds or louvres.

NO DIRT INFILTRATION—A glass block panel is an integral part of your building wall. Tight mortar joints seal out moisture, dirt.

LESS OUTSIDE NOISE—PC Glass Blocks are hollow. The internal dead air spaces reduce sound transmission.

PITTSBURGH PC CORNING ®

Pittsburgh Corning Corporation
Dept. C-113, One Gateway Center
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Without obligation on my part, please send me your FREE booklet on the use of PC Glass Blocks in public, commercial and industrial structures.

Name ..... Title .....

Firm .....

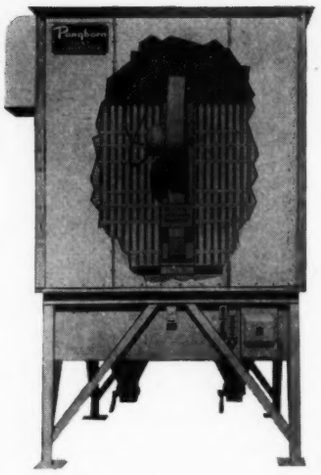
Address .....

City ..... Zone .... State .....

(Continued from page 262)

SELF-CLEANING DUST COLLECTOR

A new *Pangborn* Type CH-3 Self-Cleaning cloth screen dust collector is said to lower operating and maintenance costs by permitting continuous automatic dust collection, constant air volume and suction, and positive reverse flow filter cleaning. The collector uses the principle of reverse air flow for continuous cleaning of its cloth filters. This is accomplished by action of a traveling manifold whose integral reverse air blowers takes its air directly from the clean air side of the collector. This mechanical arrangement causes the dust to be blown from all external surfaces of the filter elements and allows it to drop into the hopper instead of being re-entrained. It also is said to prevent air short circuiting. The blower motor in the traveling manifold is interlocked with the main exhauster motor to insure simultaneous operation.



Self-cleaning dust collector helps lower operating, maintenance costs

Because the collector operates continuously, there is reportedly no need for shutdowns in order to mechanically clean the units. Also, since dust accumulation on the cloth surfaces is now maintained at a uniform value, the air flow resistance of the collector is said to remain relatively constant. Standard sizes of the collector are furnished with 6-screen-high construction. Also available for small air volume problems are 4 and 5-screen-high by 5 ft long screen sections. Existing installations of the manufacturer's type CH cloth screen collectors can be converted to the self-cleaning arrangement by removal of the mechanical rapping mechanism, replacement of the grid wall, and slight alterations to the screen frames and clamping devices.

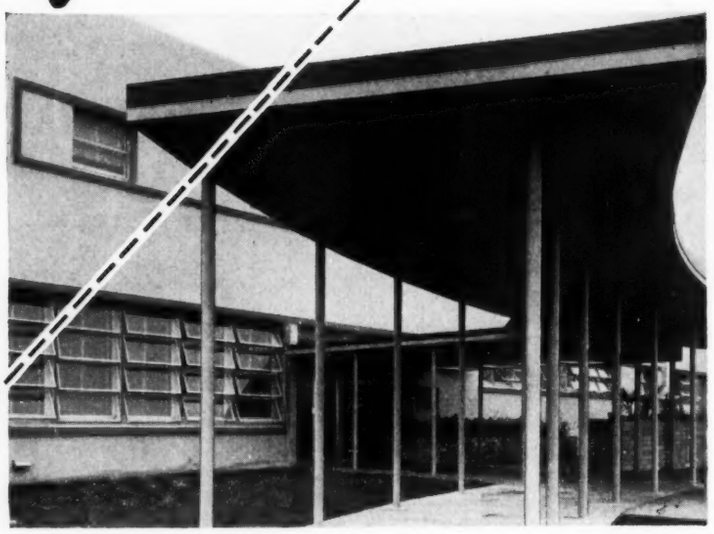
Other features cited for the new collector are: all steel wire mesh screen frames, which prevent cloth collapse under air load; screens of convenient size and weight for easy handling by one man; a cloth filter bag of simple design that can be applied without tension or strain; inherent electrical grounding on screen frames; location of all moving parts of cleaning mechanism on the clean air side, thus helping to eliminate wear; and accessibility on both dust and clean sides for inspection, thus helping to insure low maintenance and long life. *Pangborn Corp., Hagerstown, Md.*

HOLLOW BRICK

The "Hollow Brick," a new structural clay product said to reduce sharply the cost of masonry walls and to make brick homes competitive in price with frame, has been introduced in the building field

(Continued on page 270)

Unequalled



FOR DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

In every climate... in every weather condition...in every type of structure from single family residences to luxury hotels, schools, churches and hospitals, Gate City Wood Awning Window dependable performance has been proven over the years.

"You can Specify **Gate City** *with Confidence"*

Gate City Perma-Treated
WOOD AWNING WINDOWS
Pioneered by GATE CITY SASH & DOOR CO.
"Wood Window Craftsmen Since 1910"

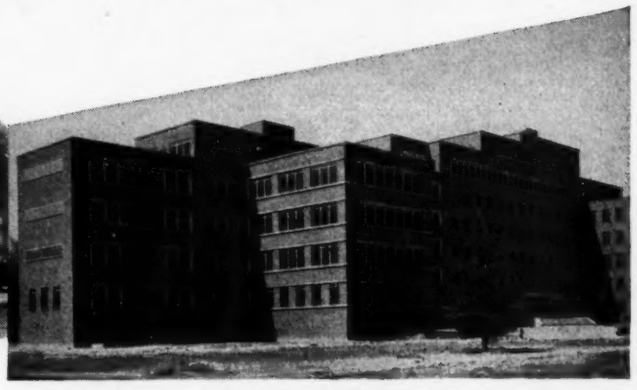
Refer to SWEET'S FILE 16c-Ga

Member of the Producers' Council, Inc.

Address Dept. AR-11, P. O. Box 901, Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Give Your Hospital Clients Modern Circuit Protection . . .

Southeast Florida Tuberculosis Hospital, Lantana, Florida, equipped with FA products. *Architects and Engineers,* Reynolds, Smith & Hill, Jacksonville, Florida; *Associate Architect,* Charles F Kuhm, Jacksonville, Florida.



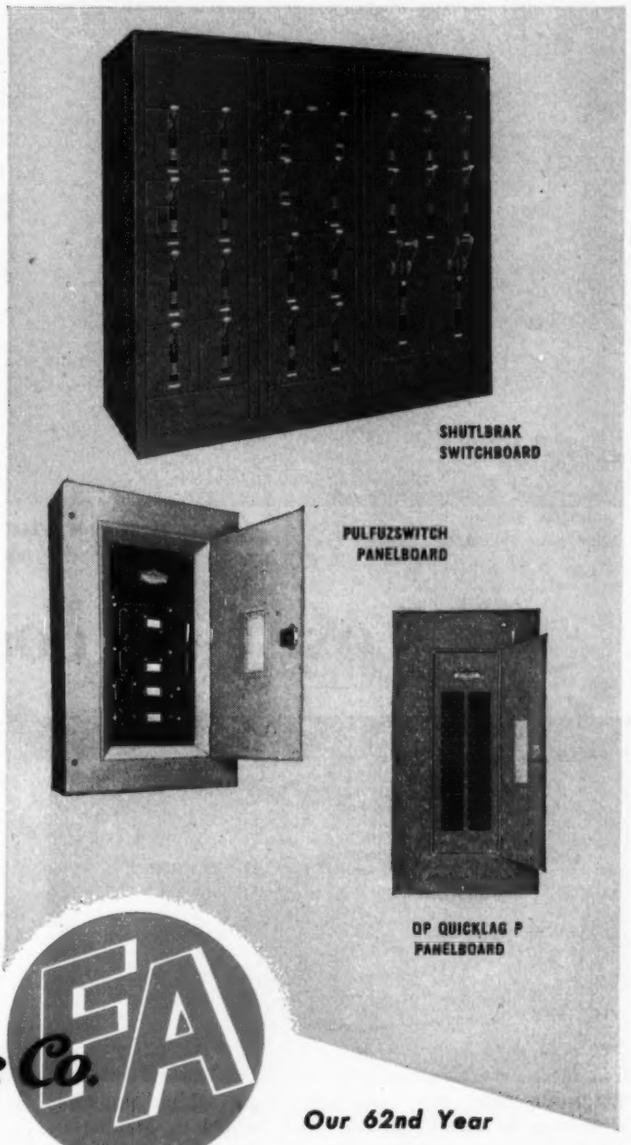
Buffalo State Hospital and Surgery Building — another FA equipped institution. *Architects,* York & Sawyer, New York; *Engineer,* Edward A. Sears, New York.

Specify ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS

FA PRODUCTS are noted for their safety, efficiency, dependability, and economy of operation — vitally important factors in modern hospital and other types of construction.

A pioneer in the manufacture of products for the control and distribution of power and light, FA has specialized in the development of equipment that is modern in design, rugged in construction and will give long and trouble-free service — products that measure up fully to the requirements of the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., and the highest standards of the industry.

If you want to assure your hospital and other clients modern circuit protection, then specify FA on all your plans. Your nearest FA representative, listed in Sweet's will be glad to provide additional information on any or all FA products.



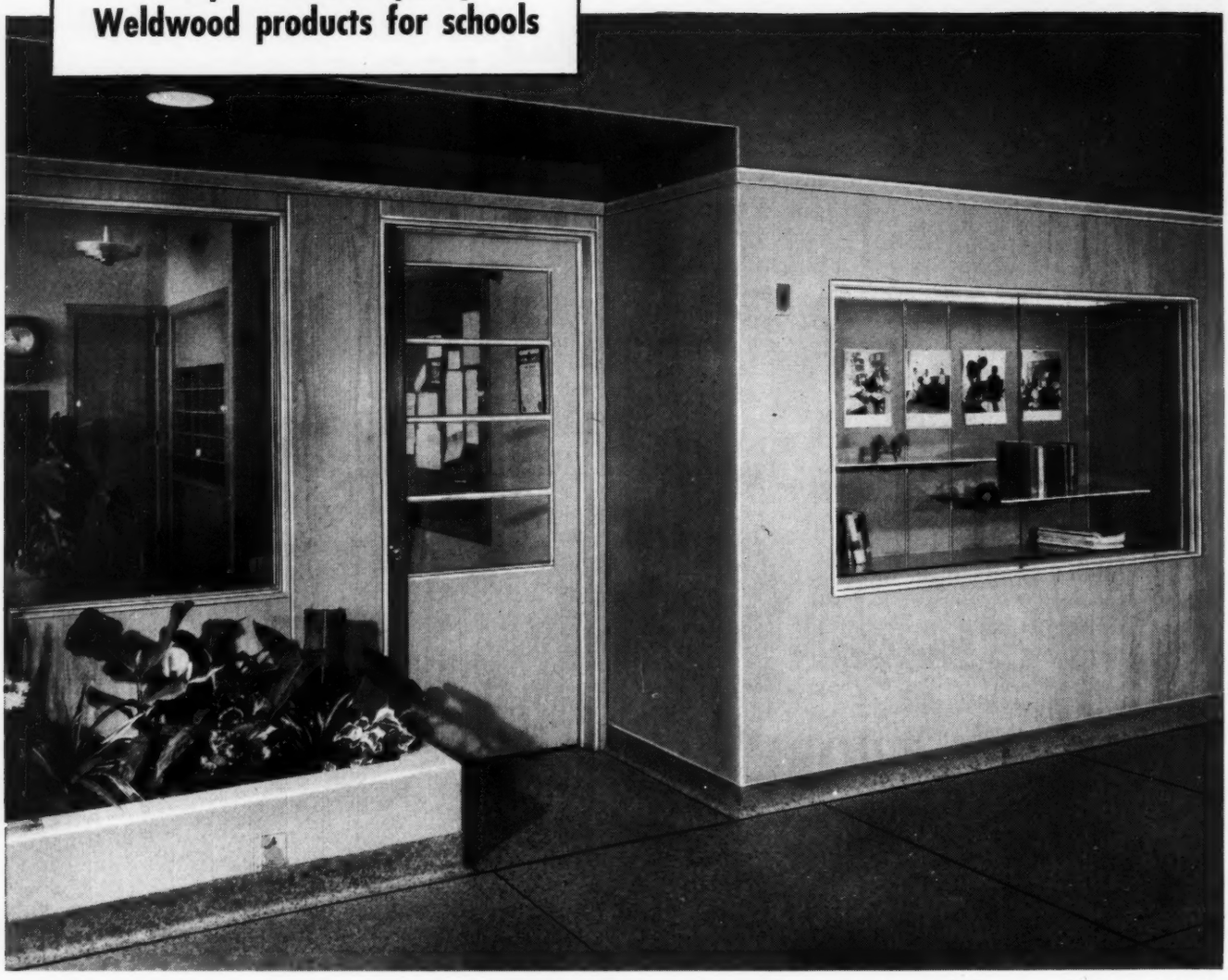
Frank Adam Electric Co.

P. O. BOX 357 • ST. LOUIS 3, MISSOURI

Our 62nd Year

Makers of: **BUSDUCT • PANELBOARDS • SWITCHBOARDS • SERVICE EQUIPMENT • SAFETY SWITCHES • LOAD CENTERS • QUIKHETER**

Why architects specify Weldwood products for schools



RED OAK WELDWOOD paneling in the main entrance hall of new Midland School, Rye, New York. Architect: Emilio di Rienzo. Gen. Contr: Peter A. Camilli & Sons.

Low first cost, low maintenance,

TEACHER'S DESK and movable storage cabinet in each classroom of the Foster A. Begg School in Manhattan Beach, California. Made of Novoply, this desk is a compact unit 3 feet and 11 inches long—can be telescoped an additional 2 feet 7 inches to provide working space 6½ feet long. Architects: Daniel, Mann, and Johnson & Mendenhall.

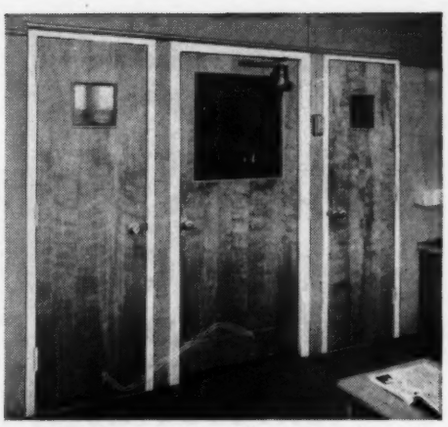
More imaginative and functional school designs are now possible with Weldwood products.

Designers of new schools and modernizers of older ones have discovered that lower building and maintenance costs need not be dependent on drab, institutional designs. A variety of Weldwood products now makes possible a fresh, functional approach designed to aid the pupil without increasing the burden of the taxpayer.

WELDWOOD HARDWOOD PANELING, for instance, adds the warmth and beauty of natural wood to every room in the school, yet it never needs to be painted and is guaranteed for the life of the building.

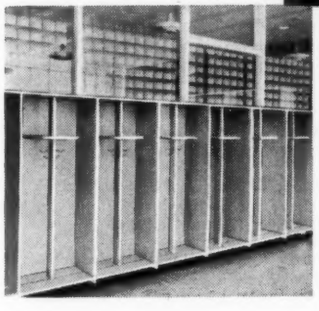
ARMORPLY† CHALKBOARD has many advantages over the old "blackboard." You can save up to 30% on installation because it requires no frame. Resists cracks and scratches, takes chalk beautifully, and its pleasing green surface is easier on young eyes. It leads a double life too! Armorply Chalkboard's porcelain-on-steel face* attracts magnets and becomes a visual educational aid.

LOOK WHAT'S HAPPENED to the old "blackboard"! It's now a pleasing, eye-easy, green. Porcelain-surfaced steel attracts magnets! Won't scratch, chip or crack. Saves up to 30% on installation because it needs no frame. Sketch shows how easily it attaches to wall. Guaranteed to last the life of the building. Fairlawn Junior High School, Fairlawn, New Jersey. Architect: Arthur Rigolo. Installed by: Atkins & Co.

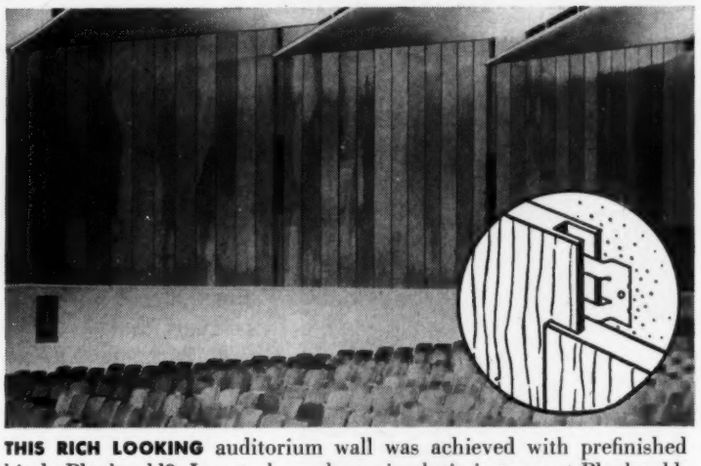


THE LIGHT cut-outs will not weaken the rigidity of these birch Weldwood Stay-Strate Doors. The Weldwood Fire Door carries the U. L. label for class B and C openings. Lake Hiawatha School, Troy Hills, N. J. Architect: Emil A. Schmidlin. Gen. Contr: A. Lowe & Co.

DURABLE crack-free Novoply-walled corridor. Cuts maintenance costs. Novoply panels are quickly installed—speed up building time. Unqua School, Massapequa, L. I., New York. Architect: George J. Dippell. Gen. Contr: Schumacher & Forelle, Inc.



THE FUNCTIONAL beauty and adaptability of Weldwood products is the keynote here. Unique closets were made from sturdy Oak Weldwood. Holmes School, Darien, Conn. Architects: Ketchum, Gina and Sharp. Gen. Contr: Sam Grasso Co. Inc.



THIS RICH LOOKING auditorium wall was achieved with prefinished birch Plankweld®. Insert shows how simple it is to erect Plankweld. Metal clips hold narrow-width panels to wall; edges are grooved and overlap to conceal nails. Available in five handsome hardwoods; no painting or on-the-job finishing necessary. Attaches to any surface. Hillside School, Montclair, New Jersey. Architects: Starrett and Van Vleck and Reginald Marsh Associates. Gen. Contr: Frank W. Bogert.

lasting beauty

THEN THERE'S THE NEW WELDWOOD product—Novoply®. It's a new, beautiful, low-cost wood panel which can be quickly and easily installed. Most dimensionally stable wood panel ever produced—is practically warp-free. Wax it, stain it, or finish it natural. It thrives on rough treatment. Good two sides, it's perfect for wall paneling, sliding doors, partitions, built-ins and furniture.

WELDWOOD STAY-STRATE DOORS and Weldwood Fire Doors are renowned for the mineral core used in their construction. The Weldwood Fire Door carries the Underwriters' Laboratory label for class B and C openings. Both doors are available in a variety of beautiful woods and are guaranteed for the "life of the installation" against warping, shrinking or swelling even under the most adverse conditions.

Contemplating school modernization or new construction? Then look to Weldwood for materials that guarantee beauty as well as long life. 60 United States Plywood or U. S.-Mengel showrooms located from coast to coast will welcome your visit.

†Trademark **Porcelain enamel surface by The Bettinger Corporation*

Weldwood®

United States Plywood Corporation

WORLD'S LARGEST PLYWOOD ORGANIZATION

Weldwood Building, 55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

and **U.S.-Mengel Plywoods, Inc.**, Louisville, Kentucky

DISTRIBUTING UNITS IN 60 PRINCIPAL CITIES

Weldwood is a registered trademark

United States Plywood Corporation AR-11-53
Weldwood Building, 55 West 44th St., N. Y. 36, N.Y.

FREE: Please send me literature on:.....

Name.....

Position in school, schoolboard or other.....

.....

Address.....

City.....**State**.....

1st
THE MARK OF A GOOD CASE
THE P·H LINE
ESTABLISHED 1898
CHOICE
for HOSPITALS
SCHOOLS
CAFETERIAS
and
INSTITUTIONS
PASS THRU CABINETS
3 Models
6, 9 & 12 Doors
DAIRY-DELICATESSEN CASES
5 Models
STORAGE FREEZERS
3 Models
4, 6 & 8 Doors
REACH-IN CABINETS
51 Models
20 to 90 Cu. Ft.
DRY BEVERAGE COOLERS
7 Models
Remote & Self-contained
Lifetime FEATURES
★ Lifetime Porcelain or Stainless Steel Finish ★ 3" Fiberglass Insulation
★ Patented "Grad-U-Matic" Air Conditioning ★ Sag-Proof Door Construction
★ Tubular Electric-Welded Steel Frame
★ Solid or Triple Thermopane Glass Doors
★ Automatic Self-Defrosting Freezing System ★ Underwriters Approved. Complete Line of Dough Retarders, Baked Goods Freezers, Walk-In Coolers Also Available.
See Your Nearest Dealer or Write Factory For Complete Illustrated Literature.
PUFFER-HUBBARD
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN
EXPORT OFFICE — Puffer-Hubbard International, 440 Lafayette St., New York City. Cable "Manrefsup"

A-E PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 266)

by the clay products industry. The new brick is nearly 6 in. thick, instead of the usual 4 in., and is a through-the-wall unit, requiring no masonry back-up material. Savings are achieved by elimination of the purchase of back-up materials, and by reduction of the brick mason's time in building the wall.

The clay masonry unit is especially designed for one-story ranch-type homes. In appearance and face size it is almost identical to Norman Brick. Dimensions are 2⅝ in. long by 5⅝ in. thick. Each "Hollow Brick" is cored vertically to lighten its weight and make it easy to lay properly. These holes are large enough to accommodate a bricklayer's fingers and permit him to handle the unit easily. In addition a jamb slot is provided at one end of the unit, to aid the installation of windows and further reduce the cost of building to the home buyer. Because the brick is a through-the-wall unit, the mason lays up only one unit instead of two to make up the wall thickness. This cuts labor costs, since a mason can now easily build up to 100 sq ft of wall area per day. Walls built with "Hollow Brick" are accepted by the Federal Housing Administration, the Veterans Administration and the National Board of Fire Underwriters, and many other regional and local building codes. *Clay Products Assoc., Perry-Brooks Bldg., Austin, Texas.*

POWER FAILURE ALARM FOR SMOKE DETECTION

A new power failure warning alarm has been developed by *Kidde* for use in conjunction with the manufacturer's industrial smoke detection equipment. The multispace smoke detector is powered by 115 v A.C. current and continuously draws air samples from as many as four rooms. In sequence each sample passes through piping to the detection cabinet where it is scanned for smoke by a photo electric cell. If any sample contains smoke, an audible alarm sounds and the "in trouble" room is identified by an indicator on the detector box.

The new addition to the smoke detection line means that should A.C. power fail and the important job of automatic fire detection be halted, the unprotected condition is revealed immediately, by

(Continued on page 274)

Call the Office Nearest You for Prompt Reynolds Aluminum Service to Architects

Akron 8, Ohio, 105 State Bldg., Hemlock 4178
Allentown, Pennsylvania, 546 Hamilton St., 5-4442
Atlanta 3, Georgia, 1261 Spring St., N.W., Emerson 2731
Baltimore 18, Maryland, Federal Land Bank Bldg., Hopkins 9800
Battle Creek, Michigan, 614 Security National Bank Bldg., 3-4416
Birmingham 3, Alabama, 1120 Brown-Marx Bldg., 4-6884
Boston 16, Massachusetts, 442 Park Square Bldg., Liberty 2-0655
Buffalo 3, New York, 1116 Rand Bldg., Washington 2606
Camden 2, New Jersey, 5th & Cooper Sts., Woodlawn 4-9505
Charlotte 2, North Carolina, Suite 102, 205 So. Church St. 6-1656
Chicago 11, Illinois, 1000 Wrigley Bldg., Whitehall 4-2200
Cincinnati 2, Ohio, 1120 Enquirer Bldg., Parkway 7420
Cleveland 15, Ohio, 1150 Hanna Bldg., Cherry 1-7214
Columbus 12, Ohio, 1384 Grandview Ave., Room 225, Kingswood 6444
Dallas 4, Texas, 3200 Maple Ave., Sterling 5186
Dayton 2, Ohio, 305 Eleven W. Monument Bldg., Hemlock 6344
Denver 2, Colorado, 639 Continental Oil Bldg., Main 8641
Des Moines 9, Iowa, 316 Des Moines Bldg., 8-1906
Detroit 2, Michigan, 1212 Fisher Bldg., Trinity 1-8800
Erie, Pennsylvania, 1022 G. Daniel Baldwin Bldg., 2-2301
Evansville 8, Indiana, 100 North Main St., 2-3231
Fresno, California, 444 Blackstone Ave., 6-2532
Grand Rapids 2, Michigan, Beverly and Porter Sts., 3-0156
Hartford 5, Connecticut, 919 Albany Ave., 6-5078
Houston 4, Texas, 1100 E. Holcombe, Justin 1589
Indianapolis 2, Indiana, 1803 North Meridian St., Hickory 7527
Kansas City 2, Missouri, 297 Plaza Theatre Bldg., Jefferson 3536
Little Rock, Arkansas, 319 Commercial National Bank Bldg., 4-6472
Los Angeles 5, California, 601 South Ardmore, Dunkirk 8-7135
Louisville 1, Kentucky, 2500 South Third St., Calhoun 4731
Miami, Florida, 920 Ingraham Bldg., 9-2792
Midland, Texas, 305 Central Bldg., 2-9290
Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin, 1412 Majestic Bldg., Marquette 8-1051
Minneapolis 3, Minnesota, 202 Wesley Temple Bldg., Filmore 4691
Nashville 3, Tennessee, 1905 West End Ave., 42-5694
New Orleans 12, La., 507 International Trade Mart Bldg., Raymond 4258
New York 17, New York, 19 East 47th St., Eldorado 5-7700
Omaha 2, Nebraska, 603 Redick Tower, Jackson 0614
Peoria 2, Illinois, 511 Citizens Bldg., 4-9241
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, (Camden), Lombard 3-8200
Phoenix, Arizona, 3500 W. Van Buren, Applegate 8-3551
Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania, 3210 Grant Bldg., Atlanta 1-3445
Portland 9, Oregon, 935 N. W. 12th Ave., Rm. 213, Atwater 9474
Richmond 19, Virginia, Fifth & Cary Sts., 7-2941
Rochester 4, New York, 512 Temple Bldg., Hamilton 6250
Saginaw, Michigan, 702 Second National Bank Bldg., 5-2136
Salt Lake City 1, Utah, 22 South Main, 5-4236
St. Louis 8, Missouri, 4144 Lindell Blvd., Franklin 2000
San Diego 1, California, 338 Land Title Bldg., Main 8-1546
San Francisco 3, California, 1226 Folsom St., Klondike 2-3708
Seattle 9, Washington, 1844 Westlake Ave. North, Alder 6556
South Bend, Indiana, 306 S. Notre Dame Ave., 2-6673
Spokane 10, Washington, 309 Empire State Bldg., Riverside 4592
Syracuse 2, New York, 420 University Bldg., 2-6848
Tampa 2, Florida, 523 Stovall's Professional Bldg., 2-7288
Toledo 2, Ohio, 1220 Madison Ave., Room 219, Garfield 2286
Tulsa 14, Oklahoma, 214 Boulder Bldg., 5-1400
Washington 6, D.C., 503 World Center Bldg., National 5336
Wichita 2, Kansas, 304 Wheeler-Kelly-Hagny Bldg., 4-5976
York, Pa., Room 302, 25 N. Duke St., 6664
Youngstown 12, Ohio, 5621 Market Street, 2-1913

SERVICE REYNOLDS ALUMINUM to Architects

At Your Call Across the Nation

Reynolds Architect Service Representatives will work with you on your aluminum design problems without cost or obligation. This special service is Reynolds way of keeping pace with architects who are employing the unique characteristics of aluminum in varying ways for countless applications.

When your plans also call for standard aluminum products, Reynolds distributors throughout the country offer complete stocks of architectural aluminum mill products. Their assistance, too, is readily available to you. Names of aluminum building products manufacturers will be furnished on request.

Write to Reynolds Metals Company, 2572 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

MODERN DESIGN HAS ALUMINUM IN MIND

design folio

A completely new manual on architectural aluminum with drawings for direct tracing. Please request on business letterhead.

For quick reference see catalog 5a/Re in Sweet's File

See "Mister Peepers" Sundays on NBC-TV. Consult local listings for time and station.

Everyone can see the difference... w

LOF GLASS PLASKON FIBER-GLASS

NO FINER GLASS THAN

LIBBEY · OWENS · FORD

when you specify L·O·F POLISHED PLATE GLASS

If you are proud of the building you have designed, make sure that the windows measure up to the beauty of its lines. You have that assurance when you specify L·O·F Polished Plate Glass. There is no finer glass.

Notice in the building at the left how the striking view, seen sharp and clear through plate glass, adds to the beauty of the room. How different would be the effect if less perfect glass had been used!

The incomparable qualities of plate glass—true vision, beauty and luster—are available to you in many types of L·O·F Polished Plate . . . in *Thermopane** insulating glass, Heat Absorbing Plate Glass, *Tuf-flex** tempered plate glass and others for special applications.

For details on any of the standard or special types of plate glass call your nearest L·O·F Glass Distributor or Dealer, or write Libbey·Owens·Ford Glass Co., 75113 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio. *®

L·O·F Polished Plate Glass adds to the beauty of this handsome room in the Boulder (Colo.) Municipal Building. Architect: James M. Hunter; Hobart D. Wagener, Associate, both of Boulder.

POLISHED PLATE GLASS

LIGHTER, BRIGHTER HOMES
with
SHATTERPROOF

RESOLITE

TRANSLUCENT PANELS

for

- TERRACE COVERS
- AWNINGS
- PARTITIONS
- DECORATING

Fiberglas-reinforced panels are today's most talked about building material! What else transmits light, has the strength of metal, yet weighs only eight ounces per sq. ft.? Composed of *two-ounce* Fiber-glas mat, Resolite is the top-grade translucent structural panel.

RESOLITE, enthusiastically accepted as the finest industrial skylight, is becoming increasingly popular as a terrace or patio cover, awning, interior partition and decorative glazing.

RESOLITE is popular because it is shatterproof. Because it is quickly and easily installed with ordinary tools. Because it won't crack, rot, rust, warp or sag. RESOLITE improves transmitted light by softly diffusing harsh sun rays. It is available in eight beautiful colors and semi-clear.

For Complete Information and Free Literature Write:

RESOLITE CORP.
BOX 518 ZELIENOPLE, PA.

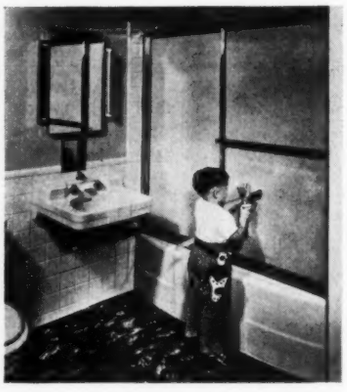
A-E PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 270)

the alarm. By a throw of the manual switch from "normal" to "bell silence," the alarm stops ringing and a red light on the panel flashes on, indicating the derangement. When normal power is restored and smoke detection continues, the red light goes out and the alarm bell rings again. It can be silenced by throwing the manual switch back to "normal." The Factory Mutual Laboratories approved battery unit has a normal life of six to twelve months, but should be tested periodically. *Walter Kidde, 260 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.*

PLASTIC PANELS FOR SHOWER ENCLOSURES

A new *Series 300* shower door panel has been introduced by the Alsynite Co. Manufactured by combining resins and glass fibers under heat and pressure, the panels are reportedly fire-resistant, and



Plastic shower panels are smooth on one side, crinkled on other

will not crack, craze, warp, buckle, sag, rot or mildew. Available in several colors, they have a crinkled surface on one side, and are smooth on the other. The translucent panels weigh approximately 11-oz per sq ft and are .09-in. thick. Stock sizes are 32 by 60-in. and 24 by 66-in. *Alsynite Co. of America, 4654 De Soto St., San Diego, Calif.*

PRISMATIC-LENS FIXTURES

Extra ceiling illumination and maximum floor lighting are reportedly provided by a new *Pryne* "Strato-Ray" lens. It is designed for use with the manufacturer's "Pry-Lite" recessed fix-

(Continued on page 278)

the Emblem of Quality since 1875

FARADAY

TIME-SAVING
SIGNAL SYSTEMS

New Phonacall Station Control Unit

Ward Station

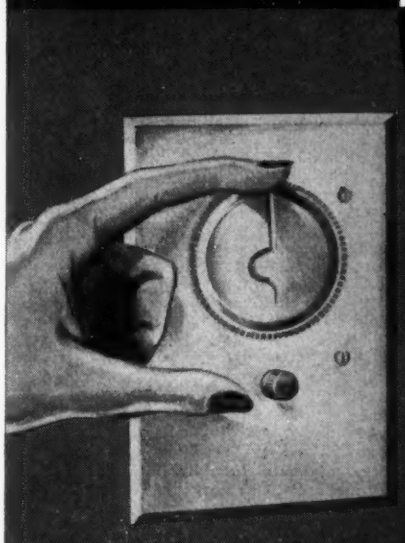
Nurse, doctor and patient are happier, in the thousands of hospitals served with Faraday Signal Systems. Each part of the system is especially designed for hospital use, and is backed by seventy-eight years' experience in tailoring systems to the needs of hospitals, large or small. Whether planning a new system, or redesigning an old one, Faraday engineers can be helpful. Write today. No obligation.

HOLTZER-CABOT FARADAY STANLEY & PATTERSON
CONSOLIDATED BY:
SPERTI FARADAY INC.
ADRIAN, MICH.
BELLS · BUZZERS · HORNS · CHIMES · VISUAL AND AUDIBLE PAGING DEVICES AND SYSTEMS

make

Controlled Light

an integral part of your plans



with the **powerstat** Wallbox Dimmer

- Any amount of light from darkness to full brightness
- As easily installed as the ordinary wallswitch
- Economical, cool, silent operation
- Approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC CO.
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

Now, home lighting keeps pace with the modern design of better living. No longer must lighting be the complete darkness or blinding brilliance offered by the ordinary "on-off" wallswitch. A new concept in light control, the **powerstat** WALLBOX Dimmer replaces the wallswitch to permit the selection of light just right for any occasion and activity. Simply by turning a knob, light is brightened or softened silently and smoothly to reflect every mood, to provide the right amount of light for every seeing task. Here is lighting as it should be, *controlled* from darkness to full brightness to suit the needs of modern living. Plan for the **powerstat** WALLBOX Dimmer in the home you build.

Complete technical information is offered in Bulletin D653WBT.

And for your customers, a simple, non-technical Bulletin D253WBC.

Write to:

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC CO.
13113 Demers Avenue, Bristol, Conn.

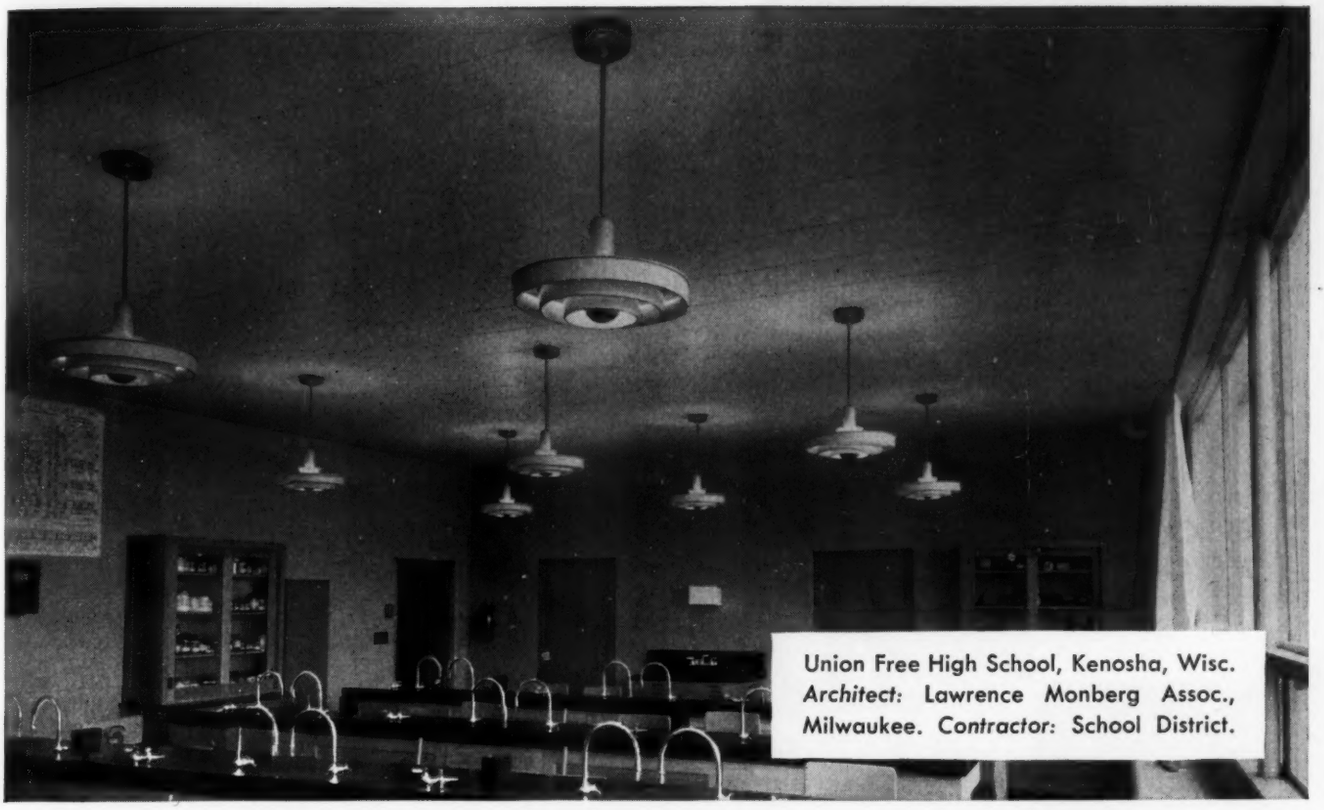
NAME_____
POSITION_____
COMPANY_____
CO. ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ **ZONE**_____ **STATE**_____

They also serve who only stand and wait

What better way is there to describe the advantages of a Viking Sprinkler System than by John Milton's quotation, "They also serve who only stand and wait." A Viking system, during the time it "stands and waits" to quench fire the moment it starts, serves your clients in another way . . . cutting his insurance costs as much as 75% in many cases . . . enough to pay for the Viking system in an average of seven years. Your clients will appreciate your "for-the-years-ahead-planning-and-savings" when you include Viking Sprinkler Systems in your designs. Contact the Viking representative nearest you. His full-time engineering staff is at your service to help you design the sprinkler system for your next building.

For the facts on Viking sprinklers write for your copy of "Fire and Your Business."

the VIKING corporation
HASTINGS, MICHIGAN



Union Free High School, Kenosha, Wisc.
Architect: Lawrence Monberg Assoc., Milwaukee. *Contractor:* School District.

Fenestra's New Structural-Acoustical Ceiling Keeps Rooms Quiet . . . Cuts Building Costs

Here's a wonderful, economical way to hush the hubbub in corridors and rooms in the new building you're planning.

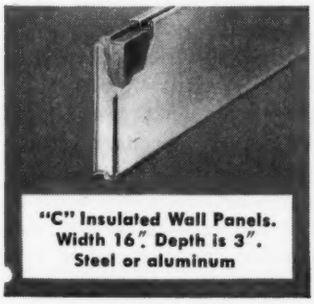
Fenestra* Acoustical "AD" Metal Building Panels form acoustical ceiling and structural subfloor or roof—all in one package . . . saving building time, labor, materials and money!

An "AD" Panel is a box beam with a flat surface top and bottom and open space between. The top surface forms the subfloor or roof deck. The perforated bottom surface forms the ceiling. In the open space is glass fiber insulation (see illustration below).

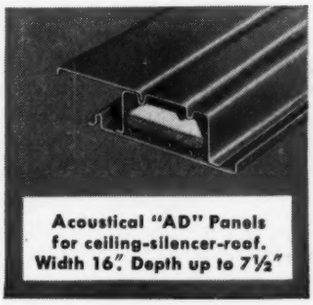
You can see how a Fenestra combination Structural-Acoustical Ceiling cuts building costs. It is speedily and easily erected—the panels interlock. It is practically indestructible. Bumps and knocks can't hurt it. The acoustical efficiency is not affected by washing or painting. And these panels are noncombustible.

For further information call your Fenestra Representative. Or write Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. AR-11, 2252 East Grand Blvd., Detroit 11, Michigan. *Trademark

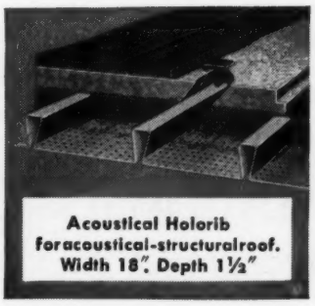
Fenestra **METAL BUILDING PANELS**



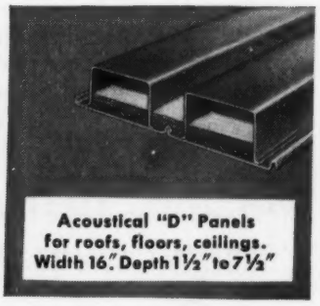
"C" Insulated Wall Panels. Width 16". Depth is 3". Steel or aluminum



Acoustical "AD" Panels for ceiling-silencer-roof. Width 16". Depth up to 7½"



Acoustical Holorib for acoustical-structural roof. Width 18". Depth 1½"



Acoustical "D" Panels for roofs, floors, ceilings. Width 16". Depth 1½" to 7½"

Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Illinois, the largest business building in the world—4,023,400 square feet of floor area. Built in 1928 to 1931.

CHICAGO'S FAMOUS MERCHANDISE MART CALLED FOR

Karnak®

WATERPROOFING PRODUCTS

Karnak fabric is packed in sturdy, corrugated cartons for protected shipping and storage. They keep the fabric in perfect condition until used . . . cut fabric loss.

Twenty-five years ago, the problem of protecting the foundation of the "Mart" from hydrostatic head was answered with *Karnak*. Even though the big Chicago River flows beside it, *this Karnak job holds secure.*

Why was *Karnak* chosen? Because it is the membrane system of waterproofing *that holds tight against any water condition.*

Karnak is an open mesh long-fibre cotton cloth that has been heavily impregnated with highly refined asphalt *so as to leave the mesh open.* It is layered, on the job, with alternate moppings of asphalt to *provide a tough, resilient, waterproof membrane.* The non-sticking fabric unrolls easily . . . to the very end. It "works" faster and with no waste . . . saves labor costs.

The *Karnak* Membrane System is best for roof patching, skylight flashing, window and door flashing, through-wall and cornice flashing, as well as waterproofing against a hydrostatic head in dams, swimming pools, viaducts and tunnels. Send coupon for complete information. Manufactured by Lewis Asphalt Engineering Corp., 30 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEETS FILE

OTHER KARNAK PRODUCTS

Asphalt Roof Coatings and Cements	Asphalt Emulsions	Aluminum Roof Coating
Caulking Compounds	Tile Cement	Wood Block Mastic
	Asphalt Paint	Joint Filler

LEWIS ASPHALT ENGINEERING CORP.

30 Church St., New York 7, N. Y.

Please send me ***FREE*** information about KARNAK Membrane System of Waterproofing

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

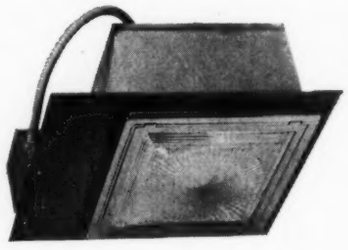
CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

*Other items I'd like to know about*_____

A-E PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 274)

tures in commercial buildings and institutions. A number of prisms at the outer edges of the lens "bend" the light rays to illuminate the ceiling, while the oval shaped center deflects the light down. The design is such that it reportedly leaves the approach area without noticeable glare. Six models are available with the new lens: (1) shallow type for horizontal lamps of 300 w; (2) shallow type for horizontal lamps of 150 w; (3) standard fixture with vertical lamp, 300 w, relamps from top or bottom; (4) standard fixture with vertical lamp, 150 w, relamps from top or bottom. While all these models are prewired for use with any standard building wire, two other models, 150 w and 300 w, are the shallow type, made of extra heavy construction for installation in reinforced concrete structures, and are not prewired. The fixtures also feature a trip-latched hinged front that releases under pressure when relamping with a pole, or a standard front attached with cap screws. Fronts are finished in chrome and baked enamel. *Pryne and Co., Inc., Pomona, Calif.*



Recessed fixture has prismatic lens which bends rays up, deflects down

SUBMERSIBLE WATER PUMP

A small, compact ½-H.P. electric water well pump has recently been marketed. The *Sumo Type A Submersible* is furnished as a ready-to-install package unit, complete with special heavy-duty waterproof electrical cable sealed into the motor, and a motor control box with built-in overload protection and continuously-rated capacitor. Installation is made by lowering the close-coupled pump and motor unit down the well on the end of a single 1-in. riser pipe, mounting the control-box in a

(Continued on page 282)

Fenestra Awning-Type Windows in Clemson College (Chemistry Building), Clemson, S. C.

Architect: Hopkins, Baker & Gill, Florence, S. C.

Contractor: Industrial Builders Inc., Anderson, S. C.

This school was designed for the students!

Seems unnecessary to say that, but so many schools are *not.*

So many look cold, closed-in, dead-gray. But not *these* classrooms. Look at those wonderful, wide-open areas of clean clear glass. They brim-fill the rooms with eye-easy daylight. They make the whole atmosphere bright and cheerful and alert. And you and your students have the *freedom* to see out.

These are Fenestra* Intermediate Steel Windows.

You get *extra* clear glass area because Fenestra's frames are designed to be strong and rigid without being *bulky.*

Out-projecting vents serve as canopies, shedding rain to the outside while providing abundant fresh air.

Windows can be washed and screened from inside.

They are available Fenestra *Super* Hot-Dip Galvanized . . . *no painting necessary.*

Fenestra has been first for almost a half century. Don't settle for lesser windows. Not when you can get the best for so little money. Call your Fenestra Representative, listed in the yellow pages of principal city phone books. And write for your free copy of *Better Classroom Daylighting.* Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. AR-11, 2252 East Grand Blvd., Detroit 11, Michigan. **

Fenestra

INTERMEDIATE STEEL WINDOWS

For better school environment

Patients appreciate...

the quiet, the comfort, the easy maintenance of Gold Seal Nairn Inlaid Linoleum. It's spotlessly clean in minutes (with no germ-catching cracks)—an ideal objective for any hospital flooring.

You'll appreciate...

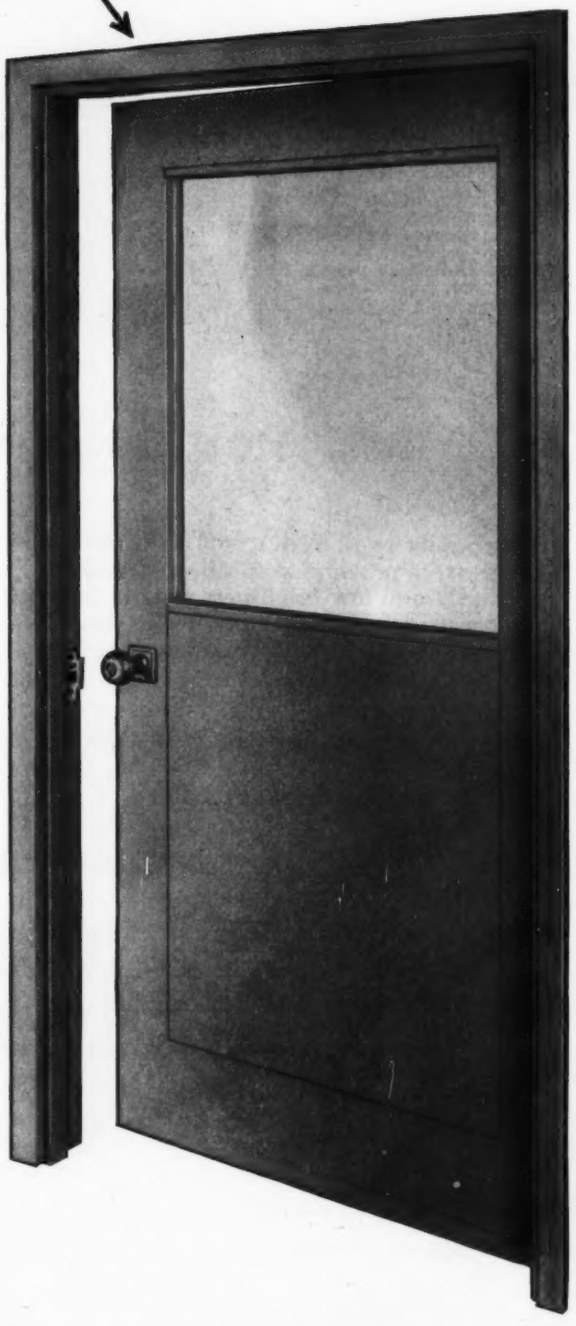
the durability, the long-range economy, the attractive appearance and versatility of Gold Seal Nairn Inlaid Linoleum. The installation shown below is from the Mary Fletcher Hospital at Burlington, Vt. (Architects: McKim, Meade and White). Besides using ⅛" Veltone in most of the standard areas, the Mary Fletcher took advantage of the special properties of Gold Seal Nairn Static Conductive Linoleum for the operating areas. (Eliminates the explosion hazard of combustible gases from static sparks). The Mary Fletcher joins an impressive roster of hospitals using Gold Seal products—some for as long as 30 years. *For free folder discussing hospital flooring problems in detail,* write Architects' Service Dept., Congoleum-Nairn Inc., Kearny, N. J.

CONGOLEUM-NAIRN INC. GOLD SEAL® Floors and Walls

Kearny, N. J. © 1953

You can save $100 here

. . . if you fill it with this



In fact you can save up to $100 for *every* unfilled door opening in your new building. You'll save that much on installed cost by filling that opening with a Fenestra* Hollow Metal Door-Frame-Hardware Unit instead of some other kind of hollow metal door.

HERE'S WHY:

Fenestra Hollow Metal Flush Doors cost less to buy because they are mass produced on special jigs that cut out a lot of expensive time and labor. This system was born of Fenestra's years of metal fabricating experience.

You save on installation cost because these handsome doors come complete with strong, prefitted, prime-painted steel frames and shining hardware. Again time and labor are saved. There's no cutting or fitting—the door is in and in use a lot more quickly.

You save maintenance costs because Fenestra Hollow Metal Doors can't warp, swell, stick or splinter. They always open easily . . . smoothly. And they close quietly, because inside the panels is double insulation.

For strong, solid quality at unusually low cost, check on Fenestra Doors—there's a door for every purpose in the Fenestra line: Entrance Doors, Flush or Regular Interior Doors with glass or metal panels, Doors with the Underwriters' B Label. For pictures and details, write the Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. AR-11, 2252 East Grand Blvd., Detroit 11, Michigan. *®

Fenestra

HOLLOW METAL DOOR—FRAME—HARDWARE UNITS

. . . save building time, labor, materials and money

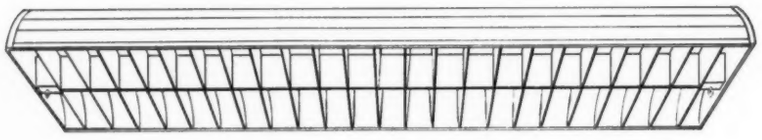
eyes..

Save pupils' eyes. Save school-lighting dollars. The new MILLER LEXINGTON provides well-shielded overall illumination of high efficiency and low brightness at LOW OVERALL COST. Rigid Quality construction, with long-life finishes. Engineered for quick, easy installation. Low maintenance. Long, dependable life. Write for details.

DESIGN: *Functional—clean, simple lines.*

EASY *2-way lamping—1 ladder position.*

STRENGTH: *Rigid 1-piece steel louver.*



THE **miller** COMPANY, *Meriden, Connecticut*
LEADERS IN LIGHTING SINCE 1844

A/E PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 278)

convenient location and making the necessary piping and wiring connections. Constructed of all-bronze and stainless steel, the motor is completely water filled and water lubricated to eliminate sealing problems. Since the pump and motor operate completely underwater, there is no noise or vibration, and the unit is protected from damage, floods, tampering and freezing. *Sumo Pumps, Inc., 375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn.*

LOAD CENTER

A new 16-circuit split-bus *Trumbullite* load center, is said to eliminate the need for a separate main disconnect in homes in most areas. The device uses quick-make, quick-break circuit breakers which are arranged within the enclosure in two groups, or blocks. (Normally the upper block would consist of four double-pole circuit breakers, one each for the range, water heater and perhaps a dryer. The fourth double-pole breaker would serve as a main breaker for eight general lighting and appliance circuits in the lower block.) The new split-bus load center also incorporates many features found in the manufacturer's conventional load centers. The interiors, for instance, are mounted on captive springs which eliminate the need for screws or tools during installation. This free-floating design is said to make it possible to square up interiors and the face plate with wall surfaces, even though the enclosures may be mounted out of line. The bus bars and stabs are silver-plated copper for positive conductivity. Pressure contacts on the circuit breakers are used to engage bus bars securely. Bus bars are mounted on phenolic supports, while heavy duty silver-plated solderless lugs are provided for line connections. *Trumbull Components Dept., General Electric Co., Plainville, Conn.*

SMALL SIZE BOILER

Described as the smallest 50 hp fire tube steam boiler ever manufactured, a new *Cyclotherm* model no. C1725 is now available. The new unit is reported to require less than half the floor space and about 2 ft less head room than other steam generators of equal boiler

(Continued on page 286)

The most convincing stamp of user satisfaction

ANOTHER REPEAT ORDER FOR SARCO

Tuberculosis Hospital, latest addition to Kings County Hospital Center, Brooklyn, New York.

Architect: James Gamble Rogers Successors: Rogers & Butler
Mechanical Engineers: Clark, MacMullen & Riley
Heating Contractors: Fred Brutschy Company, Inc., N.Y.C.
Specification Approval: N.Y.C. Dept. of Public Works

First in 1930 *and seven times since*

Kings County Hospital Center relies on Sarco Heating Specialties

Whenever you find equipment specified and accepted eight times running, you can be sure there's a sound reason for it.

At Kings County Hospital Center, that reason is *Sarco dependability*.

Since 1930, Sarco heating specialties were installed on eight separate jobs. The latest installation was made in the new Tuberculosis Hospital.

Now, over 6000 Sarco products contribute to the dependability and efficiency of Kings County Hospital Center's vitally important heating system and hot water supply. Sarco heating specialties are installed throughout, including the nurses' home, laundry and kitchen. Sarco self-operated temperature regulators are used on hot water storage.

There's no more convincing evidence of Sarco dependability than this impressive record of repeat orders. Specify Sarco on your next job and be assured of similar user satisfaction.

We'd be happy to send you full information on Sarco's complete line of heating specialties.

SARCO

Sarco quality assures satisfaction

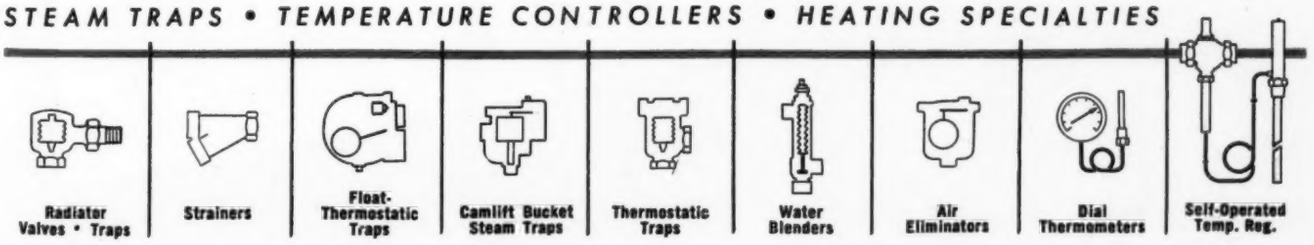
Here's why so many architects, engineers and heating contractors specify and install Sarco

—job after job.

- **Proven dependability**
- **Trouble-free service**
- **Complete line from one reliable manufacturer**
- **Nationally known and preferred**

SARCO COMPANY, INC., Empire State Building, New York 1, N. Y.
Sarco Canada, Ltd., Toronto 8, Ontario . . . Represented in Principal Cities

STEAM TRAPS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS • HEATING SPECIALTIES



Radiator Valves • Traps | Strainers | Float-Thermostatic Traps | Camlift Bucket Steam Traps | Thermostatic Traps | Water Blenders | Air Eliminators | Dial Thermometers | Self-Operated Temp. Reg.

When you
are picking
the right
architectural
magazine
for 1954 . . .
CONSIDER THE
CONSENSUS
OF BUILDING
PRODUCT
ADVERTISERS

In 1953, over 500 building product advertisers (two-thirds of all advertisers using one or more of the three leading architectural magazines) are putting Architectural Record ahead of the field by more than 1,000 pages of advertising.

However, advertising leadership is but one clue to media value. Equally important to buyers of advertising are the *reasons* for the Record's leadership in advertising volume month after month, year after year:

1. Editorial content designed 100% for architects and engineers: Architectural Record is the one magazine edited in its entirety for the architects and engineers who control 80% of today's building dollars.

2. Editorial anticipation of market activity: the Record's editorial content is *timed* and *balanced* accurately by means of *Dodge Reports of building planning activity* to be of constant maximum value to architects and engineers in terms of the work on their boards . . . and to advertisers in terms of their market opportunities.

3. Editorial breadth: The Record's editorial service takes in the full range of building design—residential and non-residential, small and large—which constitutes the practice of architects and engineers.

4. Reader preference: architects and engineers have voted Architectural Record their preferred magazine in fifty out of fifty-six readership studies (sponsored by building product manufacturers and agencies) for which results are available—and in all sixteen such studies since January 1952.

5. Dodge-documented market coverage: Dodge Reports of building activity—available exclusively to Architectural Record—document the Record's coverage of the architects and engineers responsible for over 85% of all architect-designed building—residential and non-residential, small and large.

6. Largest total architect and engineer circulation: Architectural Record serves the largest audience of architects and engineers ever assembled by a technical magazine.

7. Lowest cost: you reach the largest architect and engineer audience in Architectural Record at the lowest cost per page per thousand.

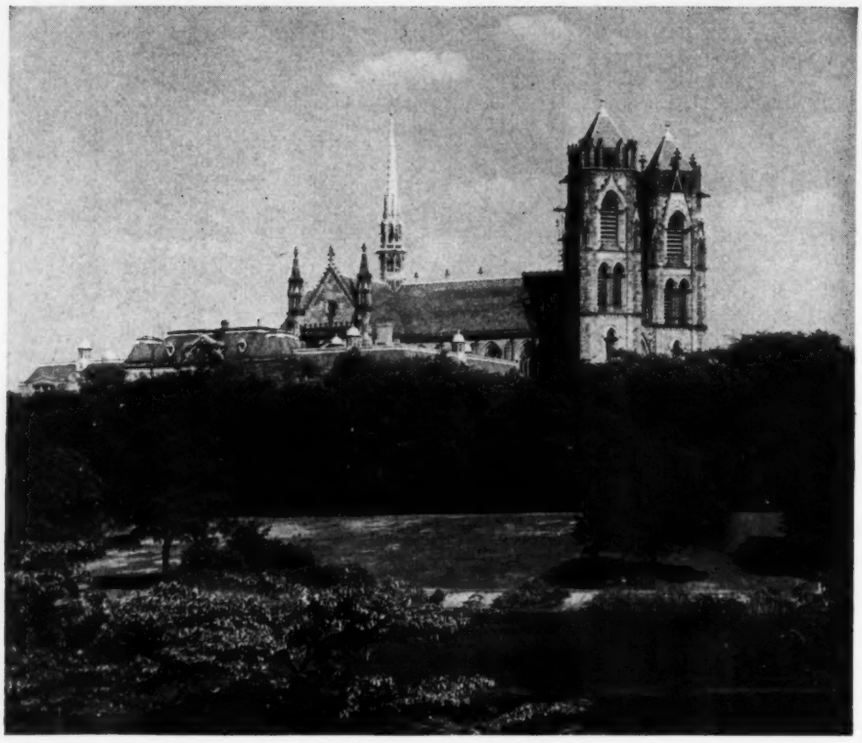
You will be *right* with the *Record* in 1954.

F.W. DODGE CORPORATION

Architectural Record

"workbook of the active architect and engineer"

119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y. OXford 5-3000



Paul C. Reilly, Architect Sears & Kopf, Consult. Engrs. Frank A. McBride Co., Heating Contractors

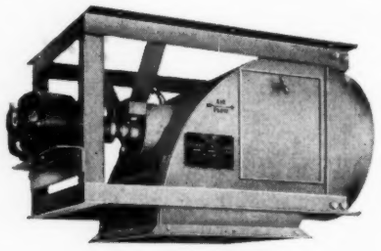
Newark's Cathedral of the Sacred Heart

One of the World's Great Cathedrals is equipped with WING DRAFT INDUCERS

Now moving to completion after fifty years of building, this magnificent edifice combines the architectural splendor of the past with today's utilitarian advancements. An example is the up-to-the-minute equipment that comfortably heats the spacious interior.

Handling a total load of 70,000 sq. ft. EDR are three H. B. Smith gas fired boilers. Even though a chimney was provided, consulting engineers decided that proper draft and removal of waste gases required a WING Draft Inducer for each boiler. Barometric dampers with relief gates were mounted integrally on each Draft Inducer.

The positive, dependable draft, in just the right volume, created by WING Draft Inducers assures efficient combustion at all times despite weather conditions, and without the need for tall stacks. Write for a copy of Bulletin I-52.



Wing

L. J. Wing Mfg. Co.

151 Vreeland Mills Road
Linden, New Jersey

Factories at Linden, N. J. and Montreal, Canada

A-E PRODUCTS

(*Continued from page 282*)

hp. Through the use of the manufacturer's patented "Cyclonic Combustion" principle, the new power package takes up an area of only 20 sq ft, and is 4 ft, 8¼ in. high. Since it requires no cement foundation or stack, it can be mounted wherever water, fuel and electricity are available. A simple flue vent is said to be all that is necessary to operate at about 80 per cent efficiency.

The boiler was designed for installations where space is limited, and for replacement of older, larger boilers of lower hp without expensive structural changes in physical plant. Multiple unit installations of the new package can be made. *Cyclotherm Div., United States Radiator Corp., Oswego, N. Y.*

THERMOPLASTICS

Two new thermoplastic products for protection against solar heat, glare and ultra violet rays, are being marketed after more than three years of tests in industry. *Thermoglare Film*, a spray-on plastic coating, and *Thermoglare Sheet*, a solid sheet plastic, reportedly helped cut air-conditioning, fuel, and electricity costs in the plants where they have been used. Tests are said to have revealed that the new thermoplastics will filter out up to 95 per cent of ultra-violet rays and eliminate approximately 80 per cent of infra-red transmission.

The film can be applied by a simple process, utilizing a spray gun. Sprayed on the exteriors of windows, sashes, and building materials, it is said to be weather resistant, and in field tests it has remained in good condition for more than three years. The sheet plastic is available in different gauges, the thickness of which depends on the size of the window area. Both gauges admit almost an identical amount of light. The sheet is shatter-proof and is designed to be used in place of glass in window panes. Both the film and the sheet are translucent and are available in three balanced colors—blue-green, light gray and frosty white. They provide diffused working light over a wide area. Shades and venetian blinds are said to be unnecessary when either of the two products is employed. *Eastern Industrial Service, Inc., 17 Day St., Cambridge 40, Mass.*

(*Continued on page 288*)

MODERN DOOR CONTROL BY *LCN* · CLOSERS CONCEALED IN DOORS

SINAI HOSPITAL, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

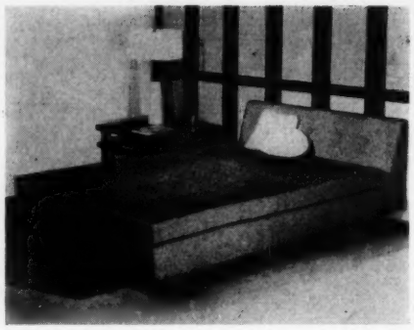
LCN CATALOG 12-A ON REQUEST OR SEE SWEET'S • LCN CLOSERS, INC., PRINCETON, ILLINOIS

Designed by Albert Kahn Associated Architects & Engineers; J. J. Golub, M. D., *Consultant*

(Continued from page 286)

NEW FURNITURE SHOWROOM

Another new home for *Harvey Probber* designs has recently been opened at the Merchandise Mart in Chicago. Arranged in room settings with backgrounds ranging from dramatic to the quiet tones, the furniture groupings are separated from each other by screens which are set in an aluminum track. The screens



Furniture grouping in new showroom

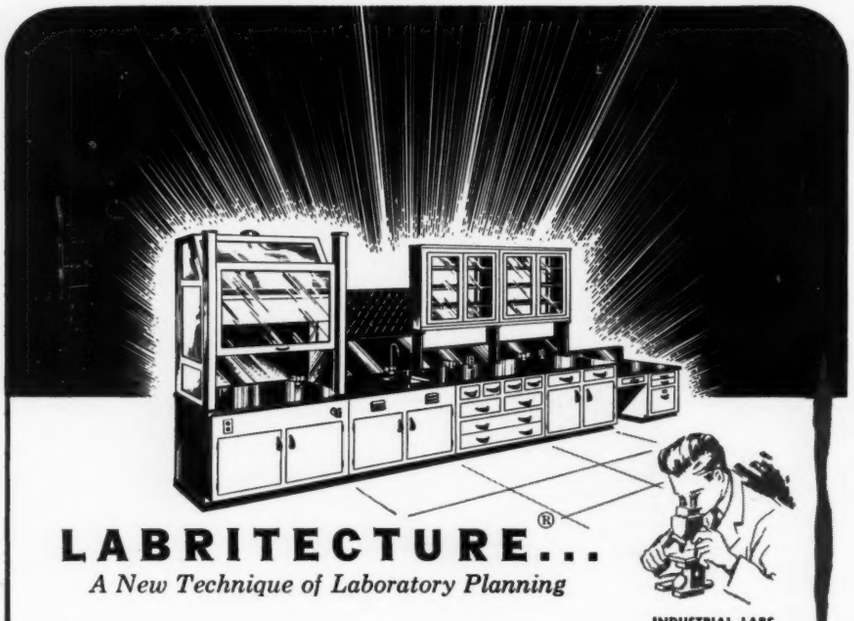
are made of straw-finished mahogany flush panels, inset with pale beige silk shantung, which admits daylight in a diffused glow. Among the new designs are a large circular sofa; an oversized sectional sofa angled for maximum seating; a chair-back bed with contour slip cover; a triangular coffee table; a group of new desks with plastic-lined drawers, dividers, file and typewriter compartments; and a contour sofa with matching table. *Harvey Probber, 638 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill.*

OUTDOOR INCINERATOR

A new *Majestic* all-weather outdoor incinerator, the Model 2000, is designed to handle all burnable trash, including leaves, twigs and general yard and garden rubbish, in any kind of weather. Completely enclosed in a heavy gauge outer casing, the unit is reportedly fire-safe. An enclosed bottom and cylindrical shape make it possible to easily roll the burner from one spot to another. An 8-in.-high spark arrestor helps prevent danger of flying debris. Draft control is effected by a sliding door at the base, and the draft system is said to insure high temperatures for complete and efficient combustion of contents up to the full two bushel capacity. The incinerator has a 21 in. diameter and is 41 in. high. Its inner basket of heavy duty electrically-welded rods is easily removable, for emptying of non-burnable matter. *Majestic Co., Inc., Huntington, Ind.*

Outdoor incinerator can be rolled from place to place as needed

(Continued on page 292)

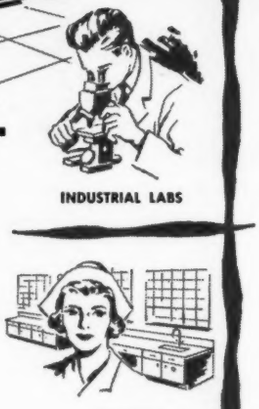


LABRITECTURE®...

A New Technique of Laboratory Planning

METALAB offers a basic method in laboratory planning . . . called, "LABRITECTURE." This technique will assist and direct you in the modernization and expansion of your laboratory or in planning a new one. Our new 4B Catalog and Manual will give you the sound basis for solving these laboratory problems.

For complete **"LABRITECTURE"** details request our new 180-page Catalog 4B.



INDUSTRIAL LABS

HOSPITALS

EDUCATIONAL

METALAB *Equipment Corp.*

258 DUFFY AVENUE, HICKSVILLE, L. I., N. Y.

® — T.M. Reg.

METALAB EQUIPMENT CORP., 258 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send a copy of your new 180-page Catalog 4B to:

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

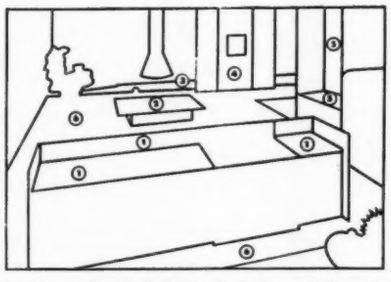
City_____ Zone____ State_____

Design for a family-living kitchen by George Nemeny, A.I.A.

"CLAY TILE...A WARM, COLORFUL MATERIAL... FITS INTO MODERN FAMILY LIVING!"

George Nemeny

key to clay tile service areas:



1. Clay tile countertop and splash back. **2.** Informal clay tile dining fireplace. **3.** Clay tile patio area. **4.** Decorative clay tile wall panel. **5.** Clay tile cupboard-workspace. **6.** Practical clay tile floors.

Architect Nemeny's "family-living" kitchen shows you how colorful clay tile can spark new decorative and functional ideas for modern living. In new construction or in remodelling, clay tile will give your clients lifetime cleaning convenience and beauty, freedom from waxing and refinishing, and surfaces that resist heat, moisture, scratching and fading practically forever.

In your next project—residential, industrial or institutional—be sure to obtain comparative cost estimates. In some installations, clay tile actually costs less than substitute materials. When designing or building, consider clay tile's qualities and brilliant color range.

Tile Council of America, Room 3401, 10 East 40th Street, New York 16, N. Y. or Room 433, 727 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

The Modern Style is

GENUINE CLAY **tile**

PARTICIPATING COMPANIES: American Encaustic Tiling Co. • Architectural Tiling Co., Inc. • Atlantic Tile Mfg. Co B. Mifflin Hood Co. • Cambridge Tile Mfg. Co. • Carlyle Tile Co. • General Tile Corp. • Gladding, McBean & Co. • Mosaic Tile Company • Murray Tile Co., Inc. • National Tile & Mfg. Co. • Olean Tile Co. • Pacific Tile and Porcelain Co. • Pomona Tile Mfg. Co. Robertson Mfg. Co. • Royal Tile Manufacturing Co. • Summitville Tiles, Inc. • United States Quarry Tile Co. • Winburn Tile Mfg. Co.

WORKING ON INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION?

Get this handy guide to

- SPECIFICATION DETAILS
- LAYOUTS
- ENGINEERING DATA

for specialized fire protection

With today's high costs and delayed replacements, it is becoming more and more a "must" for you to assure your clients of receiving the lowest insurance rate and the maximum in fire protection at a justified all over expenditure.

This personal sense of responsibility is inherent with C-O-TWO Fire Protection Engineers . . . a definite plus in your behalf. Whether it's fire detecting or fire extinguishing . . . portables or built-in systems . . . C-O-TWO means top quality backed by experienced engineering that results in operating superiority for your clients at all times.

Any qualified architect or consulting engineer working on industrial construction is welcome to utilize the benefits of our extensive fire protection engineering experience, as well as obtain a free copy of our comprehensive brochure entitled, "C-O-TWO Fire Protection Equipment (Code A/CE)" by writing on his letterhead. Get the facts today!

You'll find this comprehensive brochure a highly valuable source . . . especially where the recognized fire hazards parallel the following typical types:

- ✓ DIP AND QUENCH TANKS
- ✓ SPRAY BOOTHS
- ✓ MIXING VATS
- ✓ DRYERS AND OVENS
- ✓ PRINTING PRESSES
- ✓ KITCHEN RANGES
- ✓ ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- ✓ FUR AND RECORD VAULTS
- ✓ STORE ROOMS
- ✓ AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

C-O-TWO

MANUFACTURERS OF APPROVED FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

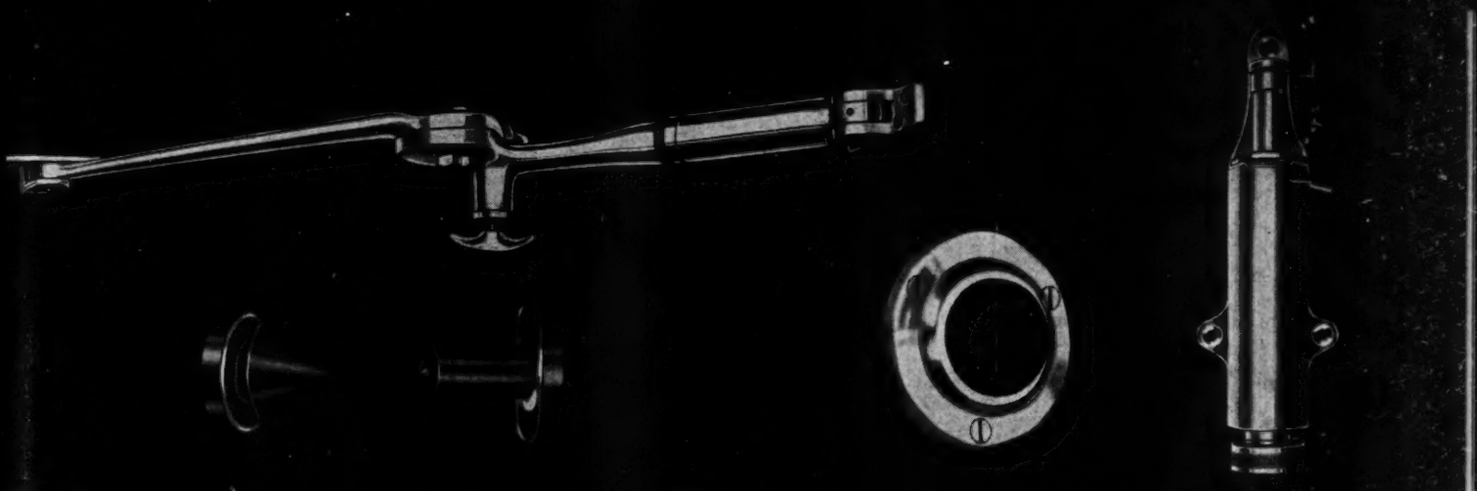
Squeez-Grip Carbon Dioxide Type Fire Extinguishers
Dry Chemical Type Fire Extinguishers
Built-In High Pressure and Low Pressure Carbon Dioxide Type Fire Extinguishing Systems
Built-In Smoke and Heat Fire Detecting Systems

C-O-TWO FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY
NEWARK 1 • NEW JERSEY

C-O-TWO FIRE EQUIPMENT OF CANADA, LTD. • TORONTO 8 • ONTARIO

Sales and Service in the Principal Cities of United States and Canada

AFFILIATED WITH PYRENE MANUFACTURING COMPANY



GLYNN-JOHNSON

DOOR DEVICES

Used in Foremost Buildings Everywhere

For over a quarter century, hardware consultants and architects have specified Glynn-Johnson door devices and specialties for efficient operation and protection of all types of doors in all types of buildings.

Glynn-Johnson Corporation

Builders' Hardware Specialties for Over 25 Years

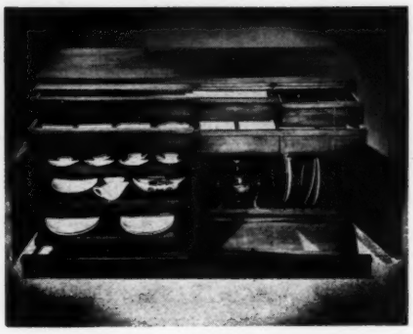
4422 N. Ravenswood Ave. Chicago 40, Illinois

Refer to G-J Catalog for complete line of door holders, bumpers, and specialties . . . for all types of doors in public and commercial buildings.

(Continued from page 288)

DINING ROOM BUFFET

Introduced at the Grand Rapids Chair Company's exhibit at the recent National Home Furnishings Show in New York City, the *Sligh Butler* is a buffet, server and china cabinet all in one. Made of mahogany, it was designed by Herbert Ten Have. Containing two pull-out trays at the top for serving, it also has small drawers for napkins, place mats and candles, a compartmented silver drawer, a wide linen drawer, pull out shelves for china, a deep section for serving pieces, and a grooved compartment for trays. A wide drawer at the bottom has been especially designed to accommodate table fillers. *Sligh Furniture Showrooms, Inc., 305 E. 63rd St., New York, N. Y.*

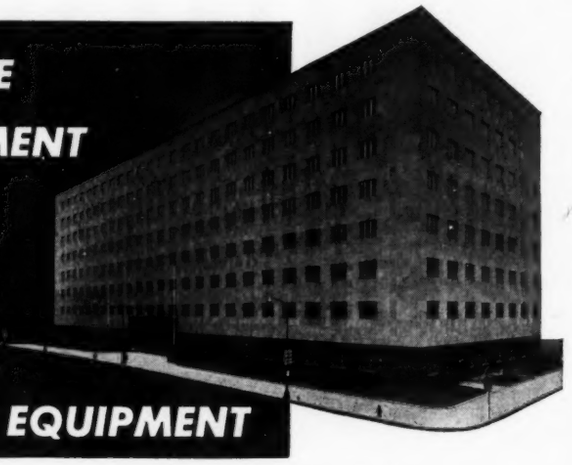


Cabinet is sectioned for storage

FOOD WASTE ELIMINATOR

A new triple-action grinding mechanism for the disposal of all raw or cooked food waste is now being distributed. Especially constructed for heavy duty use, *Kitchen Pigs* are made in three models designed for any size commercial or industrial application. Crushing and grinding action is reportedly accomplished at high speed. A precision milling section liquifies all food waste, after which it is force-pumped into the sewer drain. The three models include: heavy duty split top hopper for simple adaption to assemblies, handling loads of food waste up to 500-lb per hour for four to five continuous hours; heavy duty adapter bowl, easily installed in existing drain boards or sinks; and a ⅓ hp Industrial Type, for smaller restaurants, and may be used for all-purposes. *Kitchen Engineering, Inc. of Calif., 1646 Eighteenth St., Santa Monica, Calif.*

NASHVILLE GOVERNMENT BUILDING INSTALLS Marlo COMFORT EQUIPMENT



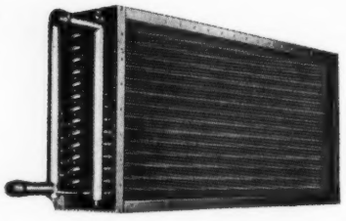
Architects and Engineers:
Marr & Holman, Nashville

Plumbing & Air Conditioning Contractors:
J. M. Gallagher Company, Nashville

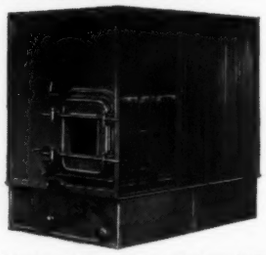
To the ever-growing list of buildings using Marlo air conditioning equipment can now be added the U. S. Court House in Nashville, Tennessee.

Marlo Coils and Spray Type Dehumidifiers perform a vital function in the air conditioning system which provides year-round comfort for workers in this imposing structure.

For complete details on the benefits which you can give your clients with efficient, economical Marlo air conditioning equipment, write to Marlo today.



Marlo Direct Expansion and Water Cooling Non-Freeze Coils



Marlo Spray Type Dehumidifiers

See our bulletin in Sweet's Catalog

Marlo COIL COMPANY

Manufacturers of COOLING TOWERS • EVAPORATIVE CONDENSERS • INDUSTRIAL COOLERS • AIR CONDITIONING UNITS • MULTI-ZONE UNITS • BLAST HEATING & COOLING COILS

Saint Louis 10, Missouri

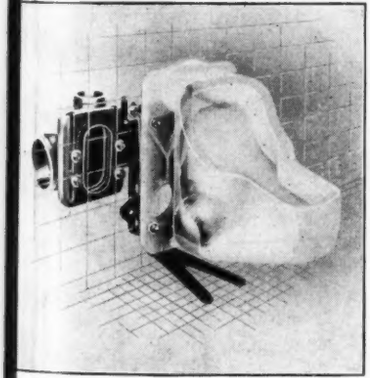
FLOOR COVERINGS

The new Fall line of *Bigelow* rugs and carpets has introduced improved construction of cotton carpets, with new woven backing replacing the conventional canvas duck back. This "Loktuft" construction is reported to increase durability, heighten luxury, and force the carpet to lie flat. Impregnated into the back is a rubber-plastic compound that locks the tufts, preventing creeping or shifting of the carpet on the floor. Some of the new patterns in the line include *Bahama*, a "Loktuft" cotton available in 17 colors, in broadloom width and in room-size rugs; *County Fair*, a textured effect in various shades of green and in tones of beige, cocoa, dawn gray, champagne or cherry red; *Radford*, an all-loop Wilton with stylized leaf in three-levels; and *Beauvais*, a harvest wheat motif with two-level texture. *Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co., Inc. 140 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.*

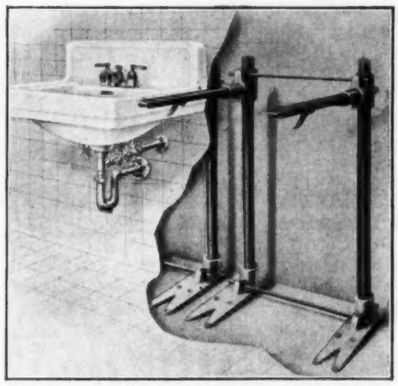
(Continued on page 296)

This combination opens the way to major savings in the over-all cost of a building!

A battery of American-Standard Wall-Type Toilets installed with the Zurn System provide all necessary facilities up to the drainage stack. The Zurn System of installing wall-type toilets simplifies rest room layouts, and opens the way to major savings in the over-all cost of a building.



American-Standard Sanistand Women's Wall-Type Urinal installed with the Zurn System especially designed for this fixture lifts sanitation in public rest rooms to an all time high and reduces maintenance cost.



Showing use of Zurn Carrier System No. Z-1231 for installing American-Standard Lucerne Wall-Type Lavatory Fixture reduces wall thickness; usable with all types of wall construction.

AMERICAN-Standard off-the-floor plumbing fixtures

INSTALLED WITH THE ZURN system*

Important *savings in quantity of materials* and in *time costs* can be obtained when decisions on rest room equipment are based on the installation of American-Standard Off-The-Floor Plumbing Fixtures installed with the Zurn System. Such an installation effects many substantial savings in construction costs; permits use of any type floor construction and any type of wall construction; permits reduction in height of ceilings; eliminates need of furring-in drainage lines; eliminates caulking to floor; simplifies drainage and vent piping layout. Off-the-floor plumbing fixtures insure against untimely obsolescence and reduce cost of rest room maintenance to an all-time low. American-Standard Off-The-Floor Plumbing Fixtures installed with the Zurn System afford a practical and simple method of effecting major savings in the over-all cost of a building.

J. A. ZURN MFG. CO. • PLUMBING DIVISION, ERIE, PA.
AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH, PA.

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

WRITE FOR THESE BOOKLETS!

These booklets present up-to-date factual information for planning Modern Rest Rooms. The ideas presented are the result of experiences of engineers, architects, general contractors and plumbing contractors who have specified and installed American Standard Off-The-Floor Plumbing Fixtures installed with the Zurn System.

J. A. ZURN MFG. CO., PLUMBING DIVISION, ERIE, PA., U.S.A.

Please send me the new booklets on Modern Rest Rooms, "You Can Build It and Maintain It for Less a New Way," and "The American-Standard Better Rest Room Guide."

Name and Title .....

Company .....

Street .....

City and State .....

Please attach coupon to your business letterhead.

IN Colonial Park TOO...

—a Community that has Everything for Better Living—

THE CHOICE WAS AllianceWare (T.M. Reg. PORCELAIN ON STEEL)

BATHTUBS • LAVATORIES • SINKS

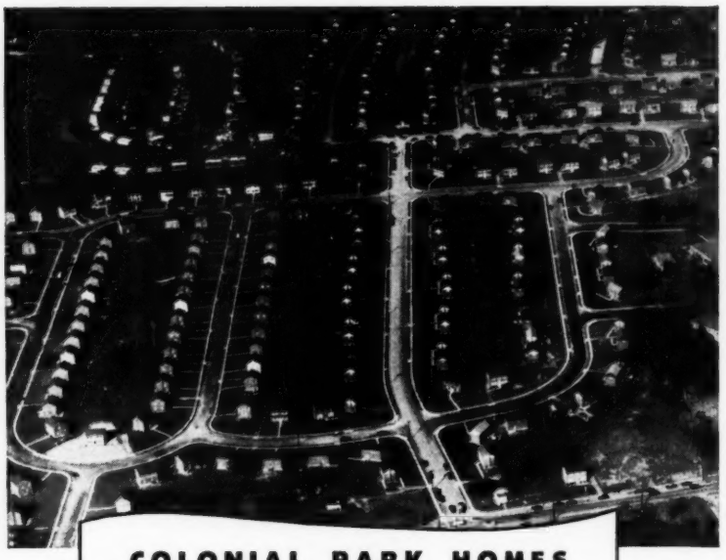
When Ralph Bodek, one of suburban Philadelphia's foremost residential developers, planned Colonial Park as a community that has everything for better living, he chose AllianceWare—bathtubs, lavatories and sinks—for each of the 500 beautiful brick homes erected in the development.

Like thousands of other home planners, Mr. Bodek appreciates the exceptional design and construction features of AllianceWare which meets modern building needs.

The porcelain-on-steel construction of AllianceWare provides the advantages of lighter weight, easier handling, and simple, quick installation.

Added to these installation advantages is a choice of five stainproof colors—pink, blue, green, tan, and grey—as well as lustrous, gleaming white. With AllianceWare you can plan complete bathroom ensembles in matched color combinations of luxurious, lifetime beauty.

Write for complete information describing all the advantages of AllianceWare—porcelain-on-steel.

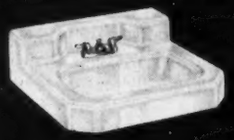


COLONIAL PARK HOMES

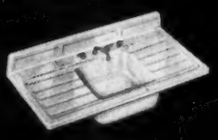
Builder: Ralph Bodek; Plumbing Wholesaler, United Pipe and Supply Co., Norristown, Pa.; Plumbing Contractor, Enos & Co., Inc.

INSTALLED IN THE HOMES OF COLONIAL PARK

ALLIANCEWARE BA-5 TUB



ALLIANCEWARE L-2018 LAVATORY



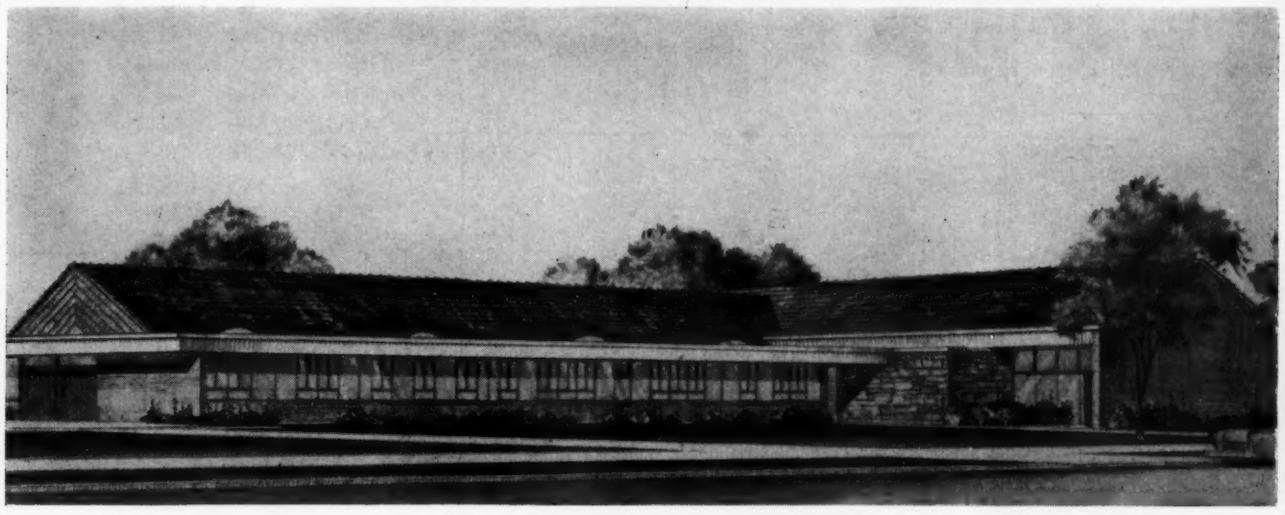
ALLIANCEWARE S-5425-C CABINET SINK

AllianceWare (PORCELAIN ON STEEL)

ALLIANCEWARE, INC. • Alliance, Ohio

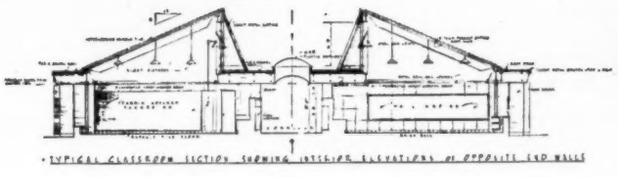
Bathtubs • Lavatories • Closets • Sinks

The economy of LUDOWICI tile *for* School Roofs



a case in point

Washington School Addition
Evanston, Illinois
Perkins & Will, Architects-Engineers
Chicago, Illinois



TYPICAL CLASSROOM SECTION SHOWING INTERIOR ELEVATIONS OF OPPOSITE END WALLS

For only **1½% more** than the total cost of the building, this new school will receive absolute roof fire protection and a permanence for the life of the structure which indicates the very minimum of maintenance cost. These architects are particularly adept in solving the numerous problems of modern school architecture and realize the economy of tile on their cleverly designed roof construction.

Obviously, for schools there should be no compromise with quality and quality is the very essence of economy. Ludowici Tile Roofs cannot be equaled for economy first and *last.* We invite architects to consider tile roofs as the immediate solution in modern school architecture for protection and permanence. Samples and estimates will be gladly furnished on request.

LUDOWICI-CELADON CO.

Dept. AR, 75 East Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Illinois

565 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, New York

740 - 15th Street, N.W.
Washington 25, D. C.

12734 Woodland Avenue
Cleveland 20, Ohio

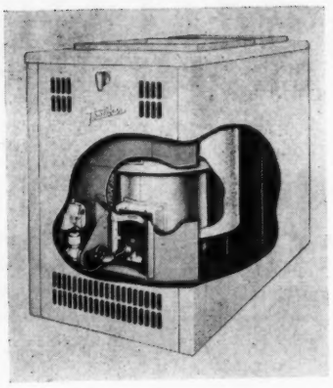
4801 Lemmon Avenue
Dallas 9, Texas

(Continued from page 292)

HEATING UNITS

Several manufacturers have recently introduced new heating equipment, among which are the following:

• The *Thatcher Gas Lo-Boy* winter air conditioner is available in five sizes in a range from 55,000 to 158,000 Btu output at register. The first three sizes, 55,000, 70,000 and 87,000 Btu models



◀ Thatcher Gas Lo-Boy

will be available completely assembled from the factory, requiring only the thermostat, electrical and gas connections. Casings are painted in maroon and gray crinkle-finish enamel. Approved by A.G.A. for city gases, the new series is of 12-gauge steel. *Thatcher Furnace Co., Adv. Dept., Garwood, N. J.*

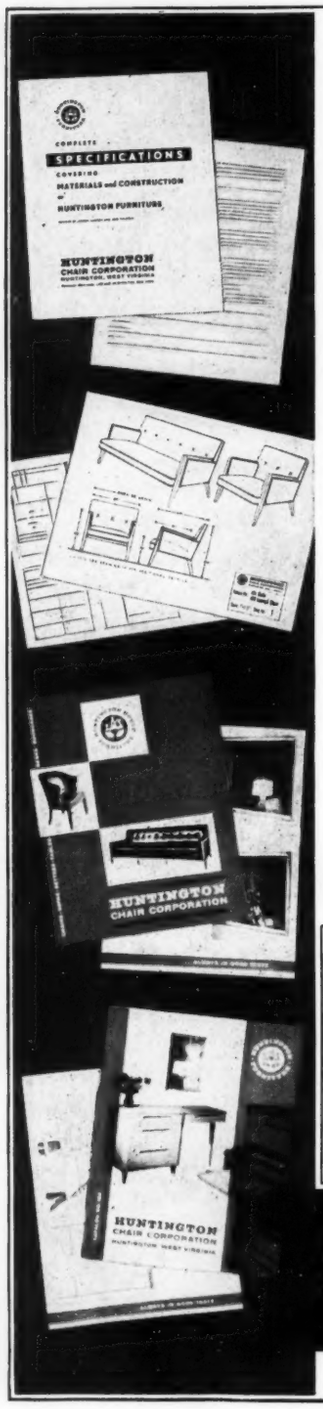
• The *Dravo Paraflo*, a light, oil-fired warm-air heater, is manufactured in two models, the Model "20" with 200,000 Btu per hr output and the Model "25" with 250,000 Btu per hr output. The

Dravo Paraflo Heater

combustion chamber is constructed of stainless steel — reported to give faster transfer of heat from fuel to air through elimination of expensive obstructing refractory. The heater may be mounted vertically, horizontally or suspended overhead, and is suitable for connecting into duct systems. It operates on 110-volt, 60-cycle, single phase power. The air circulating fan is interlocked with the oil burner, the burner is shot off in case of flame, power or motor failure. The heater fan can also be used in summer for ventilation. *Dravo Corp., 1203 Dravo Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

• The *Handley-Brown Water-Air* combination water and space heater has been designed for use with all types of gases. The dual purpose heater is 66-in. high and 20-in. in diameter, with a full 30-gal. water capacity. It has a safety shutoff control, and heavy "Fiberglas"

(Continued on page 300)



Specify Furniture by

HUNTINGTON

—always in good Taste

HUNTINGTON manufactures a complete line of seating units, beds, cases and occasional furniture for every use.

HUNTINGTON also manufactures high quality precision made pre-built units for nurses' and students' quarters. If your client is quality minded write us for quotations.

HUNTINGTON furniture is designed by Jorgen Hansen and Jens Thuesen—your clients assurance that Huntington furniture is always in good taste.

HUNTINGTON provides you with complete specifications, detailed drawings and pictorial catalogues. Visual proof of high quality and good design.

COUPON MAIL TODAY

AR Please mail complete information about Huntington furniture to:

Company _____

City _____

Attach to your letterhead and mail to:
Huntington Chair Corporation, Huntington, W. Va.

HUNTINGTON FURNITURE

HUNTINGTON
CHAIR CORPORATION
HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Permanent Showrooms: Huntington, Chicago and New York

MITCHELL

LODESTAR

4-FOOT MODELS:
Available in 2 or 4 lamp luminaires, in a complete choice of all lamp types.

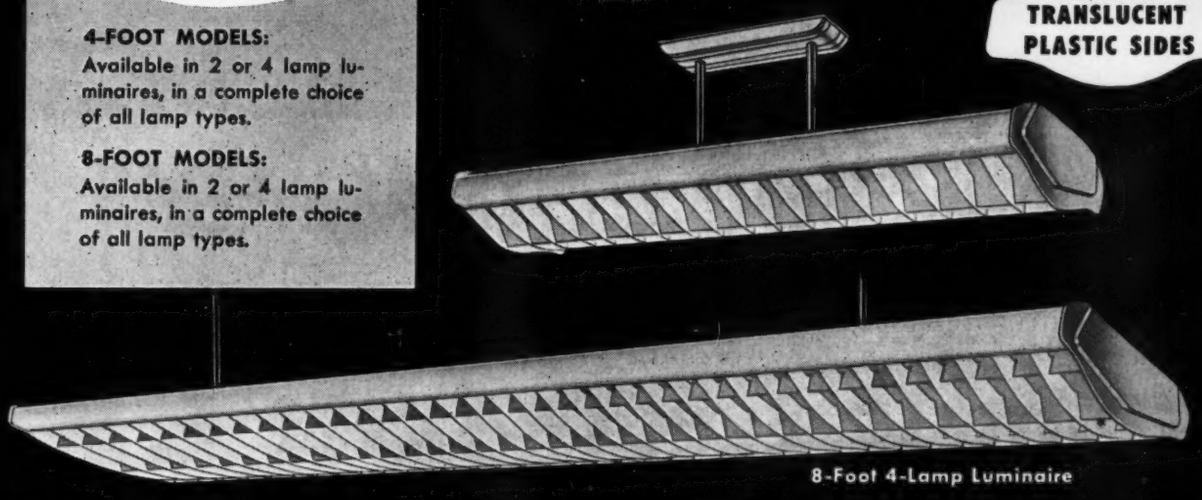
8-FOOT MODELS:
Available in 2 or 4 lamp luminaires, in a complete choice of all lamp types.

the new LOW COST fluorescent luminaire with

UPWARD COMPONENT

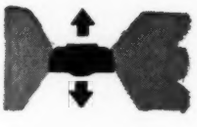
TRIM MODERN APPEARANCE

TRANSLUCENT PLASTIC SIDES



8-Foot 4-Lamp Luminaire

Outstanding lighting advantages and low-cost maintenance

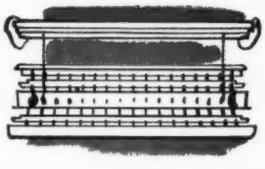


"General Diffuse" type luminaires; approximately half the light goes up to be reflected from ceiling and upper walls for comfortable, glare-free, uniform lighting.

Semi-translucent side panels provide low brightness contrast, creating modern, streamlined appearance. Plastic sides and louver form one easy-to-handle unit.

Sturdy, concealed spring-loaded louver latch instantly releases or engages all-steel louver by snap-in action. Releases with slight pressure of fingers.

MITCHELL engineering achieves remarkable standards of abundant, glare-free illumination in the "LODESTAR" Luminaires. Important lighting advantages are attained by the substantial upward component which provides a "general diffuse" lighting effect. Semi-translucent side panels provide pleasing low brightness contrast. The superior louver design delivers properly shielded illumination to the working area. Smooth styling, unusually low maintenance factor and surprisingly low cost make the new MITCHELL "LODESTAR" Luminaires outstanding values in commercial fluorescent lighting.



Two jack chains suspend entire louver and V-spine assembly from fixture body, making relamping easy and substantially reducing maintenance costs. This feature saves time and money.

New Rapid-Start units offer an unusual advantage: "No starters to replace." Installation of Rapid-Start luminaires slashes maintenance cost by eliminating starter replacement expense.

where quality counts—SPECIFY MITCHELL

MITCHELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2525 N. Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, Illinois
In Canada: Mitchell Mfg. Co., Ltd., 19 Waterman Ave., Toronto

MITCHELL

Mitchell Manufacturing Company, Dept. 4-L
2525 N. Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, Illinois

Send full data on MITCHELL "Lodestar" Luminaires.

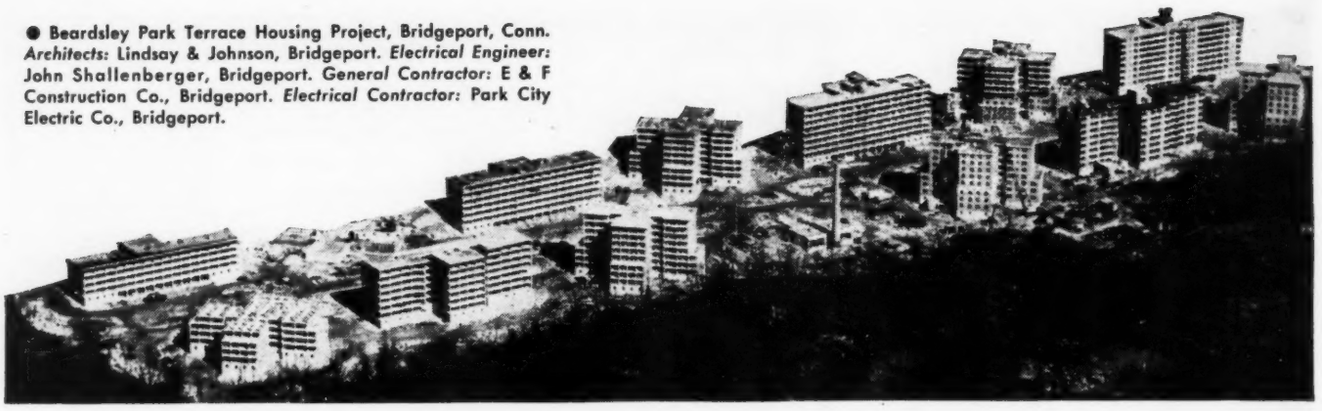
Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

● Beardsley Park Terrace Housing Project, Bridgeport, Conn. *Architects:* Lindsay & Johnson, Bridgeport. *Electrical Engineer:* John Shallenberger, Bridgeport. *General Contractor:* E & F Construction Co., Bridgeport. *Electrical Contractor:* Park City Electric Co., Bridgeport.

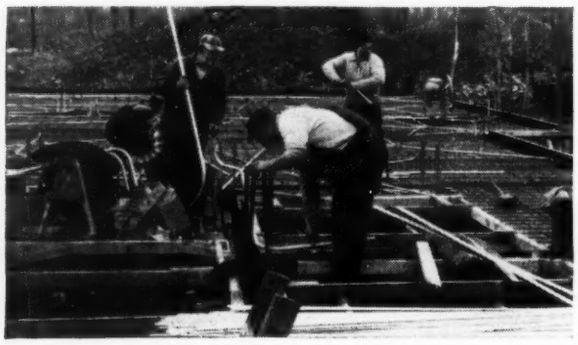


Over 500,000 Feet of

REPUBLIC ELECTRUNITE E.M.T.

Going into Bridgeport, Conn. Project

● Delays on a project like Bridgeport can be costly. Penalties are high. Using ELECTRUNITE E.M.T., which can be installed easily and quickly, helps keep buildings on schedule.



● ELECTRUNITE E.M.T. is easier to install in crowded quarters because there are no lines to turn. Advantages are especially noticeable on concrete slab jobs like this one.

Here's wiring protection on a big scale. And the fact that ELECTRUNITE E.M.T. was chosen for the job is proof that more and more architects want the protection of a steel raceway. Add to this the four-dip Preece Test zinc coating and you have wiring protection that should last as long as the building.

ELECTRUNITE E.M.T. is approved by Underwriter's Laboratories. It is also approved by the National Electrical Code for concealed and concrete slab construction. Get all the facts about ELECTRUNITE E.M.T., and you'll specify it on your next project. For booklet SA-53 write to:

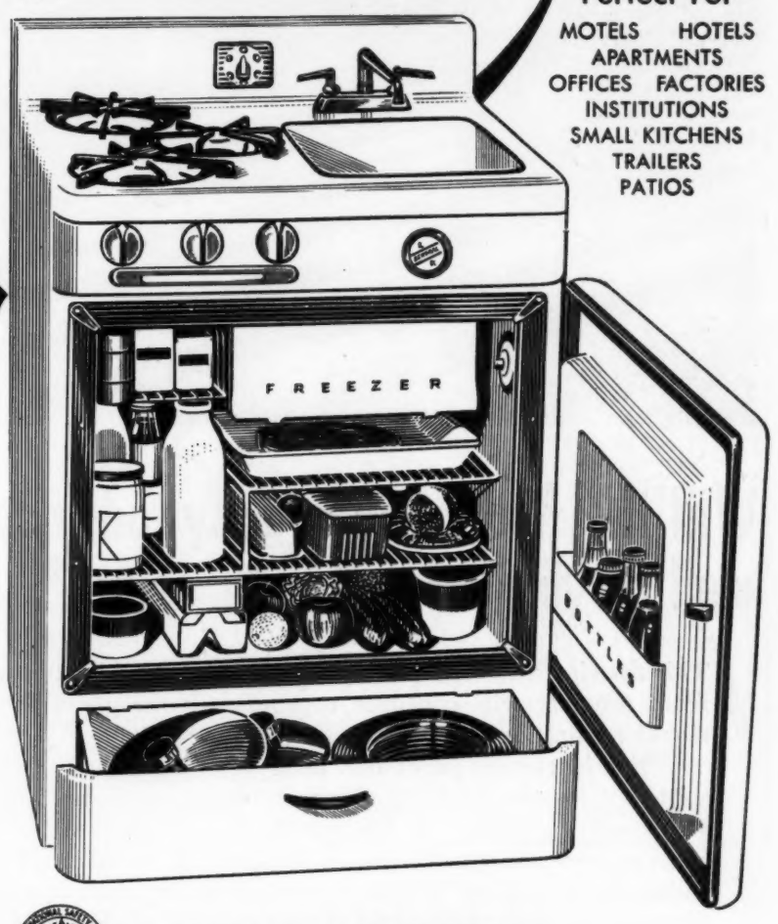
STEEL AND TUBES DIVISION
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
201 EAST 131st STREET • CLEVELAND 8, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Republic REPUBLIC STEEL
ELECTRUNITE E.M.T.

WORLD'S SMALLEST COMPLETE KITCHEN!

ONLY 27½ INCHES WIDE!

Perfect For
MOTELS HOTELS
APARTMENTS
OFFICES FACTORIES
INSTITUTIONS
SMALL KITCHENS
TRAILERS
PATIOS



General Chef complete kitchen units fit in 5.4 square feet.
The ideal solution wherever space and dollars are important.

SINK One-piece porcelain top of heavy gauge steel. Faucets and all hardware triple-chrome plated. Units also available without sink.

BURNERS Units come with 3 gas burners (easily adjusted for bottled, natural or manufactured [L. P.] gas), or 3 electric burners (220 V.) or 2 (110 V.).

REFRIGERATOR Four cubic feet of space. *Electric* (sealed, self-oiling Tecumseh unit). Owens-Corning Fiberglas insulation. Convenient bottle shelf in door.

FREEZER Holds 9 ice cube trays, or 12 standard frozen food packages.

STORAGE DRAWER Ample storage space for pots and pans.

5 YEAR GUARANTEE
Every General Chef Unit is guaranteed in writing to give trouble-free service for 5 years!

General Chef

NATIONWIDE SALES AND SERVICE

NEW YORK: Dept. D, Suite 762, 11 W. 42nd St.; LOS ANGELES: Dept. D, 4536 E. Dunham St.
CHICAGO: Dept. D, Room 1108, Merchandise Mart

WRITE for complete information and specifications if you are building, remodeling, designing — you will be interested in the space and money you can save with General Chef units. Several models are available. Fully guaranteed. WRITE TODAY for complete information and specifications on all General Chef units. We will also send you name and address of distributor nearest you.

GENERAL CHEF, Dept. D, 4536 E. Dunham Street, Los Angeles 23, Calif.
Please send me complete information and specifications on General Chef units, and name of nearest distributor.

NAME_____ STREET & NUMBER_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

Will the floors you specify today speak well of you for years to come?

This flooring will be a prestige builder for you twenty years from now. It will continue to confirm your good professional reputation.

For in twenty years this floor of Wright Rubber Tile will still be new-looking, lustrous, and beautiful. The unsurpassed durability of Wright Rubber Tile flooring has been proven again and again in residential, commercial, and industrial use. Many Wright floors laid thirty years ago show virtually no sign of wear to this day.

This is the miracle flooring you've been hearing about. Being non-porous, it repels dirt, requiring less maintenance than any other floor. Being highly resilient, it resists damage and absorbs sound. Being uniform in color and quality from top to bottom, Wright Rubber Tile can't "walk off" and so stays smooth and beautiful throughout its long life.

You can specify Wright Rubber Tile flooring with the assurance of lasting beauty. You can be sure, further, that no one will ever say of this floor, "The architect should have known better."

WRIGHT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
5205 POST OAK RD., HOUSTON 5, TEXAS

WRIGHT RUBBER TILE

FLOORS OF DISTINCTION

- WRIGHTEX — Soft Rubber Tile
- WRIGHTFLOR — Hard Surface Rubber Tile
- WRIGHT-ON-TOP Compression Cove Base
- WRIGHT VINYL TILE

A-E PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 296)

insulation. The reverse-air principle provides maximum exchange of tank heat, with air traveling around the entire tank from the bottom air inlet to the tank top. The tank-heated air is then blower-driven down through the internal flue to the heat exchanger, located directly over the 25,000-Btu burner. The heated air is expelled at

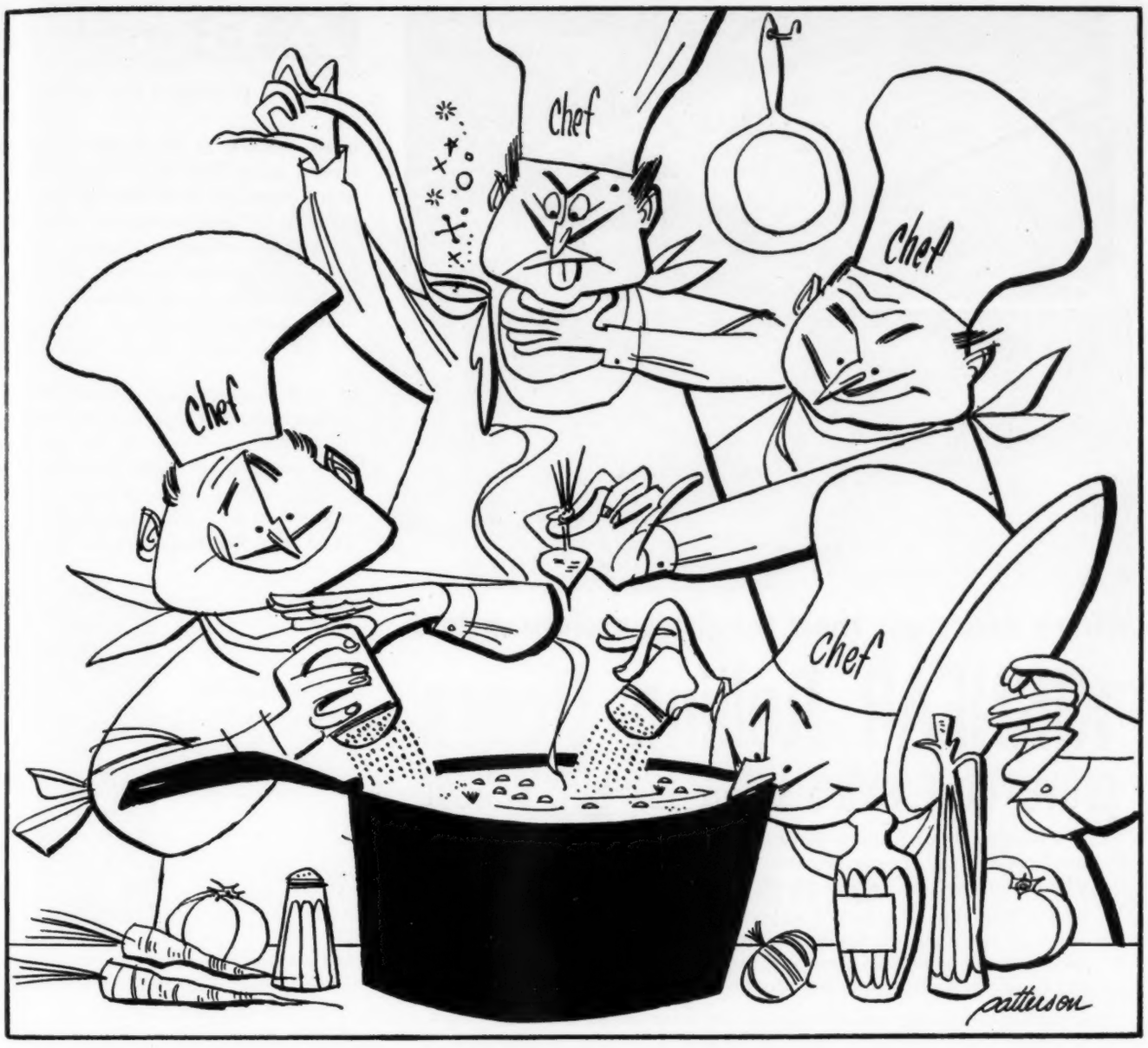
Handley-Brown Water-Air combination heater

over 120-cu ft per minute. The room air thermostat and Ful-Flo Blower operate on 110-volt A.C. current and can be connected at any standard outlet. *Handley-Brown Heater Co., Jackson, Mich.*

• The *Young G-50 Gas-Fired Unit Heater*, occupying only 23-in. in height, has been designed especially for low ceiling and small space applications. The heater is direct-fired into the tubes of welded, aluminized steel heat exchanger. Some

Young G-50 Gas-Fired Unit Heater

(Continued on page 302)



Too many cooks do you know what

Too many cooks not only spoil the soup . . . they take a lot longer to make it. And if the customer finds fault, who's responsible? Nobody knows.

But *everybody* can pinpoint the responsibility when you make it a flat spec for Dunham—which you can easily do since Dunham makes a *complete line* of quality heating equipment. *One Catalog,* designed to help and speed your spec writing, contains everything from the simplest radiator trap to fully automatic precision temperature control equipment.

So why gamble on divided responsibility for equipment performance? Why leaf through dozens of catalogs? Why not, instead, make it a flat spec for Dunham—to simplify *your* work and keep *your* customers happy.

DUNHAM **HEATING EQUIPMENT**

RADIATION • UNIT HEATERS • PUMPS • SPECIALTIES

QUALITY FIRST FOR FIFTY YEARS

C. A. DUNHAM COMPANY • CHICAGO • TORONTO • LONDON

C. A. DUNHAM COMPANY
Dept. AR-11, 400 W. Madison St.
Chicago 6, Illinois

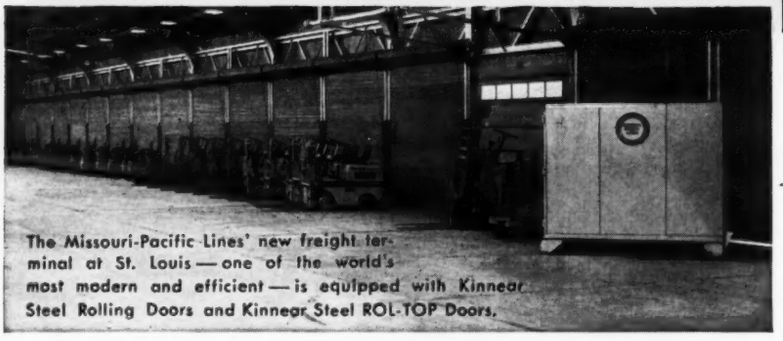
Please send bulletin on your complete line.

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____



The Missouri-Pacific Lines' new freight terminal at St. Louis — one of the world's most modern and efficient — is equipped with Kinnear Steel Rolling Doors and Kinnear Steel ROL-TOP Doors.

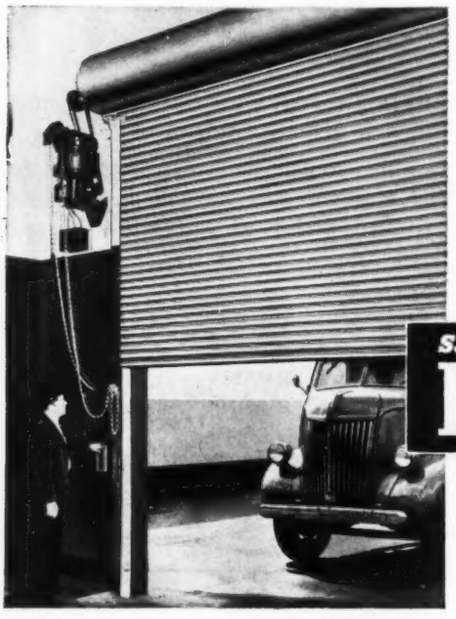
Where doors get their toughest assignments...

KINNEAR Rolling Doors
prove their extra value for every need

The advantages of Kinnear Rolling Doors *for all types of buildings* are proved by their performance in big installations like this — where doors are the very life-line of efficiency.

The coiling upward action of Kinnear Rolling Doors makes all floor and wall space around doorways fully usable at all times. Freight or materials can be stacked close to the door curtain, *inside and outside the building*, without blocking door action.

Opening completely out of the way above the lintel, the doors stay out of reach of damage by wind or vehicles. The interlocking steel-slat construction — *originated by Kinnear* — provides a rugged, all-metal curtain that assures long service and low maintenance, plus extra protection against fire, theft, and the elements.



Kinnear Rolling Doors are tailored to fit any opening, in old or new buildings. Kinnear Motor Operators are also available, for push-button control. Write today for complete information.

Saving Ways in Doorways
KINNEAR ROLLING DOORS

The KINNEAR Mfg. Co.
FACTORIES:
1860-80 Fields Avenue, Columbus 16, Ohio
1742 Yosemite Ave., San Francisco 24, Calif.
Offices And Agents In All Principal Cities

A-E PRODUCTS

(*Continued from page 300*)

of the features of the heater are: die-formed casing finished in neutral gray baked enamel; draft diverter with built-in side relief openings; totally enclosed, shaded pole; resiliently mounted motor; heavy cast iron burners with precision drilled ports for use with manufactured, mixed, natural, L.P. or L.P. air gases; etc. *Young Radiator Co., Racine, Wis.*

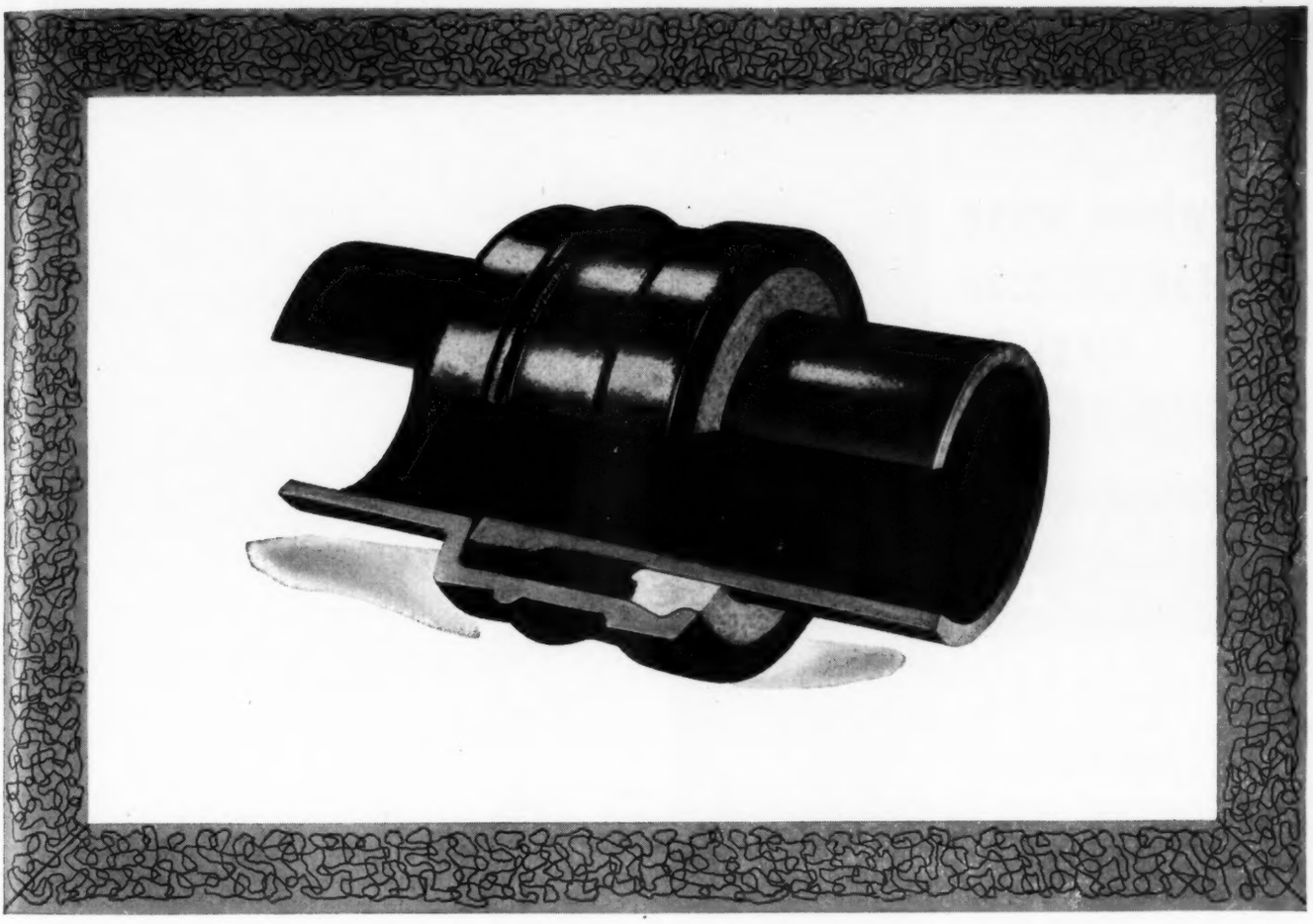
• The *Williamson Gas Counter-Flow Furnace* occupies only 22¼ by 18-in. of floor space. The gas burner is the up-shot single-port type, provided with an orifice plug for natural gas and a blank orifice tagged with drilling instructions for different local fuel conditions. Cabinet is

Williamson Gas Counter-Flow Furnace

finished in infra-red baked enamel which is durable and easily maintained. Warm air sections are lined with a thick layer of spun glass aluminum foil insulation. The heater is pre-assembled and pre-wired at the factory and shipped complete in only two packages to permit speedy, low cost installation. *The Williamson Heater Co., 3503 Madison Rd., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.*

ROOM HEATER-COOLER

The Palmaire, Jr. portable room heater-cooler heats, humidifies, circulates air and can be used as a spot evaporative cooler. The heating element has a 1350 w rating. The unit as a humidifier, is filled from the side, through a pull-out trough. A specially built pump circulates water from the reservoir in the bottom of the unit over a spun glass pad. Air is filtered as it is drawn through this pad. This humidified air can be warmed by means of the heating element or, cooled wherever evaporative cooling is feasible. *McGray Refrigerator Co., Inc., Kendallville, Ind.*



Picture of **Permanence**

There's only one kind of soil pipe in the world that has rootproof joints like that pictured above: **Cast Iron Soil Pipe.** Reproduced from a photograph of a cutaway joint, the illustration shows clearly the oakum packing and the caulking of lead, put in hot. Driven home with hammer and caulking iron, the lead is in there to stay. Note the locking ring that holds the expanded lead tight in its grip, and yet allows enough flexibility to adjust for settling. Joints like this do not leak, and they form a permanent barrier to roots. Because such joints must be made by journeymen plumbers, the owner of a sewer laid with **Cast Iron Soil Pipe** gets a job of craftsmanship. And permanence!

USE PERMANENT CAST IRON SOIL PIPE

This advertisement is sponsored by:

Alabama Pipe Company
American Brass & Iron Fdy.
Anniston Foundry Co.
Anniston Soil Pipe Co.
Attalla Pipe & Fdy. Co., Inc.
Buffalo Pipe & Fdy. Corp.
Charlotte Pipe & Fdy. Co.
Combustion Eng., Inc.
Emory Pipe & Fdy. Co.
Hajoca Corporation
Herco Foundry, Inc.
T. C. King Pipe & Fdy. Co.
Pacific Cast Iron Pipe & Fitting Co.
Peerless Pipe & Foundry Co., Inc.
Reading Foundry Company
Rich Mfg. Co. of Calif.
Rudisill Foundry Company
Russell Pipe & Fdy. Co., Inc.
Sanitary Co. of America
Somerville Iron Works
Tyler Pipe & Foundry Co.
Walker Mach. & Fdy. Corp.
Harry C. Weiskittel Co., Inc.
Western Foundry Company
Williamstown Fdy. Corp.

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE INSTITUTE
Dept. AR-11, 1627 K Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Please send me the literature I have checked

☐ Information on your new sound movie "Permanent Investment"

☐ Copy of consumer folder: "Plumbing Drainage"

Name_____

Address_____

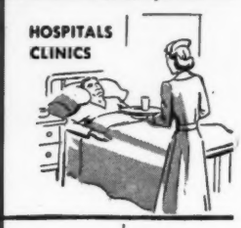
City_____ Zone____ State_____

where noise transmission must be controlled...let

RIVERBANK® *SOUND INSULATING* **DOORS**

share your responsibility

With RIVERBANK DOORS, there's no need for "guessing" how much noise or sound you can eliminate from doorway openings. These *sound insulating* doors are *pre-measured* for sound reduction so that you know in advance just what the final noise factor of the room will be. RIVERBANK DOORS come in 35, 40 and 43 decibel degrees of transmission loss — For example, the noise level from a stenographic room of 70 decibels can be reduced to 30 decibels, or made practically inaudible, by using a RIVERBANK "40" door. Specified by leading architects and acoustical engineers for TV and radio studios, music and band rooms, schools, hospitals, doctors' and private business offices. Write for details or consult ARCHITECTURAL FILE $\frac{16c}{HA}$.



STANDARD SOLID CORE DOORS, TOO!

In addition to RIVERBANK *sound insulating* Doors, we specialize in doors such as solid core flush doors, fire doors, X-ray and shielded doors for all types of private and public buildings. Most important to you — *all* HARDWOOD DOORS are *made-to-order for your job!*

New Folder Especially prepared to acquaint your clients with RIVERBANK Doors is now ready — Write for Free copy.

OFFICES IN NEW YORK BOSTON CHICAGO

Write Box "R"

HARDWOOD *PRODUCTS CORPORATION* **DOORS**

HARDWOOD PRODUCTS CORPORATION • NEENAH • WISCONSIN

AE LITERATURE

(Continued from page 222)

COMBUSTION CONTROL

Guarding Your Properties Against Flame Failure Explosions, Bulletin CP-21. Non-technical explanation of the explosion danger inherent in fuel burning equipment, cites the protection now available, shows how to determine whether a fuel burner is adequately protected against explosion, and briefly describes equipment which provides complete protection. illus. *Combustion Control Corp., Dept. NB-8, 718 Beacon St., Boston 15, Mass.*

BASEBOARD RADIATORS

Koven Trimrad Baseboard Radiators. Brochure describes and illustrates the manufacturer's new line of baseboard radiators. Complete information is furnished and details are given for such items as: typical baseboard layouts for different types of homes; typical piping layouts; roughing-in dimensions; and detailed, step-by-step instructions for installing the baseboards for recessed or standard mounting. 12 pp., illus. *Waterfilm Boilers, Inc., 36–40 New York Ave., Jersey City 7, N. J.*

BOILERS

Kewanee M-800 Scotch Boiler, Catalogue 98. Catalog illustrates and describes the manufacturer's M-800 Series Boilers for high and low pressures, and designed for oil or gas firing. It contains a full description of features, with detailed listings of ratings, dimensions, standard equipment and trim. 6 pp., illus. *Kewanee-Ross Corp., Div. of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., Kewanee, Ill.*

STEEL FRAMING

SloRack Multipurpose Steel Framing. Catalogue MC535. Catalogue features ideas, pictures, data and details on how to use manufacturer's steel framing to frame, hang, support and mount all kinds of mechanical and electrical equipment, fluorescent lights, pipe, cable and tubing. Also includes information on how to build storage racks, tables, benches and other similar structures. 4 pp., illus. *American Steel and Iron Works, 58th at S. Lowe Ave., Chicago 21, Ill.*

(Continued on page 306)

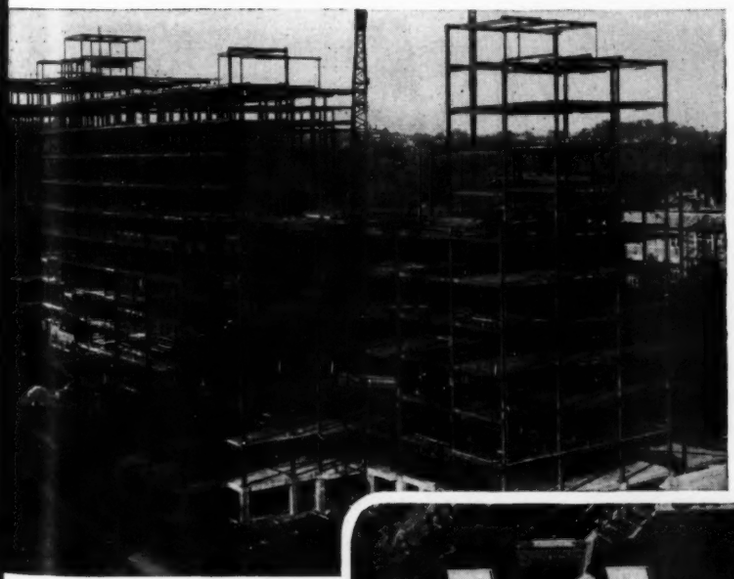
PARK TERRACE APARTMENT building in Minneapolis, Minnesota, is 13 stories high and required 400 tons of structural steel for the framework.

Plans by: Perry E. Crosier & Sons, Inc., Architect, and Cowin & Company, Inc.

Owner: Alexander & Kingbay, Inc.—all of Minneapolis.

Whether the specifications call for BOLTED, RIVETED or WELDED construction

... it's a job for *AMERICAN BRIDGE*



THE MARYLANDER, a beautiful new apartment house in metropolitan Baltimore, is a fine example of all-welded construction. This 10-story building, complete with penthouse, required 1700 tons of structural steel framework . . . fabricated and erected by American Bridge.

Architect: Hal A. Miller and Associates, and Candela and Resnick.

General Contractor: Baltimore Contractors, Inc.

THESE two large, modern apartment buildings—one in Baltimore, the other in Minneapolis—are good examples of sound structural steelwork. They also show that American Bridge plays no favorites as to connection methods. Bolts were specified for the Park Terrace Apartment building, and welded construction was called for on the Marylander.

Just as one type bridge is not best for every location, no single method of steel construction can be claimed the best for every type of tier building.

Your architect or consulting engineer can be relied upon to specify the type of construction best suited to your project. American Bridge has the experience, the equipment and the technically trained personnel to handle all types of construction with economy and dispatch—any time—anywhere.

Our nearest contracting office will be glad to discuss your proposed building so that you may have the benefit of our experience on all types of field connections.

Interesting movie now available for free showing under your sponsorship

For showing in churches, schools, clubs and industries, the new sound and color motion picture—BUILDING FOR THE NATIONS—a candid, factual photographic record of the highlights of the fabrication and erection of the United Nations Secretariat Building in New York. For bookings, write Pittsburgh office.

AMERICAN BRIDGE DIVISION, UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICES: 525 WILLIAM PENN PLACE, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Contracting Offices in: AMBRIDGE • ATLANTA • BALTIMORE • BIRMINGHAM • BOSTON CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • DETROIT • ELMIRA • GARY MEMPHIS • MINNEAPOLIS • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • PORTLAND, ORE. ROANOKE • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO • TRENTON

UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

AMERICAN BRIDGE

USS

UNITED STATES STEEL

ARE AIR CONDITIONING COSTS CUTTING YOUR PROFITS?

Ready-Power Offers a Dollars-and-Sense Solution

This restaurant and nite club is always comfortable, thanks to Ready-Power Natural Gas Air Conditioning.

Ready-Power is ideal for theaters.

This office is Ready-Power Air Conditioned.

Many supermarkets have Ready-Power Air Conditioning.

You *can* have air conditioning without paying the "long dollar" for operating costs! Ready-Power's amazingly low cost of natural gas operation —*the lowest known*—results in savings that add up to extra profits for you.

Ready-Power natural gas air conditioning units are built with automatic controls that provide an extremely wide capacity range to meet varying load requirements.

Thus you are assured of the most economical operation under all weather conditions, while maintaining precise control of both temperature and humidity.

See your local gas company or write direct for complete information.

READY-POWER

SAVES AS IT SERVES

For complete information please write to

THE READY-POWER CO. • 11231 Freud Ave., Detroit 14, Mich.

Manufacturers of Gas and Diesel Engine Driven Generators and Air Conditioning Units; Gas and Diesel Electric Power Units for Industrial Trucks.

AE LITERATURE

(Continued from page 304)

POWER EXHAUSTERS

Jenn-Air Power Exhausters, Bulletin 53-B. Brochure lists properties of centrifugal wall exhausters, low-contour roof exhausters and axial roof exhausters. Included in the bulletin are cross-section drawings, photographs, charts and textual data. Recommended air changes are also given for various spaces to be ventilated. 6 pp., illus. *Jenn-Air Products Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.*

PROCESS CONTROLS

Wheelco Data Book and Catalog TC10. A complete line of thermocouples, radiation detectors, and resistance bulbs are shown in this catalogue, which also includes information on protection tubes, lead wire and other accessories for use with indicating, controlling, and recording instruments. Tips on instrument servicing are furnished. 42 pp., illus. *Wheelco Instruments Div., Barber-Colman Co., Rockford, Ill.*

STEAM GENERATORS

Union Steam Generators and Allied Equipment. Bulletin gives information on the available types of steam generators, from the simplified to the more complex design. Photographs of actual installations are shown along with complete drawings of the various models. Other process equipment is also described. 20 pp., illus. *Union Iron Works, Erie, Pa.*

BUILDING MASONRY WALLS

Brikset Technical Catalog. Brochure describes the manufacturer's gray masonry cement, and also serves as a handy technical guide to construction of masonry walls. It contains general information and specification data on procedures to follow in construction, including methods for averting efflorescence, provisions for proper flashings and drips, precautions for hot or cold weather construction, recommended types of mortar joints, and other information. Tables show the amount in cu ft of mortar required to lay up any brick wall, concrete masonry wall, or masonry unit wall of clay or concrete. 8 pp., illus. *Medusa Portland Cement Co., Dept. B., 1000 Midland Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio.*

(Continued on page 308)

Lives up to YOUR reputation

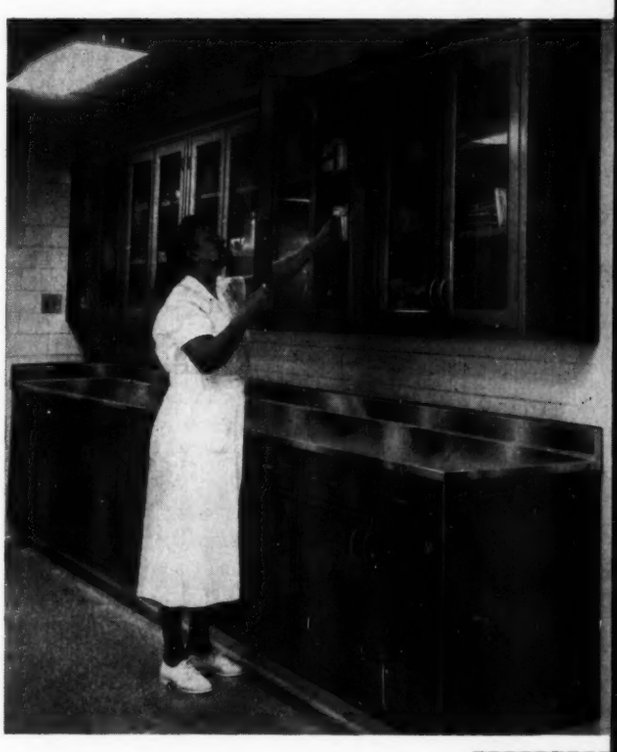
HOSPITAL CASEWORK

Quality-built the SHAMPAINE way

You'll be sure of casework that meets highest hospital standards — when you specify Shampaine quality for every installation.

Standard or custom-built casework by Shampaine conforms to your exacting specifications. It's available in any combination of stainless steel and enameled carbon steel.

We will gladly work with you on technical details for proposed installations. Use coupon below, or phone Sidney 7414, St. Louis.



These installations made for Veterans Administration Hospital, Little Rock, Ark.

Write for Complete Information

SHAMPAINE COMPANY, Dept. AR-11
1920 South Jefferson Avenue
St. Louis 4, Missouri

Please send me complete information on Shampaine Hospital Casework.

Name.....

Firm.....

Street.....

City & Zone.....State.....

Shampaine COMPANY

SPECIALIZING IN HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT FOR OVER 25 YEARS

Fleetlite 3-D WINDOW

AMERICA'S FINEST WINDOW

NOW EASIEST TO INSTALL

(built with the BUILDER in mind of extruded aluminum)

It is now possible to install America's most-wanted window in old or new construction, in standard or special size window openings.

A new balance system makes the window a completely rectangular unit that easily slips into place.

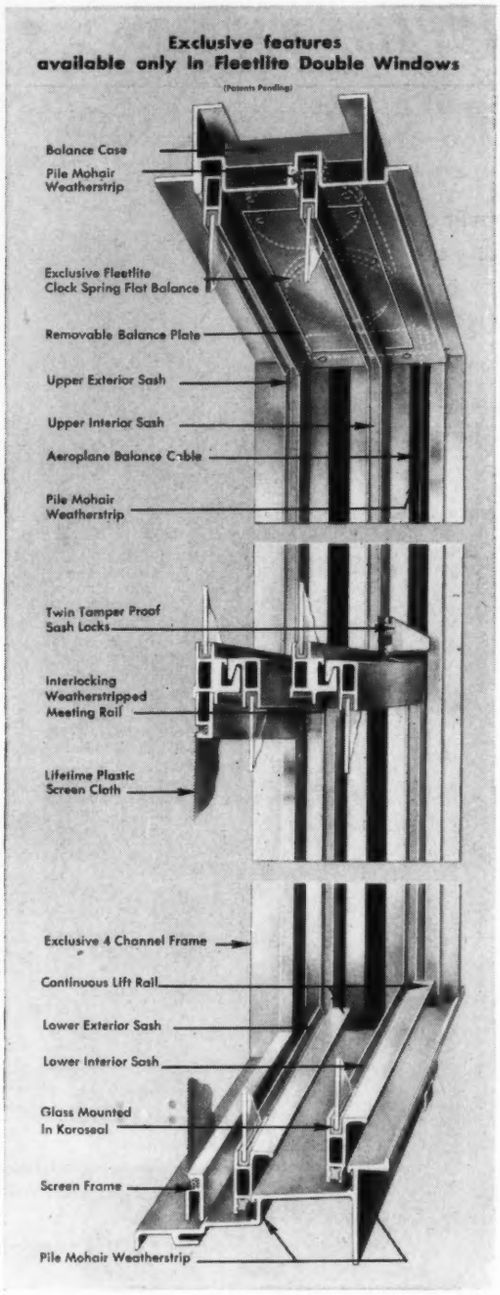
Fleetlite Windows are precision-made at the factory and shipped direct, ready for speediest possible installation. (Our newly-opened Des Moines, Iowa Plant speeds shipping to western points at lower costs.)

Study this cross section Diagram for Exclusive Fleetlite Features.

Such as:

1.) Balanced sash with patented automatic locks found on no other windows.
2.) Removable sash for cleaning from the inside.
3.) Pile mohair weatherstripping.
4.) Glass set in Koroseal instead of putty.
5.) New twin tamper proof locks.
6.) Quadruple seal at sill.
7.) New exclusive flat type overhead balances.
8.) Lifetime plastic screen cloth.
9.) Complete elimination of maintenance or painting.
10.) The only complete double window for your protection against all the elements.

—for economical air conditioning.



Picture Windows — available to match.

"Money can buy no finer window than Fleetlite"

WRITE TODAY for the full story on Fleetlite . . . not just a new window but a NEW KIND OF WINDOW with a "third dimension".

Fleetlite
AMERICA'S Finest WINDOW

FLEET OF AMERICA, INC. 407 Dun Building, Buffalo 2, New York

A/E LITERATURE

(Continued from page 306)

BOX AND CONDUIT SUPPORTS

Fast-Lok, Catalogue 52A. Revised catalog shows the manufacturer's entire line of bar hangers and supports for electrical conduits, cable and outlet boxes. Three pages are devoted to bar hangers for attachment to wood structural members, and three pages to the fireproof line of assorted styles of bar hangers for suspended-ceiling wiring, upright supports for conduits and outlet boxes in concrete pour, and a new line of supports engineered expressly for hung-ceiling wiring and recessed lighting. 8 pp., illus. *Fast-Lok Manufacturing Co., Ash St. at Bedford, Bridgeport 5, Conn.*

AIR CONDITIONING

Summer Air Conditioning for New and Existing Residences. Manual contains design data on summer air conditioning combined with winter air conditioning systems to provide year-round air conditioning for residences. Construction recommendations include suggestions for landscaping, insulation, sun shades, roof, windows, vapor barriers and attic ventilation. There are 20 tables in the booklet which indicate glass heat gain constants for summer air conditioning; wall heat gain constants for low, medium and high daily temperature ranges; duct systems, pipe systems and other pertinent data. Also included in the booklet are step by step procedures for determining Btu heat gain, selection of equipment, and a heat gain calulation worksheet for new and existing single residences in continental U. S. A. 36 pp., illus. $1.00. *National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Assoc., 145 Public Square, Cleveland 14, Ohio.*

LAMINATED PLASTIC PANEL

Panelyte Plastic Beauty. Brochure describes appearance and properties of laminated plastic paneling material. Full color illustrations point out such uses as counter tops, shower enclosures, sliding doors, furniture and other decorative uses. Available finishes, both wood grained and colored, are clearly shown, and specifications for veneering, fabricating and applying the material are given. 6 pp., illus. *Panelyte Div., St. Regis Sales Co., 230 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.*

(Continued on Page 310)

LIVING AREAS! The beauty of this distinctive wall is that it can be rearranged without fuss any way and any time the householder feels like it.

Working Walls of MASONITE PEG-BOARD* PANELS

and changeable metal hangers that lock on without tools!

Now sold by building materials dealers everywhere

GARAGE OR WORKSHOP
Peg-Board panels in ¼" thickness can hold an exceptional number of tools, a surprising amount of weight, hundreds of pounds.

Here's the exciting new decorative feature that'll sell more homes faster in 1954 and many years more!

You've read about the wonder-working walls of Masonite Peg-Board panels. And so have your prospects. In scores of home-magazine articles, in newspapers, over the radio and on TV, they've learned how attractive a living room can be...how efficient a working area becomes with the aid of these perforated all-wood hardboard panels.

Working walls and partitions of this dense, grainless material will firmly support paintings, books, plants and objets d'art. Homeowner can rearrange them at will, easily, and with no muss or fuss, without defacing the wall. Wide variety of hangers lock into holes (1" on centers), lift off instantly without nails, screws, bolts or any tools.

Like all other Presdwood® Products, Masonite Peg-Board panels are easy to paint and repaint. Won't split, splinter or crack. Resist changes of temperature and humidity. Readily cut and fit into place.

Don't miss this sales winner! Plan now to put Peg-Board panels to work in your next house. For complete information, see your local building materials dealer, or send the coupon now!

CLOSETS AND CUPBOARDS
Space-saving efficiency here. A place for everything and everything in its place. The housewife can rearrange her closet to suit new situations.

KITCHENS, OF COURSE!
Put lazy walls to work in kitchen, bath, child's room, recreation room—anywhere!

better hardboards for better buildings

MASONITE®
CORPORATION
Dept. AR-11, Box 777, Chicago 90, Ill.

Please send me a complete description of Masonite Peg-Board panels and fixtures and suggestions for their use.

Name.....

Firm.....

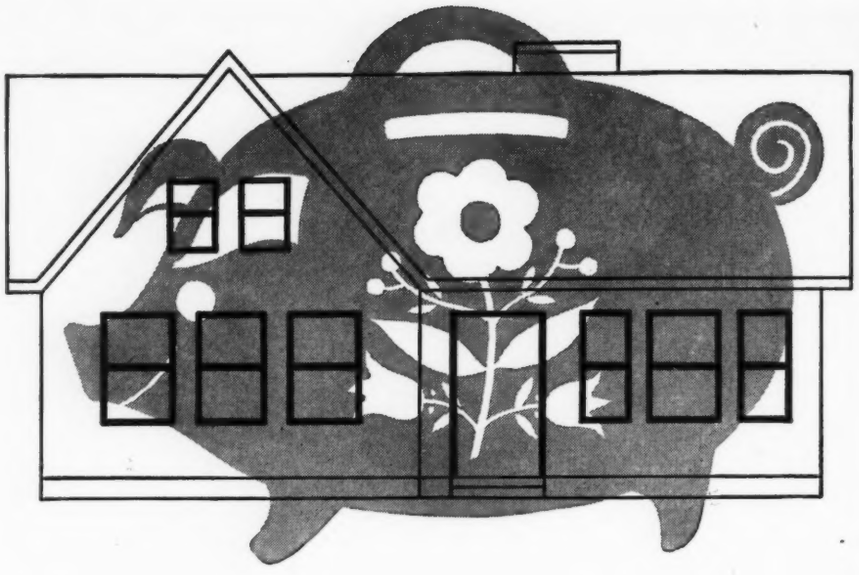
Address.....

City.....*Zone*.....

County.....*State*.....

"Masonite" signifies that Masonite Corporation is the source of the product

*"Peg-Board" Reg. T.M. U.S. Pat. Off. B.B. Butler Mfg. Co., Inc.



METAL WEATHERSTRIP
an Essential Home Economy

- for Fuel Saving
- for Protecting Home Furnishings
- for Healthful Comfort
- for All Around Efficiency

Prospective home buyers will sell themselves on the quality of the homes you build when they see they have been completely weatherstripped, and when you tell them of the needless heat loss and discomfort it prevents. Actual tests show (University of Minnesota Institute of Technology) the air infiltration is 6 TIMES LESS through weatherstripped windows than non-weatherstripped windows; which means an average savings of approximately 24% in fuel costs. Also that a weatherstripped home means clean, comfortable living in every room—that's vitally important to their families' health and well-being.

The metal weatherstrip that is installed should depend mainly on two factors: reputation of the product and reputation of the manufacturer. Members of the Weatherstrip Research Institute possess both—a reputable product, and all are reputable, long established companies. Remember these facts when considering metal weatherstrip for the homes you build.

WEATHERSTRIP *Research* INSTITUTE
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
BOX 101, RIVERSIDE, ILLINOIS
DEPT. AR-11-3

For complete facts on the economic value of weatherstrip, send for Bulletin No. 35—"Air Infiltration Through Weatherstripped and Non-Weatherstripped Windows," published by the University of Minnesota Institute of Technology—no charge or obligation.

INSTITUTE MEMBERS

ALLMETAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
2241 N. Knox Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

BARLAND WEATHERSTRIP MATERIAL CO.
1960 E. 59th St., Cleveland 3, Ohio

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
5701 W. 26th St., Cicero 50, Ill.

CENTRAL METAL STRIP CO.
4343 N. Western Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

CHAMBERLIN CO. OF AMERICA
1254 LaBrosse St., Detroit, Mich.

DENNIS & CO., W. J.
4444 W. Irving Park, Chicago 41, Ill.

DORBIN METAL STRIP MFG. CO.
2410 S. Cicero Ave., Cicero 50, Ill.

E-Z TIGHT, INC.
Box 1421, 611 S. Broadway, Albuquerque, N.M.

GARDNER WIRE CO.
1325 S. Cicero Ave., Cicero 50, Ill.

MACKLANBURG-DUNCAN CO.
Box 1197, Oklahoma City, Okla.

MASTER METAL STRIP SERVICE
1720 N. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

MONARCH METAL WEATHERSTRIP CORP.
6333 Etzel Ave., St. Louis 14, Mo.

NATIONAL GUARD PRODUCTS, INC.
Box 4754, Memphis 7, Tenn.

NATIONAL METAL PRODUCTS CO.
1001 Ridge Ave., Pittsburgh 33, Pa.

NICHOLS METAL STRIP SERVICE
2104 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati 6, Ohio

REESE METAL WEATHERSTRIP CO.
712 Park Ave., Minneapolis 15, Minn.

ROBBINS MFG. CO.
1254 LaBrosse St., Detroit, Mich.

SECURITY CO., THE
385 Midland Ave., Detroit 3, Mich.

SOUTHERN METAL PRODUCTS CORP.
921 Rayner, Memphis 6, Tenn.

SPANJERS CO., A. J.
1915 N. Lilac Dr., Minneapolis 12, Minn.

WARNICA PRODUCTS
6416 S. Ashland Ave., Chicago 36, Ill.

ZEGERS, INC.
8090 So. Chicago Ave., Chicago 17, Ill.

A E LITERATURE

(Continued from page 308)

WALL COVERINGS

Timbertone Textured Wall Coverings. Brochure describes the properties of this combination mastic and paper wall covering, gives information on shading and hanging of material and instructions for measuring. Conditions of sale, numbers and prices, and specifications for hanging are also included. Separate Technical Data Sheets are contained in the back of the brochure. 6 pp. plus five data sheets. *Timbertone Decorative Co., 114 E. 32nd St., New York, N. Y.*

INDUSTRIAL WASHROOMS

Modern Industrial Washrooms, Booklet 300. Attractive booklet shows interior applications of tile for industrial use in washrooms. Also shown in the brochure are applications in kitchens, dining rooms and hospitals. Suggested color combinations are given for walls and floors, and advantages of tile are pointed out with illustrations. 19 pp., illus. *American-Olean Tile Co., 1000 Kenilworth Ave., Lansdale, Pa.*

LUMBER SEASONING

Build Better With Dry Lumber. Booklet gives the story of lumber, from the raw material to the finished product, explaining the many reasons why dryness in the wood is so very important. Moisture content regarding strength properties is shown in a percentage chart, and quotations from findings of the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory are cited, as are specifications of the Armed Forces. A simple set of rules to follow when buying lumber is also given. 20 pp., illus. *Southern Pine Association, P. O. Box 1170, New Orleans 4, La.*

LITERATURE REQUESTED

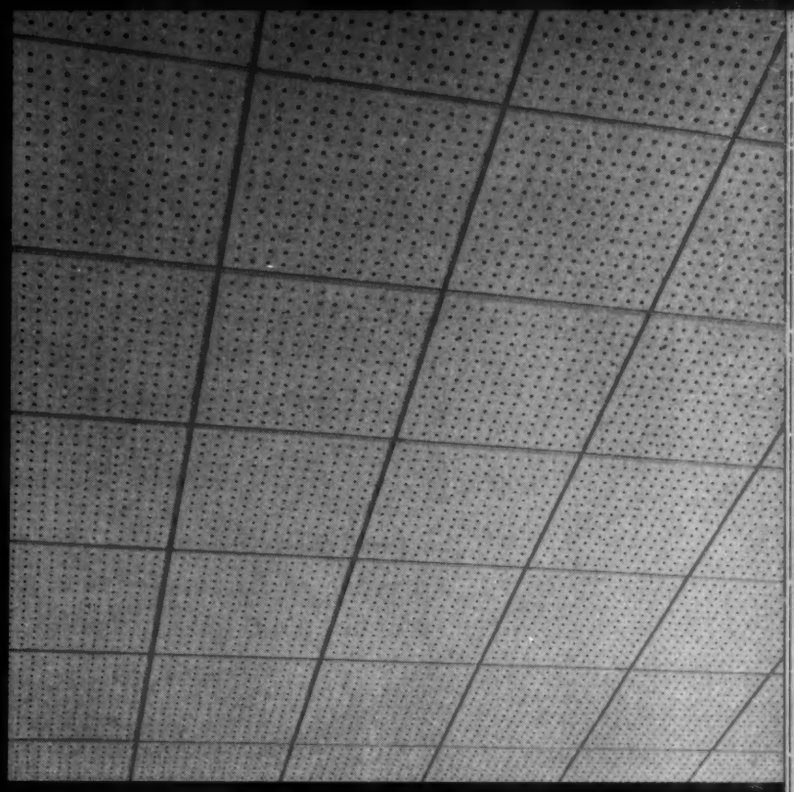
The following individuals and firms requests manufacturers' literature:

Canada Packers, Ltd., % E. J. Simovitch, Engineering & Architectural Dept., St. Boniface, Manitoba, Canada.

France Ivansek, Architect, 19 Ulica Talcev, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia

Gordon C. Pierce, Architect, 219 Pennsylvania Ave., Greenburg, Pa.

Fiberglas* Textured Acoustical Tile . . . high acoustical value and decorative beauty.



Fiberglas Perforated Acoustical Tile . . . functional beauty combined with top sound control.

rglas Textured Ceiling Board . . . low-cost suspended ceilings for large-area interiors.

Fiberglas Sonofaced* Acoustical Tile . . . highly decorative in six standard colors . . . washable!

all the sound control answers from one complete line

Send for latest design data now!

OWENS-CORNING FIBERGLAS

SOUND CONTROL PRODUCTS

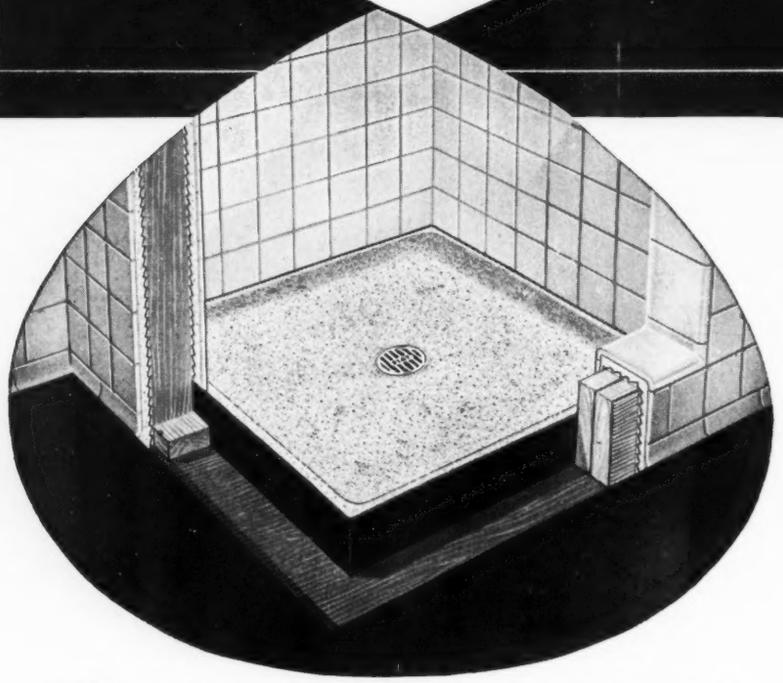
FIBERGLAS TEXTURED, PERFORATED & SONOFACED ACOUSTICAL TILE
FIBERGLAS TEXTURED & SONOFACED CEILING BOARD · FIBERGLAS SONOCOR*
ACOUSTICAL PADS FOR METAL PANS · FIBERGLAS NOISE-STOP* BAFFLES

*Fiberglas, Sonofaced, (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) Sonocor and Noise-Stop are trade-marks of Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation.

owest cost non-combustible acoustical materials available

Now BUILD BETTER SHOWERS FOR LESS with FIAT PreCast Receptors!

The ideal floor when shower walls are made of plaster, marble or tile of any kind—metal, plastic, ceramic!



Cut cost, save time—and eliminate one sub-contract by using FIAT PreCast Receptors. When you plan showers with plastic or metal tile walls you save labor—speed completion—by specifying a *plumber-installed* FIAT receptor. You will get a better shower floor . . . attractive . . . one-piece . . . permanently leakproof. There's no lead pan, no multi-layer construction—nothing that can be affected by building settlement. It's the modern, money-saving way to better shower construction.

SEND FOR FREE FIAT MANUAL—

COMPARES methods of shower floor construction
ILLUSTRATES receptor applications with various walls
PROVES many PreCast Receptor advantages

FIAT METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
9301 W. Belmont Ave. • Franklin Park, Illinois — Dept. C

Please send me your new manual on shower floor construction as soon as it's off the press.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

THE RECORD REPORTS

WASHINGTON

(*Continued from page 38*)

ODM OFFERS TAX AID ON "PROTECTIVE" BUILDING

The Office of Defense Mobilization is encouraging "protective" construction of defense plants in "target areas" by making it eligible for 100 per cent accelerated tax amortization. The policy and procedure on this ruling make it applicable only to that portion of a structure devoted to protective features to make it less vulnerable to atomic attack; but ODM is urging very strongly that all buildings within designated target areas and getting the benefits of rapid tax write-off be designed with protective features on which the agency will readily grant the 100 per cent advantage. The full accelerated tax amortization on the protective construction is allowed regardless of the percentage of write-off on the rest of the structure.

Only One Taker So Far

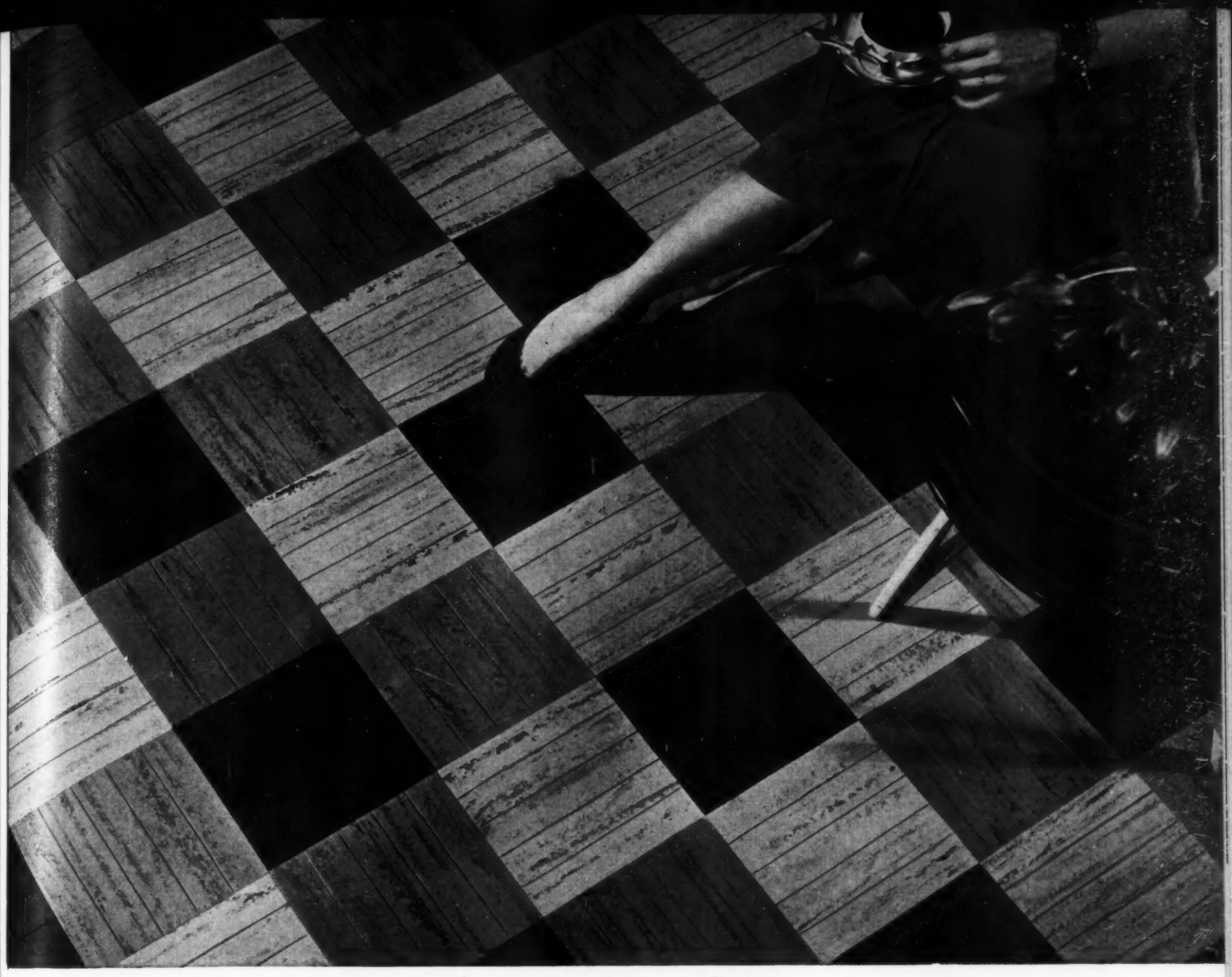
First — and up to mid-October only — project to be given the new allowance was Cincinnati Milling Machine Company, with its new $500,000 plant. Architects are Cyrus L. Baxter and Jack Hodel, structural engineers Hanley & Young, all of Cincinnati.

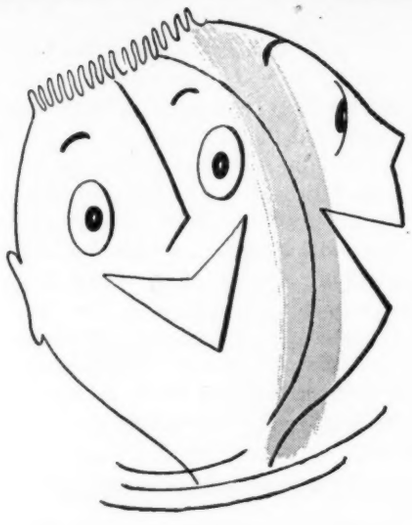
To obtain the highest advantage for his protective construction, the applicant must submit with his request a certification by the design architect or construction engineer signifying that the plans are in general conformity with the latest standards and criteria as set by the Federal Civil Defense Administration and showing what portion of the project cost is attributable only to protective construction.

FCDA Sets Criteria

A new publication, "Standards of Protective Construction for Industrial Buildings," will "soon" be issued by FCDA as a single guide for architects and engineers of such projects; until it is available, these earlier FCDA publications are to be used as guides: *Damage from Atomic Explosion and Design of Protective Structures; Windowless Structures — A Study in Blast-Resistant Design; Interim Guide for the Design of Buildings Exposed to Atomic Blast;*

(*Continued on page 314*)





Look again!

IT'S RANDOM SHADES OF MATICO PARQUETRY ASPHALT TILE-- not expensive wood block flooring

MATICO PARQUETRY surprises a lot of people... in a way they like to be surprised. For now... at the low, low price of asphalt tile... they can have the luxurious beauty of expensive parquet flooring!

PARQUETRY is available in four desirable shades—walnut, mahogany, maple and oak. Use them individually or together in a striking random pattern that is truly distinctive.

Low initial cost... low cost of upkeep... excellent resilience underfoot... outstanding resistance to stains, scratches and water... remarkable durability ... MATICO PARQUETRY is ideal for homes, offices, institutions, apartment houses... in fact, virtually every type of installation.

MATICO PARQUETRY can be installed on, above or below grade... and it goes down easily and quickly, tile by tile. Fits with all types of decor, too!

Look into MATICO PARQUETRY when next you specify tile flooring. Send for full data and specifications today!

QUALITY CONTROLLED
MA·TI·CO PRODUCTS
Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping

MASTIC TILE CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Mfrs. of: Confetti • Aristoflex • Parquetry • Cork Tile • Asphalt Tile • Plastic Wall Tile

Joliet, Ill. • Long Beach, Calif. • Newburgh, N. Y.

MASTIC TILE CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Dept. 8-11, P.O. Box 986
Newburgh, N. Y.

Please send me full details on MATICO PARQUETRY Tile Flooring.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State

These Functional

CONCRETE COLUMNS

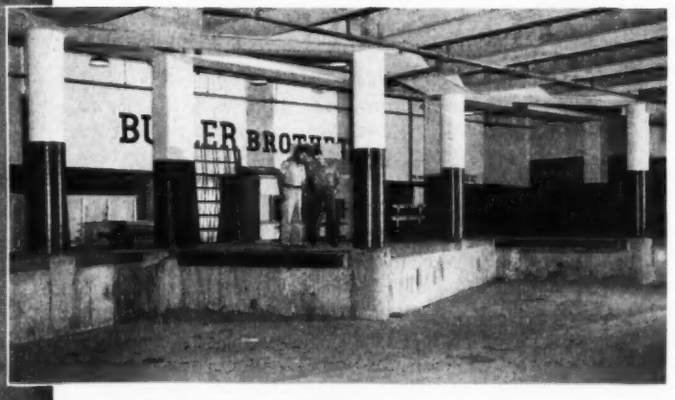
are formed with

Sonotube® PAT. APP. FOR

LAMINATED FIBRE FORMS

For one-time use

SONOTUBE forms are proven time, labor and material-savers. Easy-to-handle SONOTUBES are widely used and approved by leading architects, engineers and contractors in construction of columns, piers, piles, underpinning, etc. Can be sawed to exact lengths on the job. Sizes 1" to 36" I.D., up to 24' long, or longer. Requires only minimum bracing.



ABOVE—Service Tunnel, Lakewood Shopping Center, world's largest suburban shopping development. Albert C. Martin & Associates, Architects, Los Angeles, Calif.

Write for copy of SONOTUBE Technical Data Book!

SONOCO PRODUCTS COMPANY

Construction Products Division

LOS ANGELES, CAL. 5855 SOUTH WESTERN AVE. GARWOOD, N. J. HARTSVILLE, S. C. — MAIN PLANT BRANTFORD, ONT MONTCLAIR, N. J. 14 SOUTH PARK STREET AKRON, IND.

sonoco "RINGS THE WORLD" PAPER CARRIERS

THE RECORD REPORTS

WASHINGTON

(*Continued from page 312*)

Shelter from Atomic Attack in Existing Buildings, Part II; Civil Defense in Industry and Institutions. Where any conflict may occur, said FCDA, the *Interim Guide* may be regarded as the final arbiter.

Plans Cleared At State Level

In practice, "protective construction" plans will be cleared by state civil defense directors to obtain FCDA approval in Washington; only after projects are so approved will ODM act to allow the 100 per cent tax relief.

"Defense-producing facilities" — the category to which the new procedure applies — were defined as those which would have been eligible for certificates of necessity during the emergency period if the capital investment had been made at that time.

Added Cost Set at 20%

Wherever conformity to industrial dispersion criteria is waived by the government for new or expanded facilities, the applicant is being urged by ODM to revise his plans to include protective construction to lessen vulnerability to damage from attack. ODM estimated that such construction might add 20 per cent to the cost of a project but could reduce the potential area of major damage by one third.

Since the tax amortization program was instituted late in 1950, more than 18,000 certificates have been issued for industrial facilities representing investment of over $29 billion. About 60 per cent of this has been authorized for accelerated tax amortization. By the end of 1953 it is expected expansion under tax amortization should be approximately two thirds complete.

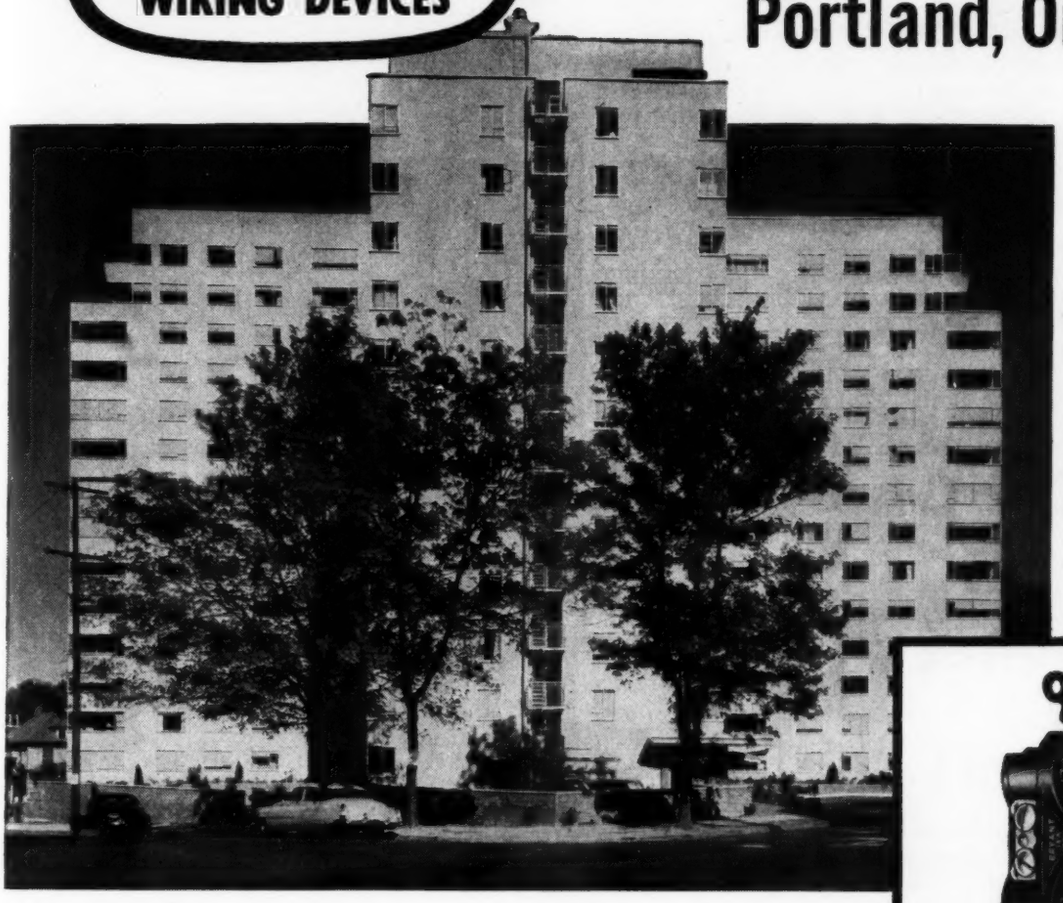
ADVISORY GROUP BEGINS HOUSING POLICY STUDY

President Eisenhower's Advisory Committee on Government Housing Policies and Programs began its deliberations in an atmosphere familiar to all housing protagonists and antagonists: it was being both pointed-to-with-pride and viewed-with-alarm. The National Association of Home Builders regarded the

(*Continued on page 316*)

THE ANSWER IS
BRYANT
WIRING DEVICES

at The Ione Plaza, Portland, Oregon



Architects
Victor N. Jones & Associates
Seattle, Wash.

Electrical Contractor
Emory-Bohm Electric Co.
Portland, Ore.

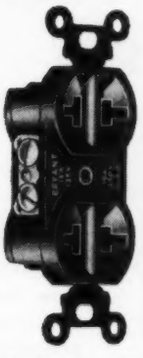
Electrical Engineer
B. A. Travis & Associates
Seattle, Wash.

General Contractor
Republic Construction Co.
Pasadena, Cal.

If You Like Convenient Living—the Ione Plaza is your home . . . this is the keynote of these handsome new apartments located in the downtown area of Portland. Bryant quality wiring devices add emphasis to this policy . . . giving years of once-installed, stay-installed service.

Bryant Quality—For over 60 years the Bryant name has been associated with quality. Such devices as the dependable 3951, 10 Ampere, "T" rated flush Switch and the popular 4832 Convenience Outlet, among others, provide last word electrical performance.

There's A Full Line—Whether for home, office, or industry, Bryant's full line of quality wiring devices meet any electrical requirement. For your next job, specify the name that spells dependability . . . long life . . . quality. Ask for Bryant.



No. 4832—Duplex Convenience Outlet

No. 3951—Flush Switch

THE BRYANT ELECTRIC COMPANY

Bridgeport 2, Connecticut

Chicago • Los Angeles

BRYANT
SUPERIOR WIRING DEVICES

Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

J-99853

WASHINGTON (*Cont. from p. 314*)

naming of the committee as heartening evidence that a "definitely Republican housing policy" is in the making. Senator John Sparkman (D-Ala.), on the other hand, was far from heartened by the appointments, which in a long prepared statement issued to the press he charged were "heavily weighted with individuals who either personally, or through organizations, have opposed many of the steps for improved housing, especially the low-rent housing program."

Mandate from the President

It was generally agreed that the 21 members faced anything but an easy task. Their responsibilities as outlined by the President when he appointed them provide that they shall "make, or cause to be made, studies and surveys of the housing policies and programs of the government and the organization within the Executive Branch for the administration of such policies and programs, and shall advise the Housing and Home Finance Administrator and the President with respect thereto."

For working purposes, subcommittees have been set up to deal with such specific areas as housing credit facilities, Federal Housing Administration and Veterans Administration programs, urban redevelopment, rehabilitation and conservation, housing for low-income families and — later — organization of Federal housing activities to carry out the policies developed.

"Shirtsleeve" Data Available

The committee presumably will draw on information gathered by HHFA Administrator Cole in his three-month series of 11 "shirtsleeve conferences" with housing groups across the country. The series wound up last month in New York.

Recommendations of the committee are expected at the White House by January 1, although its functions will not end then.

Two Architects on Committee

Administrator Cole heads the committee, which includes two architects, Ralph Walker of New York and Paul Williams of Los Angeles. Other members:

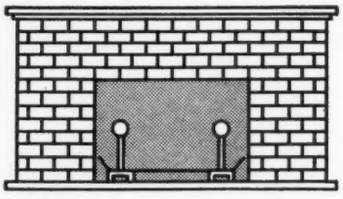
George L. Bliss, president, Railroad Federal Savings & Loan Association, New York City; Ernest J. Bohn, director, Cleveland, Ohio, Metropolitan Housing Authority; Ehney A. Camp Jr., vice president and treasurer, Liberty National Life Insurance Company, Birmingham, Ala.; A. R. Gardner, president, Federal Home Loan Bank, Chicago; Richard J. Gray, president, Building and Construction Trades Department, American Federation of Labor, Washington, D. C.; R. G. Hughes, first vice president, National Association of Home Builders, Washington, D. C.; Rodney Lockwood, past president, N.A.H.B., Detroit; William A. Marcus, senior vice president, American Trust Company, San Francisco; Norman P. Mason, treasurer, William P. Proctor Company, North Chelmsford, Mass.

Also Robert M. Morgan, vice president and treasurer, Boston Five Cent Savings Bank, Boston; Thomas W. Moses, chairman, American Legion Housing Committee, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Aksel Nielsen, president, Title Guaranty Company, Denver; Robert Patrick, financial vice president, Bankers Life Insurance Company, Des Moines; John J. Scully, vice president, Chase National Bank of the City of New York, New York City; James Thimmes, chairman, CIO Housing Committee, Washington, D. C.; Bruce Savage, Bruce Savage Company, Indianapolis; Alexander Summer, Alexander Summer Company, Teaneck, N. J.; Ben H. Wooten, president, First National Bank, Dallas, Tex.

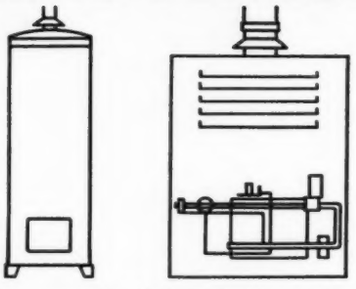
An executive committee, also headed by Mr. Cole, and specified in the President's order, includes Messrs. Bliss, Bohn, Lockwood and Nielsen. W. Her-

(*Continued on page 318*)

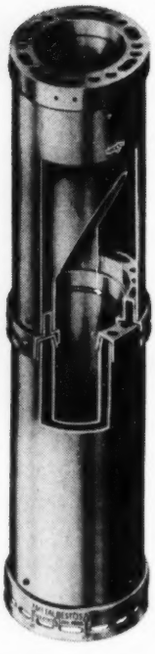
FIREPLACE



OR GAS APPLIANCE



each requires the right vent!



Everyone knows that a correctly designed chimney is essential to remove smoke and insure a properly functioning fireplace. But when it comes to venting gas appliances, some still believe that any kind of pipe, or even an unused chimney, will do the job.

Now the latest and most complete venting research yet undertaken has shown what conditions are necessary for proper gas venting. It proves the importance of a properly designed vent and demonstrates conclusively the superiority of Metalbestos, an insulated double-wall vent pipe, over other commonly used types.

METALBESTOS *is designed specifically for venting gas appliances*

Here are the reasons why you can be sure of better, safer venting when you specify Metalbestos:

- insulated, double-wall construction
- inner hot stack carries off vent gases without condensation
- cooler outer pipe protects surrounding walls
- made of corrosion-resistant aluminum, won't break or crack, lasts the lifetime of the house
- easy, fast installation with quick couplings and adjustable fittings

For the best venting job, always specify METALBESTOS—the insulated vent

Write for free VENT INSTALLATION HANDBOOK

METALBESTOS DIVISION
WILLIAM WALLACE COMPANY · BELMONT, CALIF.

Contains complete, up-to-date information on gas appliance venting and many helpful installation tips. Based on latest authoritative venting research. For your copy write to Dept. L

A baby's touch tells why home air conditioning costs less with Ponderosa Pine windows

Yes, even a baby can tell the difference between wood windows and other types! For wood windows are warm and friendly to the touch—do not readily transmit heat or cold. And that's mighty important in keeping the home owner's air conditioning costs down!

Superior weather-tightness is a major advantage of modern Ponderosa Pine window units. Precision manufacture and pre-fitting reduce wind infiltration and heat leakage to a minimum. Wood windows, too, can be *effectively* weather-stripped. The result: more cooling and heating dollars saved.

Water-repellent preservative treatment at the factory enhances the long life of Ponderosa Pine windows. And because smooth-grain Ponderosa Pine provides such an excellent bond for paint, there is less flaking or peeling and, of course, no rust or corrosion.

Ponderosa Pine **WOODWORK**

You'll Want This Window Idea Book—full of new and interesting ways to use the many beautiful types of Ponderosa Pine windows. Mail the coupon for your copy of "The New Outlook." It's free.

Ponderosa Pine Woodwork
Dept. WAR-11, 38 South Dearborn Street
Chicago 3, Illinois
Please send me a free copy of "The New Outlook."

Name .....

Business or Profession .....

Address .....

City .....Zone....State.....

WASHINGTON (*Cont. from p. 316*)

bert Welch of Buckhannon, W. Va., has been appointed executive director of the committee and is in charge of the staff conducting its studies.

Another creation of the White House, the Hoover Commission on Government Reorganization, could have an important bearing on the future of the housing agencies. The Hoover group has a mandate to recommend elimination of Federal agencies it believes unnecessary or their transfer to state jurisdictions if that seems appropriate.

COMMERCE AGENCY SET UP AS SERVICE TO BUSINESS

A new Business and Defense Services Administration was established last month in the Department of Commerce to take over the remaining functions of the now defunct National Production Authority and to include three other Commerce agencies — the Office of Technical Services, the Office of Small Business and the Office of Distribution — and 25 industry divisions. Charles F. Honeywell, California and Hawaii business executive, has been appointed BDSA Administrator.

The construction industry is represented in the new agency by a Building Materials and Construction Division. Construction equipment is listed in another division along with agricultural and mining equipment. Also represented in separate divisions are iron and steel; aluminum and magnesium; copper; forest products; electrical equipment; power equipment; water and sewage industries; and utilities.

SIX NEW MEMBERS ARE ANNOUNCED BY BRAB

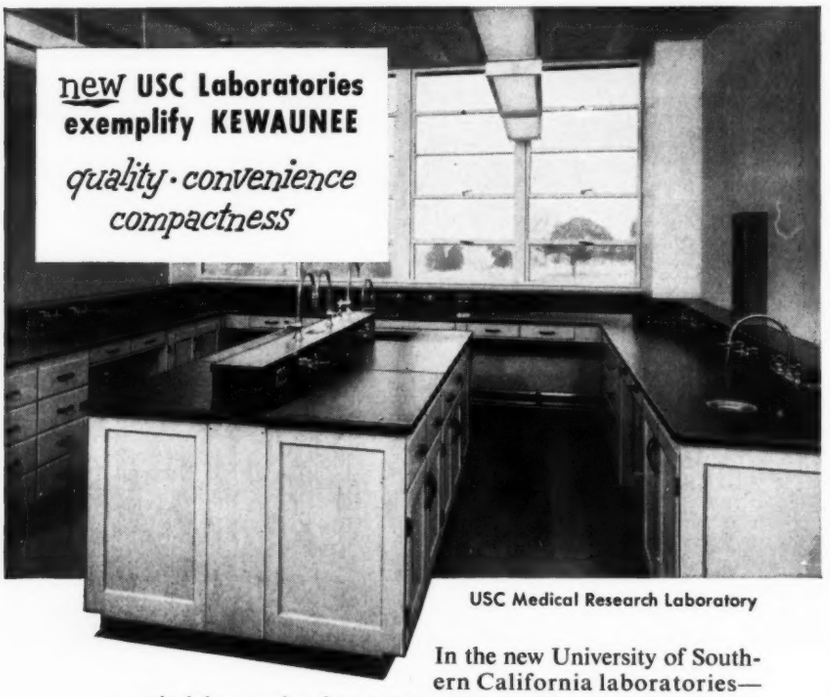
Six new members have been added to the Building Research Advisory Board as a result of BRAB's rotation policy.

The new members: A. N. Fredericksson, vice president, Weyerhauser Sales Company, Newark, N. Y.; John Haines, vice president, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis; Harold D. Hauf, managing engineer, Edwards Street Laboratory, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.; H. N. Huntzicker, director of research, U. S. Gypsum Company, Chicago; Thomas D. Jolly, vice president in charge of engineering and purchases, Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburgh; and R. A. Smith, P. J. Walker Company (general contractors), Los Angeles.

The new members replace six men who had been with BRAB since its inception: Carl F. Boester, consultant, Purdue Research Foundation, Lafayette, Ind.; Dr. Henry T. Heald, chancellor, New York University; R. G. Kimbell, director of technical services, National Lumber Manufacturers Association, Washington, D. C.; William Muirhead, president, William Muirhead Construction Company, Durham, N. C.; Thomas H. Urdahl, consulting engineer, Washington, D. C.; and Professor Walter C. Voss, head of the Department of Building Engineering and Construction, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Five firms have recently joined the BRAB Institute. The new concerns are: U. S. Gypsum Company, Chicago; Ferro Corporation, Cleveland; Reflectotherm Inc., Cincinnati; Buensod-Stacey Inc., New York, and Aluminum Company of America, Pittsburgh.

(*More news on page 320*)

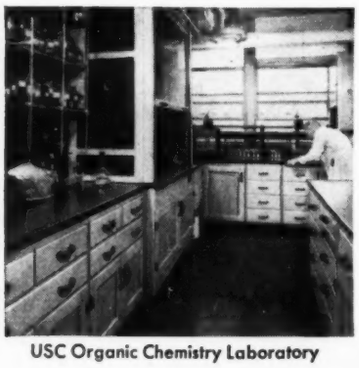


USC Medical Research Laboratory

In the new University of Southern California laboratories—as in laboratories the country over—quality, convenience and compactness of equipment are highly essential. On every count, Kewaunee unit assemblies of custom quality furniture stand out.

Kewaunee casework, cabinets and laboratory furniture—in rugged oak or steel—are designed, engineered and built to meet the most exacting laboratory requirements. All units are interchangeable, permitting greatest flexibility of arrangement for both present needs and future expansion. Quantity production provides true custom quality at modest cost.

Get the facts—consult Kewaunee before you decide.



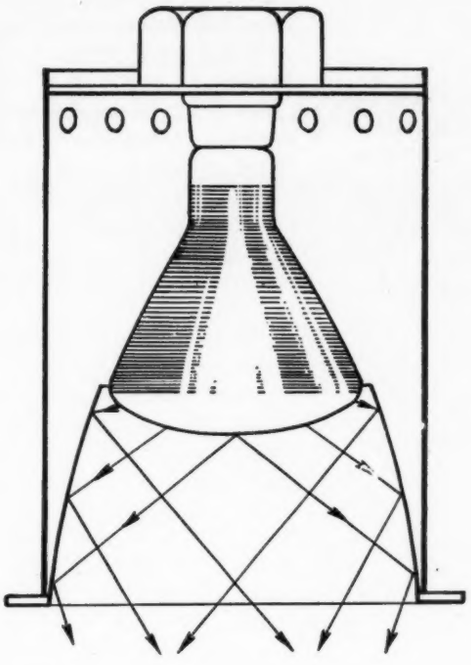
USC Organic Chemistry Laboratory

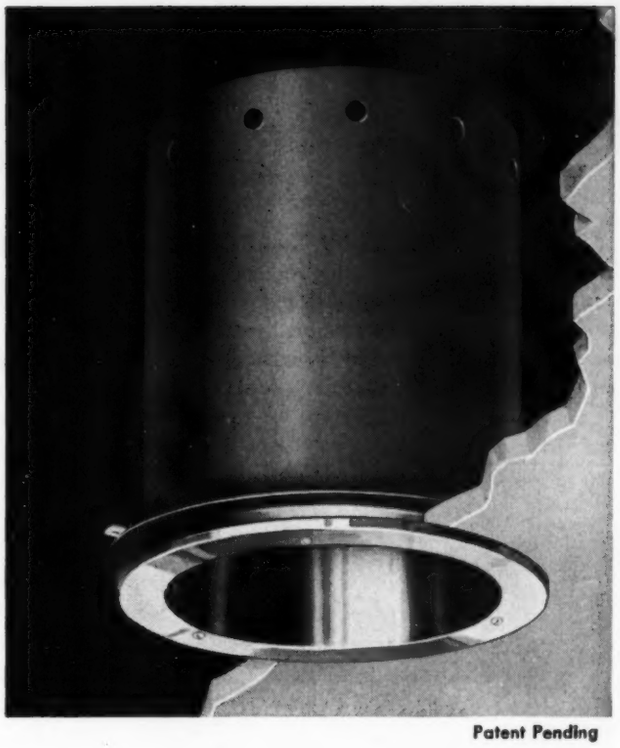
Representatives and sales offices in principal cities

Kewaunee Laboratory Equipment catalogs are yours for the asking. Kewaunee Planning Engineers are available for personal consultation without cost or obligation.

Kewaunee Mfg. Co.
J. A. Campbell, President
5046 S. Center St. • Adrian, Mich.

MANUFACTURERS OF WOOD AND METAL LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

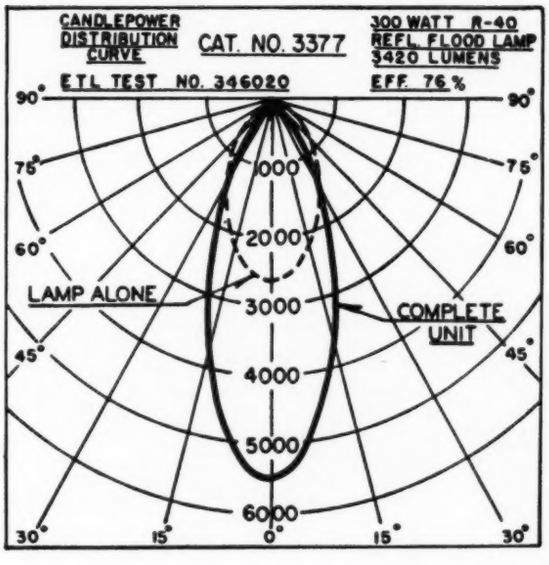




Patent Pending

Elipticone

DOUBLES LIGHT OUTPUT



Unsurpassed performance and comfort in incandescent lighting is achieved by this recessed Elipticone Light Multiplier.

95% of the light output is directed below 45°. Wasteful glare-zone light is converted into useful work-zone light. As a result, effective light intensities are doubled or operating costs are halved.

So complete is the shielding that, in normal viewing positions, a dramatic unawareness of the light source results.

The inverted reflecting surface is self-cleaning. Relamping is through bottom opening by hand or with lamp changer.

Full data on the unit is on page 25 of the ART METAL catalog. Write for a copy.

THE **ART METAL** COMPANY
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Manufacturers of Engineered Incandescent Lighting

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 318*)

ON THE CALENDAR

Nov. 1–6: 47th Annual Meeting, American Society of Sanitary Engineering — Hotel Hollenden, Cleveland.

Nov. 2–6: Fall general meeting, American Institute of Electrical Engineers — Muelebach Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

Nov. 4: A symposium on Good Design; Edgar Kaufmann, moderator — Museum of Modern Art, 11 W. 53rd St., New York.

Nov. 4–6: 14th Annual Convention, Texas Society of Architects — Driskill Hotel, Austin.

Nov. 4–6: 17th National Time and Motion Study and Management Clinic — Sheraton Hotel, Chicago.

Nov. 8–14: Annual convention, National Association of Real Estate Boards — Statler and Biltmore Hotels, Los Angeles.

Nov. 9–12: National Electrical Manufacturers Association — Haddon Hall Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J.

Nov. 9–12: Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Exposition, sponsored by Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturers Association — Public Auditorium, Cleveland.

Nov. 9–13: Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association — Hotel Statler, New York City.

Nov. 12: The Inter-relation of Architecture and Engineering; second in a series of forums on "The Impact of Science and Materialism on the Arts Today" — Architectural League of New York, 115 E. 40th St., New York City.

Nov. 12–13: Annual meeting, National Building Material Distributors Association — La Salle Hotel, Chicago.

Nov. 12–13: Conference on porcelain enamel, jointly sponsored by the Building Research Advisory Board and Porcelain Enamel Institute — Washington, D. C.

Nov. 13–19: Annual convention and home show, Mortgage Bankers Association of America — Miami, Fla.

Nov. 18–Dec. 2: 1953 Building Exhibition — Olympia, London.

Nov. 19–21: Annual convention, Florida Association of Architects; theme: Better Architecture through Public Relations — Huntington Hotel, St. Petersburg.

Nov. 24: Public Housing, a seminar — Architectural League of New York, 115 E. 40th St., New York City.

Nov. 29–Dec. 4: Annual meeting, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers — Statler Hotel, New York City.

Nov. 30–Dec. 4: 31st annual convention, American Institute of Steel Construction — Boca Raton Hotel, Boca Raton, Fla.

Dec. 2–4: Mid-Century Conference on Resources for the Future — Washington, D. C.

Dec. 9 indefinitely: Exhibition: 19th Century American Rooms — Brooklyn Museum, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Dec. 10: Commerce as a Patron of the Arts; third in a series of forums on "The Impact of Science and Materialism on the Arts Today" — Architectural League of New York, 115 E. 40th St., New York City.

Jan. 25–27: Annual Meeting, American

(*Continued on page 322*)

Work-*saver:*

Complete

set of

sliding door

framing

details

sent

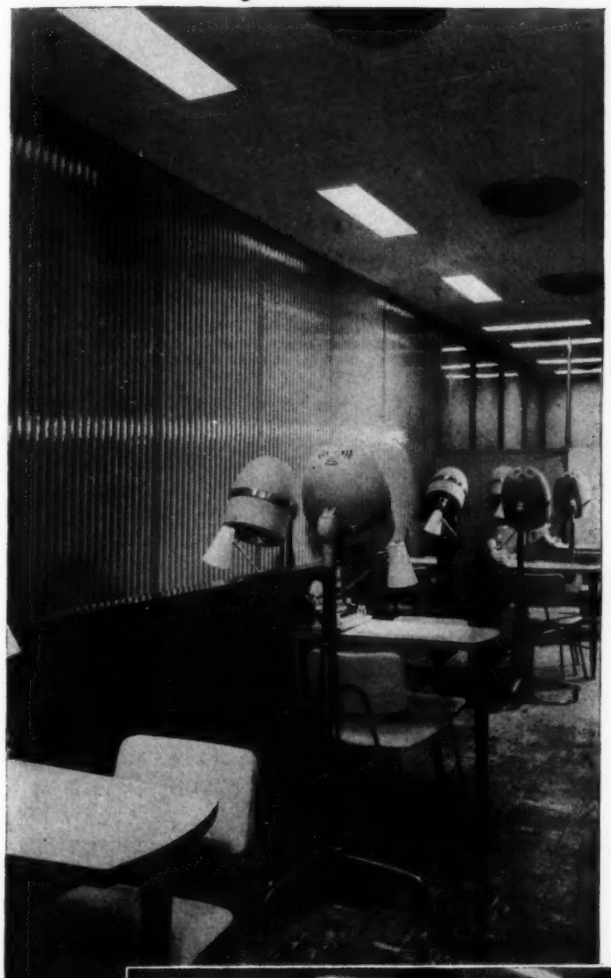
on request.

Grant

Grant Pulley and Hardware Corporation

31-71 Whitestone Parkway, Flushing, New York

Macy's *highlights Beauty with* GLASS



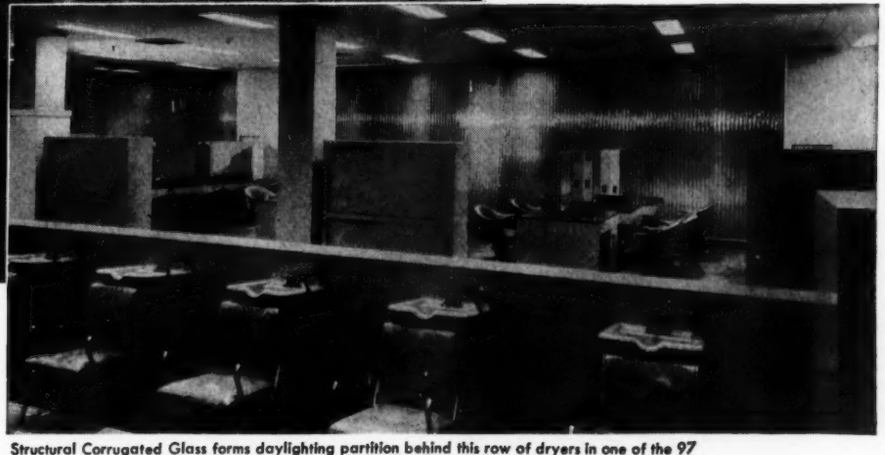
Beauty and Utility of Salon's Glass Walls Are New Miracle on 34th Street

A block long vista of sparkling, rhythmic Structural Corrugated glass by Mississippi sets a dramatic pattern of modern design for this amazing beauty salon in the world's largest store. Structural Corrugated glass partitions are also used in the 97 working stations of the shop.

Everything in the Macy Salon represents the latest and finest in beauty shop operation. Structural Corrugated glass was selected for its utility as well as its beauty. Translucent without being transparent, glass floods the entire area with softened, flattering "borrowed light"—yet protects privacy completely. It helps achieve a welcome, relaxing atmosphere of spaciousness . . . eliminates harsh glare and sharp shadows.

Yes, translucent, light diffusing, figured glass reflects the modern mood—and glass is so practical. It wipes shining clean . . . never needs painting . . . never wears out . . . and it is non-combustible.

Make daylight a part of your plans. When planning new facilities or in modernization projects specify glass by Mississippi. Available in a wide variety of patterns and surface finishes wherever quality glass is sold.



Structural Corrugated Glass forms daylighting partition behind this row of dryers in one of the 97 stations of the Macy Salon. Richard D. Belcher, Chief Architect (A.I.A.) R. H. Macy Company.

Write today for free booklet, "Figured Glass by Mississippi." Photographs of actual installations. Many ideas on ways to use this exciting new medium.

MISSISSIPPI *Glass* COMPANY

88 ANGELICA ST. SAINT LOUIS 7, MO.

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • FULLERTON, CALIF.

see our catalog in ARCHITECTURAL FILE or write for copy

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ROLLED, FIGURED AND WIRED GLASS

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 320*)

Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers — Houston, Tex.

Jan. 7–9: The Metropolis in Modern Life: a Bicentennial Conference — Columbia University, New York City.

Jan. 12–14: Annual meeting, National Constructors Association — Hotel Commodore, New York City.

Jan. 14: Technical Development and Its Impact on Architectural Esthetics, fourth in a series of forums on "The Impact of Science and Materialism on the Arts Today" — Architectural League of New York, 115 E. 40th St., New York.

Jan. 17–21: 10th Annual Convention, National Association of Home Builders — Conrad Hilton and Sherman Hotels, Chicago.

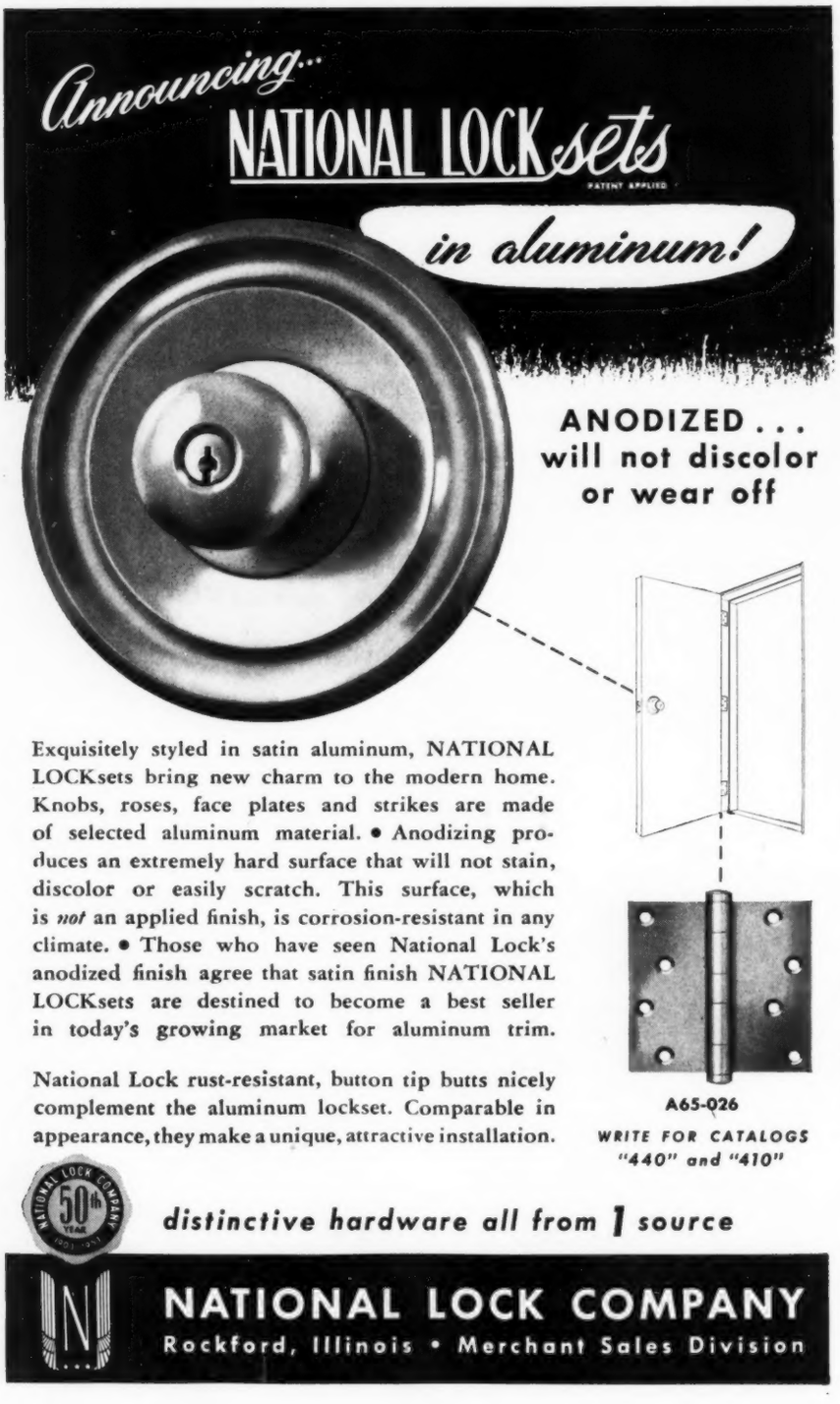
Jan. 18–22: Winter general meeting, American Institute of Electrical Engineers — New York City.

Jan. 20–Mar. 5: International Exhibition on Low-Cost Housing, organized by the Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply — New Delhi, India.

Jan. 25–28: Plant Maintenance and Engineering Show and Conference, produced by Clapp and Poliak, Inc. — International Amphitheatre and Hotel Conrad Hilton, Chicago.

Jan. 27–29: Tenth Annual Technical Conference, Society of Plastics Engineers — Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Ont.

Jan. 28–29: Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete — Hart House Hotel, Toronto.



Exquisitely styled in satin aluminum, NATIONAL LOCKsets bring new charm to the modern home. Knobs, roses, face plates and strikes are made of selected aluminum material. • Anodizing produces an extremely hard surface that will not stain, discolor or easily scratch. This surface, which is *not* an applied finish, is corrosion-resistant in any climate. • Those who have seen National Lock's anodized finish agree that satin finish NATIONAL LOCKsets are destined to become a best seller in today's growing market for aluminum trim.

National Lock rust-resistant, button tip butts nicely complement the aluminum lockset. Comparable in appearance, they make a unique, attractive installation.

50th YEAR

distinctive hardware all from 1 source

NATIONAL LOCK COMPANY
Rockford, Illinois • Merchant Sales Division

OFFICE NOTES

Offices Opened

• The American Institute of Steel Construction has opened offices for two additional district engineers, one at 981-B, Union Trust Building, Pittsburgh, Pa., under the direction of A. R. Wright, the other at 411 Marine Midland Building, Syracuse, N. Y., under the direction of E. W. Gradt.

• H. K. Ferguson has announced the formation of a subsidiary Canadian firm, to be known as H. K. Ferguson of Canada, Ltd. Offices will be in Dominion Square Building, Montreal, Canada.

The firm has also announced the opening of a Western district office at 74 Montgomery Street, San Francisco. George W. Llewellyn has been appointed manager.

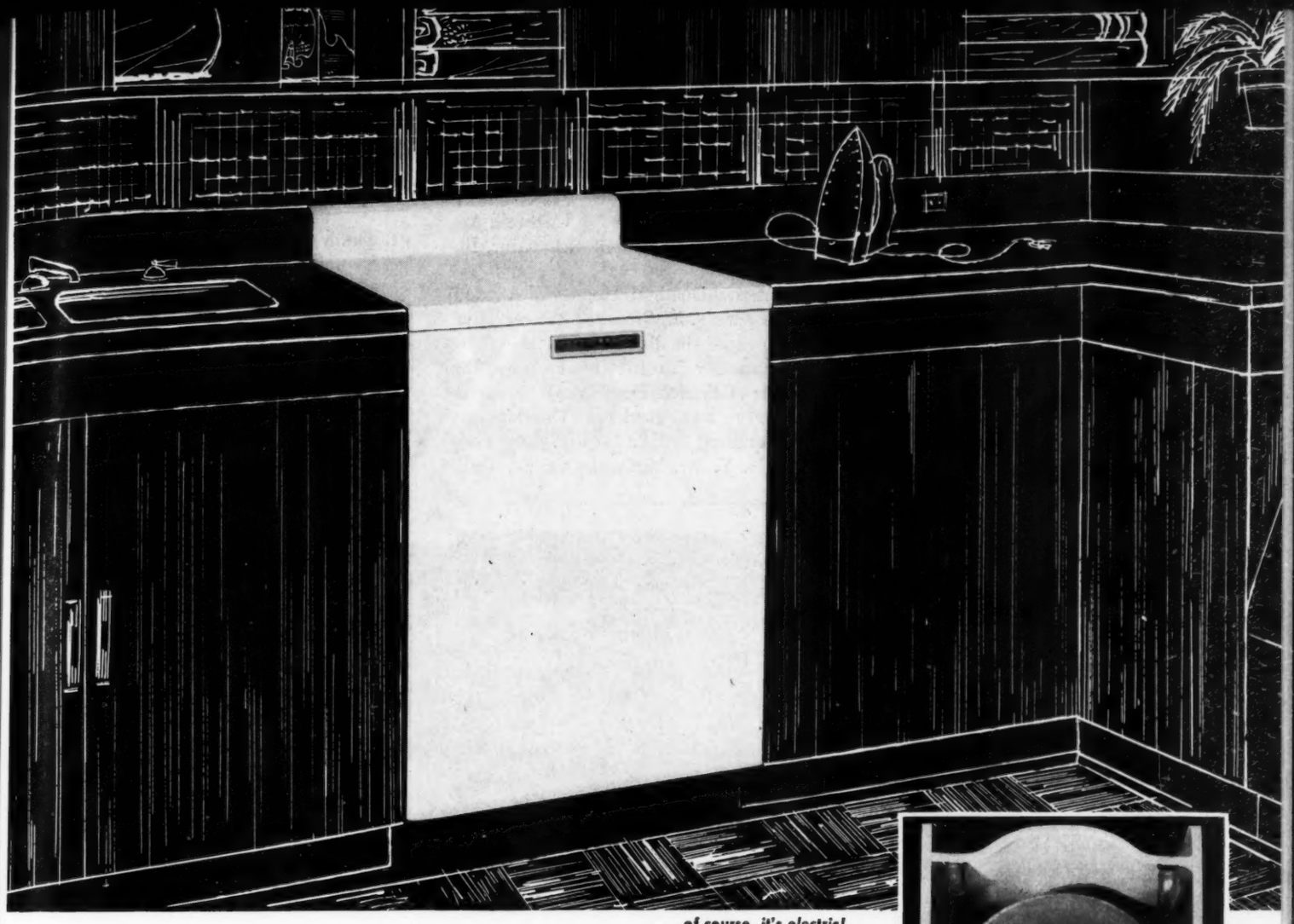
• Raymond E. Meyn, Architect, and James E. Fennel, Associate, announce the opening of an office at 602 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kans.

• Gordon Carl Pierce has opened an office for the practice of architecture at 219 S. Pennsylvania Ave., Greensburg, Pa.

New Firms, Firm Changes

• Malcolm Graeme Duncan, A.I.A., and Robert Kerr Chisholm, Architect, have announced the formation of a partnership to be known as Duncan & Chisholm, Architects. Offices will be in the Harwood Building, Scarsdale, N. Y.

(*Continued on page 324*)



. . . of course, it's electric!

50-gallon water heater...24" wide

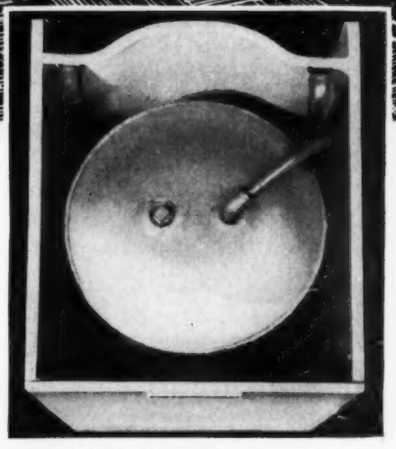
New **Westinghouse** Table-Top Model permits better space planning for basementless homes

To meet two trends in modern living—one-floor homes and increased use of hot water—Westinghouse has added this newsworthy 50-gallon size to its line of table-top water heaters.

Only 24 inches wide, it is standard base-cabinet height—36 inches from floor to counter top—and has a 4-inch backsplasher. When installed in utility room or kitchen, the porcelain enamel top adds desirable extra work surface. When supplied without top, the heater can be installed under continuous work surfaces.

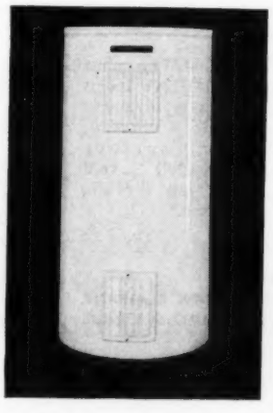
This model, like all Westinghouse Table-Top and Round Model Water Heaters, carries the liberal Westinghouse 10-Year Protection Policy.

For further information, contact your Westinghouse Distributor or write direct.



RECESSED CHANNELS in the back allow flush-to-wall installation and still permit pipes to be brought through floor or wall.

UNDER-COUNTER INSTALLATIONS are quickly and easily made. For such applications, any table-top unit can be ordered without top.



WESTINGHOUSE Round Water Heaters come in 10, 30, 40, 52, 66 and 80-gallon capacities, Table-Top models in 30, 40 and 50-gallon sizes.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Electric Appliance Division • Mansfield, Ohio

Makers of Refrigerators, Home Freezers, Ranges, Laundromats, Dryers, Dishwashers, Water Heaters, Vent Fans and Food Waste Disposers.

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 322*)

• Herbert Hoffman, Engineer, has announced his association with Joseph T. Manucia in the firm of Manucia and Hoffman, Lighting Consultants, at 889–891 Broadway, New York 3, N. Y. Other offices are at 900 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C., and 60 Academy St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

• Don R. Livergood and Harry N. Caldwell have formed a partnership under the name of Livergood & Caldwell, Architects, 130 W. Main St., Decatur, Ill.

• Francis Dodd McHugh, A.I.A., and Theodore T. McCrosky, Engineer, have announced the dissolution of their partnership. Mr. McHugh has reopened the office of Francis Dodd McHugh, Community and Regional Development Consultant, 23 East 26th St., New York 10, N. Y. Mr. McCrosky's address will be Theodore T. McCrosky, Consulting Engineer, also at 23 East 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.

• Richard O. Schmidt, Architect, has been named associate in the firm of Thomas M. I. Leake, A.I.A., 405 Sun Building, Boise, Idaho.

New Addresses

Carl C. Ade, Architect and Engineer, 31 Gibbs St., Rochester 4, N. Y.

Walter Antrim and Charles G. Etter, Associate Architects, 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Ronald Clarke, Architect, 10940 80th Ave., Edmonton, Alta., Canada.

Frankel & Curtis, Architects and Engineers, 130 Barr St., Lexington, Ky.

Donald G. French, Architect, 757 Kains Ave., San Bruno, Calif.

Humphreys & Harding, Construction Engineers, Graybar Building, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

W. Kenneth Miller, A.I.A., 214 Washington St. Arcade, Orlando, Fla.

Monroe R. Sandel, Architect, 808 S. Vermont, Los Angeles 5, Calif.

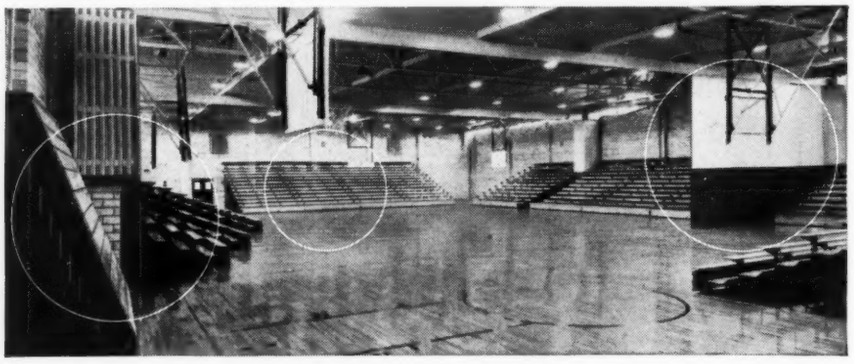
W. J. Seifert, Associates, Architects, 301 DeLendrecie Building, Fargo, N. D.

Ralph S. Twitchell, Architect, 4848 Ocean Blvd., Sarasota, Fla.

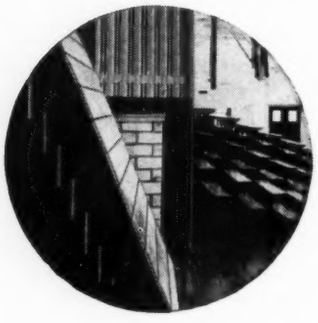
Valtz & Kimberly, Inc., Architects and Engineers, 820 Lynn Fells Parkway, Melrose 76, Mass.

Walter Warren, Architect, 4490 Sherbrooke St. W., Westmount, Montreal 6, Que.

H. Wallace Yager, Architect, 250 E. 43rd St., New York 17, N. Y.



3 gyms in one make **sense**



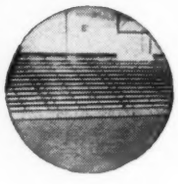
HORN Seats—folded mean plenty of room for practice. A smooth *safe* surface protects players.

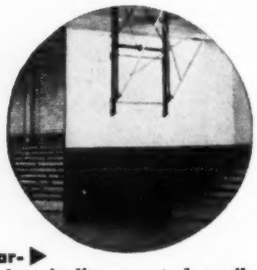
They'll pay for themselves in use! Horn planning and equipment give you maximum gym use—for exhibitions that pay—for efficient practice.

Your local Horn representative helps you plan. Horn factory crews supervise installation. Horn quality construction gives years of trouble-free service.

Write today for details on Horn folding gym seats and partitions—and the new folding stages.

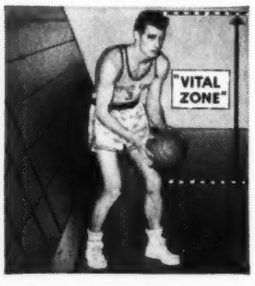
HORN Seats—extended mean plenty of room for the paying crowd. Comfortable, easy to clean.





HORN Partitions—electrically operated, easily folded for exhibitions, or extended to provide practice gyms.

FOR SAFETY, plan with HORN! Horn folding gym seats provide a *smooth, sloping* surface when folded . . . real protection for the *vital zone!*



Horn

SCHOOL EQUIPMENT DIVISION OF
THE BRUNSWICK-BALKE-COLLENDER COMPANY
623 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE, CHICAGO 5, ILLINOIS

AT THE COLLEGES

Philosophy Required Now For Detroit Engineering Students

In line with the current theory that engineers do not live by math alone, the University of Detroit, beginning with this fall term, is requiring that engineering students study philosophy in addition to their regular courses during their last three semesters. The additional courses are to include logic, "philosophy of life" and moral philosophy.

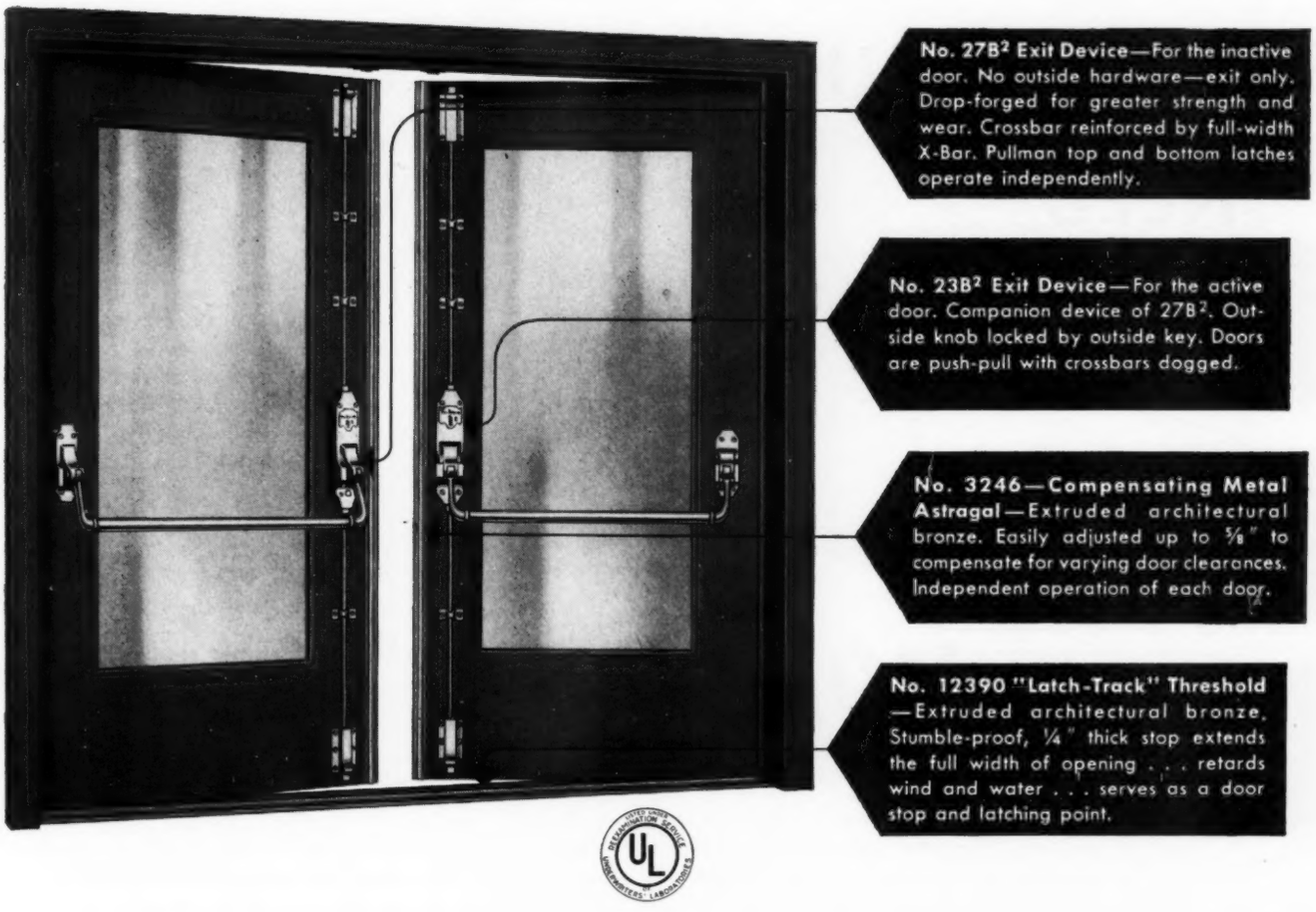
Program at Cornell Shortened

Civil engineering students at Cornell University who also intend to obtain a degree in law, business and public ad-

(*Continued on page 326*)

INSIST ON Von Duprin

COMPLETE EXIT INSTALLATIONS


No. 27B² Exit Device—For the inactive door. No outside hardware—exit only. Drop-forged for greater strength and wear. Crossbar reinforced by full-width X-Bar. Pullman top and bottom latches operate independently.
No. 23B² Exit Device—For the active door. Companion device of 27B². Outside knob locked by outside key. Doors are push-pull with crossbars dogged.
No. 3246—Compensating Metal Astragal—Extruded architectural bronze. Easily adjusted up to ⅝" to compensate for varying door clearances. Independent operation of each door.
No. 12390 "Latch-Track" Threshold—Extruded architectural bronze. Stumble-proof, ¼" thick stop extends the full width of opening . . . retards wind and water . . . serves as a door stop and latching point.

• For exits that are dependable, attractive and *safe,* always specify Von Duprin exit hardware. The Von Duprin line includes all types of devices and auxiliary items—everything you need for the complete exit installation on any type exit. Check the smart modern style—*all* the quality features in the double-door, vertical rod installation illustrated above.

WHEN YOU SPECIFY Von Duprin devices and accessories, you can be sure of the foremost quality and performance in every item. And you get the *complete* job, ready to go, at one time, in one shipment. Naturally, installation is easier and quicker . . . performance is better. For complete details, contact your Von Duprin "Exit Specialist." If you don't know his name, write:

VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO. · VON DUPRIN DIVISION · INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

(*Continued from page 324*)

ministration or regional planning will be able to complete the full course in one year less under a new program beginning this September, the University has announced.

Under the former program, a student would first complete his five-year engineering course and then go on to the three-year law course or the two years needed for the other courses. The present arrangement permits the student to choose electives in his fifth year in the engineering school which will give him a head start toward his other degree.

Florida Offers New Degree

Through the organization of an inter-departmental faculty, the University of Florida has announced, the school has widened the scope of its graduate program in planning, and this year offers for the first time the degree of Master of Science in Community Planning. The planning faculty is composed of representatives from 18 teaching departments.

Another innovation in the program is the opening of the graduate course to students other than architectural graduates.

Faculty Appointments

• Dr. Charles T. West has been named acting chairman of the department of mechanics in Ohio State University's College of Engineering. Dr. West has been with the department since 1946.

Another appointment announced by the University is that of Professor Kenneth W. Cosens as acting chairman of the department of civil engineering. He succeeds Professor George E. Large, who has resigned in order to devote his time to teaching and research.

• Dr. Maria Telkes, it has been announced by New York University, has been appointed research associate in the Research Division of the school's College of Engineering. Dr. Telkes' work has been mainly in the field of solar energy utilization.

• The department of art at Western Reserve University has added to its teaching staff Albert Bush-Brown. Mr. Bush-Brown, whose field is the history of art, will hold the title of assistant professor of art.

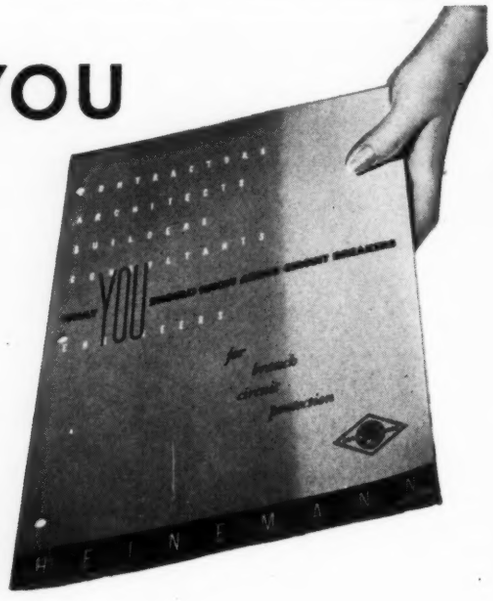
ELECTIONS APPOINTMENTS

• The Minnesota Society of Architects has elected Sidney L. Stolte of St. Paul as their president. Other new officers: E. D. Corwin, St. Paul — vice president; P. C. Bettenburg, St. Paul — secretary; C. H. Smith, Duluth — treasurer (reelected).

• The Illinois Society of Architects at its 56th annual meeting and election named the following new officers: William Paul Fox, Chicago — president; Benjamin Franklin Olson, Chicago — first vice president; A. Reyner Eastman, Rockford — second vice president; Virgil E. Gustafson, Chicago — treasurer; Alfred F. Schimek, LaGrange — secretary; Gerald F. Palmer, Chicago — financial secretary.

(*More news on page 328*)

FACTS YOU NEED



...NOW!

Concerned with branch circuit protection? Need advice on circuit breaker application? Here is valuable engineering data—straight facts you need *right now* . . . a manual that belongs in your permanent reference library.

"WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT CIRCUIT BREAKERS" explains operating principles of basic circuit breaker types, temperature factors, inrush current effects, wire deterioration. It discusses time delay, analyzes quick or slow make-and-break. The text is concisely written, illustrated with simplified charts and diagrams.

Write today for your copy of "WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT CIRCUIT BREAKERS." Ask for Manual 101. No obligation, of course!

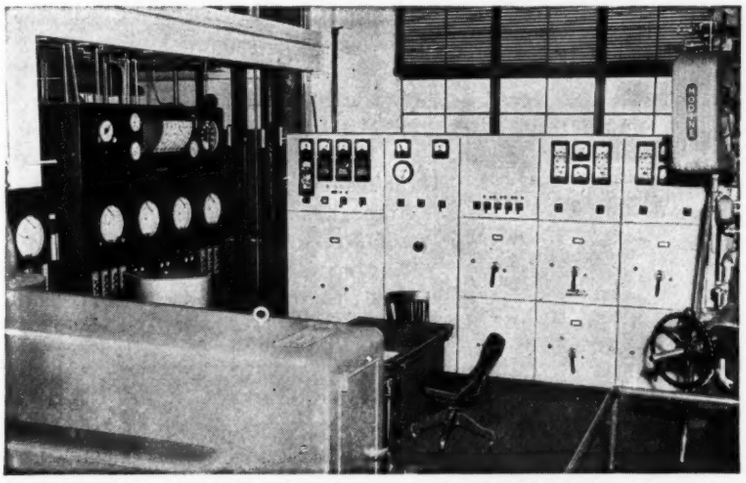
HEINEMANN ELECTRIC COMPANY

115 PLUM STREET • TRENTON 2, NEW JERSEY

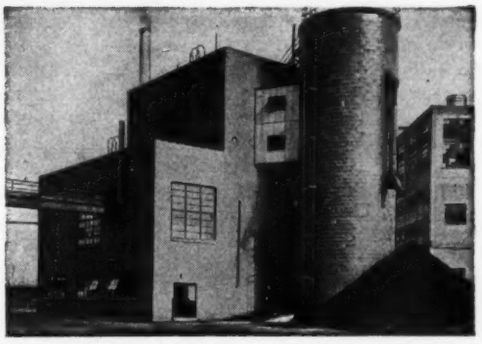
Quaker Oats
REDUCES STEAM COSTS BY
BURNING COAL THE MODERN WAY

"Our new coal installation produces steam at a cost of 32¢ per 1000 lbs. . . . reduces some operating costs about one half,"

says Walter H. Proescholdt
Asst. Chief Engineer
The Quaker Oats Company



Control center for combined boiler and turbine room operations at Quaker Oats' modern, new plant



To gain economy plus dependability, Quaker Oats Company modernized the boiler room in its paper-making plant. One efficient, coal-fired unit now supplies all steam needed for heating, processing, and power generation.

Boiler and turbine room operations combined. With automatic controls and coal- and ash-handling systems, two men per shift can operate the combination boiler and turbine generator room shown at left. Quaker Oats has found that burning coal the modern way certainly increases efficiency of operation and cuts operating costs.

Additional case histories, showing how plants of other types have saved money by burning coal the modern way, are available upon request.

Many power plants over ten years old are as dated in efficiency as the automobiles of the same period. Ton for ton, coal burned in a modern plant can produce 10% to 40% more power. Modern coal- and ash-handling equipment can also cut labor costs substantially.

Why not let a consulting engineer look over your plant? Chances are he can point out ways of remodeling so that you can burn bituminous coal the modern way . . . and save dollars.

It pays to burn coal efficiently, because coal is not only an economical, but a dependable fuel. Coal reserves are virtually unlimited. America's coal industry is the world's most efficient and progressive. Thus you're assured of a plentiful supply of coal at relatively stable prices for generations.

If you operate a steam plant, you can't afford to ignore these facts!

BITUMINOUS COAL in most places is today's lowest-cost fuel, and coal reserves in America are adequate for *hundreds of years to come.*

COAL production in the U.S.A. is highly mechanized and by far the most efficient in the world.

COAL prices will therefore remain the most stable of all fuels.

COAL is the safest fuel to store and use.

COAL is the fuel that industry counts on more and more—for with modern combustion and handling equipment, the inherent advantages of well-prepared coal net even bigger savings.

BITUMINOUS COAL INSTITUTE
A Department of National Coal Association
Southern Building, Washington 5, D. C.

FOR HIGH EFFICIENCY FOR LOW COST

YOU CAN COUNT ON COAL!

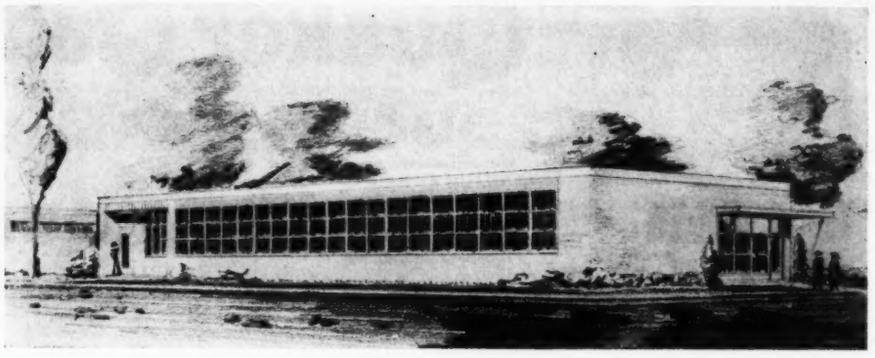
THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 326*)

OFFICES UNDER WAY FOR TOLEDO ENGINEER FIRM

A one-story office building to cost $55,000 is under way in Toledo for Sanzenbacher, Morris & Taylor, engineers and architects, designed by themselves.

The building has a steel frame designed to facilitate future expansion or change of usage, exteriors of buff brick and interiors of painted cinder block, with acoustical tile ceilings and floors of asphalt tile on concrete.



Perspective of office building under way for Toledo engineers and architects

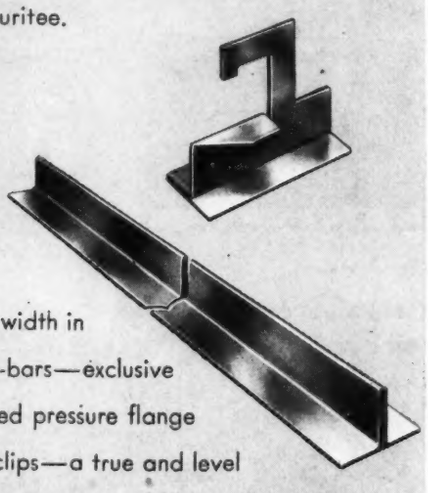
Drafting rooms will get north daylight through fixed-window insulating glass; daylighting will be supplemented by low-brightness fluorescent tubes.

The firm has designed a forced-air ventilating system to provide filtered and tempered fresh air at all times through a duct system, using special diffusers to eliminate drafts. There will be a hot water forced-flow heating system using continuous wall radiation.

for

• • the **finest** in mechanical suspension systems—it's Securitee.

• • carefully engineered component parts—produced from proper gauge rust-resistant steel—it's Securitee.



• • ample width in all Tee-bars—exclusive patented pressure flange on all clips—a true and level ceiling—it's Securitee.

• • more technical information—clip out the coupon and mail it today.

Securitee SYSTEMS

Please send me complete technical data on your Securitee Systems.

Name_____

Company_____

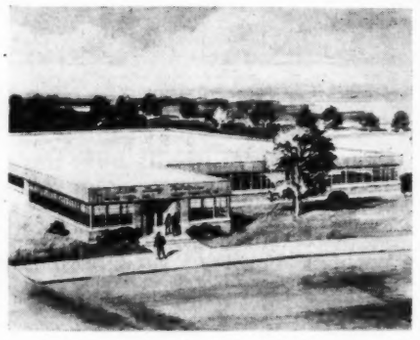
Street_____

City_____ State_____

W. J. HAERTEL & CO.
832 W. Eastman Street
Chicago 22, Illinois

West Coast Distr.
FREY & HAERTEL
560 Ninth Street
San Francisco, Calif.

*T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



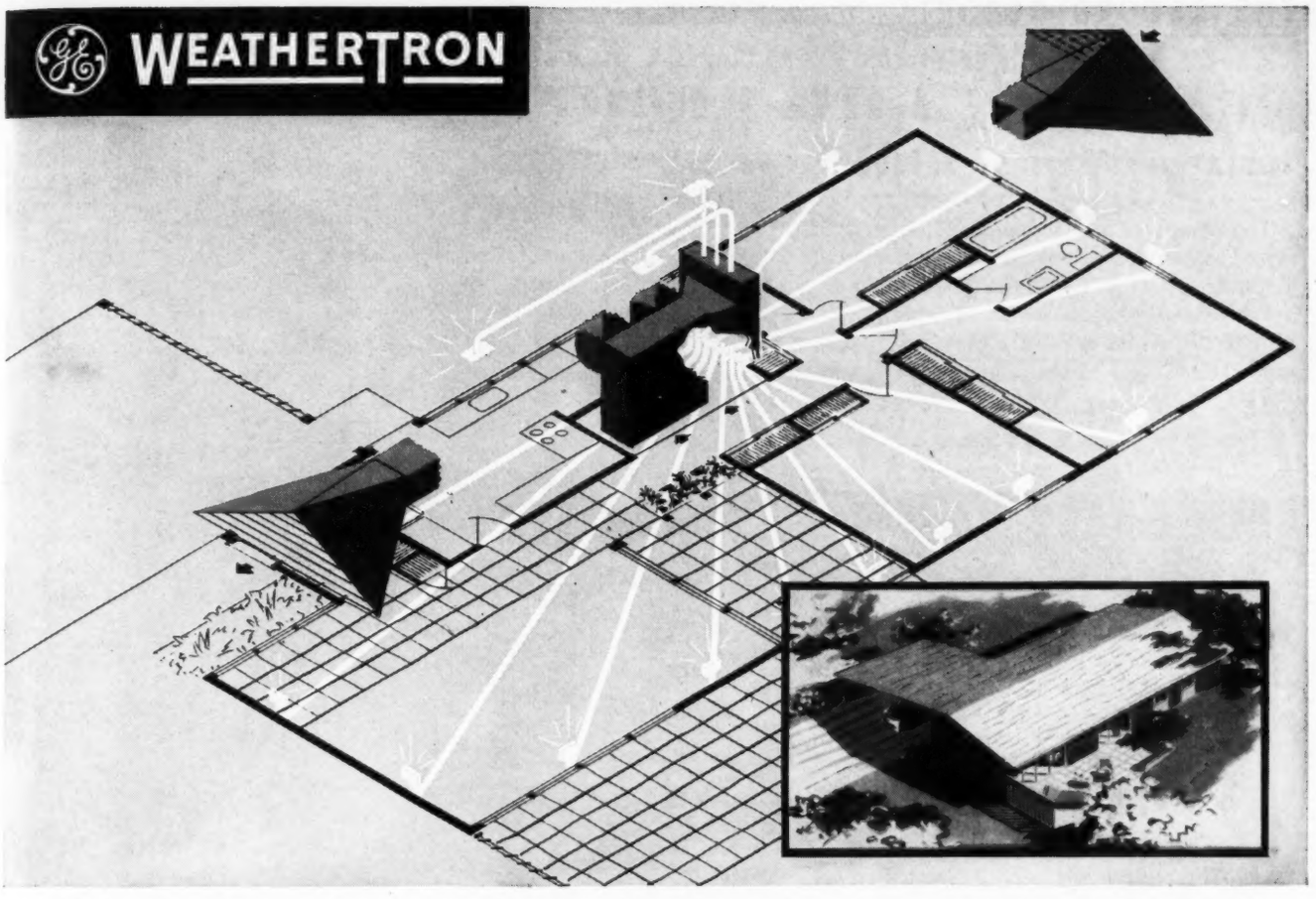
NEW PLANT OPENED BY YOUTH COSMETICS FIRM

Helene Pessl Inc., manufacturer of good grooming aids for children, has opened a new factory in New Rochelle, N. Y. Architects were Thompson & Barnum. The concern itself is headed by an architect, Arnold Perlman, who came to this country from Rumania nine years ago and became associated with Helene Pessl, cosmetician.

The $300,000 plant is of concrete, steel and brick construction and combines executive and general offices with factory facilities, a small laboratory and showroom.

(*More news on page 330*)

WEATHERTRON



SLAB foundation of this home, designed by George Cooper Rudolph Associates, contains small, space-saving indoor air ducts for G-E *Air-Wall*® system. Outdoor air ducts are in the attic and make use of end louvers. For clarity, duct layout is shown here larger than scale.

G-E all-electric heating and cooling offers new flexibility in home design

SIMPLICITY in design and construction of this home is made possible by G-E Weathertron's all-automatic, all-electric heating and cooling system. Since cross-ventilation is not needed, costly set-backs are avoided and windows located wherever desired.

NO FLUE—NO FIREPLACE. Weathertron makes them unnecessary. G-E unit requires no combustion air...needs no ventilation.

FIXED SASH allowed by Weathertron cuts initial costs, helps keep out dust and reduces maintenance.

HEATS WITHOUT FUEL—COOLS WITHOUT WATER. G-E Weathertron uses only electricity and air to heat and cool this home. There's no need to provide space for fuel storage or fuel lines, no cooling tower, special wells or extra plumbing to worry about.

G-E WEATHERTRON IS AVAILABLE in Alabama, Arizona, California, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Missouri, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah and Virginia. Other locations will follow as soon as service and distribution facilities are established.

SEND NOW FOR YOUR COPY of G. E.'s "Architect's Guide to the G-E Weathertron." It's yours for the asking.

APPLICATION NOTES FOR THIS HOME

- With G-E *Air-Wall* system, recommended for use with the Weathertron, return registers are not required for this home.
- Amount of heating or cooling required for each register is adjusted by dampers on the plenum of the Weathertron.
- Insulation: for slab supply ducts—three layers 30# roofing felt, ducts 3" below slab top surrounded by 3" concrete...for attic supply ducts—2" insulation, vapor barrier...for outdoor air circuit—2" vapor-proofing. Perimeter insulation for slab.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

WEATHERTRON*

All-electric heating and cooling for homes, stores, offices

*Formerly the G-E Heat Pump

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

General Electric Company, Air Conditioning Division, Section AR-13, Bloomfield, New Jersey

☐ Please send me the "Architect's Guide to the G-E Weathertron" and other Weathertron literature.
☐ Also include technical data on the G-E *Air-Wall* system.
☐ Please tell me if Weathertron is available in..... (NAME OF CITY)

NAME AND TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

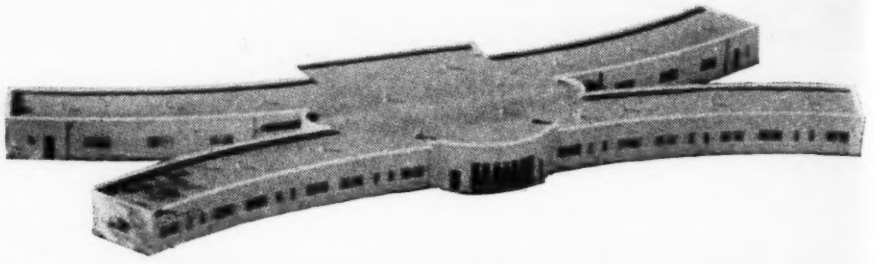
ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

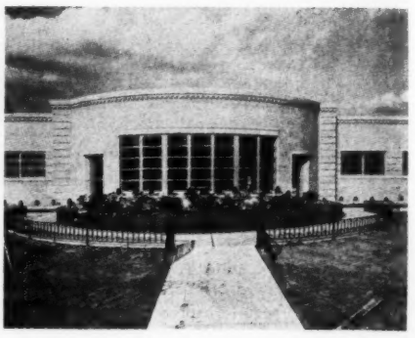
 (*Continued from page 328*)

PRIVACY AND VIEW FOR ADVANCED TB PATIENTS

The new Rose and Joseph S. Elichman Pavilion for Advanced States of Tuberculosis at the 30-year-old Deborah Tuberculosis Sanitorium in Brown's Mills, N. J., has been designed by Architects Harry H. Marks and Ernest Levine of New Brunswick, N. J., to emphasize privacy for the patients and to give them the benefit of the agreeable view afforded by the site in all directions.



Pavilion for Advanced States of Tuberculosis at Deborah Tuberculosis Sanitorium, Brown's Mills, N. J.: patients' rooms are in the wings for privacy, are placed to face the best views



The circular plan was adopted to insure private rooms and a separate corridor for each five rooms. Nurses' station is the core; patients are in the wings, which were placed so patients' quarters face the best view. Because 50 per cent of these patients are ambulant, ease of accessibility to the grounds was required, and a one-story building was considered most suitable.

Facilities include 40 beds, kitchen, dining room, nurses' station, fluoroscope and minor surgery stations, doctors' meeting rooms and visitors' lounge. Administration units are centrally located with respect to ward units; but such accessory structures as the heating plant, nurses' home, etc., are somewhat removed from the building area and so situated as not to interfere with view and sun exposure of the ward units.

Separate entrances have been provided for patients, visitors and services to avoid cross-circulation. Main circulation from the main entrance flows through the nurses' station, thence to each wing; general traffic thus bypasses working units completely.

Exterior walls are brick veneer; forced hot water heat is furnished from main building. Cost of pavilion was $300,000.

(*More news on page 332*)

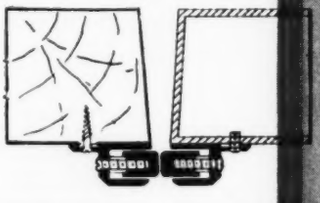
MICHAELS *adjustable* ASTRAGALS

KEEP DOORS CLOSED

. . . help eliminate drafts and air currents . . . keep out dirt and dust. Made of extruded bronze, aluminum or nickel, they are simple, practical, rugged, easily installed and adjusted. Michaels Adjustable Astragals are available in several styles, two of which are shown below.

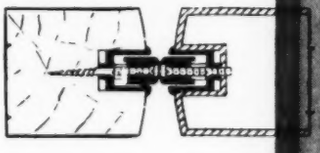
Type A

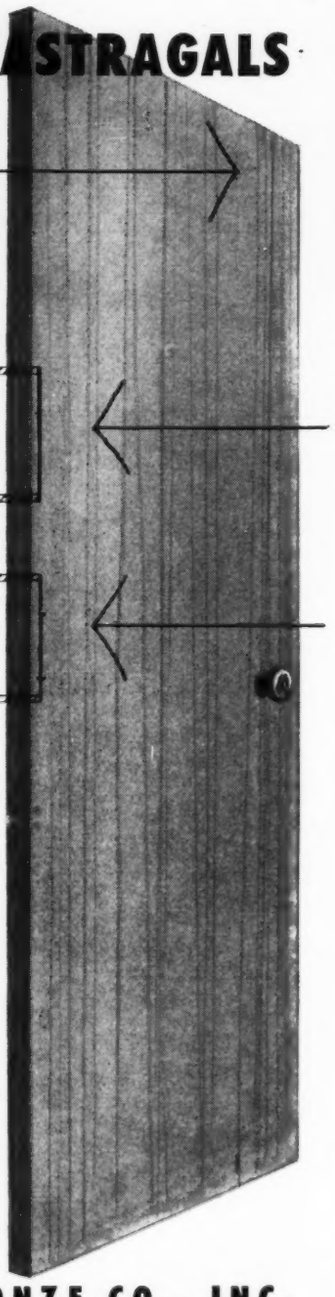
may be applied to either wood or hollow metal bevel doors, or as a stop bead.



Type E

is for bullnose hollow metal or wood doors (double acting).





Michaels Adjustable Astragals compensate for the expansion and contraction of doors, and close, as nearly as possible, a door of any type. Write today for complete details and prices.

OTHER MICHAELS PRODUCTS

- Bank Screens and Partitions
- Bronze Doors
- Aluminum Doors
- Elevator Doors
- Store Fronts
- Name Plates
- Grilles and Wickets
- Kick and Push Plates
- Push Bars
- Cast Thresholds
- Lettering
- Check Desks (standing and wall)
- Lamp Standards
- Marquises
- Tablets and Signs
- Extruded Thresholds
- MI-CO Parking Meters
- Museum Trophy Cases
- Inurnment Urns
- Stair Railings

Literature on any or all Michaels products will be sent on request.

THE MICHAELS ART BRONZE CO., INC.

234 Scott Street, Covington, Ky.

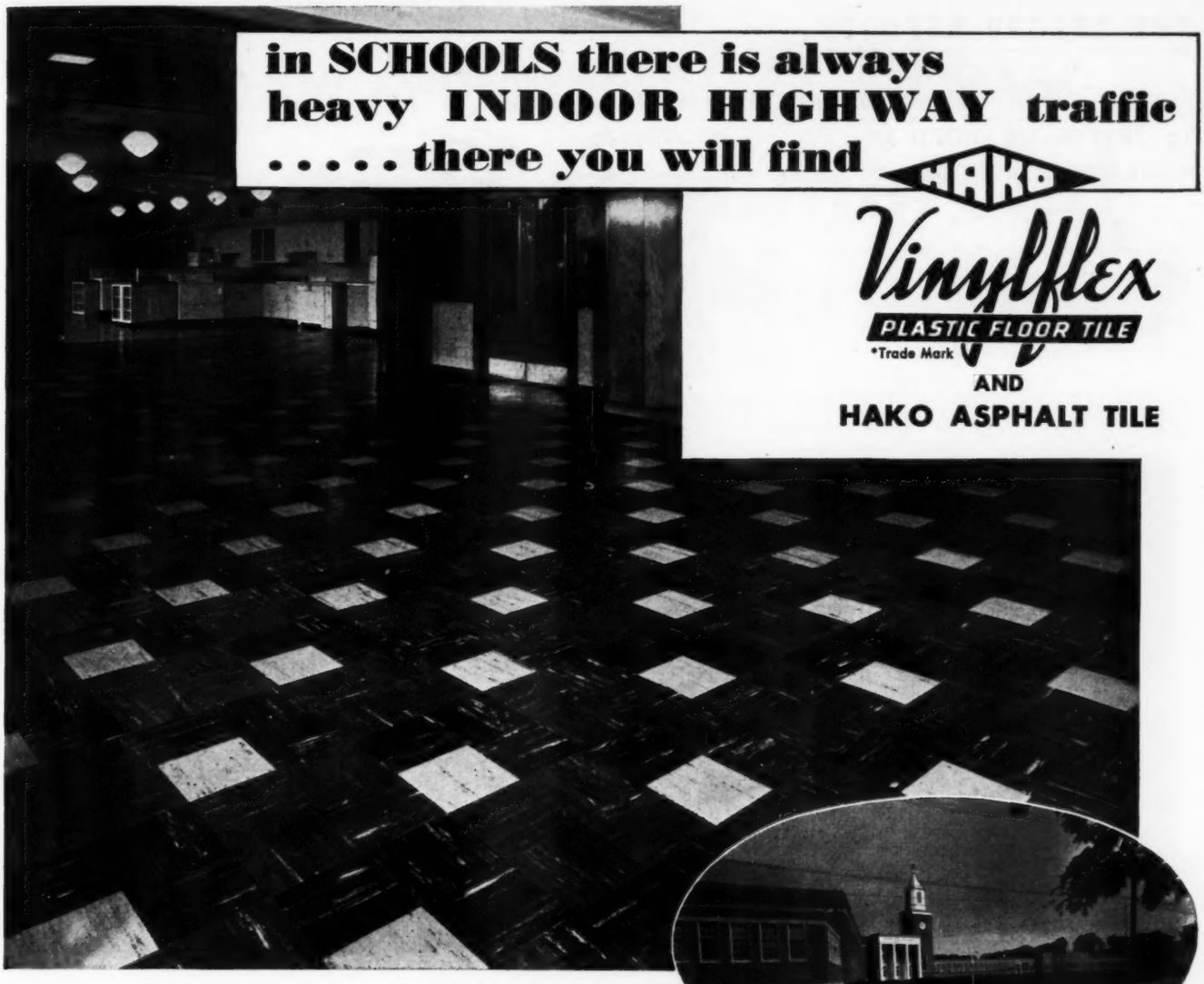
Manufacturers since 1870 of many products in Aluminum, Bronze and other metals

in SCHOOLS there is always heavy INDOOR HIGHWAY traffic ..... there you will find

HAKO Vinylflex PLASTIC FLOOR TILE *Trade Mark

AND

HAKO ASPHALT TILE



Architects are specifying HAKO VINYLFLEX PLASTIC FLOOR TILE for floors in school rooms and corridors, where ruggedness, modern traffic-lane design and beauty is demanded. This all purpose floor tile with its low initial cost, ease of maintenance, safety and quietness underfoot plus its grease and acid proof features, toughness and longtime wearing qualities, meets the requirements for school floors where traffic areas are exposed daily to the severest kind of treatment.

Of course, Architects still rely on the dependability of HAKO Asphalt Tile Flooring to give complete satisfaction when budget economy is necessary.

SEND FOR our beautiful new full color descriptive brochures on HAKO Vinylflex Plastic Floor Tile and HAKO Asphalt Tile Flooring.

The Asphalt Tile brochure also contains full color illustrations and complete information about Poly-Krome and Parquetry design.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

Since 1903

HACHMEISTER-INC.

General Offices

PITTSBURGH 30, PA.

AR-6

MEMBER ASPHALT TILE INSTITUTE

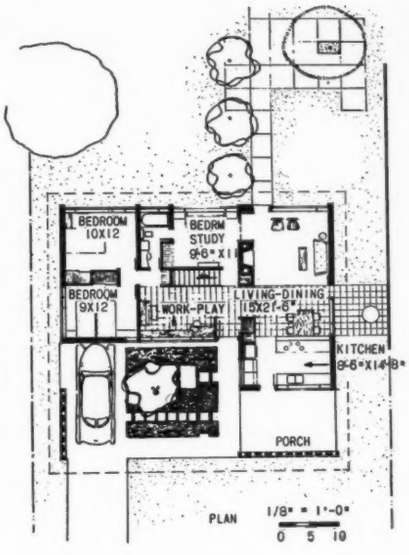
THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 330*)

12 PRIZES AWARDED IN NEBRASKA COMPETITION

Prizes totaling $1750 have been awarded in a competition sponsored by the Nebraska Architects Association, a chapter of the American Institute of Architects, "to apply the value of architecturally-trained talent to the design of homes within the financial reach

FIRST PLACE AWARD



of that large segment of the moderate-income, home-seeking public, and to stimulate in the public mind a further desire for architectural services in home design." Association President Edward Sessinghaus of Omaha said as far as he knew it was the first such competition ever held in the state. Prize money was donated by the Nebraska Concrete Masonry Association.

Twelve of the 31 entries received awards at the last quarterly meeting of the architects' group. Kenneth B. Clark and Lawrence E. Enersen, partners in the Lincoln, Neb., architectural firm of Clark and Enersen, received the $1000 first place award; and the second place award of $250 went to Sidney W. Campbell and Reginald E. Davies, associated with the firm of Unthank and Unthank, also of Lincoln. Ten awards of merit of $50 each were given to Alex Weinstein, of Steele, Sandham and Steele, Omaha; Clyde Bourgeois, of the engineering department of Northwestern Bell Tele-

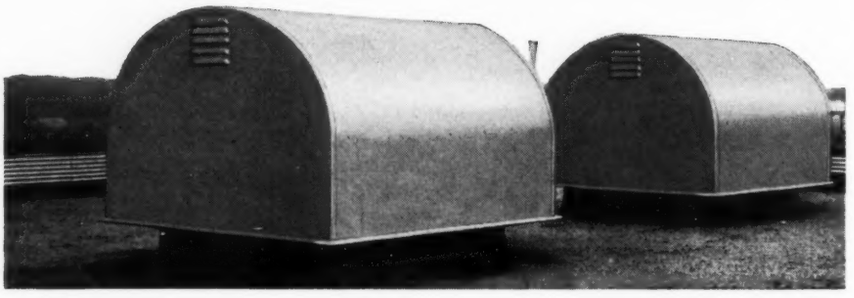
(*Continued on page 334*)

You **Know** what you're getting in

Airlift...

the completely certified

Swartwout duct exhaust ventilator



There's no guessing about actual results obtainable from the new Swartwout Airlift. The dynamically balanced heavy-duty centrifugal fan and the complete ventilator unit have been tested by an independent laboratory. The 138 capacity variations (covered by 14 ventilator sizes) have been determined in accordance with the test code adopted by NAFM and ASH & VE. Airlift is guaranteed to deliver catalogued capacities at listed static pressures.

Airlift has an unusually effective fan wheel, permitting lower tip speeds than usually possible — which means lower noise levels. Other design features reduce turbulence and increase efficiency. Power unit and fan are easily accessible in this new design. Write for Bulletin AL-G.

50 YEARS SERVICE TO INDUSTRY — 1903 • 1953

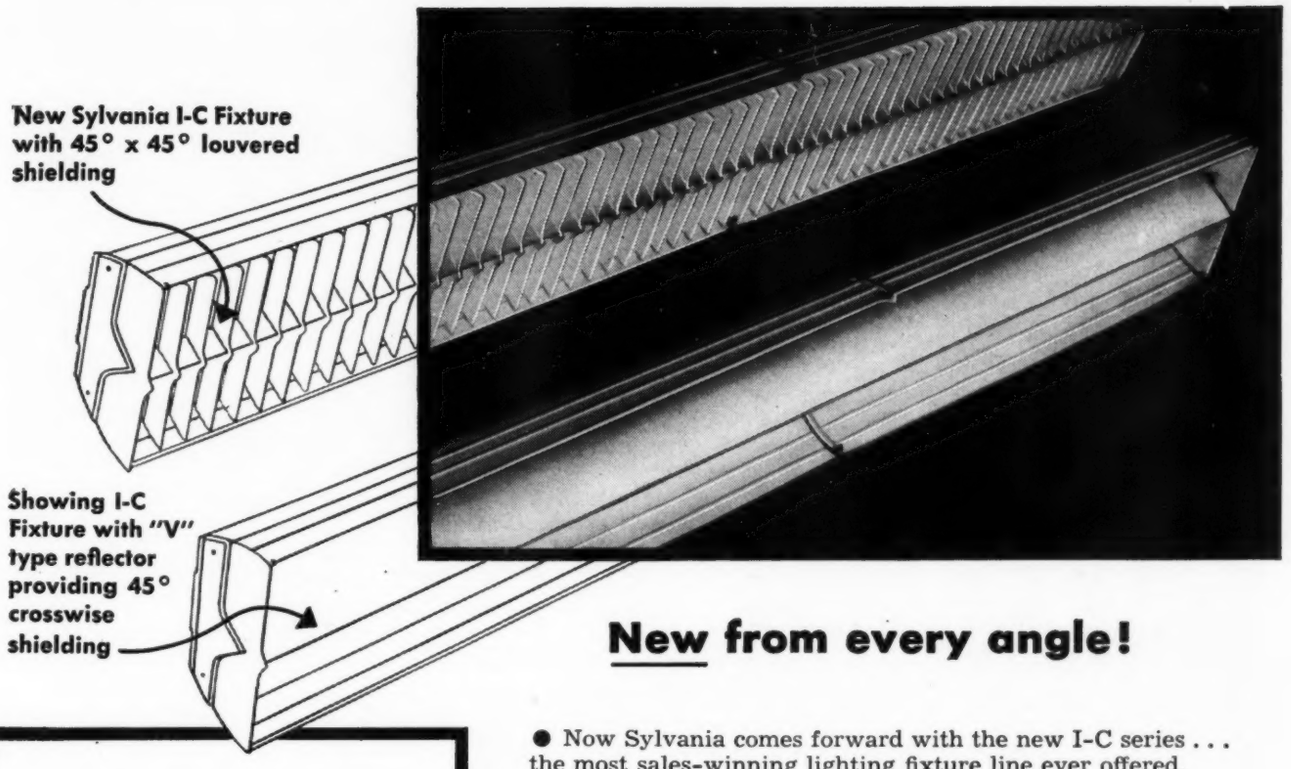
18511 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 12, Ohio

The Swartwout Co.

Roof Ventilators and Ventilating Louvers

POWER PLANT EQUIPMENT • PROCESS INDUSTRY CONTROLS

Sylvania Announces! A New Industrial-Commercial Fluorescent Fixture Line!


New Sylvania I-C Fixture with 45° x 45° louvered shielding
Showing I-C Fixture with "V" type reflector providing 45° crosswise shielding

New from every angle!

● Now Sylvania comes forward with the new I-C series . . . the most sales-winning lighting fixture line ever offered.

It's another high quality Sylvania line, including today's most wanted features. Amazingly versatile, too, with 4, 5, and 8 foot units specifically designed to meet the lighting needs of offices, stores, schools and factories. Ideal for critical seeing tasks such as those encountered at printing plant composing stones or in the machining of specular metals.

And, it's a right-priced line to help you win bids . . . for both *industrial and commercial applications.*

Remember, this Sylvania I-C line is designed, built and tested and *fully guaranteed* for one year by Sylvania. For detailed information see your Sylvania representative or write directly to: Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. 3X-1911, 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

Quality built and packed with these advanced features:

45° x 45° Louvered Shielding—Direct Glare is kept to a minimum when 45° x 45° louver shielding is used.

60%-40% Distribution — Distribution from I-C fixtures is 60% downward and 40% upward, providing a strong direct component for high levels of illumination.

Versatile and rugged, too! — Channels are die-formed of 20-gauge steel. Made with extra knockouts to provide flexibility of installation. Designed for individual or continuous-row installations, pendant or surface mounting. Metal parts Bonderite treated to resist deterioration. Channels, louvers and steel panels finished in Sylvania's high-temperature baked Miracoat, providing 86% reflectivity.

T-17 Low Brightness Unit — The I-C line has been designed to accommodate the 40-watt 60-inch T-17 low-brightness lamp, meeting the need for a unit with minimum shielding. Combines low brightness, comfortable illumination with high efficiency and easy maintenance.

SYLVANIA

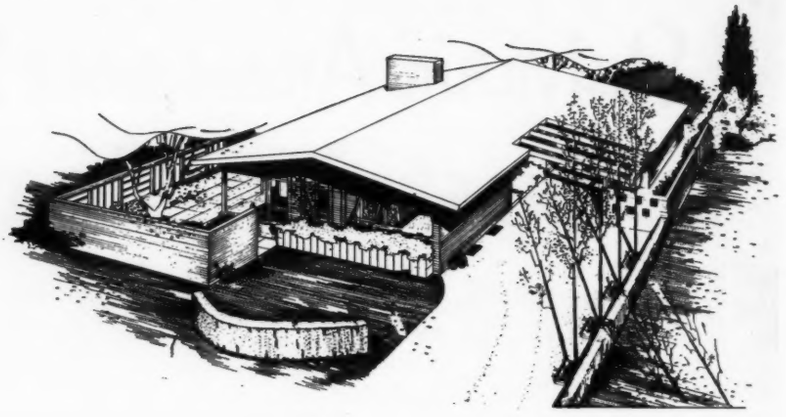
LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION

In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
University Tower Building, St. Catherine Street, Montreal, P. Q.

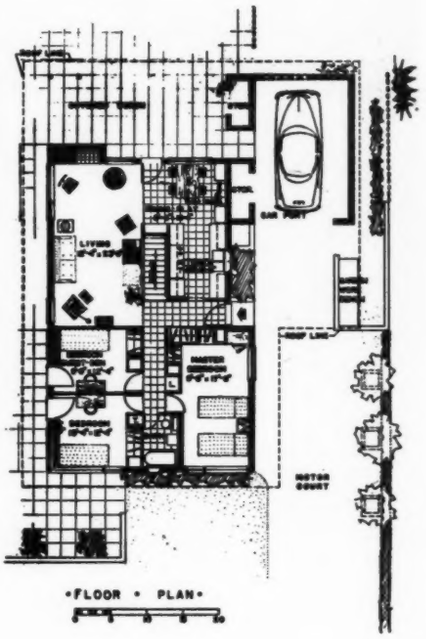
THE RECORD REPORTS

(*Continued from page 332*)

phone Company, Omaha; Mrs. Blanche Plunkett, a housewife who works on a contract basis for Glen Bouton, Hastings, Neb., architect; Ed C. Gross of the Hoppe Lumber Company, Lincoln; Burkett E. Graf, Lincoln architect; John H. Aylor, of Leo A. Daly, architects and engineers, Omaha; Woodrow Hull, of the Lincoln firm of Davis and Wilson; James W. Nicas, of Steele, Sandham and Steele; James A. Lynch, of Noel S. Wallace, Omaha; and Dale L. Gibbs, Roy C. Neumann and Hedy C. Neumann, Lincoln architects.



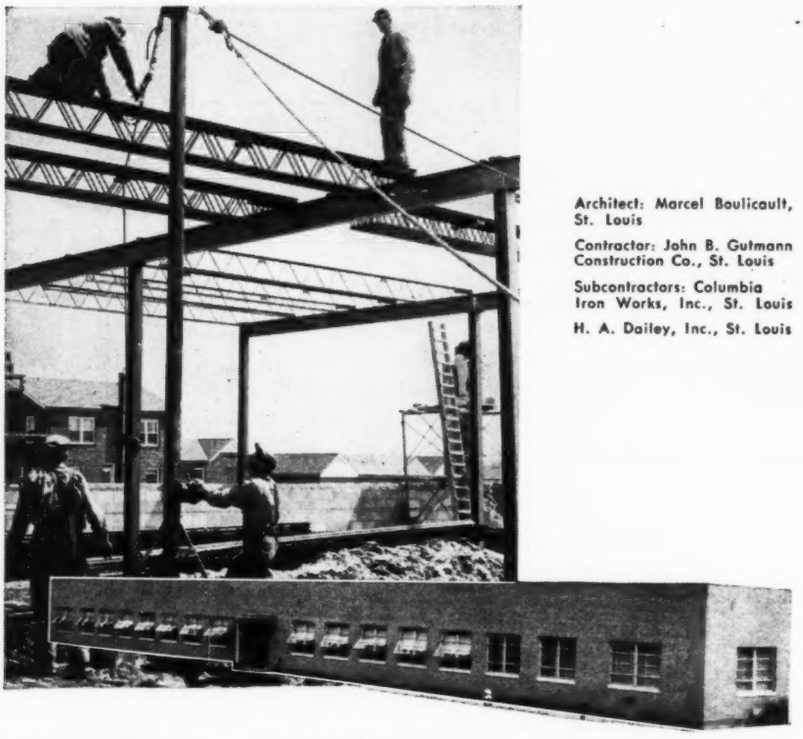
SECOND PLACE AWARD



The winning designs were chosen by a Jury of Award which consisted of Harold Spitznagle, architect, Sioux Falls, S. D.; James T. Lendrum, executive director of the Small Homes Council, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.; and R. E. Copeland, director of engineering, National Concrete Masonry Association, Chicago. Martin I. Aitkin of Lincoln was the professional adviser for the competition.

The problem was a three-bedroom house of one story and basement, with living area, all on one level, restricted to 1200 sq ft; lot not to exceed 60-ft frontage, 125-ft depth. Use of modular dimensioned concrete masonry for all exterior walls and interior partitions was mandatory.

(*More news on page 336*)



Architect: Marcel Boulicault, St. Louis

Contractor: John B. Gutmann Construction Co., St. Louis

Subcontractors: Columbia Iron Works, Inc., St. Louis

H. A. Dailey, Inc., St. Louis

65,000 sq. ft. Building Erected in *60 Days* with LACLEDE CONSTRUCTION STEELS

Laclede Steel service and construction know-how combined to give Ritepoint Company of St. Louis a new permanent-type building in a hurry. The short completion time resulted from using Laclede steel joists, reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric.

LACLEDE
Producers of Construction Steel
LACLEDE STEEL COMPANY
St. Louis, Mo.

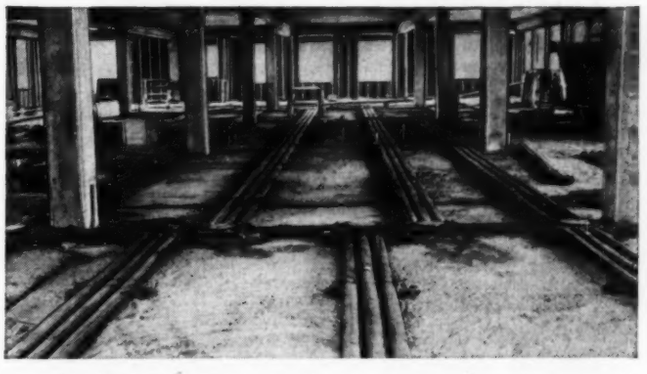
One view inside the new Improved Risk Mutuals building in White Plains, N. Y. Connections for the electrical equipment, telephones, and intercoms are provided by convenient floor outlets.

How to provide more outlets—now and in the future

G-E Fiberduct underfloor raceways let you locate electrical outlets where you want them—without exposed wiring—without high costs.

Here's a sensible underfloor electrical raceway system that carries electric power, telephone, and interoffice communications circuits, and provides as many outlets as your client may need—wherever he needs them. And when electrical requirements change, it provides additional outlets without tearing up the floor or disrupting business. Yet the cost is low, because Fiberduct is made of a strong, yet inexpensive, fibrous compound that can be sawed and fitted easily.

Specify G-E Fiberduct in your wiring plans for commercial and industrial buildings, to keep wiring out of the way, and to provide electrical versatility and expansibility—at a price your client can afford.



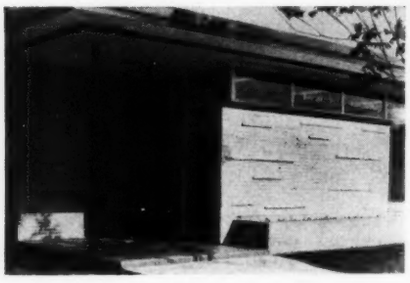
THE FIBERDUCT GRID under the floors of the Improved Risk Mutuals building provides outlets wherever they're needed, and makes electrical expansion easy.

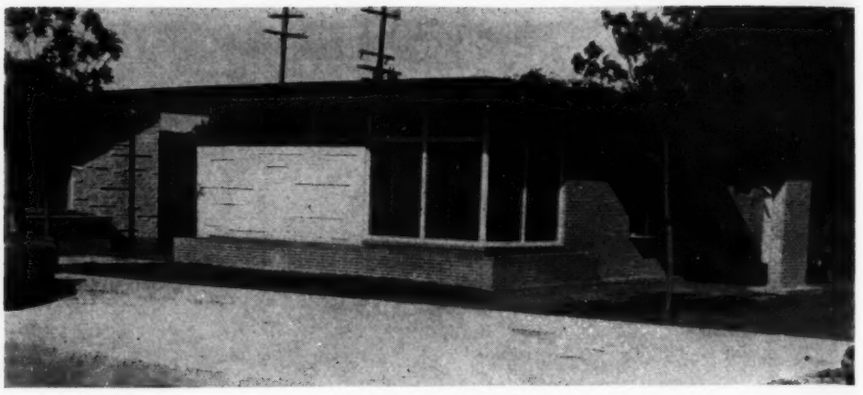
For more information, write Section C37-115, Construction Materials Division, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut.

You can put your confidence in—

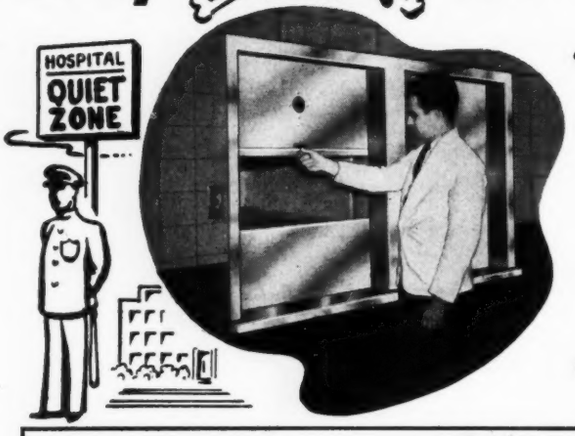
GENERAL ELECTRIC

(*Continued from page 334*)





Why SLAM the Door...



...on greater

- Economy!
- Eye-Appeal!
- Extra Protection!
- Ease of Operation!

SECURITY *Uni-Bilt* DUMBWAITER DOOR UNITS

... vastly different from other makes—Security Door Units are doing a smoother, quieter, better job for America's most progressive hospitals and restaurants.

Although frequently overlooked, proper construction and design of Door Entrance Units is essential to any Dumbwaiter, trayveyor, or subveyor installation. No part receives more wear or is subject to as much damage or abuse.

Factory-assembled as a complete door with frame and trim as a unit, these easily installed doors must be set before walls are erected. Constructed to give **LASTING** trouble-free service, Security Doors provide improved operation with their adjustable **ANTI-FRICTION GUIDE SHOES** and rugged, easy action **THUMB-OPERATED POSITIVE LATCHES. ELECTRIC INTERLOCKED** for Safety with Security's own sturdy switches, these doors are usually furnished with **INSULATED PANELS,** and may be **UNDERWRITERS LABELED** for complete fire protection.

Counter Door Units at F. W. Woolworth's largest store in Houston are typical of Security installations in Woolworth stores throughout the country.

S. H. Kresge, Sears Roebuck and W. T. Grant are other chains that have many Security installations.

Write for Catalog

For over 30 years Security has specialized in, developed, and built unsurpassed Dumbwaiter and Freight Elevator Door Entrance Units

A FEW OF THE MANY HOSPITALS USING SECURITY UNITS
• St. John's, Detroit • Cedars of Lebanon, Los Angeles • Blodgett, Grand Rapids
• U. of Cal., Moffitt Hospital, San Francisco • Good Samaritan, Los Angeles
• Grace-New Haven, New Haven

Security Fire Door Co.
3047 LAMBDIN AVE., ST. LOUIS 15, MO.

NEW PHARMACY IN TEXAS HAS DRIVE-IN WINDOW

This new pharmacy designed by Architect Lee Buttrill at Temple, Tex., is creating quite a stir because of the drive-in prescription service it features.

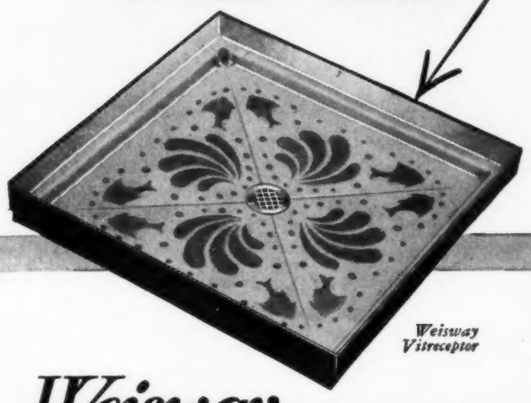
The driveway is covered by a carport for protection during inclement weather. Owner Robert Marshall is able to fill prescriptions and return them to customers in their cars through a double-paned window.

Cost of the building was approximately $25,000.

In Texas they're saying it's the first apothecary in the country with a drive-in prescription counter.

(*More news on page 338*)

for Permanently Leakproof Shower Baths



Weisway Vitreceptor

Weisway VITRECEPTOR

The perfect receptor with integral flashing for showers having walls other than metal. Formed in one piece of enameling iron with vitreous porcelain inside and out. Textured Foot-Grip, No-Slip floor —safe, sanitary, non-absorbent. No metal underpans required. Write for detailed information on Vitreceptor and catalog of Weisway Cabinet Showers.

HENRY WEIS MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
1103 Weisway Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana

FIRST NEW WINDOW TREATMENT IDEA IN 50 YEARS

DRAPERIES, BLINDS AND CURTAINS...*all in one!*

SET FROM M-G-M'S "TORCH SONG", FEATURING DOROTHY PATRICK (ABOVE). ART DIRECTORS, CEDRIC GIBBONS, PRESTON AMES. SET DIRECTORS, EDWIN B. WILLIS, JACK B. MOORE

NEW PANELLED
FABRIC DRAPERIES
BY **SunVERTIKAL**

BRING DRAMATIC NEW BEAUTY TO BOTH MODERN AND TRADITIONAL INTERIORS!

This entirely new concept in window treatment gives your client the ultimate in window beauty, convenience and light control.

LITTLE OR NO CARE REQUIRED—hard-finish fabric panels are vertical, actually repel dust, dirt, grime. Color-fast and shrink-proof.

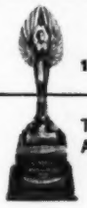
SCIENTIFIC LIGHT CONTROL gives complete privacy, or precise amount of light desired. No tapes or cords. All mechanical parts engineered for a lifetime of trouble-free operation.

25 DECORATOR COLORS to choose from, or 1000's of combinations. Panels are quickly installed to individual window requirements. Ideal as partitions, panels, or on French doors.

For complete information and name of your distributor, write Sun Vertikal Blind Co., Dept. R, Box 112, Grand Rapids, Mich.

DISTRIBUTORS: A FEW CHOICE AREAS ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Panels last for years, may be replaced easily and inexpensively for a change in decorative scheme. Photo at right shows concealed control rod which moves panels in unison.



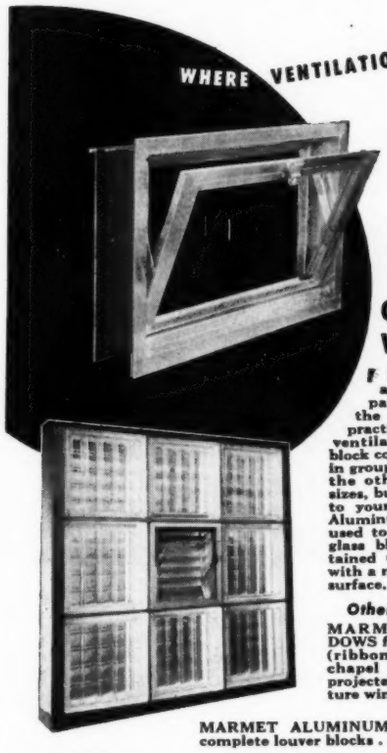
1953 AWARD WINNER

Trophy Presented by The Academy of Color & Design

Panelled Draperies by **SunVERTIKAL**

Made only by the Sun Vertikal Blind Company
®T.M. Patented, Other Patents Pending.

WHERE VENTILATION AND VISION... ARE NEEDED IN GLASS BLOCK CONSTRUCTION...



Install

MARMET

GLASS BLOCK VENTILATORS

Enhance the beauty as well as the utility of glass block panels and walls . . . install the MARMET Ventilator, the practical window that provides ventilation and vision for glass block construction . . . can be used in groups, side by side or one above the other . . . available in stock sizes, but special sizes can be built to your specifications. MARMET Aluminum Louver Block may be used to replace a single 8" by 8" glass block panel . . . a self contained unit, glazed and screened with a metal louver on the exterior surface.

Other MARMET Products . . .

MARMET ALUMINUM WINDOWS for glass block construction (ribbon windows, church and chapel windows, casement and projected windows, residential picture windows, custom windows).

MARMET ALUMINUM WALL OF WINDOWS, complete louver blocks . . . picture windows.

Complete catalogs of information upon request

WRITE FOR THEM TODAY

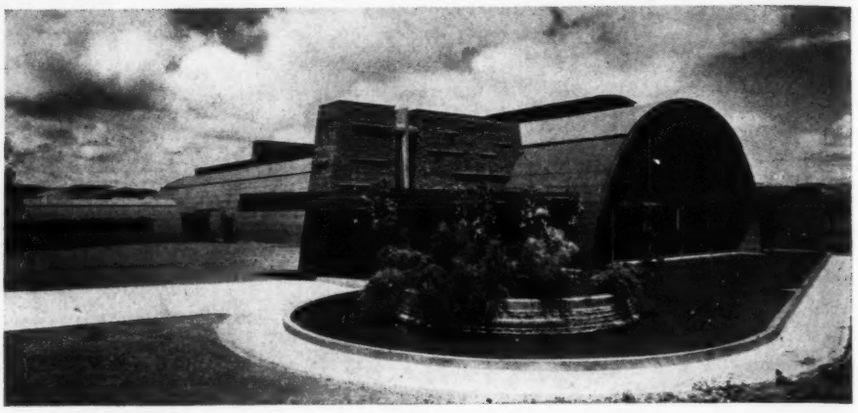
MARMET Corporation WAUSAU • WISCONSIN

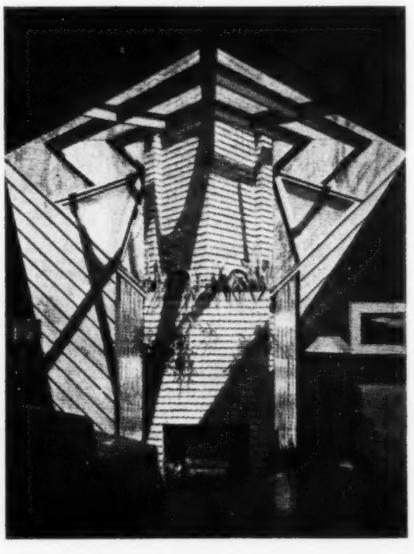
 (*Continued from page 336*)

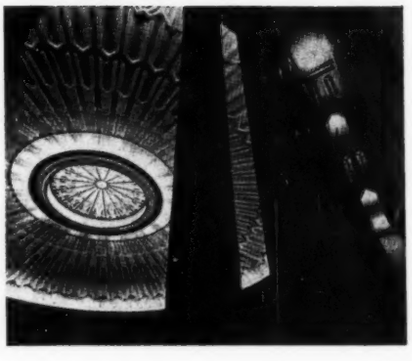
All About Goff

Bruce Goff, who has been since the late 1920's one of the stormier and not-often out-spoken critics of architectural goings on in the United States, has all that time also been amassing a considerable volume of his own production, work which has often been scarcely less controversial than his criticisms. Now the German magazine *Baukunst und Werkform* has compiled a portfolio of the architect's buildings and projects, extending from his earliest structures to the present day. The entire July 1953 issue of the magazine is devoted to the work and thought of Goff, and is copiously illustrated with photographs of his buildings and reproductions of his renderings and paintings. Some of the featured works are shown on this and following pages.

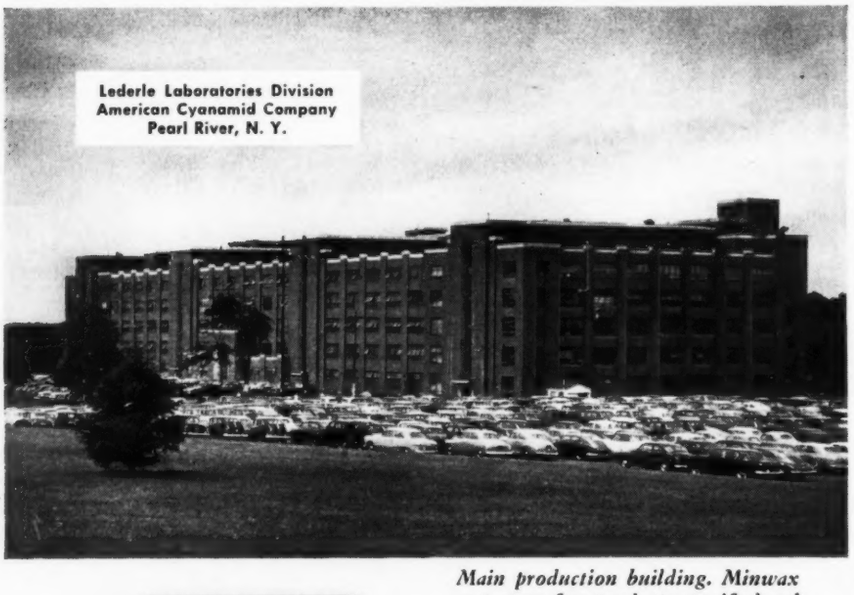
(*Continued on page 340*)







Goff Buildings: Above, Naval Base Chapel, California; Below, top, house in Park Ridge, Illinois; Bottom, Methodist Church, Tulsa, Oklahoma, designed in 1926 when Goff was 22 years old



Main production building. Minwax waterproofing products specified and used on all buildings in this group.

TRADE MINWAX MARK

Waterproofing Products

MINWAX CAULKING COMPOUNDS

Resistant to heat and cold; remain elastic and weatherproof for years. Made in white, grey and buff; soft or heavy consistency. Also Minwax Asphalt Caulking Compound.

MINWAX TRANSPARENTS

To combat leakage, staining, and frost erosion on exposed masonry. Made in Clear, Colorless, and now with Silicone Base. (Write for new specifications leaflet.)

MINWAX WEATHERCAP

An extruded strip of pure lead to cover masonry joints. Provides permanent protection when embedded as specified in the companion product, Minwax Caulking Compound. (Write for specifications; A.I.A. File No. 7D.)

OTHER MINWAX PRODUCTS

Minwax Membrane & Spandrel Waterproofings; Expansion Joint Cement; Asphalt Dampproofings; Terrazzo and Concrete Floor Finishes; Minwax Wood Finishes & Waxes.

TRADE MINWAX MARK

A complete Waterproofing Service

MINWAX CO., INC.
11 West 42nd Street, New York 36

Please send Minwax waterproofing specifications, with name of nearest Regional Representative.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946

(Title 39, United States Code, Section 233)

Of ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, combined with American Architect & Architecture, published monthly at Concord, New Hampshire, for October 1, 1953.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are:

Publisher, F. W. Dodge Corporation, 119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.; Publishing Director, H. Judd Payne, 119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.; Editor, Joseph B. Mason, 119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.; General Manager, Robert F. Marshall, 119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

2. The owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual member, must be given.) F. W. Dodge Corporation, 119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Names and Addresses of Stockholders Owning or Holding One Percent (1%) or More of Total Amount of F. W. Dodge Corporation Stock at August 24, 1953

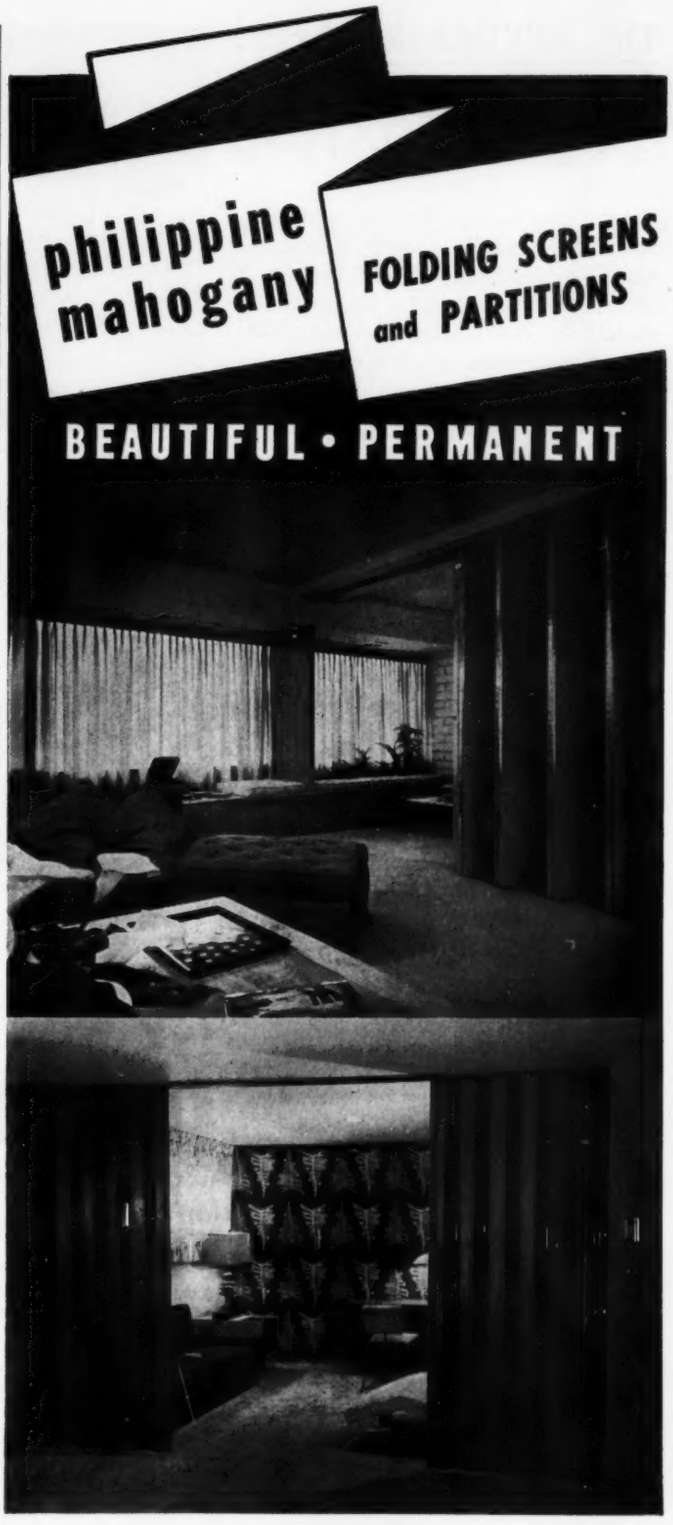
Paul Abbott, c/o Irving Trust Co., 1 Wall St., New York, New York; May Gibson Baker, Apt. 5-C, 84–12 35th Avenue, Jackson Heights, L. I., New York; Howard J. Barringer, 49 Lawrance Lane, Bay Shore, New York; Alan R. Breed, 5021 Macomb St., N.W., Washington, D. C.; James McV. Breed, 15 Broad Street, New York, New York; William C. Breed, Jr., 15 Broad Street, New York 5, New York; Mary F. Broadwell, 423 West 120th Street, New York, New York; Norman H. Copper, Executor Estate of Cordelia Dana Nash, 15 Broad Street, New York, New York; Dwyer & Company, c/o City Bank Farmers Trust Company, 22 William Street, New York, New York; Eddy & Company, c/o Bankers Trust Company, P.O. Box 706, Church Street Annex, New York, New York; C. A. England & Company, c/o Chemical Bank & Trust Company, 165 Broadway, New York, New York; Sumner Ford, 15 Broad Street, New York, New York; Sumner Ford and Underwriters Trust Company, Trustees, c/o Trust Department, 50 Broadway, New York, New York; Irving W. Hadsell, 119 West 40th Street, New York, New York; Thomas S. Holden, 119 West 40th Street, New York, New York; Laura Morgan Jackson, "Stonewalls", Ridgefield, Connecticut; George W. Morgan, 90 Broad Street, New York 4, New York; Gerald D. Morgan, 5509 Edgemoor Lane, Bethesda, Maryland; T. Oliver Morgan, 25 Ridge Croft Road, Bronxville, New York; T. Oliver Morgan, Trustee u/w Frances M. McIntosh, 25 Ridge Croft Road, Bronxville, New York; T. Oliver Morgan, Trustee for Benefit of Laura McIntosh Kleege, 25 Ridge Croft Road, Bronxville, New York; T. Oliver Morgan, Trustee u/w Laura O. Morgan, 25 Ridge Croft Road, Bronxville, New York; T. Oliver Morgan, Trustee for Benefit of Donald Spencer McIntosh, 25 Ridge Croft Road, Bronxville, New York; T. Oliver Morgan, Trustee u/w Truman S. Morgan, 25 Ridge Croft Road, Bronxville, New York; George H. Partridge, 9 Towers East, Bronxville, New York; Jane A. Pratt, c/o Manufacturers Trust Company, 741 5th Avenue, New York, New York; William J. Quinn, 15 Broad Street, New York, New York; John J. Traynor, Trustee, 15 Broad Street, New York 5, New York; Marcus Wayne, 202 Lake Cove Apts., 12020 Lake Avenue, Lakewood 7, Ohio; H. A. Whitten & Company, c/o Chemical Bank & Trust Company, 165 Broadway, New York, New York; Chauncey L. Williams, 119 West 40th Street, New York, New York; Helen Morgan Young, 71 Summit Avenue, Bronxville, New York.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) NONE.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

H. JUDD PAYNE,
Publishing Director.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 24th day of September, 1953. [SEAL] IDA A. PETERSON, Notary Public for the State of New York. Qualified in Westchester County, No. 60-3075100. Cert. filed with Co. Clerk, New York. Commission expires March 30, 1955.



Another striking example of the use of Philippine Mahogany for modern interiors is shown above. Specify this fine hardwood for all residential woodwork. You can always depend on Philippine Mahogany to produce beautiful, long lasting results.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY ASSOCIATION, INC.
Dept. PA, 111 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles 14, California

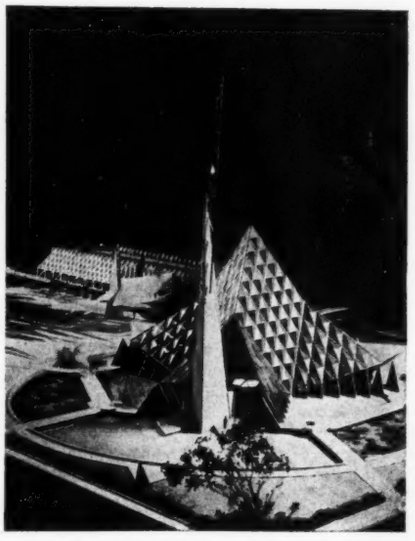
PHILIPPINE LUMBER PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION, INC., Manila

THE RECORD REPORTS

PERIODICAL REPORT
(*Continued from page 338*)

Articles in the issue include a general introduction which attempts to place Goff's position in the current American architectural scene, and a biographical sketch by Gale Salee Thomas. Goff himself contributes a letter of greeting and an essay on "The Three Enemies of Modern Art."

More Goff structures: Above, house in Northfield, Illinois, part of an FHA-financed project, 1936; Below, proposed chapel for the University of Oklahoma

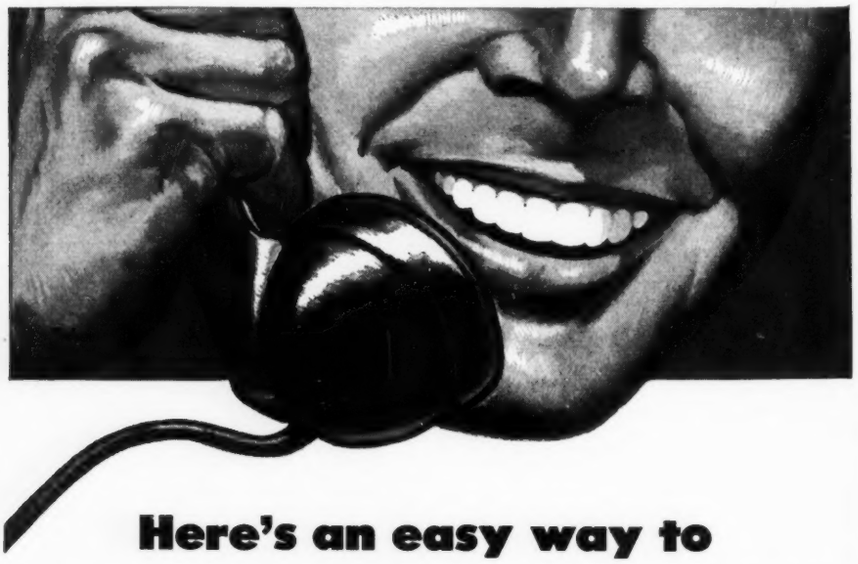


Competition Erudition

Taking as their point of departure the announcement of results of a recent competition for the design of a state hospital for Doha, State of Quatar, Persian Gulf, the editors of the British weekly *The Architects' Journal* turn their attention to the problem of competitions in general. Their editorial on the ways and workings of such contests appears in the September 17 issue, which also carries a report on the three top prize winners. Among their observations:

"The competition system, as it is run today, has one and a half virtues. It provides a wonderful opportunity for the unknown but hard-working architect to make a name for himself and to set up practice. There is also a fifty-fifty chance that a better design is built than if a firm is commissioned to design the job from scratch.

(*Continued on page 342*)



Here's an easy way to

Plan a SOUND SYSTEM

Just call in your RCA Sound Distributor
(he'll practically plan it for you!)

SOUND is a specialized field. That's why it's just good sense to pass your sound-system problems along to the man who works with sound every day . . . your own RCA Sound Distributor.

These men have had years of first-hand experience in working out sound systems for every possible application . . . for schools, hospitals, hotels, industrial plants, stores, airports, depots, auditoriums, churches. Their friendly advice is your best assurance that the *sound system you lay out will always reflect credit on your good professional reputation.*

This helpful service is available virtually anywhere in the U.S.A. *No obligation, of course.*

So next time you have a question on sound systems, call your RCA Distributor. Or easier still . . . just mail the coupon below.

Sound Products, Dept. 13W, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.

Without obligation on my part please have an RCA Distributor Sound Specialist call on me.

Name_____

Firm_____

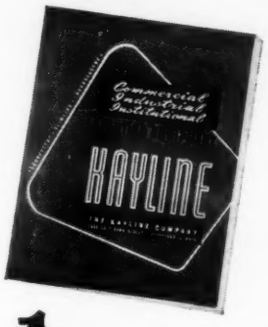
Address_____

RCA

SOUND PRODUCTS
RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, CAMDEN, N.J.

In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal

this handy WORKING TOOL FREE!



Kayline's 74-page Catalog No. 53 is a handy working tool for all commercial and industrial lighting requirements. Gives information and charts on footcandles of light, light patterns, installation suggestions and other needed data. Send for it today!

THE KAYLINE COMPANY
2480 East 22nd Street
Cleveland 15, Ohio

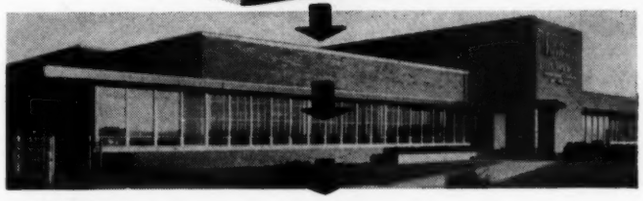
the one source lighting line

NOTICE TO ARCHITECTS

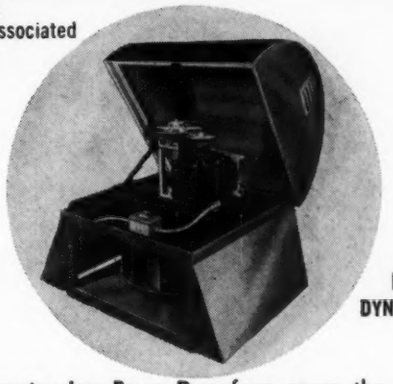
You may have a great deal of lighting data in your files, but you may be missing the "best help" you could possibly have on modern lighting if you do not have a copy of Kayline Catalog No. 53 for yourself and your specification writer. Send request on postcard or attach this advertisement to your letterhead.

Low Silhouetted PENN VENTILATORS

Keep Air *MOVING* at International Harvester Company's new Engineering & Laboratory Bldg., Ft. Wayne, Ind.



Designed by:
Albert Kahn Associated
Architects & Engineers



PENN DYNAFAN

● Twenty-nine Penn Dynafans serve the new International Harvester Company's office and laboratory facilities at Fort Wayne, Indiana. Inconspicuous and easy to maintain, these units are depended upon to move air quietly. Many plant ventilation problems are easily and inexpensively solved by these versatile units. Count on the Penn Ventilator man in your area for qualified and complete assistance on your next ventilation problem.

Complete Literature Available . . . Write Engineering Department

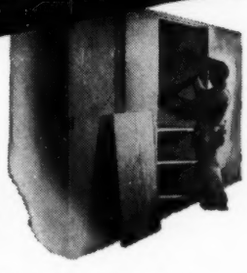
PENN VENTILATOR COMPANY

Representatives and Distributors in Principal Cities

PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNA.

FOR MORE THAN 25 YEARS THE BUILDERS' ROOF TOP LINE

Today's Best Buy!



FOR BUILT-INS

The "sold" sign goes up faster when you feature plywood built-ins in your homes. Big, low-cost real wood panels give you complete flexibility of design, size and color. No bothersome juggling of "stock" units . . . no complicated framing. Plywood saves time and labor. Ideal for modern color treatments that feature real wood texture. It's splitproof, puncture-proof. Best for *any* built-in. And remember, when you add up *all* the costs, practical plywood out-values them all.

Douglas Fir Plywood Assn., Tacoma, Wash.

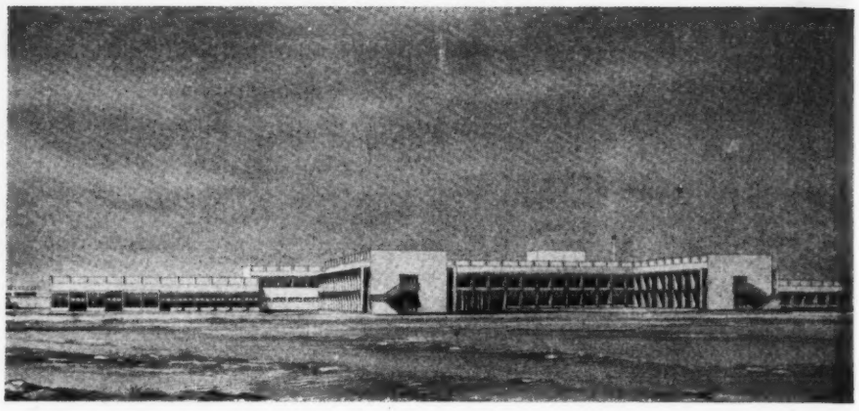
Douglas Fir Plywood

AMERICA'S BUSIEST BUILDING MATERIAL

THE RECORD REPORTS

PERIODICAL REPORT
(*Continued from page 340*)

"There are, however, several disadvantages. First, the client-architect relationship is complicated by a third party, the assessor. Second, the competition system is a slow process which may prove expensive in mere running costs to the client. Third, and most serious, the system is extremely extravagant in skilled manhours; which the results may not always justify. The same number of total manhours as worked by seventy competitors, if put by a team of architects into the same problem, might well result in a better design, fully detailed and ready for erection.



First Prize design in Doha Hospital Competition, John R. Harris, architect

"With the recent rapid growth in the complexity of design and construction, the competition system has become more and more uneconomic as regards the best use of the architect's time. It is to be hoped, however, that the competition system will continue because of its value to the unknown architect and because it is a possible source for the brain wave design by some genius which can act as a yardstick by which to measure more mundane design-production methods. For the production of monuments and the monumental in architecture, if such are wanted, there is probably no better method of finding a good design.

Cite Educational Opportunity

"There is, however, one course of action which can considerably compensate for the alleged waste of time of the competition system. If the opportunity is taken in the assessor's report to criticize all the designs submitted, a badly-needed educative value to the competition system can be introduced. Carefully organized, such criticism should not take much longer time than the assessor already spends when judging the entries. The value of frank criticism, not only to the competitors, but also to the profession at large, in the help it would give towards the development of architectural theory, would be incalculable. We await with interest and some impatience to learn of an assessor with the diligence and single-mindedness to undertake this task."

(*More news on page 344*)

We invite you to use our

typical specs

(—over 50 of them—proved in field use!)

on BITUMULS® & LAYKOLD® asphaltic emulsions

Can you use dependable typical specifications on asphaltic type construction?

The combined experience of a national field force specializing in projects using Bitumuls and Laykold asphaltic emulsions and all types of asphalt is incorporated in these specifications.

BITUMULS
PLAYGROUNDS
DRIVEWAYS
PARKING AREAS
ROADS, STREETS

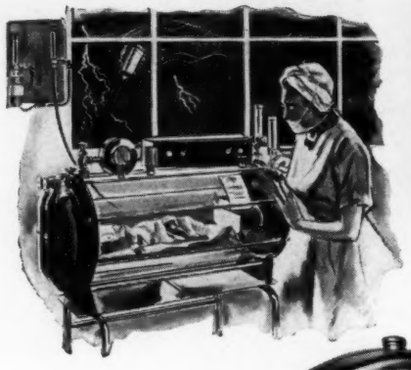
LAYKOLD
TENNIS COURTS
FLOORS
INSULATION
WEATHER PROOFING
CONCRETE, MOISTURE RESISTANT

FREE SERVICE

AMERICAN BITUMULS & ASPHALT COMPANY
200 Bush Street • San Francisco 4, California

☐ Please send me your Index of Asphalt specifications, listing over 50 applications in building and paving.
☐ I'd like more data on _____
☐ Please have your man call.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____



KOHLER ELECTRIC PLANTS

Independent Source of Electricity

Meet the growing need for stand-by protection

Expanding use of electrical equipment for essential purposes increases the need for stand-by protection when storms or accidents cut off central station service.

Specify Kohler stand-by electric plants for hospitals and sanitariums, to insure uninterrupted use of incubators, nurses' call bells, operating room and exit lights, X-rays, iron lungs, sterilizers; for municipal buildings, schools, stores, theatres, to prevent sudden darkness; for homes, to maintain automatic heat, refrigeration.

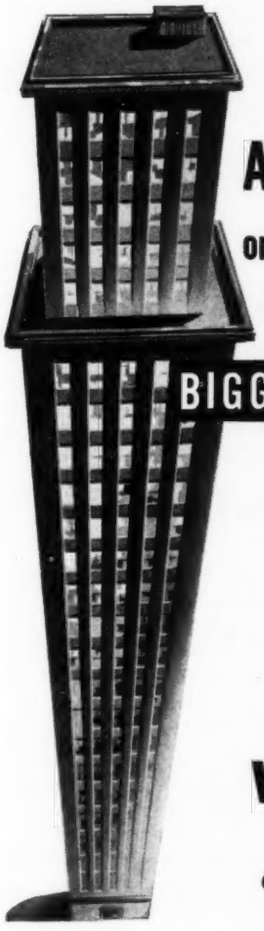
Kohler Electric Plants take over critical loads automatically. They prevent costly interruptions in communication systems, hatcheries, greenhouses, hotels, motor courts, airports, refineries, filling stations, bakeries, sewage treatment plants. Sizes, 1000 watts to 30 KW. Write for folder 4-L.

MODEL 15E81, *15 KW, 120/208 volt AC. Automatic stand-by.*

Kohler Co., Kohler, Wisconsin. Established 1873

KOHLER OF KOHLER

PLUMBING FIXTURES • HEATING EQUIPMENT • ELECTRIC PLANTS
AIR-COOLED ENGINES • PRECISION CONTROLS



Here's dependable

AIR CONDITIONING or REFRIGERATION

for any job . . . from the

BIGGEST to the smallest

• The Worthington line of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment is the broadest made. It includes all types of equipment for jobs of any size.

Get the facts from Worthington Corporation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Division, Harrison, New Jersey.

A.3.74

WORTHINGTON

Climate Engineers to Industry, Business and the Home

Keep keys

with

If you want to give the owner control over his keys, reduce his heavy maintenance expense and improve his employee relations, all you need to do is always specify and always insist on delivery of Moore Key Control. The general contractor will be tickled to death—it'll save him lots of money, too. Write today!

Attach to your letterhead and mail today

P. O. MOORE, INC., Dept. AR-11
300 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

I would like to have, without obligation, literature describing your product.

Name.....

Address.....

City, State.....

 (*Continued from page 342*)

FANFARE AT THE OCTAGON FOR 1953 HONOR AWARDS

Washington housing circles were thoroughly represented at the Octagon party which opened the recent exhibit of 1953 National Honor Awards (ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, August 1953, page 12) at American Institute of Architects headquarters in the national capital.

The exhibit, limited to award winners in other categories, included all 28 entries in the development housing category, added this year for the first time to the annual A.I.A. award program. As part of the A.I.A. effort to improve the design of development housing by encouraging architect-builder collaboration, panels in this group have now been made into a traveling exhibit to be shown throughout the U. S.

1

2

3

4

Housing Who's Who congregated at Octagon party. Top: James W. Follin, HHFA's director of slum clearance and urban redevelopment; A.I.A. Executive Director Edmund Purves; HHFA Administrator Albert M. Cole. 2. N.A.H.B.'s Leonard G. Haeger, A.I.A., and Chloethiel Woodard Smith, A.I.A., of Washington. 3. Carl Feiss, A.I.A., of HHFA Slum Clearance and Redevelopment division with HHFA Assistant Administrator Neal J. Hardy and Mrs. Hardy. 4. HHFA's Director of Community Facilities and Special Operations, John Hazeltine, with Mrs. Hazeltine and Nicholas Satterlee, A.I.A., Washington

FOR FLOOR SLABS ... Permalite perlite aggregate is ideal for making insulating concrete floor slabs. Permalite concrete has up to 10 times the insulating value of conventional concrete; used as a sub-base slab, it minimizes heat loss into the ground. Hence, it makes the ideal foundation for floor radiant heating systems. With any type of heating system, a sub-base slab of Permalite concrete helps to effect fuel savings and increase comfort. Sub-base slabs of Permalite concrete are usually covered with an abrasion-resistant layer of conventional concrete, although some builders omit this when asphalt or rubber tile, or other flooring, is to be laid on the slab.

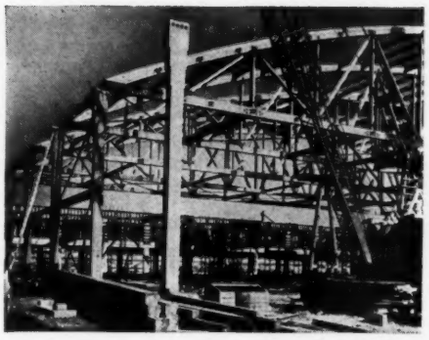
FOR PLASTERING ... Permalite perlite aggregate plaster is the ideal base coat plaster for walls and ceilings. *Lightweight*, it is only ⅓ the weight of ordinary sanded plaster, saving in dead-load about one ton per 100 sq. yds., ½ inch thick; prevents unnecessary settling and cracking; and enables the plasterer to maintain optimum production throughout the entire day, with much less effort. *Insulating*, it adds three to four times more thermal insulation than ordinary plaster. *Fire-resistant*, it adds greater fire-protection. *Better workability* plus unsurpassed ease of handling and ease and speed of application are additional plus values of Permalite plaster.

To get the full story on Permalite's many advantages, send today for your free bulletin on Permalite, the largest-selling perlite aggregate in the world. Write Great Lakes Carbon Corporation, Dept. J-3211, 612 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.

Dependable GREAT LAKES **Permalite**®
THE LARGEST-SELLING PERLITE AGGREGATE IN THE WORLD

PROCESSED FROM PERMALITE AND ALEXITE ORES ONLY BY THESE EXCLUSIVE PERMALITE FRANCHISEES OF GREAT LAKES CARBON CORPORATION

Indiana Perlite Company, Cincinnati 17, Ohio
Perlite Products Corp., Dallas, Texas
Dashmore Perlite Products, Rapid City, South Dakota
William J. McCormack Sand Co., Inc., New York, New York
Pennsylvania Perlite Corp., Allentown, Pennsylvania
Aerlite Processing Corp. of Fla., Vero Beach, Fla.
New Jersey Perlite Corp., Newark, New Jersey
MacArthur Company, St. Paul 4, Minn.
McClure & Erickson Corp., Los Angeles, California
Perma-Rock Products, Inc., Baltimore 30, Maryland
West Indies Perlite Mfg. Co., Inc., Havana, Cuba
Lake Zurich Concrete Products Co., Lake Zurich (Chicago), Illinois
The Whittemore Company, Reedsdale 31, Mass.
Virginia Perlite Corp., Hopewell, Virginia



Hangar of Westchester County Airport, White Plains, N. Y., is 750 feet wide and 150 feet deep, divided into three equal bays and spanned by 250-foot timber trusses of Timber Structures, Inc. Glulam timber columns are stepped out to support two adjoining trusses. Architect is Julian K. Jastremsky; consulting engineers are Tuck & Eipel; general contractors are Thompson-Starrett Co., Inc., all of New York City.

Use Timber Trusses

To Span the Wide Spaces

These 250-foot timber trusses, the longest ever made, saved more than $100,000 over the cost of alternate steel trusses in construction of this clear span aircraft hangar. In addition they give permanent service with little if any maintenance, and earn fire insurance rates equivalent to those of exposed steel construction.

Top and bottom truss chords are heavy glued laminated timbers, fabricated in four sections and jointed with shear plated steel splice plates. Dimensionally stable and free from seasoning action, they are typical of the quality of trusses, arches and beams of Timber Structures, Inc., which provide the basis for permanent, maintenance-free structures. For detailed information about these timber structural units see your nearest Timber Structures office, or write us for booklet, "Modern Construction".

TIMBER STRUCTURES, INC.

P. O. BOX 3782-A, PORTLAND 8, OREGON

Offices in Ramsey, N. J.; Chicago; Detroit; Kansas City; St. Louis; Minneapolis; Milwaukee; Columbus; Omaha; Des Moines; Wichita; Dallas; New Orleans; Birmingham; Charlotte; Memphis; Louisville; West Hartford; Seattle; Spokane; Eugene; Richmond, Calif.; Peterborough, Ont.; New Westminster, B. C.

---

a 546-page treasury of information on heavy buildings!

INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS

THE ARCHITECTURAL RECORD OF A DECADE

In this massive volume is a wealth of planning data that represents the combined experience of architects, engineers, and building specialists over a 10-year period. It includes:

- **116 complete studies of manufacturing plants, laboratories, research centers and the like**
- **Hundreds of successful solutions to major design and engineering problems**
- **852 photographs of industrial plants, plus 336 floor plans, charts, diagrams, structural drawings**

Each of the 116 case-studies is a bonafide professional analysis that covers the design and engineering problems encountered on many of America's best-known big buildings. An essential reference work for architects, engineers, designers, and draftsmen. $9.00

MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY

Architectural Record, Dept. AR-9
119 West 40th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

Please send me .... copy(s) of INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS at $9.00 per copy. (Add 3% for New York City delivery.)

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Please bill me**

Name.....

Address.....

City..... **Zone**..... **State**.....

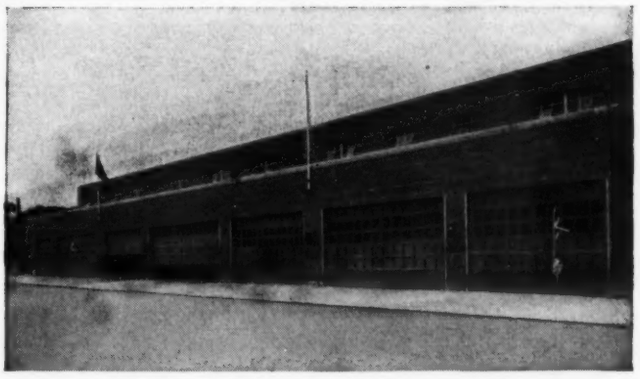
SAVE: Send payment with this order and books will be shipped postpaid.

Sturdy • Distinctive • Easy-Lifting • Priced Right

WEL-BILT

Overhead Operating DOORS

for Every Building Need



Whatever your building projects — industrial, commercial or residential — you should find the right answer to your overhead operating door problems in WEL-BILT.

Note these features and add them up:

- *All* sizes — to the largest industrial installations
- Door sections stronger — sag-resistant and durable
- Perfectly balanced custom springs — guaranteed safe stress limits
- Super struts eliminating deflection for free, easy operation
- Cables traveling in precision solid grooves — smooth and quiet
- A tested safety factor engineered into every door
- Stock and custom models in a large variety of distinctive styling
- Expert factory installation service, insuring years of fine service
- Utmost in operating ease, regardless of size or type of door

Priced to win bids right and left

ALL THE NAME IMPLIES **WEL-BILT** SIGNIFIES QUALITY

Overhead Operating **DOORS**

MAIL COUPON GET FREE PHOTOGRAPHS, COMPLETE DATA

Large photographs and detailed information will be mailed (without obligation) to show you the type(s) of installations you indicate an interest in. Just fill in the coupon.

Please mail (without obligation) photographs and data on WEL-BILT for ☐ industrial, ☐ commercial, ☐ residential projects. Doors will be used for

.....
(specify such as garage, warehouse, filling station, etc.)

NAME.....

FIRM.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

HUCK-GERHARDT CO., Inc.

DEPT. B—LUZERNE & G STS., PHILA. 24, PA.

For a gayer, brighter Christmas use COLORBEAMS

STORE DISPLAYS and store fronts brilliant with color! Gorgeously-hued flood lighting by organizations . . . business and industrial concerns . . . municipalities! This is the year to "paint the town" . . . to set it a-sparkle with the colorful radiance that typifies Christmas at its gayest. And Amplex Colorbeams are a *natural* for achieving this with topmost ease and effectiveness.

Amplex Colorbeams come in a choice of 14 striking colors and a full range of sizes and wattages. The color is an integral part of the glass... will never fade, chip or crack. The sealed-in reflector linings are pure silver and provide maximum light intensity. And Colorbeams have a rated average life of 2000 hours!

To spark the Christmas spirit and crown the season with color, write for the whole story on Amplex Colorbeam Reflector Lamps. **Amplex Corporation, Dept. D-11, 111 Water St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.**

R 30
for indoor use

R 40
for indoor use

Par 38
for outdoor-indoor use

AMPLEX

Incandescent, Fluorescent, Sealed-Beam Reflector, Infra-Red, Rough Service, Mercury Vapor, Photoflash, Street Lighting and Traffic Signal Lamps, Swivelites, Hi-Hats and Display Lighting Accessories.

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 48*)

clearly distinguish among the various kinds of planning practiced at different levels. "Planirovka" means physical planning; "Planirovaniia," socio-economic planning; "Proektirovaniia," project planning or large-scale architectural-planning design.

The early Soviet principle of city planning was the elimination of differences between the city and the agricultural village, which, according to one of the quotations from Engels supplied in the book, could be accomplished "through the elimination of capitalism itself." Although the Soviet planner has always been free from possible private opposition, he was never able to achieve the above aim. Rather, his initial effort concentrated on the design of towns new to the Russian sub-continent, with various degrees of success. There was the *linear-type* city, consisting of strips of different uses of land; the satellite-type city, after the English example, usually planned around one principal industry for a maximum of 50,000 population; the *dispersion* city, which means a concentration of workers' quarters around numerous centers of industry and agricultural machinery; and finally the "*gigantomaniac*" city based on the superblock system, but without any real socio-economic planning. Taken all together, they have not much changed the face of Russia.

Mr. Parkins points out the three stages in Soviet city planning: the initial (1922–31), the transitional (1931–44), at the end of which certain basic city planning principles were announced, and the reconstructional (1944–50), which included upbuilding of the country after the end of the Nazi holocaust.

Most of what the author calls *city* planning is actually the design of housing. Prewar Soviet housing practice, according to the book, was to allow the "sanitary norm" of 98 sq ft per person, with from four to six persons per family, while the post-war quota is only 64 sq ft per person, with generally smaller families. But evidently even this quota is not adhered to, as available data indicate that Leningrad, with an estimated population of 3,300,000 at the beginning of 1950 had about 260,000 dwelling units, or 13 persons per dwelling unit. Such units are usually small. (A very low United States standard in public housing is 700 sq ft per family, which means on the average 175 sq ft per person.)

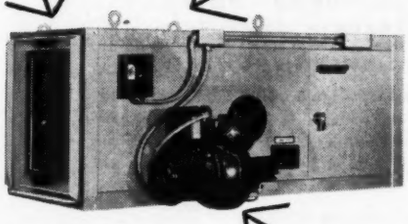
(*Continued on page 350*)

J-C

SUSPENDED FURNACES offer:

economy

quality



selection

Available in outputs from 80,000 Btu to 1,000,000 Btu. Oil and gas. See your local Jackson & Church dealer or write for detailed information about the pioneer suspension furnaces.

J-C . . . America's largest and most complete warm air heating line.

J-C

JACKSON & CHURCH CO.

Saginaw, Michigan

U. S. MAIL CHUTES & BOXES

Design No. 4770

CUTLER

Cutler Mail Chutes are made in a factory expressly designed and constructed for one product — The Cutler Mailing System.

ESTABLISHED 1883

Cutler Mail Chute Co

ROCHESTER 7, N.Y.

No need to improvise or compromise when you specify

AGITAIR

Only AGITAIR square and rectangular air diffusers are custom-made to suit conditions of each application. The patented, built-in diffusing vanes are scientifically arranged in various louver patterns which provide blows in 1, 2, 3 or 4 directions without use of blank-offs. This feature eliminates the necessity of "oversizing" to compensate for blank-offs or baffles.

When you specify AGITAIR square and rectangular diffusers you can be sure of 100% draftless air distribution from any ceiling or sidewall location. What's more, these smart, modern units are now available with or without removable, interchangeable cores. Whatever the space condition, there's an AGITAIR custom-made to give perfect performance and complete satisfaction.

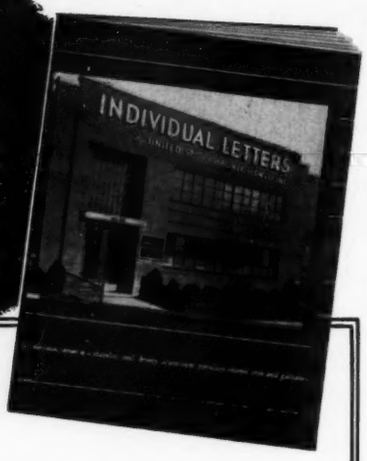
New 34-page Type R Catalog reveals how correct air distribution is simplified by AGITAIR. Contact your local AGITAIR representative, or write us direct for your free copy.

AIR DEVICES INC.

185 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

AIR DIFFUSERS • FILTERS • EXHAUSTERS

Write for this **Free** *catalog*



A valuable source of ideas for the use of all different style letters on a wide variety of building facades.

At the same time, be sure to request our informative, profusely illustrated catalog of Bronze and Aluminum Tablets, Memorials, Honor Rolls, Testimonials, Awards, Donor Plaques, Bulletin Boards, etc. Quotations and preview sketches always submitted promptly and without obligation.

Our modern plant, Woodside, L. I.
"Bronze Tablet Headquarters"

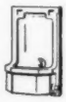
UNITED STATES BRONZE SIGN CO., Inc.
570 Broadway, Dept. AR, New York 12, N. Y.

HAWS

has the ANSWER

...for every specification requiring a public source of refreshing, sanitary drinking water.

RESTAURANT WATER COOLERS
ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS
DRINKING FOUNTAINS
DRINKING FAUCETS

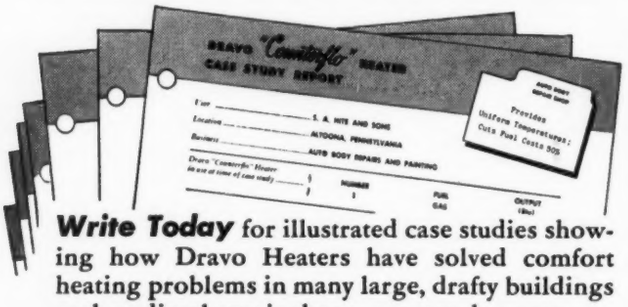


Single and multiple units to fit your requirements. Beauty to match the decor of any design. The utility you demand. Backed by a reputation for reliability since 1909.

See Sweets or write for the new HAWS Catalog

HAWS DRINKING FAUCET CO.
1443 FOURTH STREET • BERKELEY 10, CALIFORNIA

DRAVO *Counterflo* HEATERS
for **HEATING LARGE, OPEN-SPACE BUILDINGS**


DRAVO "Counterflo" HEATED
CASE STUDY REPORT
S. A. NITE AND SONS
ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA
AUTO BODY REPAIRS AND PAINTING
Provides Uniform Temperatures; Cuts Fuel Costs 30%

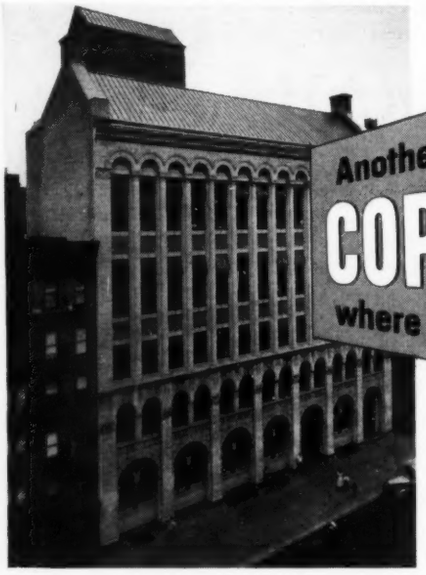
Write Today for illustrated case studies showing how Dravo Heaters have solved comfort heating problems in many large, drafty buildings such as diesel repair shops, garages, hangars, etc.

Dravo Corporation, Heating Dept.
Dravo Bldg., Fifth and Liberty Avenues
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

DRAVO

☐ Please send case studies set AB-523
☐ Have a representative call.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone_____ State_____



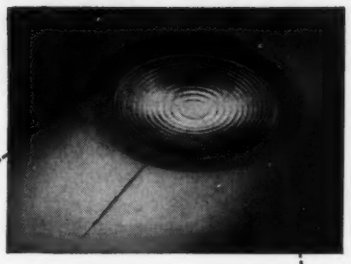
The Murry and Leonie Guggenheim Dental Clinic, N.Y.C.

When the original roof was put on the Guggenheim Clinic a non-metallic material was used but the stepped cap flashing was copper. When replacement was necessary Architects and Contractors examined the cap flashing and found it in such splendid condition that it was feasible to leave it in place . . . a tribute to the lasting qualities of copper and the flexibility of this metal in building construction. 10,000 lbs. of 16 oz. Revere Sheet Copper were used for the standing seam roof, valleys, gutters and base flashings.

"BUILD TO LAST—BUILD WITH COPPER"

REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED
Founded by Paul Revere in 1801
230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

for unusual lighting effects



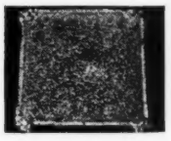
PYREX® brand Lenslites

PYREX brand LENSLITES offer a highly flexible medium for control of incandescent light sources. Variations in light distribution can be obtained simply by changing the position of the lamp and reflector relative to LENSLITE, or by using various distribution patterns in glass itself.

Heat-resistant PYREX brand LENSLITES can be used with lamps up to 1000 watts without danger of heat breakage. Carefully engineered prisms assure precise light control and minimize brightness. Stippled rear surface produces smooth, even illumination.

Available both round and square in a number of sizes and in concentrating, wide, and extra-wide angle distribution patterns, PYREX brand LENSLITES may be obtained from leading fixture manufacturers. For design data send for Bulletin LS-9.

PYREX "DOUBLE-TOUGH" (tempered) LENSLITES are available in sizes 7⅞" and 11⅞" for use in hospital psychiatric wards, prisons and similar institutions where law requires.



CORNING GLASS WORKS, Corning, N. Y.

Corning means research in Glass

Summerbell

for PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Floral Display Building, Los Angeles County Fair Association, Pomona, California. Architects, Gable & Wyant. Structural Engineer, Harold P. King.

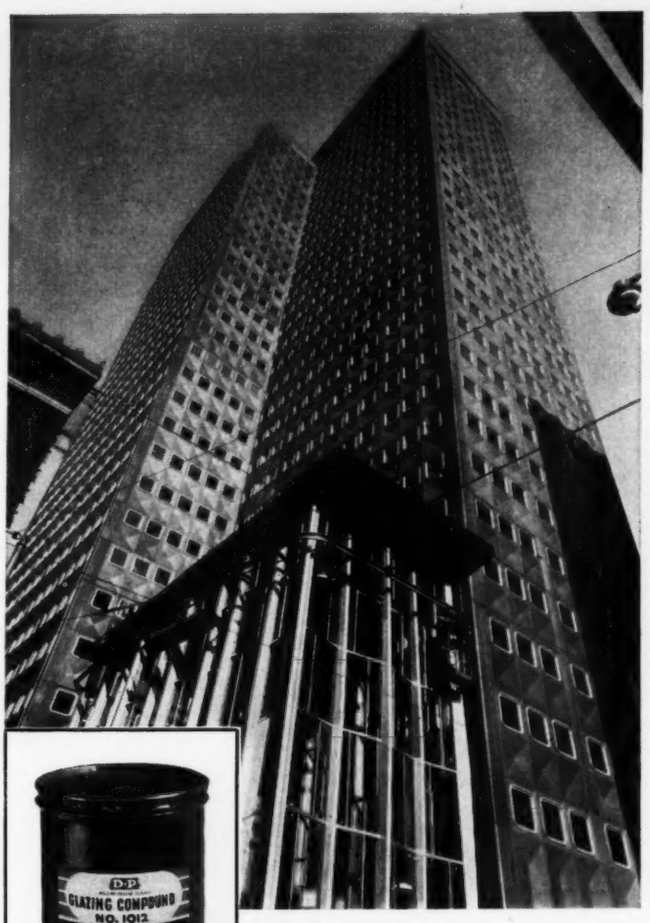
SUMMERBELL glued laminated construction gives the Architect and Engineer unlimited freedom in designing public buildings with striking beauty and unobstructed spaciousness. Members are produced in the exact size and shape required. Glued laminated construction retains its dimensional stability as well as its natural beauty, plus greater fire resistance.

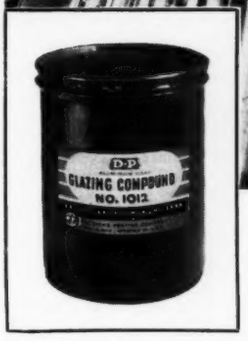
Glued Laminated Construction • Summerbell Bowstring Trusses Lamella Roofs & All Types of Timber Structures

For quality, economy and satisfaction, specify SUMMERBELL

Summerbell ROOF STRUCTURES

825 EAST 29TH STREET • BOX 218, STATION "K" • LOS ANGELES 11





Architects: Harrison & Abramovitz, Assoc. Architects: Mitchell & Ritchey; Altenhof & Bown. Glazing Contractor: Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. General Contractor: George A. Fuller Co.

Dicks-Pontius No. 1012 Glazing Compound specified for *TROUBLE-FREE* Performance on New Alcoa Building

D-P No. 1012 Glazing Compound was used exclusively on the strikingly new Alcoa Building in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Highest quality D-P No. 1012 is made especially for trouble-free glazing results on aluminum sash. (Also approved for other metal and primed wood sash.) It's easy to apply—saves time—speeds work. Sets firmly but remains sufficiently pliable to withstand building shocks and vibrations. *Positively will not* sag, creep, pull away, crack or powder. Painting not necessary—comes in aluminum gray color!

For really trouble-free application and trouble-free results, always specify highest quality D-P Glazing Compounds, Caulking Compounds and Putties. For complete descriptions see Sweets Architectural File, Section 6C/Di or write direct.

For 86 years—the quality leader

The DICKS-PONTIUS Company

DAYTON, OHIO

Alexandria, Va. • Decatur, Ga. • Dallas, Texas

For a gayer, brighter Christmas use COLORBEAMS

STORE DISPLAYS and store fronts brilliant with color! Gorgeously-hued flood lighting by organizations . . . business and industrial concerns . . . municipalities! This is the year to "paint the town" . . . to set it a-sparkle with the colorful radiance that typifies Christmas at its gayest. And Amplex Colorbeams are a *natural* for achieving this with topmost ease and effectiveness.

Amplex Colorbeams come in a choice of 14 striking colors and a full range of sizes and wattages. The color is an integral part of the glass... will never fade, chip or crack. The sealed-in reflector linings are pure silver and provide maximum light intensity. And Colorbeams have a rated average life of 2000 hours!

To spark the Christmas spirit and crown the season with color, write for the whole story on Amplex Colorbeam Reflector Lamps. **Amplex Corporation, Dept. D-11, 111 Water St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.**

R 30
for indoor use

R 40
for indoor use

Par 38
for outdoor-indoor use

AMPLEX

Incandescent, Fluorescent, Sealed-Beam Reflector, Infra-Red, Rough Service, Mercury Vapor, Photoflash, Street Lighting and Traffic Signal Lamps, Swivelites, Hi-Hats and Display Lighting Accessories.

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 48*)

clearly distinguish among the various kinds of planning practiced at different levels. "Planirovka" means physical planning; "Planirovaniia," socio-economic planning; "Proektirovaniia," project planning or large-scale architectural-planning design.

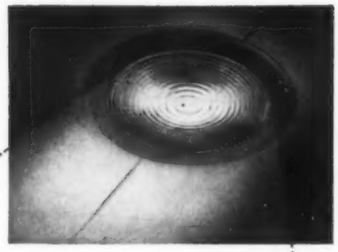
The early Soviet principle of city planning was the elimination of differences between the city and the agricultural village, which, according to one of the quotations from Engels supplied in the book, could be accomplished "through the elimination of capitalism itself." Although the Soviet planner has always been free from possible private opposition, he was never able to achieve the above aim. Rather, his initial effort concentrated on the design of towns new to the Russian sub-continent, with various degrees of success. There was the *linear-type* city, consisting of strips of different uses of land; the satellite-type city, after the English example, usually planned around one principal industry for a maximum of 50,000 population; the *dispersion* city, which means a concentration of workers' quarters around numerous centers of industry and agricultural machinery; and finally the "*gigantomaniac*" city based on the superblock system, but without any real socio-economic planning. Taken all together, they have not much changed the face of Russia.

Mr. Parkins points out the three stages in Soviet city planning: the initial (1922–31), the transitional (1931–44), at the end of which certain basic city planning principles were announced, and the reconstructional (1944–50), which included upbuilding of the country after the end of the Nazi holocaust.

Most of what the author calls *city* planning is actually the design of housing. Prewar Soviet housing practice, according to the book, was to allow the "sanitary norm" of 98 sq ft per person, with from four to six persons per family, while the post-war quota is only 64 sq ft per person, with generally smaller families. But evidently even this quota is not adhered to, as available data indicate that Leningrad, with an estimated population of 3,300,000 at the beginning of 1950 had about 260,000 dwelling units, or 13 persons per dwelling unit. Such units are usually small. (A very low United States standard in public housing is 700 sq ft per family, which means on the average 175 sq ft per person.)

(*Continued on page 350*)

for unusual lighting effects



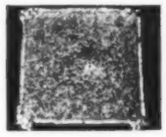
PYREX® brand Lenslites

PYREX brand LENSLITES offer a highly flexible medium for control of incandescent light sources. Variations in light distribution can be obtained simply by changing the position of the lamp and reflector relative to LENSLITE, or by using various distribution patterns in glass itself.

Heat-resistant PYREX brand LENSLITES can be used with lamps up to 1000 watts without danger of heat breakage. Carefully engineered prisms assure precise light control and minimize brightness. Stippled rear surface produces smooth, even illumination.

Available both round and square in a number of sizes and in concentrating, wide, and extra-wide angle distribution patterns, PYREX brand LENSLITES may be obtained from leading fixture manufacturers. For design data send for Bulletin LS-9.

PYREX "DOUBLE-TOUGH" (tempered) LENSLITES are available in sizes 7⅞" and 11⅞" for use in hospital psychiatric wards, prisons and similar institutions where law requires.



CORNING GLASS WORKS, Corning, N. Y.

Corning means research in Glass

Summerbell

for PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Floral Display Building, Los Angeles County Fair Association, Pomona, California. Architects, Gable & Wyant. Structural Engineer, Harold P. King.

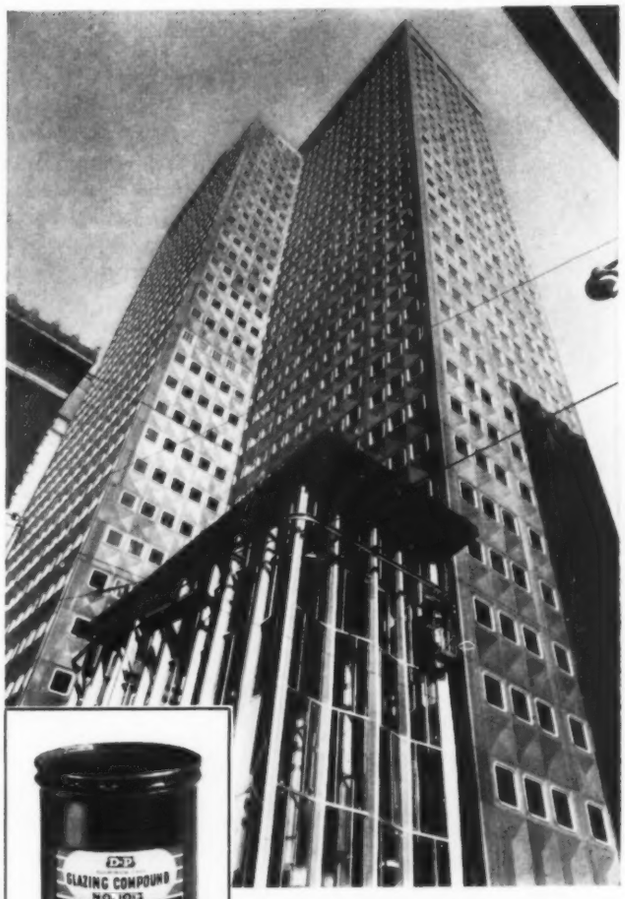
SUMMERBELL glued laminated construction gives the Architect and Engineer unlimited freedom in designing public buildings with striking beauty and unobstructed spaciousness. Members are produced in the exact size and shape required. Glued laminated construction retains its dimensional stability as well as its natural beauty, plus greater fire resistance.

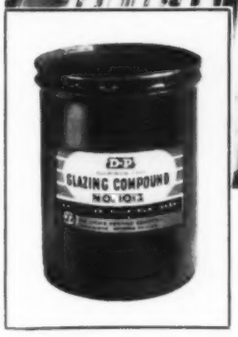
Glued Laminated Construction • Summerbell Bowstring Trusses Lamella Roofs & All Types of Timber Structures

For quality, economy and satisfaction, specify SUMMERBELL

Summerbell ROOF STRUCTURES

825 EAST 29TH STREET • BOX 218, STATION "K" • LOS ANGELES 11





Architects: Harrison & Abramovitz, Assoc. Architects: Mitchell & Ritchey; Altenhof & Bown. Glazing Contractor: Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. General Contractor: George A. Fuller Co.

Dicks-Pontius No. 1012

Glazing Compound specified for *TROUBLE-FREE* Performance on New Alcoa Building

D-P No. 1012 Glazing Compound was used exclusively on the strikingly new Alcoa Building in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Highest quality D-P No. 1012 is made especially for trouble-free glazing results on aluminum sash. (Also approved for other metal and primed wood sash.) It's easy to apply—saves time—speeds work. Sets firmly but remains sufficiently pliable to withstand building shocks and vibrations. *Positively will not* sag, creep, pull away, crack or powder. Painting not necessary—comes in aluminum gray color!

For really trouble-free application and trouble-free results, always specify highest quality D-P Glazing Compounds, Caulking Compounds and Putties. For complete descriptions see Sweets Architectural File, Section 6C/Di or write direct.

For 86 years—the quality leader

The DICKS-PONTIUS Company

DAYTON, OHIO

Alexandria, Va. • Decatur, Ga. • Dallas, Texas

90% LESS
"Stop-&-Fill"
TIME LOSS!

with
Pelican Graphos

WORLD'S ONLY
DRAWING INK
FOUNTAIN PEN
with
58 Interchangeable Nibs

Ends nuisance of frequent stops to re-fill—insures finer, smoother work for artist or draftsman. Unequalled for technical drawing, freehand drawing, sketching, stenciling, or lettering. Interchangeable nibs insure uniform line thickness from finest hairline to ⅜ inch thick. GRAPHOS uses any drawing ink. Light touch, perfect balance. Thousands in use.

Ask your dealer—or write for illustrated booklets.

Bothered by Broken Lines?

USE
Pelican
WATERPROOF DRAWING INKS

These matchless inks permit drawing finest lines without breaking or running, with crisp, sharp-cut definition. 100% waterproof, free-flowing, quick-drying. Intense opaque black and 19 vivid colors — blendable and dilutable. In 1 oz. bottles, cartridges, and larger containers. Try them — you'll like them.

JOHN HENSCHEL & CO., INC.
105 East 29th Street
New York 16, N. Y.

Sole Distributors for Canada
Heinz Jordan & Co.
73 Adelaide St. West
Toronto, Ont., Can.

REQUIRED READING

(Continued from page 346)

Ordinarily the center of the larger Russian city is impressive and well maintained, both for residence and administration, with vast slums spreading through the outskirts. This is partly because Soviet governmental buildings and residences of the bureaucracy enjoy unchallenged priority over the dwellings of the common people. Although a Ministry of City Building was created in 1949, and various other governmental and semi-governmental bodies listed in the book concern themselves with planning and housing, Mr. Parkins points out that "housing construction continues to remain one of the least organized branches of the Soviet economy."

An interesting matter of policy noted by Mr. Parkins is a recent reversal in Soviet urban construction — the tendency now being toward one and two-family dwellings instead of tall apartment buildings. Apartments up to six stories in height are to constitute not more than 25–30 per cent of the total. Zoning in Soviet cities is accomplished by means of control over building type, building height, and street importance. (The latter is the viewpoint of architectural effect rather than a four-dimensional socio-economic and structural approach.)

At the beginning of the book, Mr. Parkins points out that he was not able to check his official Soviet sources against the actual city planning practice and accomplishment in the USSR. To this reviewer it does not seem justified, however, that once having made such a remark the author should feel free to indulge in considerable swallowing of Soviet propaganda. He copies uncritically hackneyed Soviet expressions which are meaningless out of the context of the police-language of the Soviet Government, and often uses Soviet statistics as if they were actually a source of scientific information. He borrows from the Soviet program without much regard for its estimated veracity, or rather its lack of it.

At one point Mr. Parkins displays original criticism:

"They speak of monuments, streets and squares, parks and buildings, and hardly mention the people who are going to occupy them. Very little is being said about the composition and the needs of the inhabitants, their social and economic problems, their preferences and

(Continued on page 354)

It's
Good Business
to give your
buildings
PLENTY of
ELECTRICAL
OUTLETS!

PLUGMOLD 2000
has PROVED itself
a FAR BETTER
Wiring Method
for multiple
outlets

There's no question about it—Plugmold makes a good building BETTER—home, factory, school, store or any other building! Everybody wants MORE outlets, right at hand, for the numerous appliances and devices that are a necessity in today's living and working.

FACTORIES

STORES

HOMES

Plugmold 2000 provides a DOUBLE outlet every 30" in a continuous run — closer spacings available wherever needed. It's easily installed in any type of building— is surface mounted, which means no tearing out of floors or walls in existing buildings. Also available in 3-ft. & 6-ft. factory-wired sections.

Write today for the full story and free Plugmold 2000 book!

WIREMOLD
Makers of
PLUGMOLD – multi-outlet systems
WIREMOLD – electrical raceways
PANCAKE – overfloor raceways
THE WIREMOLD CO.
Hartford 10, Connecticut

Mr. Architect:

For the WHITEST white plaster . . .

Whether it's the original OHIO WHITE FINISH—or its equally famed twin HAWK SPREAD—you can be sure it's the purest *whitest* finishing lime you can buy . . . 99½% *pure* . . . from the center of *the world's purest lime deposit!*

IN THE ZIG ZAG BAGS

OHIO WHITE or HAWK SPREAD

FINISHING LIMES

. . . the FINEST BRANDS you can buy!

"From the CENTER of the world's PUREST LIME deposit"

OHIO HYDRATE & SUPPLY COMPANY • WOODVILLE • OHIO

Lime and Limestone Products For Building, Agriculture & Industry

---

FOR YOUR PROTECTION

insist on

Quality Approved

ALUMINUM

DOUBLE-HUNG CASEMENT PROJECTED AWNING

WINDOWS

Lower maintenance costs, no painting, easy operation, years of trouble-free service . . . these are a few of the benefits your clients get with "Quality-Approved" aluminum windows . . . windows that have been tested for quality, strength, construction and minimum air infiltration.

For detailed specifications and names of manufacturers, consult Sweet's 17a/ALU or write direct to

ALUMINUM WINDOW MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

74 Trinity Place, New York 6, N. Y.

FROM ORIGINAL DESIGN — TO FINAL INSTALLATION . . .

Wheeler

LIGHTING ENGINEERING FOLLOWS THROUGH!

Available over the years to Architects, Industrial Engineers, Jobbers and Contractors at every level of field service, WHEELER FIELD SALES ENGINEERING is constantly at *your* service . . . ready to aid you in planning the best Lighting Layout for any standard Commercial or Industrial installation. And for special lighting problems, too, you can rely on Wheeler's unique technical assistance to provide the one best answer to your specific requirements.

Wheeler **REFLECTORS**

Distributed Exclusively Through Electrical Wholesalers

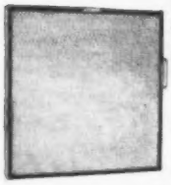
MADE BY SPECIALISTS IN SKILLED LIGHTING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1881

275 Congress Street

Boston 10, Massachusetts

YOURS FREE!

Farr Company offers a Competent Staff of Field Engineers Plus Laboratory Services to Assist You with Your Air Filtration Problems



Selection of the proper air filters to meet your exact needs is most important. For this reason, Farr Company maintains competent field and laboratory engineers who are well-qualified to determine the best type of filter needed to solve your problem.

LATEST AIR FILTER TESTING METHODS ASSURE YOU OF PEAK PERFORMANCE

Farr engineers have developed a radically improved method of measuring filter efficiencies that takes the guess work out of air filtration. Now, for the first time, filter performance on your job can be predetermined. This is one of the free services available to you.

PANEL FILTERS—Available in many types and sizes, each design has been engineered for peak performance and substantial economy over ordinary types.

SELF WASHING FILTERS—These completely automatic units are available to meet any CFM requirement. They quickly pay for themselves in greater efficiency and drastically lowered maintenance costs.

ENGINE FILTERS—Available in many sizes or engineered to your requirements.

ROTARY COOLERS — These efficient, economical units have proven highly successful under hot, low humidity climatic conditions.

Whatever your air filtering problem is, it will pay you to mail the coupon today for expert engineering assistance.

FAR-AIR FILTERS "Better by Farr"

Remember, this is a FREE SERVICE!

*Trade Mark Reg.

FARR COMPANY

Manufacturing Engineers

CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK

Mf'd under license by Control Equip. Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada

FARR COMPANY
P. O. Box 10187, Airport Station
Los Angeles 45, California

Gentlemen: Send me complete information on FAR-AIR products. I would ☐ would not ☐ require engineering assistance.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 350*)

dislikes. One gets the impression that city planning in Soviet Russia, at least in this instance, is approached from the purely architectural-engineering viewpoint and not from the city planner's concept as we know it in America. The sociologist plays an insignificant role, if any, in this picture." (page 78)

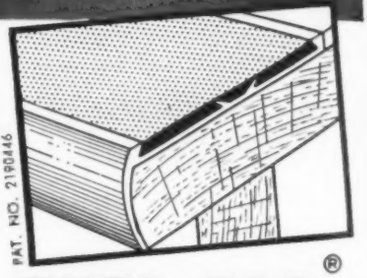
Even in this connection the author shows more bewilderment than insight, however. Since we know that socio-economic planning — good or bad — does exist in Russia and is utilized to further aims of the Soviet rulers, we should be very much interested to find out just how it influences physical planning, which seems to be hanging somewhere in a vacuum. Generally, then, the book was written with too much disregard for the social and political background which governs all the official activity in Russia. Where the author does pay attention to political questions, he asumes (page 111) that today Russia represents a "socialist (living) expression," which this reviewer considers false.

The Soviet system of "criticism and self-criticism," another control over architecture and planning, is considered in the book at best only half-critically. On the other hand Mr. Parkins seriously describes the program announced in 1930 for the creation of so-called "agro-gorods," or agricultural cities. This fantastic plan, based partly on the design for a better utilization of modern farm equipment and partly on 19th century town planning ideas, has since been fully repudiated by Moscow. In any case it is surprising that Mr. Parkins believed it could have been carried out.

But these distortions and shortcomings do not nullify the overall value of the book, which is a product of a serious study and presents a coherent view of the subject. Mr. Parkins' charts showing the administrating architectural-city planning set-up in Russia are excellent and so is much of other technical information offered in the text and bibliography. A good map of Russia, instead of the schematic outline shown on the endpapers of the book, would have been of great help to the reader. The book contains several sketches of Soviet city plans, but one would have appreciated more visual material — which is available from Soviet publications listed in the bibliography.

(*Reviews continued on page 358*)

Specify this EXTRA Margin of Safety and Durability for Modern Stairs



TUFF-TRED®

SAFETY STAIR NOSING

In all types of buildings . . . wherever there are stairs . . . you can eliminate slipping hazards, protect and preserve architectural beauty with TUFF-TRED Safety Stair Nosings. Made of polished extruded aluminum. Anti-slip, with semi-resilient filler containing better than 60% abrasive grains. May be used with any resilient floor covering ⅛" thick, or over. Standard length 12 feet; colors—tile red, brown, gray and black. Investigate TUFF-TRED and you'll understand why this stair nosing is used so extensively . . . for the extra margin of safety and durability so important today. *A few choice distributorships and dealerships are available. Write, wire or 'phone . . .*

GOODLOE E. MOORE
INCORPORATED
DANVILLE, ILLINOIS
In Canada: W. D. ELMSLIE, Ltd.
409 Notre Dame St., West, Montreal 11, Quebec

PAINE REZO DOORS

T. M. REGISTERED

built up to a standard not down to a price

Your judgment in specifying Paine Rezo is substantiated by more than five million installations . . . and guaranteed by the world's largest exclusive producer of hollow core flush doors.

Manufactured by the

PAINE LUMBER CO., LTD. *Oshkosh, Wisconsin*

ESTABLISHED 1853

What type of INSULATION guards best against CONDENSATION?

Take a tip from the findings of the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory!

You'll find it in the Department of Agriculture's Forest Products Laboratory Report R-1710! Ranked first (far and away) in resistance to vapor transmission is "foil surfaced reflective insulation (double faced)".

ALFOL BUILDING BLANKET is *"First* in Reflective Insulation." Its multiple foil sheets provide a *positive* vapor barrier. Its vapor-proof duplex backing, applied across stud and joist faces, provides a *continuous* seal. A positive, continuous vapor barrier is the finest condensation "insurance" obtainable!

Thermally, too, ALFOL excels. Its pure aluminum foil sheets reflect 95% of all radiant heat . . . instantly, continuously.

Yet in spite of all this, ALFOL usually costs less! For full details (including Report R-1710), write Dept. AR.

ALFOL

BUILDING BLANKET INSULATION

"First in Reflective Insulation"

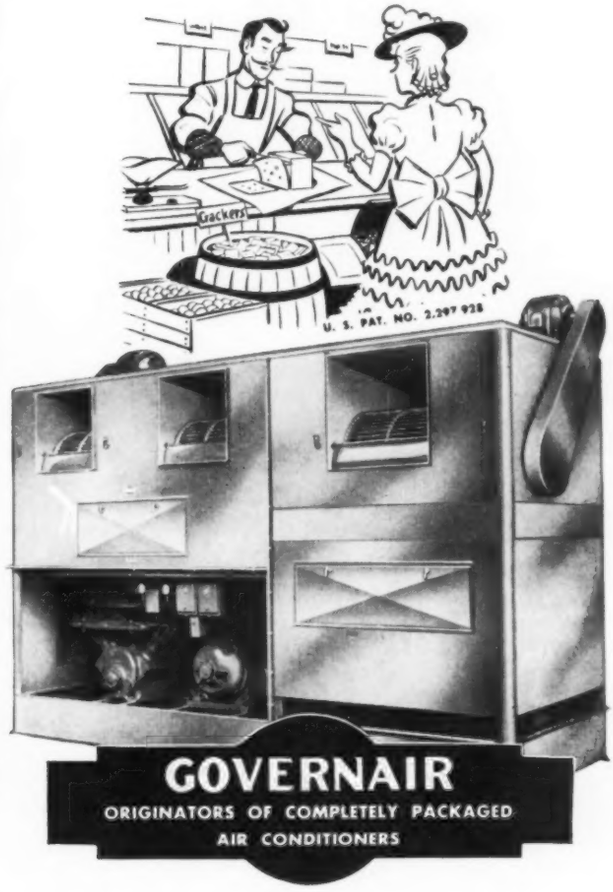
BW

REFLECTAL CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Borg-Warner

155 East 44th Street . . . New York 17, N. Y.

Packaging has improved lots of things



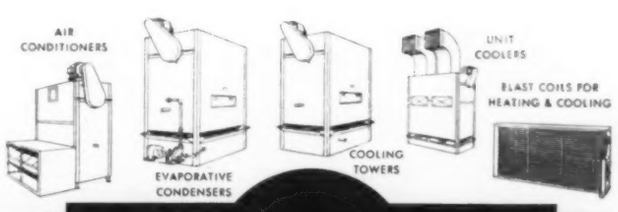
GOVERNAIR

ORIGINATORS OF COMPLETELY PACKAGED AIR CONDITIONERS

Packaging makes many products more efficient, more convenient and more acceptable these days. And large size packaged air conditioners (up to 60 tons) are no exception!

That's why *so many* Governair Completely Packaged Air Conditioners are in use today. They are engineered and built by the pioneers of large size packaged air conditioning — *Governair!*

If you want a package deal that will do a better job of air conditioning for you choose Governair! Sized from 3 to 60 tons. GOVERNAIR CORPORATION, 513 N. Blackwelder, Oklahoma City, Okla.



GOVERNAIR

ORIGINATORS OF COMPLETELY PACKAGED AIR CONDITIONERS!

The STANDOUT ELECTRIC PLANT for STANDBY ELECTRIC POWER

Model 10CW
10,000 watts A.C.
Gasoline powered

the New "CW"
ONAN
5,000 or 10,000 watts

Here's a powerhouse of emergency electricity with features and performance that make it a standout!

The CW is compact and lightweight. It is easier to install and requires a minimum of servicing. Air-cooling avoids trouble from leaking or freezing of coolants.

New vacuum cooling and the smooth-running, 4-cycle, twin-cylinder, horizontally-opposed, air-cooled engine give the CW amazing quietness. All moving or heated parts are safely enclosed.

The Onan CW, with all its exclusive advantages, *costs less than any other* complete electric plant of its capacity.

COMPACT
Requires less than cubic yard of space, half that of other 10 KW plants.

BUILT FOR HEAVY DUTY
Two-cyl., 4-cycle engines operate at moderate speed. Large bearings.

UNI-DUCT COOLING
Cools generator & engine. One vent discharges both heated air and exhaust.

DELUXE EQUIPMENT
Includes engine enclosures, instruments and controls. Nothing extra to buy.

WRITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Onan ELECTRIC PLANTS

D.W. ONAN & SONS INC.
7424 Univ. Ave. S.E., Minneapolis 14, Minn

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 354*)

PLANNING IN ISRAEL

Tichnun Physi b'Israel (*Physical Planning in Israel*). *By Arieh Sharon. The Government Printer of Israel. 1952. Text in Hebrew with 31-page detached English supplement. 8½ by 11½ in. 127 pp., illus.*

REVIEWED BY SAMUEL R. MOZES

IN THE SUMMER of 1951 we had an opportunity to talk with Arieh Sharon in his Government office in Tel Aviv. Mr. Sharon was then head of the Government's National Planning Department, in addition to his private practice as a successful architect. Today he is no longer in Government service, as the department was abolished shortly after publication of the book.

Mr. Sharon, who speaks English fluently, has visited twice in the United States. He is a planner of the architectural school, in the continental European tradition — a fact mirrored in his book, the title of which significantly and frankly refers to "physical" planning — a thing fortunately now rare in America. The book is a faithful and admirably executed report on Mr. Sharon's national, regional, and local planning effort since the establishment of modern Israel in May, 1948, and deserves the attention of those interested in advanced space design. Though the book is written in Hebrew, an English-language summary offers sufficient explanatory text to guide the western reader through maps, diagrams, charts, and illustrations.

The author's threefold point of departure for planning is "Land, People, Time;" the latter meaning that it is "urgently necessary for the State to treble its population within a few years." (Israel's population in 1952 was 1,562,000.)

When Israel's independence was proclaimed, and its boundaries established to include an area of 20,800,000 dunams (one dunam equals approximately ¼ acre), 82 per cent of the Jewish population was concentrated in the narrow coastal strip between Tel Aviv and Haifa. The country's economy was shattered by war and subsequent Arab blockade; agriculture lacked skilled hands; communications (and transportation) were from 50 to 2,000 years behind modern methods and techniques; there was a shortage of fresh water. Sociologically, the "ingathered exiles," Jews from backward countries, presented and continue to present a major problem of adjustment and education.

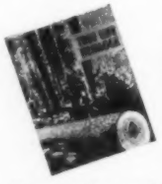
(*Continued on page 362*)

Remember!

TREE LIFE® HEMLOCK— "There is a Difference"

Right! West Coast Hemlock should never, *never* be confused with Eastern Hemlock. West Coast Hemlock (Tsuga heterophylla) is an entirely *different* species. TREE LIFE West Coast Upland Hemlock, grown only at high altitudes on western slopes of the Cascade Mountains, is a superior wood for many uses—the finest type of Hemlock grown! Check its features!

- **West Coast Hemlock is strong. Has fewer and smaller knots.**
- **West Coast Hemlock is uniform, relatively hard. Minimum spiral grain. Fine texture.**
- **West Coast Hemlock is stable, easy to work. Takes paint smoothly. NO pitch pockets.**
- **West Coast Hemlock is durable. Not brashy.**



Write for "TREE LIFE HEMLOCK," a 20-page booklet on properties and uses. St. Paul & Tacoma Lumber Company, Dept. AR, Tacoma 2, Washington.

Specify with Confidence

TREE LIFE
WEST COAST UPLAND
HEMLOCK

ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE FAMOUS TREE LIFE FOREST PRODUCTS FAMILY

ST. PAUL & TACOMA LUMBER CO. TREE LIFE FOREST PRODUCTS ESTABLISHED 1888

FOR *Low-Contour*
PLUS ALL-ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION
Specify JENN-AIR!

Jenn-Air Power Roof Exhauster

Send for free illustrated brochure, c/o Dept. R-11, for complete specifications.

JENN-AIR PRODUCTS CO., INC.
ARCHITECTS & BUILDERS BLDG. • INDIANAPOLIS 4, INDIANA

- Single Section Vertical Lift Units
- Multi-Section Vertical Lift Units
- Power operated in large sizes
- Completely weather-tight
- Minimum maintenance required

See our catalog in Sweets.
Write, wire or phone about your specific problem.

INDUSTRIAL DOOR DIVISION

INTERNATIONAL STEEL COMPANY

1961 Edgar Street Evansville, Indiana

You know the Western Pines* in rooms like this

Now meet the Associated Woods† in rooms like this!

Engelmann Spruce, with its small tight knots, even grain and clean bright color is growing in popularity for paneled walls and fine cabinetwork.

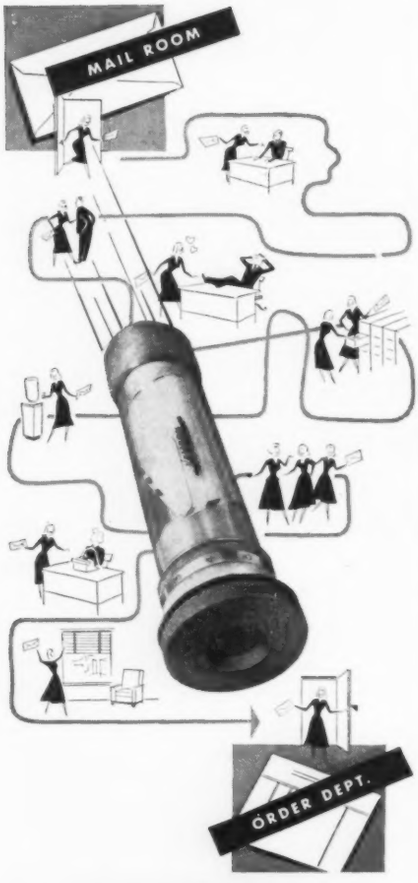
★THESE ARE THE WESTERN PINES
IDAHO WHITE PINE
PONDEROSA PINE • SUGAR PINE

†THESE ARE THE ASSOCIATED WOODS
LARCH • DOUGLAS FIR • WHITE FIR
ENGELMANN SPRUCE • INCENSE CEDAR
RED CEDAR • LODGEPOLE PINE

All are *well manufactured, seasoned,* and *graded* to the high Association standards. You can specify and buy them with confidence!

For information on any of the Woods of the Western Pine Region, write

WESTERN PINE ASSOCIATION
DEPT. 217-U, YEON BUILDING • PORTLAND 4, OREGON



LAMSON AIRTUBES...

the QUICKEST WAY between any two points for handling **mail, reports, punch cards, drawings, test samples, file folders, small tools, and many other similar items.**

Plants at Syracuse and San Francisco

Offices in principal cities

LAMSON

LAMSON CORPORATION
811 Lamson Street, Syracuse 1, N. Y.

Yes, I'd like to know more about Lamson Airtube Systems. Please send me the descriptive case-history brochure. Airtubes on Target. No obligation, please.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____ 3329

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 358*)

Mr. Sharon's staff prepared a National Master Plan, containing programs for 1. "directed" agriculture (country-wide irrigation), 2. location of industry, 3. communications network, 4. parks, afforestation and landscape preservation, and 5. new towns. The country was divided into four natural zones, containing 24 planning regions based on combined economic, agricultural and population schemes — with each region designed, to support from 75,000 to 100,000 inhabitants.

The plan was based on policy decisions concerning (1) military defense, (2) rapid settlement of new immigrants, (3) irrigation and water resources, (4) general industrialization and development of specialized industry, and (5) tourism. On a different plane, planning activity was to be administered by district commissions and local commissions, the latter including urban planning boards, along a system inherited from the British Mandate Government.

Mr. Sharon's book contains a series of excellent diagrams and maps in color, showing existing and proposed use of land, transport system, population distribution, growth of industry, etc., as well as magnificent photographs which help relate the text to visual reality.

A discussion of the book with prominent planners acquainted with Israel, raised two major objections. Planning must be comprehensive and physical design should not be even partially divorced from economic and social problems. Architectural planning, although offering the ultimate tangible expression of the master plan, cannot be the beginning and the end in itself. The other point is that the Israel Government does its planning "from above" and that the citizens' actual participation has been nil.

An even stronger criticism in the technical sphere recently appeared in an Israel publication by an apparently Socialist group (H. Rau: "Planning: An Indictment," *The Israel Economist* "Annual 1952.") Accusing the Government of a lack of any clear-cut planning philosophy, the author charges that agricultural development and certain phases of industrial production have been seriously bungled — that considerable fertile land has been covered by urban sprawl while desert areas were left for crop cultivation. He calls for stronger state control.

(*Continued on page 366*)

DON'T GAMBLE WITH LESS THAN TOP PERFORMANCE TO VENTILATE THE MODERN KITCHEN

Only a Trade-Wind Clipper gives you the powerful, quiet suction through dual centrifugal blower wheels to adequately ventilate such kitchens as the photo shows.

Here is Trade-Wind Ceiling Model 2501 specially installed in the brass lined center canopy. The unit is equipped with 2-speed control—low speed for normal cooking and high speed to develop the full 425 CFM for heavy duty.

Trade-Wind also makes Model 3501 for installation in a cabinet or soffit directly over the stove where the newest designs call for this type of installation.

Write for complete information

TRADE-WIND MOTORFANS, INC.

5707 South Main Street
Los Angeles 37, California

ARCHITECT SPECIFIED • •

hydroment

GROUTED FLOORS . . . in the

Cuyahoga County T. B. Hospital

Cleveland, Ohio

Interior Marble & Tile Co., Cleveland, O., Tile Contractors
Sam W. Emerson, Cleveland, Ohio, Gen. Contractors
Geo. S. Rider Co., Cleveland, O., Engineers

HYDROMENT JOINT FILLER, installed at slight additional cost over conventional Portland cement grout, overcomes the prevalent problem of floor and wall joint corrosion.

Tried and proved for more than 15 years, it provides *tight, waterproof, corrosive resistant, non-shrinking joints* resulting in durable, attractive brick and tile floors and walls.

Write for the NEW HYDROMENT JOINT FILLER BROCHURE . . . JUST OFF THE PRESS!

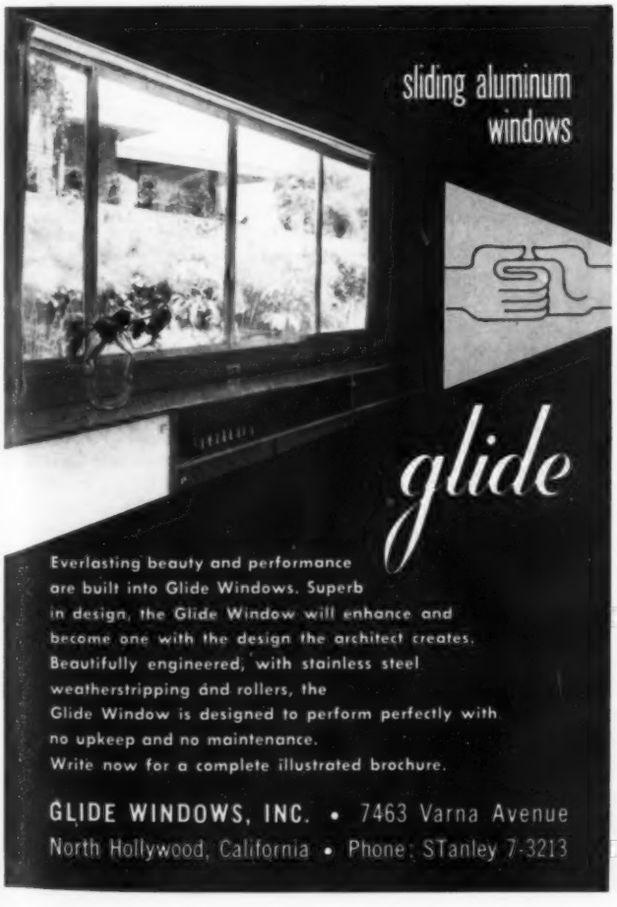
Some of the MANY HOSPITALS where HYDROMENT is prolonging the service life of Brick & Tile Walls & Floors.

Byeberry State Hospital, Byeberry, Pa. • Central State Hospital, Shawnee, Okla. • Charity Hospital, New Orleans, La. • Chicago State Hospital, Chicago, Ill. • Confederate Mem. Med. Center, Shreveport, La. • Fitzsimmons Army Gen. Hosp., Denver, Colo. • Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md. • Kankakee State Hospital, Kankakee, Ill. • Kennedy Veterans Hospital, Memphis, Tenn. • U. S. Naval Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa. • U. S. Naval Hospital, Bainbridge, Md.

4805 LEXINGTON AVE. CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

THE UPCO COMPANY

PIONEERS IN INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH SINCE 1881



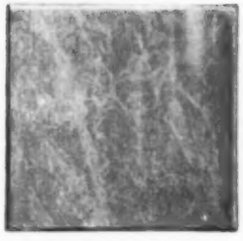
Everlasting beauty and performance are built into Glide Windows. Superb in design, the Glide Window will enhance and become one with the design the architect creates. Beautifully engineered, with stainless steel weatherstripping and rollers, the Glide Window is designed to perform perfectly with no upkeep and no maintenance. Write now for a complete illustrated brochure.

GLIDE WINDOWS, INC. • 7463 Varna Avenue
North Hollywood, California • Phone: STanley 7-3213

Beautiful • Versatile • Economical

HASTINGS AIRCRAFT ALUMINUM alumitile

PLAIN AND MARBELIZED FINISH



No wonder more and more people are asking for this smart, modern metal wall tile. No wonder that more and more dealers, contractors and architects are recommending it daily.

22 DECORATOR COLORS

HASTINGS alumitile is supplied in over 25 different shapes and sizes with lustrous enamel finish permanently bonded to durable aircraft aluminum . . . fireproof, waterproof . . . won't crack, chip, peel or corrode. Easy to apply, easy to sell. Also a complete line of beautiful plastic tile available in lovely colors.

Write TODAY for samples, prices and complete information on this attractive, scientifically tested, heavy duty wall facing. Compare its quality and cost with all others.

Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping

METAL TILE PRODUCTS, INC.
Dept. 1102 Hastings, Michigan

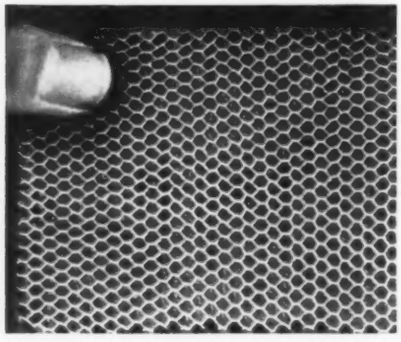
Send samples and complete information on HASTINGS alumitile. I am
☐ DEALER ☐ DISTRIBUTOR
☐ CONTRACTOR ☐ ARCHITECT

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

For the LIGHTEST, STRONGEST STRUCTURES yet developed - *SPECIFY* sandwich structures of HEXCEL HONEYCOMB



THIS amazing man-made aluminum honeycomb lowers weight, increases strength, and reduces over-all building costs when fabricated into sandwich structures.

Readily bonded to metal, glass, wood and other face materials, Hexcel Honeycomb in sandwich structures is ideal for both interior and exterior use. It is available to fabricators in several cell sizes and densities.

...WRITE TODAY FOR:

"Structural Honeycomb for Sandwich Construction"

HEXCEL PRODUCTS CO.

Distributors of Honeycomb, manufactured by California Reinforced Plastics Company, Dept. AR
955 Sixty First Street • Oakland 8, California

Hexcel® STRUCTURAL HONEYCOMB
in ALUMINUM • GLASS FABRIC • COTTON FABRIC

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 362*)

It seems, however, that the answer is to be found somewhere between the two extreme points of view. Mr. Sharon's office had made at least partial effort to analyze the country's economic and social and cultural situation. Planning "from above" is far from being a purely democratic process, and Israel undoubtedly has lacked a properly organized local self-expression in the different fields of development. However, the years 1948–1951 were a period of extreme emergency — militarily as well as economically — when the incoming masses of immigrants and the attacking enemy allowed no opportunity for establishing the otherwise necessary contact with the local citizen. At the moment, as pointed out above, planning generally has suffered a serious setback on the part of the new Interior Ministry.

AN ARTIST VIEWS U. S. BUILDING SINCE 1920

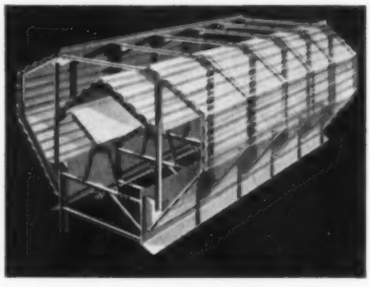
Power in Buildings. By Hugh Ferriss. Columbia University Press (2960 Broadway, New York, N. Y.) 1953. 8½ by 11 in. 102 pp., illus. $8.50.

Hugh Ferriss, pencil and philosophy in hand, has taken a trip throughout the United States on the Arnold W. Brenner Award of The Architectural League of New York, for the purpose of showing the development of American architecture. In a soft spoken, humorous, almost bardlike manner, Mr. Ferriss gives a delightful resume of the architecture in this country from 1920 to the present, adding some ventures into the future. He explains with diagrams the reason for the "wedding cake" architecture initiated by New York City building codes in the twenties — later to be seen in abundance on urban skylines throughout the country. As a member of the U.N. Headquarters Planning staff, Mr. Ferriss is able to give a detailed and extremely interesting account of the designing of that widely acclaimed and controversial building. There are also illustrations of the works of Frank Lloyd Wright, accompanied by a brief comment on Mr. Wright's importance to contemporary architecture all over the world. Perhaps the most convincing examples are those of the Norris and Grand Coulee Dams where Mr. Ferriss' drawing and philosophy seem to be most at home.

The title of the book is more appropriate for Mr. Ferriss' drawings than for his writing — for he wields a mighty

(*Continued on page 370*)

FOR ECONOMICAL BIG VOLUME VENTILATION



INSTALL BURT MONOVENT

The Burt Monovent Continuous Ridge Ventilator is particularly efficient for heavy industry in steel mills, foundries, forge shops. Installed on any type of roof, it converts the entire roof line into a gigantic exhaust valve that rapidly removes high heat or fumes from the entire structure. Center hinged-type dampers—controlled from floor level—easily adjust the unit.

The Monovent's simple, heavy construction assures long, trouble-free life with minimum maintenance. Standard sizes from 4" to 96" widths handle almost any application. See Sweet's for complete data or write for Bulletin SPV-6.

FAN & GRAVITY VENTILATORS • LOUVERS
SHEET METAL SPECIALTIES

The Burt Mfg. Co.

48 East South Street
Akron 11, Ohio

ANOTHER

Low-cost

WAREHOUSE

USING

MONOCORD TRUSSES

Assembled and ready for erection are several of 28 Monocord Timber Trusses fabricated by Weyerhaeuser and furnished by Wallis Lumber Company for the 220' x 112' Del Monte products warehouse in Crystal City, Texas.

The market for wide-span, post-free buildings for commercial, industrial, farm and public uses is continually expanding.

You can obtain sound, economical framing members for this class of structure from the broad Weyerhaeuser line of structural wood products . . . many types of roof trusses in varying spans: trussed rafters; segmental arched rafters in 30 to 60 foot spans; buttressed arches for 50 to 100 foot spans; other structural members. Properly stress-graded lumber is used in fabrication.

Strong, durable members are delivered to your job site complete with hardware, ready for easy assembly and erection by local crews.

Write for the Structural Wood Products Catalog, and contact your local Weyerhaeuser 4-Square Lumber Dealer or us for specific information.

WEYERHAEUSER SALES COMPANY

Fabrication Department

TACOMA, WASH. • SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA • NEWARK, N. J.

•CLIP THIS AD TO YOUR LETTERHEAD AND MAIL FOR FULL INFORMATION

REDUCES AIR CONDITIONING COSTS

Dorex Air Recovery "manufactures" *new* air by passing *used* air through Dorex Activated Carbon, the most powerful adsorbing agent known. More than 6,000 users and 20 years' experience indicate that every $100 invested in Dorex should return a $400 saving in the cost of original heating and cooling equipment. In use, every $1.00 spent for Dorex maintenance should produce a $4.00 saving in operating costs. Get the full story of Dorex Air Recovery savings today.

CONNOR ENGINEERING CORP. • DANBURY, CONN.

AD TO YOUR LETTERHEAD AND MAIL FOR FULL INFORMATION • CLIP THIS AD TO YOUR LETTERHEAD AND MAIL FOR FULL INFORMATION • CLIP THIS

106 data packed pages

FREE!

FOR YOUR READY REFERENCE FILE

CONTENTS

How to solve many construction and maintenance problems

- Construction details
- Material tables
- Weights and measures
- Horn products and methods.

This reference book with our compliments is yours for the asking. Use handy coupon.

A. C. HORN CO. INC. AR-53

Manufacturers of materials for building maintenance and construction

Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send me ☐ free copy of your 106-page Construction Data Handbook

NAME_____ TITLE_____

FIRM NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

when there's more than one floor .... think of

Sedgwick

IN COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS
to move loads from floor to floor and to make better use of space
IN RESIDENCES
to add one-floor convenience
Sedgwick furnishes safe, modern vertical transportation equipment to fit in with your plans. Quality performance is assured by 60 years of constant improvements and engineering advances. Specified by three generations of architects. For free specification service and engineering recommendations, write:

Sedgwick
MACHINE WORKS
142 W. 15th St., NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

Specialists in Vertical Transportation Since 1893

REQUIRED READING

(*Continued from page 366*)

powerful stroke on the drawing board. He is more than a competent renderer — he is an artist whose drawings are powerful and impressive — clearly defining his basic philosophy of building. He draws large, powerful masses sharply contrasted to that concept of contemporary architecture of light structured, curtain walled buildings made possible by the technological advances of twentieth century engineers. Reduced too, in Mr. Ferriss' monumental renderings is the relationship of architecture to the human being — an attitude perhaps contrary to that of Mr. Wright and his followers.

Although some readers may disagree with Hugh Ferriss' concept of the power of buildings, his book, primarily directed toward the non-professional, is a book that will delight all those interested in the development of contemporary American architecture. M. Blake.

SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications. By H. Griffith Edwards, D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc. (250 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.) 1953. 6¼ by 9¼ in. 311 pp., illus.

PROFESSOR Edwards has intended this book as a primer in specification writing, designed as a text for teaching specifications and an aid to the inexperienced architect. Dealing with the assembling and arrangement of the facts to be found elsewhere by the student or specification writer, the book presents enough technical information to illustrate the procedure of specification writing.

"Specifications" is divided into two parts: the first, containing chapters one through ten, deals with the general aspects of specification writing, while the second, chapters 11 through 27, covers several conditions and specific trades as related to specification writing for non-fireproof types of construction. This second part presents fundamental principles for specifications for a simple, non-fireproof structure such as a residence which are applicable to larger jobs, fireproof and semi-fireproof construction, as well as to buildings of a specialized nature, such as hospitals, where more detailed specifications are required.

Charts, tables, graphs, sketches and maps combine with the text to make this a worthwhile manual both for students and inexperienced architects.

NATHAN STRAUS DUPARQUET

MORE THAN A CENTURY OF EXPERIENCE

Is A Capsule Description Of
NATHAN STRAUS-DUPARQUET INC.

To Architects we offer more than 100 years of experience in designing . . . fabricating . . . installing food preparation and service equipment for every type of commercial, industrial and institutional feeding operation.

. . . Decorating and furnishing public and private spaces in hotels, restaurants, hospitals, schools, industrial and commercial buildings and institutions.

If you are planning new installations or renovations . . . we respectfully request that you take advantage of our experience . . . we welcome your inquiries . . . a completely integrated organization is at your service!

NATHAN STRAUS-DUPARQUET INC.
33 EAST 17*th* STREET
NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Affiliated with these Firms

In Boston, Mass.
Jones, McDuffee & Stratton Corp.
640 Commonwealth Avenue

In Chicago, Illinois
Albert Pick Co., Inc.
2159 W. Pershing Rd.

In Miami, Florida
The Maxwell Company, Inc.
1035 N. Miami Avenue

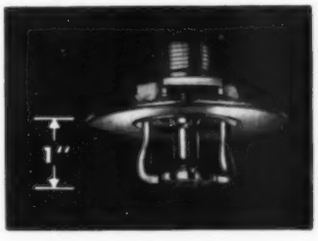
. . . the most complete and exciting line of decorative clay tile available today. In 34 stock patterns, Ceratile gives new beauty and design to residential, commercial and institutional interiors . . . can be frostproofed for exterior use in freezing climates. For full information write to Dept. AR-9.

THE CAMBRIDGE TILE MFG. CO.

Authorized Distributors of Ceratile

P. O. BOX 71, CINCINNATI 15, OHIO

The BEAUTY of Grinnell *Flush-Type* Ceiling Sprinklers



By planning your fire protection in the blueprint stage, you not only get the most efficient protection, but a system that *harmonizes* with interiors.

Because the Grinnell Ceiling Sprinkler protrudes only 1 inch below the ceiling and is available in a variety of finishes and colors, it is the ideal sprinkler for offices, shops, stores, restaurants, lounges, country clubs. It gives reliable, unobtrusive fire protection.

Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island — manufacturing, engineering and installation of automatic sprinklers since 1878.

GRINNELL
FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

LOOK AHEAD...YEARS AHEAD!

Your customers will applaud your good judgment in selecting

CAST-IRON BURNHAM BASE-RAY RADIANT BASEBOARD

HERE'S WHY!

1. Only a *fully* waterbacked one piece casting like BASE-RAY* can deliver true radiant heat. No sheet metal false fronts or grilles to stop the true passage of radiant heat! Fully waterbacked** BASE-RAY holds heat longer after burner goes off.

2. Only cast iron provides trouble-free service . . . true long range economy. Sturdy cast iron is dent-proof and corrosion-proof. BASE-RAY'S permanent fins are cast as an integral part of the unit, will never jar loose.

3. Only the smart streamlined appearance and minimum cross-section (2"x7") of BASE-RAY offers the ultimate in unobtrusiveness. That means better interior decor!

**Cross section showing how BASE-RAY is filled with water from top to bottom.

BURNHAM BASE-RAY WEARS LIKE IRON — BECAUSE IT'S MADE OF IRON.

Whether it's a new installation or a modernization job, the pride, the comfort, and the satisfaction of your customer will best be served by this sturdy cast-iron BASE-RAY Radiant Baseboard installation. Standardize on BASE-RAY and your reputation for good judgment will never be in danger.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Burnham Corporation

BOILER DIVISION
IRVINGTON, NEW YORK

FIRST IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BASEBOARD HEATING

Burnham RADIANT HEATING SINCE 1870

Burnham Corporation AR-113
Irvington, New York

Please send me full information and ratings guide on BASE-RAY.

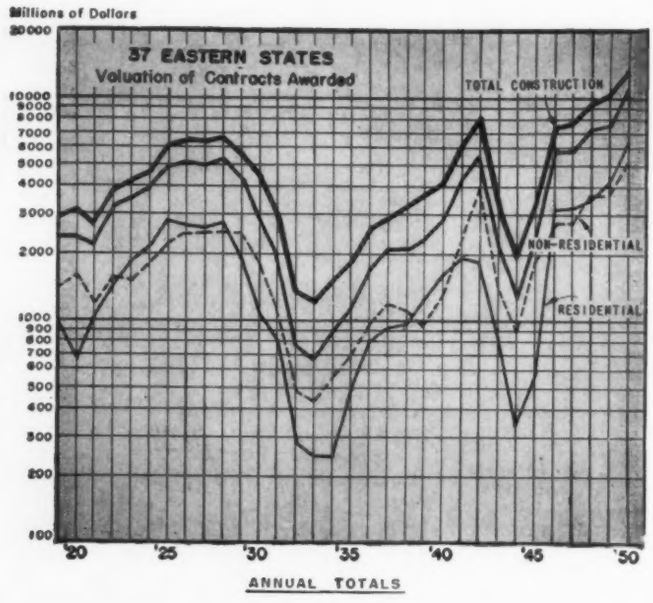
Name.....

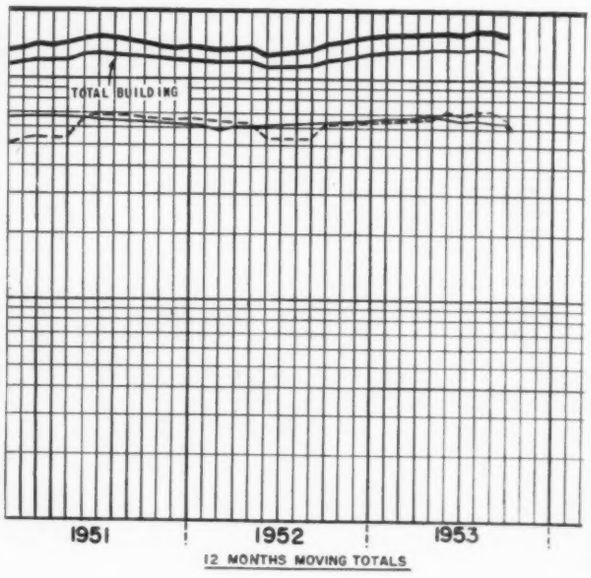
Address.....

City.....State.....

CURRENT TRENDS IN CONSTRUCTION

Charts by Dodge Statistical Research Service





COMMERCIAL BUILDING MOST ACTIVE

Constructive activity during the first nine months of 1953 exceeded last year by a bare one per cent, but there was a wide range of difference in the activity in different types of work. The following represent dollar value of contract awards for the nine month period reported by F. W. Dodge Corporation: —

Commercial buildings totaled $1,120,628,000 as compared with $701,264,000 last year, an increase of 60 per cent.

Manufacturing buildings were off 28 per cent: — from $2,017,966,000 in 1952 to $1,448,201,000 this year. This category was still being swelled by Atomic projects.

Educational and Science buildings continued active: — $1,250,660,000 this year as compared with $1,082,795,000 last year.

Hospital buildings showed an 11 per cent decline: — from $328,016,000 last year to $291,911,000 this year.

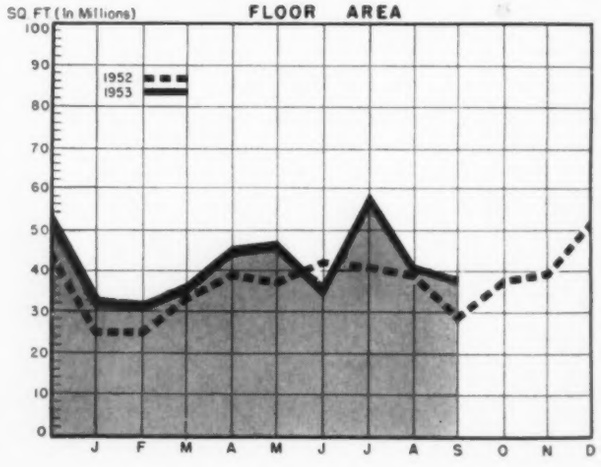
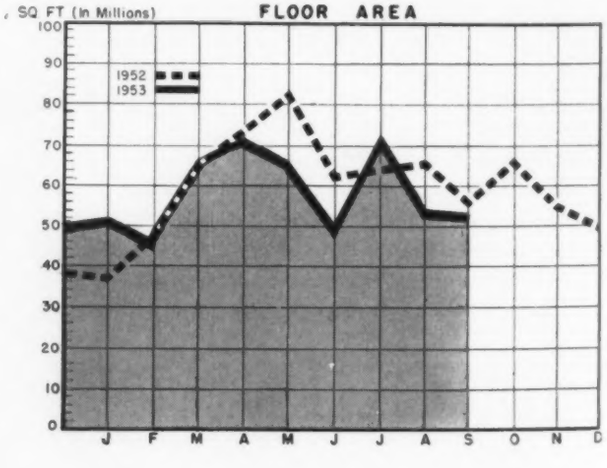
One Family Dwellings for owner occupancy totaled $1,213,-684,000 — an increase of six per cent over 1952. *One Family Dwellings* for sale or rent totaled $2,799,479,000 — compared with last year's $2,731,871,000.

Total construction in the month of September was $1,741,-600,000 — a 23 per cent increase over August, but a decrease of 15 per cent from September 1952.

HOSPITAL & INSTITUTIONAL BUILDINGS—REGIONAL COMPARISON
Contract Awards—Thousands of Dollars
First 9 Months 1953—1952

Region	1953	1952	Region	1953	1952
37 East. States	291,911	328,016	Cincinnati	8,437	11,753
New England	25,233	19,275	So. Michigan	23,072	19,711
Metro. N. Y.	60,841	56,865	Chicago	34,946	39,360
Upstate N. Y.	8,358	12,125	St. Louis	23,958	10,533
Middle Atlantic	28,355	52,254	New Orleans	5,120	9,260
Southeastern	24,569	33,201	Minneapolis	4,323	5,717
Pittsburgh	6,809	6,573	Kansas City	11,535	7,783
Cleveland	17,081	15,806	Texas	9,274	27,800

NONRESIDENTIAL BUILDING (37 EASTERN STATES)



RESIDENTIAL BUILDING (37 EASTERN STATES)